Government Gazette
Staatskoerant

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA
REPUBLIEK VAN SUID AFRIKA

Vol. 708 14 June Junie 2024 No. 50825

PART 1 OF 4

N.B. The Government Printing Works will not be held responsible for the quality of "Hard Copies" or "Electronic Files" submitted for publication purposes

ISSN 1682-5845

AIDS HELPLINE: 0800-0123-22 Prevention is the cure

IMPORTANT NOTICE:

THE GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS WILL NOT BE HELD RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY ERRORS THAT MIGHT OCCUR DUE TO THE SUBMISSION OF INCOMPLETE / INCORRECT / ILLEGIBLE COPY.

NO FUTURE QUERIES WILL BE HANDLED IN CONNECTION WITH THE ABOVE.

Contents

No.		Gazette No.	Page No.
GOVERNMENT NOTICES • GOEWERMENTSKENNISGEWINGS			
Agriculture, Land Reform and Rural Development, Department of / Landbou, Grondhervorming en Landelike Ontwikkeling, Departement van			
4966	Spatial Data Infrastructure (54/2003): Spatial Information Standards made in terms of section 11 of the Act	50825	14
National Treasury / Nasionale Tesourie			
4967	Division of Revenue Act (24/2024): Publication of Government Gazette required in terms of Section 15 (1) of the Act	50825	17
Transport, Department of / Vervoer, Departement van			
4968	International Air Services Act (60/1993): Invitation to submit public comments on applications for foreign operators permits: Various applications	50825	231
4969	Air Service Licensing Act (115/1990): Application for the grant or amendment of domestic air service licence	50825	238
Water and Sanitation, Department of / Water en Sanitasie, Departement van			
4970	National Water Act (36/1998): Transformation and amalgamation of Berg River Irrigation Board, Lower Berg River Irrigation Board and Berg Main Irrigation Boards into Berg River Water User Association in terms of section 98(6) of the Act	50825	240
4971	National Water Act (36/1998): Transformation and amalgamation of Darling Bridge and Wagenbooms River Irrigation Boards into the Upper Breede Water User Association in terms of section 98(1) of the Act	50825	241
4972	National Water Act (36/1998): Establishment of the Vaal Gamagara Water User Association in terms of section 92(1) of the Act (4) of the Act	50825	242
GENERAL NOTICES • ALGEMENE KENNISGEWINGS			
Agriculture, Land Reform and Rural Development, Department of / Landbou, Grondhervorming en Landelike Ontwikkeling, Departement van			
2557	Veterinary and Para-Veterinary Professions Act (19/1982), as amended: Rules relating to the disciplinary processes against the Veterinary and Para-Veterinary Professions	50825	243
2558	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994), as amended: Remainder of the Farm Moerasrivier No. 233, George	50825	250
2559	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994), as amended: Portion of Erf 598 (now Erf 599) (Uniondale)	50825	251
2560	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994), as amended: Erf 20041 (a subdivision of Erf 20028, previously described as Erf 1218), George RD, George	50825	252
2561	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994), as amended: Portion of Erf 598 (now Erf 599) (Uniondale)	50825	253
2562	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994), as amended: Erf 169687, 11th Avenue, Retreat, City of Cape Town, Western Cape	50825	254
2563	Perishable Products Export Control Act (9/1983): Publication for comments: Draft regulations relating to the export of perishable product	50825	258
Employment and Labour, Department of / Indiensneming en Arbeid, Departement van			
2564	Labour Relations Act, 1995: Notice of intention to cancel the registration of a trade union: Labour Equity General Workers Union of South Africa (LEWUSA)(LR2/6/2/1061)	50825	316
Non-Governmental Organization / Nie-Regeringsorganisasie			
2565	NEMA (Act 107 of 1998), NEMWA (Act 59 of 2008), NWA (Act 36 of 1998): Notification: Production Right Extension Environmental Authorisation Application Process	50825	317
2565	"NEMA (Act 107 of 1998), NEMWA (Act 59 of 2008), NWA (Act 36 of 1998)": Kennisgewing: Produksie Reg Uitbreiding Omgewingsmagtiging Aansoekproses	50825	318

South African Reserve Bank / Suid-Afrikaanse Reserwebank

2566 Currency and Exchanges Act (99/1933), as amended: Notice and Order of Forfeiture: Calibri Holdings (Pty) Limited (registration number: 2019/237351/07), Respondent 50825 320

2567 Currency and Exchanges Act (99/1933), as amended: Notice and Order of Forfeiture: Glenburn Distributors (Pty) Limited (registration number: 2020/679697/07), Respondent 50825 321

2568 Currency and Exchanges Act (99/1933), as amended: Notice and Order of Forfeiture: Conference Catering (Pty) Limited (registration number: 2012/038128/07), Respondent 50825 322

2569 Currency and Exchanges Act (99/1933), as amended: Notice and Order of Forfeiture: Conference IT Close Corporation (registration number: 2009/003629/23), Respondent 50825 323

BOARD NOTICES • RAADSKENNISGEWINGS

620 The Allied Health Professions Act (63/1982): New Registrations, Deregistrations, Restorations, Misconduct Inquiries & CPD Guidelines 50825 324

621 Section 9(2) of the Use of Official Languages Act (UOLA), No. 12 of 2012: Notice to comply with the Use of Official Languages Act, Pan South African Language Board Act and the Constitution 50825 345

622 Section 8(11)(b) of the PanSALB Act (59/1995): Call for public comments on the revised Norms and Rules for Provincial Language Committees (PLCs) 50825 347

623 Section 8(11)(b) of the Pan South African Language Board Act, 1995 (Act No. 59 of 1995): Call for public comments on the revised Norms and Rules for National Language Bodies (NLB's) 50825 363

624 Auditing Profession Act (26/2005), as amended: Fees on Assurance Engagements payable to the independent regulatory board for auditors [IRBA] 50825 380

625 Section 8(1)(a) of the Pan South African Language Board Act (59/1995): Recommendations on the Spelling and Orthography of the word Bangikulu 50825 381

626 Auditing Profession Act, 2005, Act 26 of 2005, as amended: Call for nominations of persons to serve on the Disciplinary Committee of the Independent Regulatory Board for Auditors (IRBA) 50825 405

government printing
Department:
Government Printing Works
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

HIGH ALERT: SCAM WARNING!!!

TO ALL SUPPLIERS AND SERVICE PROVIDERS OF THE GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS

It has come to the attention of the *GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS* that there are certain unscrupulous companies and individuals who are defrauding unsuspecting businesses disguised as representatives of the *Government Printing Works* (*GPW*).

The scam involves the fraudsters using the letterhead of *GPW* to send out fake tender bids to companies and requests to supply equipment and goods.

Although the contact person's name on the letter may be of an existing official, the contact details on the letter are not the same as the *Government Printing Works*'. When searching on the Internet for the address of the company that has sent the fake tender document, the address does not exist.

The banking details are in a private name and not company name. Government will never ask you to deposit any funds for any business transaction. *GPW* has alerted the relevant law enforcement authorities to investigate this scam to protect legitimate businesses as well as the name of the organisation.

Example of e-mails these fraudsters are using:

PROCUREMENT@GPW-GOV.ORG

Should you suspect that you are a victim of a scam, you must urgently contact the police and inform the *GPW*.

GPW has an official email with the domain as **@gpw.gov.za**

Government e-mails DO NOT have org in their e-mail addresses. All of these fraudsters also use the same or very similar telephone numbers. Although such number with an area code 012 looks like a landline, it is not fixed to any property.

GPW will never send you an e-mail asking you to supply equipment and goods without a purchase/order number. *GPW* does not procure goods for another level of Government. The organisation will not be liable for actions that result in companies or individuals being resultant victims of such a scam.

Government Printing Works gives businesses the opportunity to supply goods and services through RFQ / Tendering process. In order to be eligible to bid to provide goods and services, suppliers must be registered on the National Treasury's Central Supplier Database (CSD). To be registered, they must meet all current legislative requirements (e.g. have a valid tax clearance certificate and be in good standing with the South African Revenue Services - SARS).

The tender process is managed through the Supply Chain Management (SCM) system of the department. SCM is highly regulated to minimise the risk of fraud, and to meet objectives which include value for money, open and effective competition, equitability, accountability, fair dealing, transparency and an ethical approach. Relevant legislation, regulations, policies, guidelines and instructions can be found on the tender's website.

Fake Tenders

National Treasury's CSD has launched the Government Order Scam campaign to combat fraudulent requests for quotes (RFQs). Such fraudulent requests have resulted in innocent companies losing money. We work hard at preventing and fighting fraud, but criminal activity is always a risk.

How tender scams work

There are many types of tender scams. Here are some of the more frequent scenarios:

Fraudsters use what appears to be government department stationery with fictitious logos and contact details to send a fake RFQ to a company to invite it to urgently supply goods. Shortly after the company has submitted its quote, it receives notification that it has won the tender. The company delivers the goods to someone who poses as an official or at a fake site. The Department has no idea of this transaction made in its name. The company is then never paid and suffers a loss.

OR

Fraudsters use what appears to be government department stationery with fictitious logos and contact details to send a fake RFQ to Company A to invite it to urgently supply goods. Typically, the tender specification is so unique that only Company B (a fictitious company created by the fraudster) can supply the goods in question.

Shortly after Company A has submitted its quote it receives notification that it has won the tender. Company A orders the goods and pays a deposit to the fictitious Company B. Once Company B receives the money, it disappears. Company A's money is stolen in the process.

Protect yourself from being scammed

- If you are registered on the supplier databases and you receive a request to tender or quote that seems to be from a government department, contact the department to confirm that the request is legitimate. Do not use the contact details on the tender document as these might be fraudulent.
- Compare tender details with those that appear in the Tender Bulletin, available online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**
- Make sure you familiarise yourself with how government procures goods and services. Visit the tender website for more information on how to tender.
- If you are uncomfortable about the request received, consider visiting the government department and/or the place of delivery and/or the service provider from whom you will be sourcing the goods.
- In the unlikely event that you are asked for a deposit to make a bid, contact the SCM unit of the department in question to ask whether this is in fact correct.

Any incidents of corruption, fraud, theft and misuse of government property in the *Government Printing Works* can be reported to:

Supply Chain Management: Ms. Anna Marie Du Toit, Tel. (012) 748 6292.
Email: **Annamarie.DuToit@gpw.gov.za**

Marketing and Stakeholder Relations: Ms Bonakele Mbhele, at Tel. (012) 748 6193.
Email: **Bonakele.Mbhele@gpw.gov.za**

Security Services: Mr Daniel Legoabe, at tel. (012) 748 6176.
Email: **Daniel.Legoabe@gpw.gov.za**

Closing times for **ORDINARY WEEKLY** *GOVERNMENT GAZETTE* 2024

*The closing time is **15:00** sharp on the following days:*

- **28 December 2023,** Thursday for the issue of Friday **05 January 2024**
- **05 January,** Friday for the issue of Friday **12 January 2024**
- **12 January,** Friday for the issue of Friday **19 January 2024**
- **19 January,** Friday for the issue of Friday **26 January 2024**
- **26 January,** Friday for the issue of Friday **02 February 2024**
- **02 February,** Friday for the issue of Friday **09 February 2024**
- **09 February,** Friday for the issue of Friday **16 February 2024**
- **16 February,** Friday for the issue of Friday **23 February 2024**
- **23 February,** Friday for the issue of Friday **01 March 2024**
- **01 March,** Friday for the issue of Friday **08 March 2024**
- **08 March,** Friday for the issue of Friday **15 March 2024**
- **14 March,** Thursday for the issue of Friday **22 March 2024**
- **20 March,** Wednesday for the issue of Thursday **28 March 2024**
- **27 March,** Wednesday for the issue of Friday **05 April 2024**
- **05 April,** Friday for the issue of Friday **12 April 2024**
- **12 April,** Friday for the issue of Friday **19 April 2024**
- **19 April,** Friday for the issue of Friday **26 April 2024**
- **25 April,** Thursday for the issue of Friday **03 May 2024**
- **03 May,** Friday for the issue of Friday **10 May 2024**
- **10 May,** Friday for the issue of Friday **17 May 2024**
- **17 May,** Friday for the issue of Friday **24 May 2024**
- **24 May,** Friday for the issue of Friday **31 May 2024**
- **31 May ,** Friday for the issue of Friday **07 June 2024**
- **07 June,** Friday for the issue of Friday **14 June 2024**
- **13 June,** Thursday for the issue of Friday **21 June 2024**
- **21 June,** Friday for the issue of Friday **28 June 2024**
- **28 June,** Friday for the issue of Friday **05 July 2024**
- **05 July,** Friday for the issue of Friday **12 July 2024**
- **12 July,** Friday for the issue of Friday **19 July 2024**
- **19 July,** Friday for the issue of Friday **26 July 2024**
- **26 July,** Friday for the issue of Friday **02 August 2024**
- **01 August,** Thursday for the issue of Thursday **08 August 2024**
- **08 August,** Thursday for the issue of Friday **16 August 2024**
- **16 August,** Friday for the issue of Friday **23 August 2024**
- **23 August,** Friday for the issue of Friday **30 August 2024**
- **30 August,** Friday for the issue of Friday **06 September 2024**
- **06 September,** Friday for the issue of Friday **13 September 2024**
- **13 September,** Friday for the issue of Friday **20 September 2024**
- **19 September,** Thursday for the issue of Friday **27 September 2024**
- **27 September,** Friday for the issue of Friday **04 October 2024**
- **04 October,** Friday for the issue of Friday **11 October 2024**
- **11 October,** Friday for the issue of Friday **18 October 2024**
- **18 October,** Friday for the issue of Friday **25 October 2024**
- **25 October,** Friday for the issue of Friday **01 November 2024**
- **01 November,** Friday for the issue of Friday **08 November 2024**
- **08 November,** Friday for the issue of Friday **15 November 2024**
- **15 November,** Friday for the issue of Friday **22 November 2024**
- **22 November,** Friday for the issue of Friday **29 November 2024**
- **29 November,** Friday for the issue of Friday **06 December 2024**
- **06 December,** Friday for the issue of Friday **13 December 2024**
- **12 December,** Thursday for the issue of Friday **20 December 2024**
- **18 December,** Wednesday for the issue of Friday **27 December 2024**

LIST OF TARIFF RATES

FOR PUBLICATION OF NOTICES

COMMENCEMENT: 1 APRIL 2018

NATIONAL AND PROVINCIAL

Notice sizes for National, Provincial & Tender gazettes 1/4, 2/4, 3/4, 4/4 per page. Notices submitted will be charged at R1008.80 per full page, pro-rated based on the above categories.

Pricing for National, Provincial - Variable Priced Notices		
Notice Type	**Page Space**	**New Price (R)**
Ordinary National, Provincial	1/4 - Quarter Page	252.20
Ordinary National, Provincial	2/4 - Half Page	504.40
Ordinary National, Provincial	3/4 - Three Quarter Page	756.60
Ordinary National, Provincial	4/4 - Full Page	1008.80

EXTRA-ORDINARY

All Extra-ordinary National and Provincial gazette notices are non-standard notices and attract a variable price based on the number of pages submitted.

The pricing structure for National and Provincial notices which are submitted as **Extra ordinary submissions** will be charged at R**3026.32** per page.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS - BUSINESS RULES

The **Government Printing Works** (**GPW**) has established rules for submitting notices in line with its electronic notice processing system, which requires the use of electronic *Adobe* Forms. Please ensure that you adhere to these guidelines when completing and submitting your notice submission.

Closing Times for Acceptance of Notices

1. The *Government Gazette* and *Government Tender Bulletin* are weekly publications that are published on Fridays and the closing time for the acceptance of notices is strictly applied according to the scheduled time for each gazette.

2. Please refer to the Submission Notice Deadline schedule in the table below. This schedule is also published online on the Government Printing works website www.gpwonline.co.za

   All re-submissions will be subject to the standard cut-off times.
   All notices received after the closing time will be rejected.

Government Gazette Type	Publication Frequency	Publication Date	Submission Deadline	Cancellations Deadline
National Gazette	Weekly	Friday	Friday 15h00 for next Friday	Tuesday, 15h00 - 3 working days prior to publication
Regulation Gazette	Weekly	Friday	Friday 15h00 for next Friday	Tuesday, 15h00 - 3 working days prior to publication
Petrol Price Gazette	Monthly	Tuesday before 1st Wednesday of the month	One day before publication	1 working day prior to publication
Road Carrier Permits	Weekly	Friday	Thursday 15h00 for next Friday	3 working days prior to publication
Unclaimed Monies (Justice, Labour or Lawyers)	January / September 2 per year	Last Friday	One week before publication	3 working days prior to publication
Parliament (Acts, White Paper, Green Paper)	As required	Any day of the week	None	3 working days prior to publication
Manuals	Bi- Monthly	2nd and last Thursday of the month	One week before publication	3 working days prior to publication
State of Budget (National Treasury)	Monthly	30th or last Friday of the month	One week before publication	3 working days prior to publication
Extraordinary Gazettes	As required	Any day of the week	*Before 10h00 on publication date*	*Before 10h00 on publication date*
Legal Gazettes A, B and C	Weekly	Friday	One week before publication	Tuesday, 15h00 - 3 working days prior to publication
Tender Bulletin	Weekly	Friday	Friday 15h00 for next Friday	Tuesday, 15h00 - 3 working days prior to publication
Gauteng	Weekly	Wednesday	Two weeks before publication	3 days **after** submission deadline
Eastern Cape	Weekly	Monday	One week before publication	3 working days prior to publication
Northern Cape	Weekly	Monday	One week before publication	3 working days prior to publication
North West	Weekly	Tuesday	One week before publication	3 working days prior to publication
KwaZulu-Natal	Weekly	Thursday	One week before publication	3 working days prior to publication
Limpopo	Weekly	Friday	One week before publication	3 working days prior to publication
Mpumalanga	Weekly	Friday	One week before publication	3 working days prior to publication

GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS - BUSINESS RULES

Government Gazette Type	Publication Frequency	Publication Date	Submission Deadline	Cancellations Deadline
Gauteng Liquor License Gazette	Monthly	Wednesday before the First Friday of the month	Two weeks before publication	3 working days **after** submission deadline
Northern Cape Liquor License Gazette	Monthly	First Friday of the month	Two weeks before publication	3 working days **after** submission deadline
National Liquor License Gazette	Monthly	First Friday of the month	Two weeks before publication	3 working days **after** submission deadline
Mpumalanga Liquor License Gazette	Bi-Monthly	Second & Fourth Friday	One week before publication	3 working days prior to publication

Extraordinary Gazettes

3. *Extraordinary Gazettes* can have only one publication date. If multiple publications of an *Extraordinary Gazette* are required, a separate Z95/Z95Prov *Adobe* Forms for each publication date must be submitted.

Notice Submission Process

4. Download the latest *Adobe* form, for the relevant notice to be placed, from the **Government Printing Works** website www.gpwonline.co.za.

5. The *Adobe* form needs to be completed electronically using *Adobe Acrobat* / *Acrobat Reader*. Only electronically completed *Adobe* forms will be accepted. No printed, handwritten and/or scanned *Adobe* forms will be accepted.

6. The completed electronic *Adobe* form has to be submitted via email to submit.egazette@gpw.gov.za. The form needs to be submitted in its original electronic *Adobe* format to enable the system to extract the completed information from the form for placement in the publication.

7. Every notice submitted **must** be accompanied by an official **GPW** quotation. This must be obtained from the *eGazette* Contact Centre.

8. Each notice submission should be sent as a single email. The email **must** contain **all documentation relating to a particular notice submission**.

   8.1. Each of the following documents must be attached to the email as a separate attachment:

      8.1.1. An electronically completed *Adobe* form, specific to the type of notice that is to be placed.

         8.1.1.1. For National *Government Gazette* or *Provincial Gazette* notices, the notices must be accompanied by an electronic Z95 or Z95Prov *Adobe* form

         8.1.1.2. The notice content (body copy) **MUST** be a separate attachment.

      8.1.2. A copy of the official **Government Printing Works** quotation you received for your notice. *(Please see Quotation section below for further details)*

      8.1.3. A valid and legible Proof of Payment / Purchase Order: **Government Printing Works** account customer must include a copy of their Purchase Order**. Non-Government Printing Works** account customer needs to submit the proof of payment for the notice

      8.1.4. Where separate notice content is applicable (Z95, Z95 Prov and TForm 3, it should **also** be attached as a separate attachment. *(Please see the Copy Section below, for the specifications)*.

      8.1.5. Any additional notice information if applicable.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS - BUSINESS RULES

9. The electronic *Adobe* form will be taken as the primary source for the notice information to be published. Instructions that are on the email body or covering letter that contradicts the notice form content will not be considered. The information submitted on the electronic *Adobe* form will be published as-is.

10. To avoid duplicated publication of the same notice and double billing, Please submit your notice **ONLY ONCE.**

11. Notices brought to **GPW** by "walk-in" customers on electronic media can only be submitted in *Adobe* electronic form format. All "walk-in" customers with notices that are not on electronic *Adobe* forms will be routed to the Contact Centre where they will be assisted to complete the forms in the required format.

12. Should a customer submit a bulk submission of hard copy notices delivered by a messenger on behalf of any organisation e.g. newspaper publisher, the messenger will be referred back to the sender as the submission does not adhere to the submission rules.

QUOTATIONS

13. Quotations are valid until the next tariff change.

    13.1. ***Take note:*** **GPW**'s annual tariff increase takes place on ***1 April*** therefore any quotations issued, accepted and submitted for publication up to ***31 March*** will keep the old tariff. For notices to be published from 1 April, a quotation must be obtained from **GPW** with the new tariffs. Where a tariff increase is implemented during the year, **GPW** endeavours to provide customers with 30 days' notice of such changes.

14. Each quotation has a unique number.

15. Form Content notices must be emailed to the *eGazette* Contact Centre for a quotation.

    15.1. The *Adobe* form supplied is uploaded by the Contact Centre Agent and the system automatically calculates the cost of your notice based on the layout/format of the content supplied.

    15.2. It is critical that these *Adobe* Forms are completed correctly and adhere to the guidelines as stipulated by **GPW**.

16. **APPLICABLE ONLY TO GPW ACCOUNT HOLDERS**:

    16.1. **GPW** Account Customers must provide a valid **GPW** account number to obtain a quotation.

    16.2. Accounts for **GPW** account customers **must** be active with sufficient credit to transact with **GPW** to submit notices.

        16.2.1. If you are unsure about or need to resolve the status of your account, please contact the **GPW** Finance Department prior to submitting your notices. (If the account status is not resolved prior to submission of your notice, the notice will be failed during the process).

17. **APPLICABLE ONLY TO CASH CUSTOMERS:**

    17.1. Cash customers doing **bulk payments** must use a **single email address** in order to use the **same proof of payment** for submitting multiple notices.

18. The responsibility lies with you, the customer, to ensure that the payment made for your notice(s) to be published is sufficient to cover the cost of the notice(s).

19. Each quotation will be associated with one proof of payment / purchase order / cash receipt.

    19.1. This means that **the quotation number can only be used once to make a payment.**

GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS - BUSINESS RULES

COPY (SEPARATE NOTICE CONTENT DOCUMENT)

20. Where the copy is part of a separate attachment document for Z95, Z95Prov and TForm03

20.1. Copy of notices must be supplied in a separate document and may not constitute part of any covering letter, purchase order, proof of payment or other attached documents.

The content document should contain only one notice. (You may include the different translations of the same notice in the same document).

20.2. The notice should be set on an A4 page, with margins and fonts set as follows:

Page size = A4 Portrait with page margins: Top = 40mm, LH/RH = 16mm, Bottom = 40mm; Use font size: Arial or Helvetica 10pt with 11pt line spacing;

Page size = A4 Landscape with page margins: Top = 16mm, LH/RH = 40mm, Bottom = 16mm; Use font size: Arial or Helvetica 10pt with 11pt line spacing;

CANCELLATIONS

21. Cancellation of notice submissions are accepted by **GPW** according to the deadlines stated in the table above in point 2. Non-compliance to these deadlines will result in your request being failed. Please pay special attention to the different deadlines for each gazette. Please note that any notices cancelled after the cancellation deadline will be published and charged at full cost.

22. Requests for cancellation must be sent by the original sender of the notice and must accompanied by the relevant notice reference number (N-) in the email body.

AMENDMENTS TO NOTICES

23. With effect from 01 October 2015, **GPW** will not longer accept amendments to notices. The cancellation process will need to be followed according to the deadline and a new notice submitted thereafter for the next available publication date.

REJECTIONS

24. All notices not meeting the submission rules will be rejected to the customer to be corrected and resubmitted. Assistance will be available through the Contact Centre should help be required when completing the forms. (012-748 6200 or email info.egazette@gpw.gov.za). Reasons for rejections include the following:

24.1. Incorrectly completed forms and notices submitted in the wrong format, will be rejected.

24.2. Any notice submissions not on the correct *Adobe* electronic form, will be rejected.

24.3. Any notice submissions not accompanied by the proof of payment / purchase order will be rejected and the notice will not be processed.

24.4. Any submissions or re-submissions that miss the submission cut-off times will be rejected to the customer. The Notice needs to be re-submitted with a new publication date.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS - BUSINESS RULES

APPROVAL OF NOTICES

25. Any notices other than legal notices are subject to the approval of the Government Printer, who may refuse acceptance or further publication of any notice.

26. No amendments will be accepted in respect to separate notice content that was sent with a Z95 or Z95Prov notice submissions. The copy of notice in layout format (previously known as proof-out) is only provided where requested, for Advertiser to see the notice in final Gazette layout. Should they find that the information submitted was incorrect, they should request for a notice cancellation and resubmit the corrected notice, subject to standard submission deadlines. The cancellation is also subject to the stages in the publishing process, i.e. If cancellation is received when production (printing process) has commenced, then the notice cannot be cancelled.

GOVERNMENT PRINTER INDEMNIFIED AGAINST LIABILITY

27. The Government Printer will assume no liability in respect of—

27.1. any delay in the publication of a notice or publication of such notice on any date other than that stipulated by the advertiser;

27.2. erroneous classification of a notice, or the placement of such notice in any section or under any heading other than the section or heading stipulated by the advertiser;

27.3. any editing, revision, omission, typographical errors or errors resulting from faint or indistinct copy.

LIABILITY OF ADVERTISER

28. Advertisers will be held liable for any compensation and costs arising from any action which may be instituted against the Government Printer in consequence of the publication of any notice.

CUSTOMER INQUIRIES

Many of our customers request immediate feedback/confirmation of notice placement in the gazette from our Contact Centre once they have submitted their notice – While **GPW** deems it one of their highest priorities and responsibilities to provide customers with this requested feedback and the best service at all times, we are only able to do so once we have started processing your notice submission.

GPW has a 2-working day turnaround time for processing notices received according to the business rules and deadline submissions.

Please keep this in mind when making inquiries about your notice submission at the Contact Centre.

29. Requests for information, quotations and inquiries must be sent to the Contact Centre ONLY.

30. Requests for Quotations (RFQs) should be received by the Contact Centre at least **2 working days** before the submission deadline for that specific publication.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS - BUSINESS RULES

Payment of cost

31. The Request for Quotation for placement of the notice should be sent to the Gazette Contact Centre as indicated above, prior to submission of notice for advertising.

32. Payment should then be made, or Purchase Order prepared based on the received quotation, prior to the submission of the notice for advertising as these documents i.e. proof of payment or Purchase order will be required as part of the notice submission, as indicated earlier.

33. Every proof of payment must have a valid **GPW** quotation number as a reference on the proof of payment document.

34. Where there is any doubt about the cost of publication of a notice, and in the case of copy, an enquiry, accompanied by the relevant copy, should be addressed to the Gazette Contact Centre, **Government Printing Works**, Private Bag X85, Pretoria, 0001 email: info.egazette@gpw.gov.za before publication.

35. Overpayment resulting from miscalculation on the part of the advertiser of the cost of publication of a notice will not be refunded, unless the advertiser furnishes adequate reasons why such miscalculation occurred. In the event of underpayments, the difference will be recovered from the advertiser, and future notice(s) will not be published until such time as the full cost of such publication has been duly paid in cash or electronic funds transfer into the **Government Printing Works** banking account.

36. In the event of a notice being cancelled, a refund will be made only if no cost regarding the placing of the notice has been incurred by the **Government Printing Works**.

37. The **Government Printing Works** reserves the right to levy an additional charge in cases where notices, the cost of which has been calculated in accordance with the List of Fixed Tariff Rates, are subsequently found to be excessively lengthy or to contain overmuch or complicated tabulation.

Proof of publication

38. Copies of any of the *Government Gazette* or *Provincial Gazette* can be downloaded from the **Government Printing Works** website www.gpwonline.co.za free of charge, should a proof of publication be required.

39. Printed copies may be ordered from the Publications department at the ruling price. The **Government Printing Works** will assume no liability for any failure to post or for any delay in despatching of such *Government Gazette*(s)

GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS CONTACT INFORMATION

Physical Address:	**Postal Address:**	**GPW Banking Details:**
Government Printing Works	Private Bag X85	**Bank:** ABSA Bosman Street
149 Bosman Street	Pretoria	**Account No.:** 405 7114 016
Pretoria	0001	**Branch Code:** 632-005

For Gazette and Notice submissions: Gazette Submissions:	**E-mail:** submit.egazette@gpw.gov.za
For queries and quotations, contact: Gazette Contact Centre:	**E-mail:** info.egazette@gpw.gov.za
	Tel: 012-748 6200
Contact person for subscribers: Mrs M. Toka:	**E-mail:** subscriptions@gpw.gov.za
	Tel: 012-748-6066 / 6060 / 6058
	Fax: 012-323-9574

GOVERNMENT NOTICES • GOEWERMENTSKENNISGEWINGS

DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, LAND REFORM AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT

NO. 4966 **14 June 2024**

SPATIAL INFORMATION STANDARDS MADE IN TERMS OF SECTION 11 OF THE SPATIAL DATA INFRASTRUCTURE ACT, 2003 (ACT No. 54 OF 2003)

I, Angela Thoko Didiza, Minister of Agriculture, Land Reform and Rural Development, hereby, under section 11 of the Spatial Data Infrastructure Act, 2003 (Act No. 54 of 2003), determine standards to facilitate the sharing and integration of spatial information. A list of standards are set out in the Schedule hereto. These standards will come into operation one month from the date of publication hereof in the *Gazette*.

MRS A.T DIDIZA
MINISTER: AGRICULTURE, LAND REFORM AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT

SCHEDULE

STANDARD NUMBER	NAME OF STANDARD	EXPLANATORY INFORMATION ABOUT A STANDARD
SANS 1878-1 *(SANS 1878-1:2011 Edition 1.1)*	Geographic information— South African spatial metadata standard Part 1: Core metadata profile	The objective of this part of SANS 1878 is to provide a structure for describing geographic data. It is intended for use by, amongst others, Spatial Information Science users, planners and systems analysts, in order to understand the basic principles and overall requirements of standardization of spatial geographic information. This part of SANS 1878-1 defines metadata elements, provides a schema and provides a common set of metadata terminology, definitions and extension procedures.
SANS 19115 *(SANS 19115:2003 Edition 1 & ISO tech. corr. 1, nat. amdt 1) (ISO 19115:2003 Edition 1 & tech. corr. 1)*	Geographic information — Metadata standard	The objective of this International Standard is to provide a structure for describing digital geographic data. This International Standard is intended to be used by information system analysts, program planners, and developers of geographic information systems, as well as others in order to understand the basic principles and the overall requirements for standardization of geographic information. This International Standard defines metadata elements, provides a schema and establishes a common set of metadata terminology, definitions, and extension procedures.
SANS 19115-2 *(SANS 19115-2:2010 Edition 1) (ISO 19115-2:2009 Edition 1)*	Geographic information — Metadata standard Part 2: Extensions for imagery and gridded data	The object of this part of ISO 19115-2 is to provide the additional structure to extensively describe the derivation of geographic imagery and gridded data. This structure is intended to augment ISO 19115-1.
SANS 1880 *(SANS 1880:2014)*	Geographic information — South African Geospatial Data Dictionary and its application	A feature catalogue defines the types of geographical features one would find in a data set, together with their attributes and other peculiarities. These feature types are assembled from feature concepts, which are defined in a feature concept dictionary, which in turn is unstructured and unordered. This standard feature concept dictionary for South Africa will enable all users of geographical information systems (GISs) to have a shared understanding of the contents of geographical data sets, thereby promoting the dissemination and interoperability of data sets, and reducing confusion and misinterpretation of data.
SANS 1883-1 *(SANS 1883-1:2009)*	Geographic information — National Address standard Part 1: Data Format of addresses	This standard specifies and defines the data elements, as well as the address types that can be constructed from the data elements for South African addresses. The standard further defines terms and definitions related to addresses in South Africa. It is applicable to addresses covering the whole of South Africa. The standard applies to addresses that describe the physical location of a point of service delivery, and that could be geo-referenced.

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

STANDARD NUMBER	NAME OF STANDARD	EXPLANATORY INFORMATION ABOUT A STANDARD
SANS 1883-3 *(SANS 1883-2:2009)*	Geographic information — National Address standard Part 3: Guidelines for address allocation and updates	This part of SANS 1883 provides guidelines for the allocation and maintenance of addresses for the official address types specified in part 1 of this standard. It gives rules, orientation, advice and recommendations relating to the use of part 1. It applies to any area where the development correlates with the underlying cadastre, including previously unaddressed areas. In terms of address allocation, the guidelines specify how addresses should be arranged geographically. For address maintenance, the guidelines specify how addresses should be updated in the case of name changes, boundary changes, subdivisions, and consolidations.
SANS 19158 *(SANS 9158:2012)*	Geographic information — Quality Assurance of Data Quality	The standard provides a framework for quality assurance specific to geographic information. It is based upon the quality principles and quality evaluation procedures of geographic information identified in ISO 19157 and the general quality management principles defined in ISO 9000.
SANS 19131 *(SANS 19131:2012)*	Geographic information — Data Product Specification	The standard describes requirements for the specification of geographic data products, based upon the concepts of other ISO 19100 International Standards. It also provides help in the creation of data product specifications, so that they are easily understood and fit for their intended purpose.
SANS 19157 *(SANS 19157:2014)*	Geographic information — Data Quality Standard	The standard defines a set of data quality measures for use in evaluating and reporting data quality. It is applicable to data producers providing quality information to describe and assess how well a data set conforms to its product specification and to data users attempting to determine whether or not specific geographic data are of sufficient quality for their particular application.
SANS 19128 *(ISO 19128:2008)*	Geographic information — Web Map Server Interface	The standard describes the interface for a Web Map Server (WMS). WMS allows a client to request a map image, for example, a JPEG file, from a web service. OpenGIS Web Map Tile Service Implementation Specification is a similar standard. Through implementing a WMS interface, data can be exposed in a standardized way so that any client familiar with the WMS interface can request a map image of available data. The client specifies parameters, such as the data source, bounding box, and symbology for the map, through the interface. WMS does not generate map elements, such as a legend. The service can be reused by different clients and is more cost effective than developing a custom service.
SANS 19142 *(ISO 19142:2010)*	Geographic information — Web Feature Services	The standard specifies the behaviour of a web feature service that provides transactions and access to geographic features in a manner independent of the underlying data store. It specifies discovery operations, query operations, locking operations, transaction operations and operations to manage stored parameterized query expressions.

The standards listed above are available to the appointed Base Data Set Coordinators and Base Data Set Custodians on request by emailing: nsif@dalrrd.gov.za.

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

NATIONAL TREASURY

NO. 4967 **14 June 2024**

PUBLICATION OF GOVERNMENT GAZETTE REQUIRED IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1) OF THE DIVISION OF REVENUE ACT, 2024 (ACT NO. 24 OF 2024)

I, Enoch Godongwana, in my capacity as the Minister of Finance, hereby publish, in accordance with section 15(1) of the Division of Revenue Act, 2024 (Act No. 24 of 2024), the allocations per municipality for each Schedule 3; 4, Part B; 5, Part B; and 6, Part B conditional grant to local government; and Schedules 5, Part A and 6, Part A conditional grants to provinces; and the provincial and local government frameworks for each Schedule 4, 5, 6 and 7 conditional grant.

Part 1: Local government conditional grant allocations and appendixes to provincial government conditional grant allocations

Part 2: Frameworks for conditional grants to provinces

Part 3: Frameworks for conditional grants to municipalities

ENOCH GODONGWANA, MP
MINISTER OF FINANCE

PART 1

LOCAL GOVERNMENT ALLOCATIONS
Annexures and Appendices to Schedules 3, 4B, 5B, and 6B,

(National and Municipal Financial Years)

PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT CONDITIONAL GRANT ALLOCATIONS
Appendices to Schedules 5A and 6A

(National Financial Year)

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

ANNEXURE W4

SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 5, PART B AND SCHEDULE 7, PART B): CURRENT GRANTS

(National and Municipal Financial Years)

SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 5, PART B AND SCHEDULE 7, PART B): CURRENT GRANTS

		Infrastructure Skills Development Grant			Local Government Financial Management Grant			Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities			Programme and Project Preparation Support Grant			SUB-TOTAL: CURRENT[1]		
		National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
Category	Municipality	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)
EASTERN CAPE																
A	BUF Buffalo City	11 000	11 000	12 500	1 000	1 000	1 200	2 314	-	-	15 000	20 000	25 000	29 314	32 000	38 700
A	NMA Nelson Mandela Bay	13 800	13 800	14 000	1 000	1 000	1 200	3 480	-	-	15 000	20 000	25 000	33 280	34 800	40 200
B	EC101 Dr Beyers Naude	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	1 359	-	-	-	-	-	4 359	3 000	3 000
B	EC102 Blue Crane Route	-	-	-	2 400	2 400	2 600	1 280	-	-	-	-	-	3 680	2 400	2 600
B	EC104 Makana	-	-	-	3 800	3 800	4 000	1 202	-	-	-	-	-	5 002	3 800	4 000
B	EC105 Ndlambe	-	-	-	2 500	2 500	2 700	1 317	-	-	-	-	-	3 817	2 500	2 700
B	EC106 Sundays River Valley	-	-	-	3 800	3 800	3 800	1 232	-	-	-	-	-	5 032	3 800	3 800
B	EC108 Kouga	-	-	-	1 723	1 785	2 001	1 495	-	-	-	-	-	3 218	1 785	2 001
B	EC109 Kou-Kamma	-	-	-	2 600	2 600	2 600	1 258	-	-	-	-	-	3 858	2 600	2 600
C	DC10 Sarah Baartman District Municipality	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 200	1 200	-	-	-	-	-	2 200	1 000	1 200
Total: Sarah Baartman Municipalities		**-**	**-**	**-**	**20 823**	**20 885**	**21 901**	**10 343**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**31 166**	**20 885**	**21 901**
B	EC121 Mbhashe	-	-	-	1 700	1 700	2 100	1 989	-	-	-	-	-	3 689	1 700	2 100
B	EC122 Mnquma	-	-	-	1 900	1 900	2 200	1 610	-	-	-	-	-	3 510	1 900	2 200
B	EC123 Great Kei	-	-	-	2 400	2 400	2 600	1 207	-	-	-	-	-	3 607	2 400	2 600
B	EC124 Amahlathi	-	-	-	2 200	2 200	2 400	1 211	-	-	-	-	-	3 411	2 200	2 400
B	EC126 Ngqushwa	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	1 448	-	-	-	-	-	4 448	3 000	3 000
B	EC129 Raymond Mhlaba	-	-	-	2 800	2 800	2 900	2 983	-	-	-	-	-	5 783	2 800	2 900
C	DC12 Amathole District Municipality	-	-	-	2 600	2 600	2 700	1 878	-	-	-	-	-	4 478	2 600	2 700
Total: Amathole Municipalities		**-**	**-**	**-**	**16 600**	**16 600**	**17 900**	**12 326**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**28 926**	**16 600**	**17 900**
B	EC131 Inxuba Yethemba	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	1 454	-	-	-	-	-	4 454	3 000	3 000
B	EC135 Intsika Yethu	-	-	-	2 100	2 100	2 300	1 914	-	-	-	-	-	4 014	2 100	2 300
B	EC136 Emalahleni	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	1 756	-	-	-	-	-	4 756	3 000	3 000
B	EC137 Dr. A.B. Xuma	-	-	-	1 700	1 800	2 100	1 792	-	-	-	-	-	3 492	1 800	2 100
B	EC138 Sakhisizwe	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	1 423	-	-	-	-	-	4 423	3 000	3 000
B	EC139 Enoch Mgijima	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	2 503	-	-	-	-	-	5 503	3 000	3 000
C	DC13 Chris Hani District Municipality	-	-	-	2 300	2 300	2 500	2 118	-	-	-	-	-	4 418	2 300	2 500
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities		**-**	**-**	**-**	**18 100**	**18 200**	**18 900**	**12 960**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**31 060**	**18 200**	**18 900**
B	EC141 Elundini	-	-	-	1 700	1 800	2 000	2 114	-	-	-	-	-	3 814	1 800	2 000
B	EC142 Senqu	-	-	-	1 700	1 800	2 000	1 620	-	-	-	-	-	3 320	1 800	2 000
B	EC145 Walter Sisulu	-	-	-	2 200	2 200	2 400	1 309	-	-	-	-	-	3 509	2 200	2 400
C	DC14 Joe Gqabi District Municipality	-	-	-	1 500	1 500	2 000	1 836	-	-	-	-	-	3 336	1 500	2 000
Total: Joe Gqabi Municipalities		**-**	**-**	**-**	**7 100**	**7 300**	**8 400**	**6 879**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**13 979**	**7 300**	**8 400**
B	EC153 Ngquza Hill	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	1 593	-	-	-	-	-	4 593	3 000	3 000
B	EC154 Port St Johns	-	-	-	2 600	2 600	2 700	1 676	-	-	-	-	-	4 276	2 600	2 700
B	EC155 Nyandeni	-	-	-	1 600	1 700	2 000	1 661	-	-	-	-	-	3 261	1 700	2 000
B	EC156 Mhlontlo	-	-	-	2 300	2 300	2 500	1 966	-	-	-	-	-	4 266	2 300	2 500
B	EC157 King Sabata Dalindyebo	6 000	6 000	7 500	2 800	2 800	3 000	3 268	-	-	-	-	-	12 068	8 800	10 500
C	DC15 O.R. Tambo District Municipality	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	2 200	3 846	-	-	-	-	-	5 846	2 000	2 200
Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities		**6 000**	**6 000**	**7 500**	**14 300**	**14 400**	**15 400**	**14 010**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**34 310**	**20 400**	**22 900**
B	EC441 Matatiele	-	-	-	1 700	1 800	2 000	3 880	-	-	-	-	-	5 580	1 800	2 000
B	EC442 Umzimvubu	-	-	-	1 700	1 800	2 000	2 656	-	-	-	-	-	4 356	1 800	2 000
B	EC443 Winnie Madikizela-Mandela	-	-	-	2 100	2 100	2 300	2 981	-	-	-	-	-	5 081	2 100	2 300
B	EC444 Ntabankulu	-	-	-	2 600	2 700	2 900	2 675	-	-	-	-	-	5 275	2 700	2 900
C	DC44 Alfred Nzo District Municipality	6 500	6 500	7 000	1 900	2 000	2 200	3 603	-	-	-	-	-	12 003	8 500	9 200
Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities		**6 500**	**6 500**	**7 000**	**10 000**	**10 400**	**11 400**	**15 795**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**32 295**	**16 900**	**18 400**
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities		**37 300**	**37 300**	**41 000**	**88 923**	**89 785**	**96 301**	**78 107**	**-**	**-**	**30 000**	**40 000**	**50 000**	**234 330**	**167 085**	**187 301**

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 5, PART B AND SCHEDULE 7, PART B): CURRENT GRANTS

			Infrastructure Skills Development Grant			Local Government Financial Management Grant			Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities			Programme and Project Preparation Support Grant			SUB-TOTAL: CURRENT[1]		
			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
Category		Municipality	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)
FREE STATE																	
A	MAN	Mangaung	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	2 200	1 839	-	-	10 000	13 000	12 000	13 839	15 000	14 200
B	FS161	Letsemeng	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	1 200	-	-	-	-	-	4 200	3 000	3 000
B	FS162	Kopanong	-	-	-	2 300	2 300	2 500	1 200	-	-	-	-	-	3 500	2 300	2 500
B	FS163	Mohokare	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	1 217	-	-	-	-	-	4 217	3 000	3 000
C	DC16	Xhariep District Municipality	-	-	-	1 700	1 800	2 000	1 241	-	-	-	-	-	2 941	1 800	2 000
Total: Xhariep Municipalities			**-**	**-**	**-**	**10 000**	**10 100**	**10 500**	**4 858**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**14 858**	**10 100**	**10 500**
B	FS181	Masilonyana	-	-	-	2 600	2 600	2 700	1 200	-	-	-	-	-	3 800	2 600	2 700
B	FS182	Tokologo	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	1 200	-	-	-	-	-	4 200	3 000	3 000
B	FS183	Tswelopele	-	-	-	2 100	2 100	2 300	1 335	-	-	-	-	-	3 435	2 100	2 300
B	FS184	Matjhabeng	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	1 460	-	-	-	-	-	4 460	3 000	3 000
B	FS185	Nala	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	1 200	-	-	-	-	-	4 200	3 000	3 000
C	DC18	Lejweleputswa District Municipality	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 200	1 322	-	-	-	-	-	2 322	1 000	1 200
Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities			**-**	**-**	**-**	**14 700**	**14 700**	**15 200**	**7 717**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**22 417**	**14 700**	**15 200**
B	FS191	Setsoto	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	2 200	1 394	-	-	-	-	-	3 394	2 000	2 200
B	FS192	Dihlabeng	-	-	-	2 700	2 700	2 800	1 552	-	-	-	-	-	4 252	2 700	2 800
B	FS193	Nketoana	-	-	-	2 800	2 800	2 900	1 200	-	-	-	-	-	4 000	2 800	2 900
B	FS194	Maluti-a-Phofung	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	4 219	-	-	-	-	-	7 219	3 000	3 000
B	FS195	Phumelela	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	1 234	-	-	-	-	-	4 234	3 000	3 000
B	FS196	Mantsopa	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	1 279	-	-	-	-	-	4 279	3 000	3 000
C	DC19	Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality	-	-	-	2 300	2 300	2 500	1 913	-	-	-	-	-	4 213	2 300	2 500
Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities			**-**	**-**	**-**	**18 800**	**18 800**	**19 400**	**12 791**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**31 591**	**18 800**	**19 400**
B	FS201	Moqhaka	-	-	-	2 300	2 300	2 500	1 299	-	-	-	-	-	3 599	2 300	2 500
B	FS203	Ngwathe	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	1 480	-	-	-	-	-	4 480	3 000	3 000
B	FS204	Metsimaholo	-	-	-	2 700	2 700	2 800	1 200	-	-	-	-	-	3 900	2 700	2 800
B	FS205	Mafube	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	1 200	-	-	-	-	-	4 200	3 000	3 000
C	DC20	Fezile Dabi District Municipality	-	-	-	1 300	1 400	1 600	1 200	-	-	-	-	-	2 500	1 400	1 600
Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities			**-**	**-**	**-**	**12 300**	**12 400**	**12 900**	**6 379**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**18 679**	**12 400**	**12 900**
Total: Free State Municipalities			**-**	**-**	**-**	**57 800**	**58 000**	**60 200**	**33 584**	**-**	**-**	**10 000**	**13 000**	**12 000**	**101 384**	**71 000**	**72 200**
GAUTENG																	
A	EKU	City of Ekurhuleni	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 200	9 920	-	-	112 126	99 432	98 907	123 046	100 432	100 107
A	JHB	City of Johannesburg	6 000	7 000	7 000	1 000	1 000	1 200	4 967	-	-	39 234	40 000	43 059	51 201	48 000	51 259
A	TSH	City of Tshwane	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	2 200	18 468	-	-	84 480	84 352	86 722	104 948	86 352	88 922
B	GT421	Emfuleni	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	2 200	3 869	-	-	-	-	-	5 869	2 000	2 200
B	GT422	Midvaal	-	-	-	1 800	2 000	2 200	1 619	-	-	-	-	-	3 419	2 000	2 200
B	GT423	Lesedi	-	-	-	1 900	2 000	2 200	1 214	-	-	-	-	-	3 114	2 000	2 200
C	DC42	Sedibeng District Municipality	-	-	-	1 400	1 500	1 700	1 222	-	-	-	-	-	2 622	1 500	1 700
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities			**-**	**-**	**-**	**7 100**	**7 500**	**8 300**	**7 924**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**15 024**	**7 500**	**8 300**
B	GT481	Mogale City	-	-	-	1 800	1 900	2 100	2 501	-	-	-	-	-	4 301	1 900	2 100
B	GT484	Merafong City	-	-	-	2 800	2 800	2 900	1 232	-	-	-	-	-	4 032	2 800	2 900
B	GT485	Rand West City	-	-	-	2 300	2 300	2 200	1 728	-	-	-	-	-	4 028	2 300	2 200
C	DC48	West Rand District Municipality	-	-	-	1 200	1 300	1 500	1 250	-	-	-	-	-	2 450	1 300	1 500
Total: West Rand Municipalities			**-**	**-**	**-**	**8 100**	**8 300**	**8 700**	**6 711**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**14 811**	**8 300**	**8 700**
Total: Gauteng Municipalities			**6 000**	**7 000**	**7 000**	**19 200**	**19 800**	**21 600**	**47 990**	**-**	**-**	**235 840**	**223 784**	**228 688**	**309 030**	**250 584**	**257 288**

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 5, PART B AND SCHEDULE 7, PART B): CURRENT GRANTS

Category	Municipality	Infrastructure Skills Development Grant			Local Government Financial Management Grant			Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities			Programme and Project Preparation Support Grant			SUB-TOTAL: CURRENT[1]		
		National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
		2024/25 (R'000)	*2025/26 (R'000)*	*2026/27 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*	*2026/27 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*	*2026/27 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*	*2026/27 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*	*2026/27 (R'000)*
KWAZULU-NATAL																
A	ETH eThekwini	25 500	30 000	33 000	1 000	1 000	1 200	18 790	-	-	40 000	42 000	44 000	85 290	73 000	78 200
B	KZN212 uMdoni	-	-	-	1 900	2 000	2 200	1 249	-	-	-	-	-	3 149	2 000	2 200
B	KZN213 uMzumbe	-	-	-	1 800	1 900	2 100	1 400	-	-	-	-	-	3 200	1 900	2 100
B	KZN214 uMuziwabantu	-	-	-	1 800	1 900	2 200	1 497	-	-	-	-	-	3 297	1 900	2 200
B	KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni	-	-	-	1 900	2 000	2 200	3 255	-	-	-	-	-	5 155	2 000	2 200
C	DC21 Ugu District Municipality	-	-	-	1 900	2 000	2 200	2 864	-	-	-	-	-	4 764	2 000	2 200
Total: Ugu Municipalities		**-**	**-**	**-**	**9 300**	**9 800**	**10 900**	**10 265**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**19 565**	**9 800**	**10 900**
B	KZN221 uMshwathi	-	-	-	1 900	2 000	2 200	1 760	-	-	-	-	-	3 660	2 000	2 200
B	KZN222 uMngeni	-	-	-	1 800	1 900	2 100	1 336	-	-	-	-	-	3 136	1 900	2 100
B	KZN223 Mpofana	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	1 267	-	-	-	-	-	4 267	3 000	3 000
B	KZN224 iMpendle	-	-	-	2 400	2 400	2 600	1 645	-	-	-	-	-	4 045	2 400	2 600
B	KZN225 Msunduzi	-	-	-	1 900	2 000	2 200	2 092	-	-	-	-	-	3 992	2 000	2 200
B	KZN226 Mkhambathini	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	1 541	-	-	-	-	-	4 541	3 000	3 000
B	KZN227 Richmond	-	-	-	1 900	2 000	2 200	1 410	-	-	-	-	-	3 310	2 000	2 200
C	DC22 uMgungundlovu District Municipality	-	-	-	1 200	1 200	1 200	1 889	-	-	-	-	-	3 089	1 200	1 200
Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities		**-**	**-**	**-**	**17 100**	**17 500**	**18 500**	**12 940**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**30 040**	**17 500**	**18 500**
B	KZN235 Okhahlamba	-	-	-	1 800	1 900	2 100	2 657	-	-	-	-	-	4 457	1 900	2 100
B	KZN237 iNkosi Langalibalele	-	-	-	3 500	3 500	3 500	1 807	-	-	-	-	-	5 307	3 500	3 500
B	KZN238 Alfred Duma	4 000	5 500	6 000	2 000	2 000	2 200	2 471	-	-	-	-	-	8 471	7 500	8 200
C	DC23 uThukela District Municipality	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	2 200	1 685	-	-	-	-	-	3 685	2 000	2 200
Total: uThukela Municipalities		**4 000**	**5 500**	**6 000**	**9 300**	**9 400**	**10 000**	**8 620**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**21 920**	**14 900**	**16 000**
B	KZN241 eNdumeni	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	2 200	1 561	-	-	-	-	-	3 561	2 000	2 200
B	KZN242 Nquthu	-	-	-	1 800	1 900	2 100	1 478	-	-	-	-	-	3 278	1 900	2 100
B	KZN244 uMsinga	-	-	-	1 800	1 900	2 100	3 287	-	-	-	-	-	5 087	1 900	2 100
B	KZN245 uMvoti	-	-	-	2 500	2 500	2 700	2 115	-	-	-	-	-	4 615	2 500	2 700
C	DC24 uMzinyathi District Municipality	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	5 349	-	-	-	-	-	8 349	3 000	3 000
Total: uMzinyathi Municipalities		**-**	**-**	**-**	**11 100**	**11 300**	**12 100**	**13 790**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**24 890**	**11 300**	**12 100**
B	KZN252 Newcastle	-	-	-	1 800	1 900	2 100	1 896	-	-	-	-	-	3 696	1 900	2 100
B	KZN253 eMadlangeni	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	1 331	-	-	-	-	-	4 331	3 000	3 000
B	KZN254 Dannhauser	-	-	-	1 900	2 000	2 200	1 770	-	-	-	-	-	3 670	2 000	2 200
C	DC25 Amajuba District Municipality	-	-	-	3 800	3 800	3 800	1 551	-	-	-	-	-	5 351	3 800	3 800
Total: Amajuba Municipalities		**-**	**-**	**-**	**10 500**	**10 700**	**11 100**	**6 548**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**17 048**	**10 700**	**11 100**
B	KZN261 eDumbe	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	1 482	-	-	-	-	-	4 482	3 000	3 000
B	KZN262 uPhongolo	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	1 990	-	-	-	-	-	4 990	3 000	3 000
B	KZN263 AbaQulusi	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	1 793	-	-	-	-	-	4 793	3 000	3 000
B	KZN265 Nongoma	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	2 200	2 307	-	-	-	-	-	4 307	2 000	2 200
B	KZN266 Ulundi	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	2 200	2 420	-	-	-	-	-	4 420	2 000	2 200
C	DC26 Zululand District Municipality	-	-	-	1 200	1 300	1 500	5 227	-	-	-	-	-	6 427	1 300	1 500
Total: Zululand Municipalities		**-**	**-**	**-**	**14 200**	**14 300**	**14 900**	**15 219**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**29 419**	**14 300**	**14 900**
B	KZN271 uMhlabuyalingana	-	-	-	1 800	1 900	2 200	2 452	-	-	-	-	-	4 252	1 900	2 200
B	KZN272 Jozini	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 674	-	-	-	-	-	6 674	3 000	3 000
B	KZN275 Mtubatuba	-	-	-	1 900	2 000	2 200	2 226	-	-	-	-	-	4 126	2 000	2 200
B	KZN276 Big Five Hlabisa	-	-	-	2 700	2 700	2 800	1 909	-	-	-	-	-	4 609	2 700	2 800
C	DC27 uMkhanyakude District Municipality	-	-	-	3 500	3 500	3 500	4 270	-	-	-	-	-	7 770	3 500	3 500
Total: uMkhanyakude Municipalities		**-**	**-**	**-**	**12 900**	**13 100**	**13 700**	**14 531**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**27 431**	**13 100**	**13 700**
B	KZN281 uMfolozi	-	-	-	1 800	1 900	2 000	2 099	-	-	-	-	-	3 899	1 900	2 000
B	KZN282 uMhlathuze	-	-	-	2 500	2 500	2 600	2 674	-	-	-	-	-	5 174	2 500	2 600
B	KZN284 uMlalazi	-	-	-	1 800	1 900	2 000	2 787	-	-	-	-	-	4 587	1 900	2 000
B	KZN285 Mthonjaneni	-	-	-	2 800	2 800	2 800	2 243	-	-	-	-	-	5 043	2 800	2 800
B	KZN286 Nkandla	-	-	-	2 600	2 600	2 600	2 477	-	-	-	-	-	5 077	2 600	2 600
C	DC28 King Cetshwayo District Municipality	-	-	-	1 200	1 300	1 400	4 040	-	-	-	-	-	5 240	1 300	1 400
Total: King Cetshwayo Municipalities		**-**	**-**	**-**	**12 700**	**13 000**	**13 400**	**16 320**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**29 020**	**13 000**	**13 400**
B	KZN291 Mandeni	-	-	-	1 800	1 900	2 000	1 815	-	-	-	-	-	3 615	1 900	2 000
B	KZN292 KwaDukuza	-	-	-	1 800	1 900	2 000	1 589	-	-	-	-	-	3 389	1 900	2 000
B	KZN293 Ndwedwe	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	2 067	-	-	-	-	-	5 067	3 000	3 000
B	KZN294 Maphumulo	-	-	-	1 800	1 900	2 000	1 536	-	-	-	-	-	3 336	1 900	2 000
C	DC29 iLembe District Municipality	-	-	-	1 000	1 100	1 200	3 071	-	-	-	-	-	4 071	1 100	1 200
Total: iLembe Municipalities		**-**	**-**	**-**	**9 400**	**9 800**	**10 200**	**10 078**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**19 478**	**9 800**	**10 200**
B	KZN433 Greater Kokstad	-	-	-	1 800	1 900	2 000	1 657	-	-	-	-	-	3 457	1 900	2 000
B	KZN434 uBuhlebezwe	-	-	-	1 900	2 000	2 100	1 620	-	-	-	-	-	3 520	2 000	2 100
B	KZN435 uMzimkhulu	-	-	-	1 800	1 900	2 000	2 471	-	-	-	-	-	4 271	1 900	2 000
B	KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma	-	-	-	1 900	2 000	2 100	1 832	-	-	-	-	-	3 732	2 000	2 100
C	DC43 Harry Gwala District Municipality	-	-	-	1 200	1 300	1 400	4 460	-	-	-	-	-	5 660	1 300	1 400
Total: Harry Gwala Municipalities		**-**	**-**	**-**	**8 600**	**9 100**	**9 600**	**12 040**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**20 640**	**9 100**	**9 600**
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities		**29 500**	**35 500**	**39 000**	**116 100**	**119 000**	**125 600**	**139 141**	**-**	**-**	**40 000**	**42 000**	**44 000**	**324 741**	**196 500**	**208 600**

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 5, PART B AND SCHEDULE 7, PART B): CURRENT GRANTS

		Infrastructure Skills Development Grant			Local Government Financial Management Grant			Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities			Programme and Project Preparation Support Grant			SUB-TOTAL: CURRENT[1]		
		National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
Category	Municipality	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)
LIMPOPO																
B	LIM331 Greater Giyani	-	-	-	2 400	2 400	2 500	3 348	-	-	-	-	-	5 748	2 400	2 500
B	LIM332 Greater Letaba	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	2 100	1 874	-	-	-	-	-	3 874	2 000	2 100
B	LIM333 Greater Tzaneen	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	2 100	5 011	-	-	-	-	-	7 011	2 000	2 100
B	LIM334 Ba-Phalaborwa	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	1 769	-	-	-	-	-	4 769	3 000	3 000
B	LIM335 Maruleng	-	-	-	1 800	1 900	2 000	1 616	-	-	-	-	-	3 416	1 900	2 000
C	DC33 Mopani District Municipality	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	6 799	-	-	-	-	-	9 799	3 000	3 000
Total: Mopani Municipalities		**-**	**-**	**-**	**14 200**	**14 300**	**14 700**	**20 417**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**34 617**	**14 300**	**14 700**
B	LIM341 Musina	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	1 975	-	-	-	-	-	4 975	3 000	3 000
B	LIM343 Thulamela	7 000	7 000	7 500	1 800	1 900	2 000	3 683	-	-	-	-	-	12 483	8 900	9 500
B	LIM344 Makhado	-	-	-	1 900	2 000	2 100	2 560	-	-	-	-	-	4 460	2 000	2 100
B	LIM345 Collins Chabane	-	-	-	2 500	2 500	2 600	1 725	-	-	-	-	-	4 225	2 500	2 600
C	DC34 Vhembe District Municipality	4 800	4 800	5 688	3 000	3 000	3 000	5 114	-	-	-	-	-	12 914	7 800	8 688
Total: Vhembe Municipalities		**11 800**	**11 800**	**13 188**	**12 200**	**12 400**	**12 700**	**15 057**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**39 057**	**24 200**	**25 888**
B	LIM351 Blouberg	-	-	-	2 400	2 400	2 500	2 005	-	-	-	-	-	4 405	2 400	2 500
B	LIM353 Molemole	-	-	-	2 200	2 200	2 300	1 386	-	-	-	-	-	3 586	2 200	2 300
B	LIM354 Polokwane	8 000	8 000	6 000	2 400	2 400	2 500	6 117	-	-	-	-	-	16 517	10 400	8 500
B	LIM355 Lepele-Nkumpi	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	2 100	1 756	-	-	-	-	-	3 756	2 000	2 100
C	DC35 Capricorn District Municipality	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 200	2 773	-	-	-	-	-	3 773	1 000	1 200
Total: Capricorn Municipalities		**8 000**	**8 000**	**6 000**	**10 000**	**10 000**	**10 600**	**14 037**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**32 037**	**18 000**	**16 600**
B	LIM361 Thabazimbi	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	1 360	-	-	-	-	-	4 360	3 000	3 000
B	LIM362 Lephalale	-	-	-	1 800	1 900	2 000	1 311	-	-	-	-	-	3 111	1 900	2 000
B	LIM366 Bela-Bela	-	-	-	1 800	1 900	2 000	1 502	-	-	-	-	-	3 302	1 900	2 000
B	LIM367 Mogalakwena	-	-	-	3 500	3 500	3 500	1 610	-	-	-	-	-	5 110	3 500	3 500
B	LIM368 Modimolle-Mookgophong	-	-	-	2 600	2 600	2 600	1 641	-	-	-	-	-	4 241	2 600	2 600
C	DC36 Waterberg District Municipality	-	-	-	1 000	1 100	1 200	1 200	-	-	-	-	-	2 200	1 100	1 200
Total: Waterberg Municipalities		**-**	**-**	**-**	**13 700**	**14 000**	**14 300**	**8 624**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**22 324**	**14 000**	**14 300**
B	LIM471 Ephraim Mogale	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	1 549	-	-	-	-	-	4 549	3 000	3 000
B	LIM472 Elias Motsoaledi	-	-	-	2 800	2 800	2 800	2 609	-	-	-	-	-	5 409	2 800	2 800
B	LIM473 Makhuduthamaga	-	-	-	1 800	1 900	2 000	2 348	-	-	-	-	-	4 148	1 900	2 000
B	LIM476 Fetakgomo Tubatse	-	-	-	2 500	2 500	2 600	1 742	-	-	-	-	-	4 242	2 500	2 600
C	DC47 Sekhukhune District Municipality	-	-	-	2 400	2 400	2 500	10 676	-	-	-	-	-	13 076	2 400	2 500
Total: Sekhukhune Municipalities		**-**	**-**	**-**	**12 500**	**12 600**	**12 900**	**18 924**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**31 424**	**12 600**	**12 900**
Total: Limpopo Municipalities		**19 800**	**19 800**	**19 188**	**62 600**	**63 300**	**65 200**	**77 059**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**159 459**	**83 100**	**84 388**
MPUMALANGA																
B	MP301 Chief Albert Luthuli	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	2 100	2 580	-	-	-	-	-	4 580	2 000	2 100
B	MP302 Msukaligwa	-	-	-	3 800	3 800	3 800	1 285	-	-	-	-	-	5 085	3 800	3 800
B	MP303 Mkhondo	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	2 004	-	-	-	-	-	5 004	3 000	3 000
B	MP304 Dr Pixley ka Isaka Seme	-	-	-	2 400	2 400	2 500	1 931	-	-	-	-	-	4 331	2 400	2 500
B	MP305 Lekwa	-	-	-	2 800	2 800	2 800	1 760	-	-	-	-	-	4 560	2 800	2 800
B	MP306 Dipaleseng	-	-	-	2 800	2 800	2 800	1 285	-	-	-	-	-	4 085	2 800	2 800
B	MP307 Govan Mbeki	24 400	23 500	24 500	3 500	3 500	3 500	1 597	-	-	-	-	-	29 497	27 000	28 000
C	DC30 Gert Sibande District Municipality	14 500	14 000	14 500	1 000	1 200	1 300	1 718	-	-	-	-	-	17 218	15 200	15 800
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities		**38 900**	**37 500**	**39 000**	**21 300**	**21 500**	**21 800**	**14 160**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**74 360**	**59 000**	**60 800**
B	MP311 Victor Khanye	-	-	-	1 800	1 900	2 000	1 361	-	-	-	-	-	3 161	1 900	2 000
B	MP312 Emalahleni	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 193	-	-	-	-	-	6 193	3 000	3 000
B	MP313 Steve Tshwete	-	-	-	1 800	1 900	2 000	1 808	-	-	-	-	-	3 608	1 900	2 000
B	MP314 Emakhazeni	-	-	-	3 800	3 800	4 000	1 434	-	-	-	-	-	5 234	3 800	4 000
B	MP315 Thembisile Hani	-	-	-	1 800	1 900	2 000	2 217	-	-	-	-	-	4 017	1 900	2 000
B	MP316 Dr JS Moroka	-	-	-	2 400	2 400	2 500	2 155	-	-	-	-	-	4 555	2 400	2 500
C	DC31 Nkangala District Municipality	-	-	-	1 000	1 100	1 200	1 706	-	-	-	-	-	2 706	1 100	1 200
Total: Nkangala Municipalities		**-**	**-**	**-**	**15 600**	**16 000**	**16 700**	**13 874**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**29 474**	**16 000**	**16 700**
B	MP321 Thaba Chweu	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	1 608	-	-	-	-	-	4 608	3 000	3 000
B	MP324 Nkomazi	-	-	-	1 800	1 900	2 000	2 436	-	-	-	-	-	4 236	1 900	2 000
B	MP325 Bushbuckridge	-	-	-	2 600	2 600	2 600	3 149	-	-	-	-	-	5 749	2 600	2 600
B	MP326 City of Mbombela	-	-	-	2 600	2 600	2 600	5 117	-	-	-	-	-	7 717	2 600	2 600
C	DC32 Ehlanzeni District Municipality	3 365	3 774	3 500	1 000	1 100	1 200	1 389	-	-	-	-	-	5 754	4 874	4 700
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities		**3 365**	**3 774**	**3 500**	**11 000**	**11 200**	**11 400**	**13 699**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**28 064**	**14 974**	**14 900**
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities		**42 265**	**41 274**	**42 500**	**47 900**	**48 700**	**49 900**	**41 733**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**131 898**	**89 974**	**92 400**

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 5, PART B AND SCHEDULE 7, PART B): CURRENT GRANTS

Category	Municipality	Infrastructure Skills Development Grant			Local Government Financial Management Grant			Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities			Programme and Project Preparation Support Grant			SUB-TOTAL: CURRENT[1]		
		National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
		2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)
NORTHERN CAPE																
B	NC061 Richtersveld	-	-	-	2 600	2 600	2 600	1 200	-	-	-	-	-	3 800	2 600	2 600
B	NC062 Nama Khoi	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	1 230	-	-	-	-	-	4 230	3 000	3 000
B	NC064 Kamiesberg	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	1 200	-	-	-	-	-	4 200	3 000	3 000
B	NC065 Hantam	-	-	-	1 900	2 000	2 100	1 213	-	-	-	-	-	3 113	2 000	2 100
B	NC066 Karoo Hoogland	-	-	-	2 600	2 600	2 600	1 200	-	-	-	-	-	3 800	2 600	2 600
B	NC067 Khâi-Ma	-	-	-	2 900	2 900	2 900	1 200	-	-	-	-	-	4 100	2 900	2 900
C	DC6 Namakwa District Municipality	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	2 100	1 206	-	-	-	-	-	3 206	2 000	2 100
Total: Namakwa Municipalities		**-**	**-**	**-**	**18 000**	**18 100**	**18 300**	**8 449**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**26 449**	**18 100**	**18 300**
B	NC071 Ubuntu	-	-	-	2 900	2 900	2 900	1 200	-	-	-	-	-	4 100	2 900	2 900
B	NC072 Umsobomvu	-	-	-	1 900	2 000	2 100	1 200	-	-	-	-	-	3 100	2 000	2 100
B	NC073 Emthanjeni	-	-	-	1 800	1 800	2 000	1 200	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	1 800	2 000
B	NC074 Kareeberg	-	-	-	2 800	2 800	2 800	1 200	-	-	-	-	-	4 000	2 800	2 800
B	NC075 Renosterberg	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	1 200	-	-	-	-	-	4 200	3 000	3 000
B	NC076 Thembelihle	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	1 200	-	-	-	-	-	4 200	3 000	3 000
B	NC077 Siyathemba	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	1 200	-	-	-	-	-	4 200	3 000	3 000
B	NC078 Siyancuma	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	1 200	-	-	-	-	-	4 200	3 000	3 000
C	DC7 Pixley Ka Seme District Municipality	-	-	-	1 800	1 800	2 000	1 200	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	1 800	2 000
Total: Pixley Ka Seme Municipalities		**-**	**-**	**-**	**23 200**	**23 300**	**23 800**	**10 800**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**34 000**	**23 300**	**23 800**
B	NC082 !Kai !Garib	-	-	-	3 800	3 800	3 800	1 248	-	-	-	-	-	5 048	3 800	3 800
B	NC084 !Kheis	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	1 200	-	-	-	-	-	4 200	3 000	3 000
B	NC085 Tsantsabane	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	1 200	-	-	-	-	-	4 200	3 000	3 000
B	NC086 Kgatelopele	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	1 200	-	-	-	-	-	4 200	3 000	3 000
B	NC087 Dawid Kruiper	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	1 200	-	-	-	-	-	4 200	3 000	3 000
C	DC8 Z.F. Mgcawu District Municipality	-	-	-	1 200	1 200	1 300	1 251	-	-	-	-	-	2 451	1 200	1 300
Total: Z.F. Mgcawu Municipalities		**-**	**-**	**-**	**17 000**	**17 000**	**17 100**	**7 299**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**24 299**	**17 000**	**17 100**
B	NC091 Sol Plaatjie	4 500	4 800	4 500	1 800	1 800	2 000	2 267	-	-	-	-	-	8 567	6 600	6 500
B	NC092 Dikgatlong	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	1 278	-	-	-	-	-	4 278	3 000	3 000
B	NC093 Magareng	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	1 242	-	-	-	-	-	4 242	3 000	3 000
B	NC094 Phokwane	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	1 200	-	-	-	-	-	4 200	3 000	3 000
C	DC9 Frances Baard District Municipality	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 200	1 274	-	-	-	-	-	2 274	1 000	1 200
Total: Frances Baard Municipalities		**4 500**	**4 800**	**4 500**	**11 800**	**11 800**	**12 200**	**7 261**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**23 561**	**16 600**	**16 700**
B	NC451 Joe Morolong	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	1 231	-	-	-	-	-	4 231	3 000	3 000
B	NC452 Ga-Segonyana	-	-	-	3 000	2 000	3 000	1 271	-	-	-	-	-	4 271	2 000	3 000
B	NC453 Gamagara	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	2 100	1 217	-	-	-	-	-	3 217	2 000	2 100
C	DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality	5 000	5 000	5 000	1 000	1 000	1 200	1 235	-	-	-	-	-	7 235	6 000	6 200
Total: John Taolo Gaetsewe Municipalities		**5 000**	**5 000**	**5 000**	**9 000**	**8 000**	**9 300**	**4 954**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**18 954**	**13 000**	**14 300**
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities		**9 500**	**9 800**	**9 500**	**79 000**	**78 200**	**80 700**	**38 763**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**127 263**	**88 000**	**90 200**
NORTH WEST																
B	NW371 Moretele	-	-	-	2 900	2 900	2 900	1 550	-	-	-	-	-	4 450	2 900	2 900
B	NW372 Madibeng	-	-	-	2 900	2 900	2 900	1 293	-	-	-	-	-	4 193	2 900	2 900
B	NW373 Rustenburg	-	-	-	1 800	1 900	2 000	1 572	-	-	-	-	-	3 372	1 900	2 000
B	NW374 Kgetlengrivier	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	1 209	-	-	-	-	-	4 209	3 000	3 000
B	NW375 Moses Kotane	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	2 100	1 359	-	-	-	-	-	3 359	2 000	2 100
C	DC37 Bojanala Platinum District Municipality	-	-	-	1 800	1 800	2 000	1 361	-	-	-	-	-	3 161	1 800	2 000
Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities		**-**	**-**	**-**	**14 400**	**14 500**	**14 900**	**8 344**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**22 744**	**14 500**	**14 900**
B	NW381 Ratlou	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	1 589	-	-	-	-	-	4 589	3 000	3 000
B	NW382 Tswaing	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	1 329	-	-	-	-	-	4 329	3 000	3 000
B	NW383 Mafikeng	3 000	3 200	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	1 550	-	-	-	-	-	7 550	6 200	6 000
B	NW384 Ditsobotla	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	1 213	-	-	-	-	-	4 213	3 000	3 000
B	NW385 Ramotshere Moiloa	-	-	-	2 300	2 300	2 400	1 812	-	-	-	-	-	4 112	2 300	2 400
C	DC38 Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	2 291	-	-	-	-	-	5 291	3 000	3 000
Total: Ngaka Modiri Molema Municipalities		**3 000**	**3 200**	**3 000**	**17 300**	**17 300**	**17 400**	**9 784**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**30 084**	**20 500**	**20 400**
B	NW392 Naledi	-	-	-	2 800	2 800	2 800	1 203	-	-	-	-	-	4 003	2 800	2 800
B	NW393 Mamusa	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	1 516	-	-	-	-	-	4 516	3 000	3 000
B	NW394 Greater Taung	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	1 715	-	-	-	-	-	4 715	3 000	3 000
B	NW396 Lekwa-Teemane	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	1 200	-	-	-	-	-	4 200	3 000	3 000
B	NW397 Kagisano-Molopo	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	2 036	-	-	-	-	-	5 036	3 000	3 000
C	DC39 Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality	-	-	-	3 600	3 600	3 600	1 257	-	-	-	-	-	4 857	3 600	3 600
Total: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati Municipalities		**-**	**-**	**-**	**18 400**	**18 400**	**18 400**	**8 957**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**27 357**	**18 400**	**18 400**
B	NW403 City of Matlosana	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	1 555	-	-	-	-	-	4 555	3 000	3 000
B	NW404 Maquassi Hills	-	-	-	3 800	3 800	3 800	1 314	-	-	-	-	-	5 114	3 800	3 800
B	NW405 JB Marks	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	2 177	-	-	-	-	-	5 177	3 000	3 000
C	DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality	-	-	-	1 000	1 100	1 200	1 452	-	-	-	-	-	2 452	1 100	1 200
Total: Dr Kenneth Kaunda Municipalities		**-**	**-**	**-**	**10 800**	**10 900**	**11 000**	**6 498**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**17 298**	**10 900**	**11 000**
Total: North West Municipalities		**3 000**	**3 200**	**3 000**	**60 900**	**61 100**	**61 700**	**33 583**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**97 483**	**64 300**	**64 700**

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 5, PART B AND SCHEDULE 7, PART B): CURRENT GRANTS

		Infrastructure Skills Development Grant			Local Government Financial Management Grant			Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities			Programme and Project Preparation Support Grant			SUB-TOTAL: CURRENT[1]		
		National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
Category	Municipality	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*	*2026/27 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*	*2026/27 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*	*2026/27 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*	*2026/27 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*	*2026/27 (R'000)*
WESTERN CAPE																
A CPT	City of Cape Town	12 000	12 700	13 000	1 000	1 000	1 200	26 664	-	-	70 000	72 000	74 000	109 664	85 700	88 200
B WC011	Matzikama	-	-	-	1 800	1 900	2 100	1 389	-	-	-	-	-	3 189	1 900	2 100
B WC012	Cederberg	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	2 100	1 534	-	-	-	-	-	3 534	2 000	2 100
B WC013	Bergrivier	-	-	-	1 700	1 800	2 000	1 436	-	-	-	-	-	3 136	1 800	2 000
B WC014	Saldanha Bay	-	-	-	1 600	1 700	1 900	1 368	-	-	-	-	-	2 968	1 700	1 900
B WC015	Swartland	-	-	-	1 600	1 700	1 800	1 593	-	-	-	-	-	3 193	1 700	1 800
C DC1	West Coast District Municipality	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 200	1 282	-	-	-	-	-	2 282	1 000	1 200
Total: West Coast Municipalities		**-**	**-**	**-**	**9 700**	**10 100**	**11 100**	**8 602**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**18 302**	**10 100**	**11 100**
B WC022	Witzenberg	-	-	-	1 600	1 700	1 800	1 559	-	-	-	-	-	3 159	1 700	1 800
B WC023	Drakenstein	-	-	-	1 600	1 700	1 800	2 062	-	-	-	-	-	3 662	1 700	1 800
B WC024	Stellenbosch	-	-	-	1 600	1 700	1 800	2 021	-	-	-	-	-	3 621	1 700	1 800
B WC025	Breede Valley	-	-	-	1 600	1 700	1 800	1 895	-	-	-	-	-	3 495	1 700	1 800
B WC026	Langeberg	-	-	-	1 600	1 700	1 800	1 645	-	-	-	-	-	3 245	1 700	1 800
C DC2	Cape Winelands District Municipality	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 200	1 249	-	-	-	-	-	2 249	1 000	1 200
Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities		**-**	**-**	**-**	**9 000**	**9 500**	**10 200**	**10 431**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**19 431**	**9 500**	**10 200**
B WC031	Theewaterskloof	-	-	-	1 800	1 900	2 000	1 563	-	-	-	-	-	3 363	1 900	2 000
B WC032	Overstrand	-	-	-	1 700	1 800	1 900	1 898	-	-	-	-	-	3 598	1 800	1 900
B WC033	Cape Agulhas	-	-	-	1 700	1 800	1 900	1 363	-	-	-	-	-	3 063	1 800	1 900
B WC034	Swellendam	-	-	-	1 800	1 900	2 000	1 305	-	-	-	-	-	3 105	1 900	2 000
C DC3	Overberg District Municipality	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 200	1 265	-	-	-	-	-	2 265	1 000	1 200
Total: Overberg Municipalities		**-**	**-**	**-**	**8 000**	**8 400**	**9 000**	**7 394**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**15 394**	**8 400**	**9 000**
B WC041	Kannaland	-	-	-	2 900	2 900	2 900	1 255	-	-	-	-	-	4 155	2 900	2 900
B WC042	Hessequa	-	-	-	1 700	1 800	1 900	1 236	-	-	-	-	-	2 936	1 800	1 900
B WC043	Mossel Bay	-	-	-	1 700	1 800	1 900	1 967	-	-	-	-	-	3 667	1 800	1 900
B WC044	George	6 000	6 200	6 500	1 800	1 900	2 000	1 966	-	-	-	-	-	9 766	8 100	8 500
B WC045	Oudtshoorn	-	-	-	2 800	2 800	2 800	1 492	-	-	-	-	-	4 292	2 800	2 800
B WC047	Bitou	-	-	-	1 800	1 900	2 000	1 474	-	-	-	-	-	3 274	1 900	2 000
B WC048	Knysna	-	-	-	1 800	1 900	2 000	1 279	-	-	-	-	-	3 079	1 900	2 000
C DC4	Garden Route District Municipality	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 200	1 545	-	-	-	-	-	2 545	1 000	1 200
Total: Garden Route Municipalities		**6 000**	**6 200**	**6 500**	**15 500**	**16 000**	**16 700**	**12 214**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**33 714**	**22 200**	**23 200**
B WC051	Laingsburg	-	-	-	1 800	1 900	2 000	1 209	-	-	-	-	-	3 009	1 900	2 000
B WC052	Prince Albert	-	-	-	1 800	1 900	2 000	1 200	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	1 900	2 000
B WC053	Beaufort West	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	2 100	1 226	-	-	-	-	-	3 226	2 000	2 100
C DC5	Central Karoo District Municipality	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 200	1 203	-	-	-	-	-	2 203	1 000	1 200
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities		**-**	**-**	**-**	**6 600**	**6 800**	**7 300**	**4 838**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**11 438**	**6 800**	**7 300**
Total: Western Cape Municipalities		**18 000**	**18 900**	**19 500**	**49 800**	**51 800**	**55 500**	**70 143**	**-**	**-**	**70 000**	**72 000**	**74 000**	**207 943**	**142 700**	**149 000**
Unallocated		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	567 281	593 271	-	-	-	378 342	962 335	1 006 424
National Total		**165 365**	**172 774**	**180 688**	**582 223**	**589 685**	**616 701**	**560 103**	**567 281**	**593 271**	**385 840**	**390 784**	**408 688**	**2 071 873**	**2 115 578**	**2 212 501**

1. Includes unallocated amounts for the Municipal Disaster Response Grant (MDRG). The MDRG is allocated R378 million in 2024/25, R395 million in 2025/26 and R413 million in 2026/27

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

ANNEXURE W5

INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 4, PART B AND SCHEDULE 5, PART B)

(National and Municipal Financial Years)

INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 4, PART B AND SCHEDULE 5, PART B) 1 OF 2

Category	Municipality	Municipal Infrastructure Grant			Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant			Energy Efficiency and Demand-Side Management Grant			Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant			Rural Roads Asset Management Systems Grant			Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant			Water Services Infrastructure Grant		
		National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
		2024/25 (R'000)	*2025/26 (R'000)*	*2026/27 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*	*2026/27 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*	*2026/27 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*	*2026/27 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*	*2026/27 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*	*2026/27 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*	*2026/27 (R'000)*
EASTERN CAPE																						
A	BUF Buffalo City	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
A	NMA Nelson Mandela Bay	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 000	7 000	8 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	250 000	390 000	-	-	-	-
B	EC101 Dr Beyers Naude	23 477	24 443	26 242	5 005	5 005	-	-	-	-	-	13 200	11 923	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 200	29 227	35 000
B	EC102 Blue Crane Route	15 999	16 575	17 646	22 880	22 880	-	4 000	4 000	5 000	-	6 000	7 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 816	13 000	16 000
B	EC104 Makana	27 858	29 053	31 278	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 580	7 751	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 800	20 681	25 000
B	EC105 Ndlambe	31 238	32 611	35 165	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 940	7 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 600	20 262	25 000
B	EC106 Sundays River Valley	39 150	30 413	32 764	-	-	-	4 000	4 000	-	495	6 270	7 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 000	21 830	24 000
B	EC108 Kouga	36 558	38 208	41 280	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 203	7 260	7 558	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 941	7 000	9 000
B	EC109 Kou-Kamma	17 256	17 897	19 090	-	-	-	4 000	3 000	-	6 462	3 300	3 981	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 000	10 000	15 000
C	DC10 Sarah Baartman District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 514	2 626	2 746	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Sarah Baartman Municipalities		**191 536**	**189 200**	**203 465**	**27 885**	**27 885**	**-**	**12 000**	**11 000**	**5 000**	**11 160**	**50 550**	**52 213**	**2 514**	**2 626**	**2 746**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**131 357**	**122 000**	**149 000**
B	EC121 Mbhashe	70 329	73 746	80 105	24 166	24 167	-	-	-	-	9 029	13 200	13 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	EC122 Mnquma	73 457	77 037	83 701	6 472	6 472	-	-	3 000	4 000	1 152	9 000	9 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	EC123 Great Kei	12 436	12 825	13 549	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 260	6 558	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	EC124 Amahlathi	37 403	33 941	36 618	19 145	19 145	-	3 000	-	4 000	1 860	8 250	7 453	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	EC126 Ngqushwa	25 797	26 884	28 909	15 256	15 256	-	-	3 000	3 350	7 013	8 580	7 751	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	EC129 Raymond Mhlaba	45 699	47 828	51 789	27 415	27 416	-	-	-	-	409	8 580	7 751	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC12 Amathole District Municipality	493 511	519 062	566 615	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 298	3 445	3 603	-	-	-	77 525	99 936	110 000
Total: Amathole Municipalities		**758 632**	**791 323**	**861 286**	**92 454**	**92 456**	**-**	**3 000**	**6 000**	**11 350**	**19 463**	**54 870**	**51 513**	**3 298**	**3 445**	**3 603**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**77 525**	**99 936**	**110 000**
B	EC131 Inxuba Yethemba	18 225	18 916	20 204	8 429	8 429	-	-	-	-	6 322	11 208	10 125	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	EC135 Intsika Yethu	60 166	52 529	56 925	29 258	30 032	-	-	-	-	8 652	10 000	11 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	EC136 Emalahleni	38 891	40 663	43 962	32 071	32 072	-	-	-	-	44 431	12 540	15 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	EC137 Dr. A.B. Xuma	44 827	46 910	50 787	18 898	18 917	-	-	-	-	38 126	15 000	13 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	EC138 Sakhisizwe	30 684	21 505	23 031	35 515	35 516	-	-	-	-	5 140	6 000	7 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	EC139 Enoch Mgijima	63 424	66 480	72 167	32 028	32 029	-	-	-	-	24 027	7 920	8 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC13 Chris Hani District Municipality	330 979	348 028	379 760	20 742	20 743	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 624	3 786	3 959	116 822	74 535	60 598	83 600	80 755	75 000
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities		**587 196**	**595 031**	**646 836**	**176 941**	**177 738**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**126 698**	**62 668**	**64 125**	**3 624**	**3 786**	**3 959**	**116 822**	**74 535**	**60 598**	**83 600**	**80 755**	**75 000**
B	EC141 Elundini	45 340	47 450	51 377	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 994	18 000	20 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	EC142 Senqu	54 789	46 870	50 743	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 115	3 300	4 981	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	EC145 Walter Sisulu	21 520	22 384	23 992	-	-	-	4 000	4 000	-	6 067	7 000	8 366	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC14 Joe Gqabi District Municipality	180 157	189 318	206 369	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 447	2 560	2 678	50 000	100 226	99 836	60 610	66 000	57 000
Total: Joe Gqabi Municipalities		**301 806**	**306 022**	**332 481**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**4 000**	**4 000**	**-**	**21 176**	**28 300**	**33 347**	**2 447**	**2 560**	**2 678**	**50 000**	**100 226**	**99 836**	**60 610**	**66 000**	**57 000**
B	EC153 Ngquza Hill	63 812	66 888	72 613	8 113	8 114	-	-	-	-	18 162	8 000	8 501	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	EC154 Port St Johns	39 862	41 685	45 078	25 634	25 635	-	-	-	-	31 277	20 000	18 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	EC155 Nyandeni	71 339	74 809	81 267	35 259	35 260	-	-	-	-	17 850	10 900	8 943	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	EC156 Mhlontlo	51 631	54 070	58 609	25 037	25 037	-	-	-	-	13 836	15 000	10 434	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	EC157 King Sabata Dalindyebo	101 606	106 659	116 063	30 178	39 188	-	-	4 000	4 000	7 931	16 500	14 906	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC15 O.R. Tambo District Municipality	727 555	765 347	835 683	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 296	3 444	3 602	291 113	288 354	384 741	100 000	95 000	85 000
Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities		**1 055 805**	**1 109 458**	**1 209 313**	**124 221**	**133 234**	**-**	**-**	**4 000**	**4 000**	**89 056**	**70 400**	**60 784**	**3 296**	**3 444**	**3 602**	**291 113**	**288 354**	**384 741**	**100 000**	**95 000**	**85 000**
B	EC441 Matatiele	57 584	60 334	65 453	24 542	24 543	-	-	-	-	26 648	20 000	20 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	EC442 Umzimvubu	54 199	56 772	61 561	26 848	26 848	-	-	-	-	22 728	20 000	18 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	EC443 Winnie Madikizela-Mandela	56 512	59 206	64 221	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 362	16 180	15 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	EC444 Ntabankulu	41 331	32 708	35 271	21 314	21 315	-	-	-	-	9 879	10 380	12 521	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC44 Alfred Nzo District Municipality	431 756	454 077	495 618	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 570	2 685	2 808	-	-	-	109 000	90 000	95 000
Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities		**641 382**	**663 097**	**722 124**	**72 704**	**72 706**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**84 617**	**66 560**	**65 521**	**2 570**	**2 685**	**2 808**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**109 000**	**90 000**	**95 000**
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities		**3 536 357**	**3 654 131**	**3 975 505**	**494 205**	**504 019**	**-**	**26 000**	**32 000**	**28 850**	**352 170**	**333 348**	**327 503**	**17 749**	**18 546**	**19 396**	**707 935**	**853 115**	**545 175**	**562 092**	**553 691**	**571 000**

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 4, PART B AND SCHEDULE 5, PART B) 1 OF 2

Category	Municipality	Municipal Infrastructure Grant			Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant			Energy Efficiency and Demand-Side Management Grant			Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant			Rural Roads Asset Management Systems Grant			Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant			Water Services Infrastructure Grant		
		National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
		2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)
FREE STATE																						
A	MAN Mangaung	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	FS161 Letsemeng	27 354	20 105	21 502	-	-	-	4 000	3 000	4 000	-	3 300	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 287	23 285	25 000
B	FS162 Kopanong	23 431	24 395	26 189	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 300	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 000	18 672	22 393
B	FS163 Mohokare	23 776	21 180	22 677	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 900	3 000	3 000	-	-	-	16 161	-	-	15 930	20 000	21 000
C	DC16 Xhariep District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 411	2 519	2 635	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Xhariep Municipalities		**74 561**	**65 680**	**70 368**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**4 000**	**3 000**	**4 000**	**3 900**	**9 600**	**13 000**	**2 411**	**2 519**	**2 635**	**16 161**	**-**	**-**	**46 217**	**61 957**	**68 393**
B	FS181 Masilonyana	26 717	27 852	29 966	-	-	-	4 000	4 000	5 000	17 790	5 000	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 224	18 220	24 288
B	FS182 Tokologo	18 587	19 298	20 621	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 445	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 109	23 780	26 740
B	FS183 Tswelopele	28 563	19 273	20 593	-	-	-	-	-	-	501	1 221	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 956	18 440	22 110
B	FS184 Matjhabeng	139 514	146 549	159 643	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 092	19 800	20 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 968	23 997	27 000
B	FS185 Nala	44 050	35 570	38 398	-	-	-	5 000	5 000	5 000	-	3 300	3 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 379	22 370	24 660
C	DC18 Lejweleputswa District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 561	2 675	2 798	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities		**257 431**	**248 542**	**269 221**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**9 000**	**9 000**	**10 000**	**44 383**	**34 766**	**35 000**	**2 561**	**2 675**	**2 798**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**89 636**	**106 807**	**124 798**
B	FS191 Setsoto	54 722	57 323	62 163	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 280	4 770	-	-	-	143 951	70 000	34 222	20 008	25 540	27 890
B	FS192 Dihlabeng	44 678	46 753	50 615	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 300	3 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 832	24 676	27 000
B	FS193 Nketoana	28 966	30 219	32 552	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 183	5 000	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 000	20 448	21 389
B	FS194 Maluti-a-Phofung	198 403	200 100	218 148	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 300	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	37 510	51 728	55 000
B	FS195 Phumelela	23 868	24 855	26 691	-	-	-	4 000	4 000	5 000	-	1 980	1 789	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 622	20 501	21 444
B	FS196 Mantsopa	22 687	23 612	25 333	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 300	2 981	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 896	12 384	13 000
C	DC19 Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 500	5 000	5 000	-	-	-	2 699	2 820	2 949	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities		**373 324**	**382 862**	**415 502**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**9 500**	**9 000**	**10 000**	**7 183**	**22 160**	**20 040**	**2 699**	**2 820**	**2 949**	**143 951**	**70 000**	**34 222**	**126 868**	**155 277**	**165 723**
B	FS201 Moqhaka	46 656	48 835	52 890	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 620	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 971	14 597	15 268
B	FS203 Ngwathe	48 656	50 939	55 188	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 585	17 000	20 000	-	-	-	60 000	141 112	266 890	10 906	10 448	12 000
B	FS204 Metsimaholo	51 791	54 238	58 793	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 234	10 000	10 000	-	-	-	-	30 000	40 000	24 361	25 961	27 000
B	FS205 Mafube	25 550	26 625	28 625	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 236	6 000	7 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 000	19 450	21 000
C	DC20 Fezile Dabi District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 455	2 565	2 683	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities		**172 653**	**180 637**	**195 496**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**49 055**	**38 620**	**42 000**	**2 455**	**2 565**	**2 683**	**60 000**	**171 112**	**306 890**	**68 238**	**70 456**	**75 268**
Total: Free State Municipalities		**877 969**	**877 721**	**950 587**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**22 500**	**21 000**	**24 000**	**104 521**	**105 146**	**110 040**	**10 126**	**10 579**	**11 065**	**220 112**	**241 112**	**341 112**	**330 959**	**394 497**	**434 182**
GAUTENG																						
A	EKU City of Ekurhuleni	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 000	7 000	8 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
A	JHB City of Johannesburg	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 000	7 000	8 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
A	TSH City of Tshwane	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	GT421 Emfuleni	160 793	209 254	228 149	-	-	-	5 500	5 260	-	-	14 000	14 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	GT422 Midvaal	46 465	38 111	41 174	-	-	-	-	4 000	4 000	29 888	16 500	17 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 599	21 519	22 509
B	GT423 Lesedi	40 331	31 656	34 121	-	-	-	4 000	-	4 000	23 519	20 000	20 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 354	20 218	21 148
C	DC42 Sedibeng District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	5 000	5 000	-	-	-	2 733	2 856	2 986	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities		**247 589**	**279 021**	**303 444**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**14 500**	**14 260**	**13 000**	**53 407**	**50 500**	**51 000**	**2 733**	**2 856**	**2 986**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**51 953**	**41 737**	**43 657**
B	GT481 Mogale City	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 000	14 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	100 000	100 000	-
B	GT484 Merafong City	77 320	81 103	88 143	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 768	16 500	16 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 342	45 277	47 360
B	GT485 Rand West City	116 549	111 860	121 745	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 074	25 000	29 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	61 447	74 637	80 070
C	DC48 West Rand District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000	5 000	-	-	-	2 911	3 041	3 181	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: West Rand Municipalities		**193 869**	**192 963**	**209 888**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**4 000**	**5 000**	**67 842**	**55 500**	**59 000**	**2 911**	**3 041**	**3 181**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**194 789**	**219 914**	**127 430**
Total: Gauteng Municipalities		**441 458**	**471 984**	**513 332**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**28 500**	**32 260**	**35 000**	**121 249**	**106 000**	**110 000**	**5 644**	**5 897**	**6 167**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**246 742**	**261 651**	**171 087**

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 4, PART B AND SCHEDULE 5, PART B) 1 OF 2

		Municipal Infrastructure Grant			Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant			Energy Efficiency and Demand-Side Management Grant			Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant			Rural Roads Asset Management Systems Grant			Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant			Water Services Infrastructure Grant		
		National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
Category	Municipality	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)
KWAZULU-NATAL																						
A	ETH eThekwini	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 000	7 000	8 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN212 uMdoni	38 529	37 126	40 098	-	-	-	3 000	-	4 000	11 487	8 000	7 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN213 uMzumbe	39 542	41 348	44 711	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 597	9 513	9 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN214 uMuziwabantu	26 795	27 935	30 056	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 551	5 918	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 500	5 000	-	11 521	5 516	7 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC21 Ugu District Municipality	182 877	192 181	209 496	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 988	3 122	3 265	-	-	-	100 000	100 000	110 000
Total: Ugu Municipalities		**287 743**	**298 590**	**324 361**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**8 500**	**5 000**	**4 000**	**24 605**	**29 580**	**28 918**	**2 988**	**3 122**	**3 265**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**100 000**	**100 000**	**110 000**
B	KZN221 uMshwathi	31 849	33 253	35 867	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 265	7 000	6 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN222 uMngeni	26 469	27 592	29 682	7 426	-	-	-	-	-	14 620	15 000	15 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN223 Mpofana	13 365	13 803	14 617	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	-	917	10 344	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN224 iMpendle	12 982	13 399	14 176	15 558	15 558	-	-	-	-	14 773	3 000	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN225 Msunduzi	231 752	243 612	265 685	13 214	13 214	-	5 000	-	4 000	4 971	5 000	6 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	70 000	75 000	80 000
B	KZN226 Mkhambathini	18 159	18 847	20 128	-	-	-	-	3 000	4 000	11 643	7 205	7 509	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN227 Richmond	20 974	21 810	23 365	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 764	6 206	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC22 uMgungundlovu District Municipality	117 200	123 069	133 991	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 840	2 967	3 103	-	-	-	100 000	110 000	110 000
Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities		**472 750**	**495 385**	**537 511**	**36 198**	**28 772**	**-**	**8 000**	**6 000**	**8 000**	**49 189**	**53 313**	**52 715**	**2 840**	**2 967**	**3 103**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**170 000**	**185 000**	**190 000**
B	KZN235 Okhahlamba	42 689	34 138	36 833	8 858	8 858	-	-	-	-	6 701	10 000	11 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN237 iNkosi Langalibalele	43 819	45 849	49 628	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 851	10 344	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN238 Alfred Duma	82 415	75 941	82 503	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 556	6 000	7 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC23 uThukela District Municipality	191 529	222 331	242 435	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 792	2 918	3 051	-	-	-	100 000	100 000	110 000
Total: uThukela Municipalities		**360 452**	**378 259**	**411 399**	**8 858**	**8 858**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**34 108**	**26 344**	**28 000**	**2 792**	**2 918**	**3 051**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**100 000**	**100 000**	**110 000**
B	KZN241 eNdumeni	17 155	17 791	18 974	6 407	-	-	4 000	4 000	5 000	9 559	6 000	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN242 Nquthu	46 128	37 756	40 786	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 474	18 000	15 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN244 uMsinga	43 516	45 531	49 280	6 015	6 015	-	-	-	-	18 629	17 000	16 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN245 uMvoti	44 480	36 022	38 892	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 811	7 000	7 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC24 uMzinyathi District Municipality	216 278	227 329	247 895	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 559	2 673	2 796	-	-	-	85 000	91 000	100 000
Total: uMzinyathi Municipalities		**367 557**	**364 429**	**395 827**	**12 422**	**6 015**	**-**	**4 000**	**4 000**	**5 000**	**58 473**	**48 000**	**43 000**	**2 559**	**2 673**	**2 796**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**85 000**	**91 000**	**100 000**
B	KZN252 Newcastle	131 792	138 424	150 767	6 891	6 891	-	-	-	-	22 344	18 000	18 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	70 000	75 000	85 000
B	KZN253 eMadlangeni	10 160	10 430	10 932	6 180	6 181	-	-	4 000	5 000	15 518	8 000	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN254 Dannhauser	24 921	25 963	27 903	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 758	2 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC25 Amajuba District Municipality	46 744	48 927	52 991	10 010	10 011	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 476	2 587	2 706	-	-	-	85 000	100 000	100 000
Total: Amajuba Municipalities		**213 617**	**223 744**	**242 593**	**23 081**	**23 083**	**-**	**-**	**4 000**	**5 000**	**37 862**	**28 758**	**26 300**	**2 476**	**2 587**	**2 706**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**155 000**	**175 000**	**185 000**
B	KZN261 eDumbe	20 507	21 318	22 827	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 753	6 600	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN262 uPhongolo	40 696	34 145	36 841	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 474	5 764	6 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN263 AbaQulusi	43 212	45 211	48 931	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 518	7 205	8 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN265 Nongoma	36 925	38 595	41 703	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 323	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN266 Ulundi	35 780	37 390	40 386	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 934	6 600	6 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC26 Zululand District Municipality	259 542	272 856	297 634	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 653	2 772	2 899	214 000	276 363	508 200	100 000	100 000	115 000
Total: Zululand Municipalities		**436 662**	**449 515**	**488 322**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**22 679**	**30 492**	**35 000**	**2 653**	**2 772**	**2 899**	**214 000**	**276 363**	**508 200**	**100 000**	**100 000**	**115 000**
B	KZN271 uMhlabuyalingana	40 541	42 400	45 859	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 533	8 500	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN272 Jozini	43 490	45 503	49 250	9 704	9 704	-	-	-	-	7 801	10 270	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN275 Mtubatuba	36 784	38 447	41 541	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 205	7 509	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN276 Big Five Hlabisa	24 436	25 453	27 345	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 777	9 000	7 560	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC27 uMkhanyakude District Municipality	246 685	259 326	282 852	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 945	3 077	3 218	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: uMkhanyakude Municipalities		**391 936**	**411 129**	**446 847**	**9 704**	**9 704**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**30 111**	**34 975**	**35 069**	**2 945**	**3 077**	**3 218**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
B	KZN281 uMfolozi	37 418	31 537	33 991	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 087	9 113	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN282 uMhlathuze	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 500	-	5 000	9 850	5 000	5 207	-	-	-	-	-	-	60 000	70 129	80 000
B	KZN284 uMlalazi	57 042	49 241	53 334	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 021	5 764	5 207	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN285 Mthonjaneni	20 490	21 300	22 808	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 184	8 000	6 230	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN286 Nkandla	26 189	27 297	29 360	-	-	-	3 000	4 000	-	7 039	6 600	9 113	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC28 King Cetshwayo District Municipality	196 496	206 512	225 153	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 837	2 965	3 100	214 744	208 356	208 356	100 000	100 000	115 000
Total: King Cetshwayo Municipalities		**337 635**	**335 887**	**364 646**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**8 500**	**4 000**	**5 000**	**29 094**	**35 451**	**34 870**	**2 837**	**2 965**	**3 100**	**214 744**	**208 356**	**208 356**	**160 000**	**170 129**	**195 000**
B	KZN291 Mandeni	41 101	42 989	46 503	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 227	7 920	9 109	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN292 KwaDukuza	60 549	63 455	68 862	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 523	10 344	9 344	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN293 Ndwedwe	34 473	36 014	38 883	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 477	10 505	7 811	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN294 Maphumulo	25 576	26 652	28 655	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 051	10 344	9 344	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC29 iLembe District Municipality	221 550	232 876	253 956	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 549	2 663	2 785	-	-	-	100 000	100 000	115 000
Total: iLembe Municipalities		**383 249**	**401 986**	**436 859**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**49 278**	**39 113**	**35 608**	**2 549**	**2 663**	**2 785**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**100 000**	**100 000**	**115 000**
B	KZN433 Greater Kokstad	19 666	20 433	21 861	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 620	6 896	6 230	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN434 uBuhlebezwe	31 042	32 404	34 939	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 216	7 566	7 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN435 uMzimkhulu	59 593	52 977	57 416	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 827	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma	31 318	32 694	35 256	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 504	4 827	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC43 Harry Gwala District Municipality	230 622	242 423	264 386	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 498	2 610	2 730	-	-	-	100 000	100 000	115 000
Total: Harry Gwala Municipalities		**372 241**	**380 931**	**413 858**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**24 340**	**24 116**	**23 230**	**2 498**	**2 610**	**2 730**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**100 000**	**100 000**	**115 000**
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities		**3 623 842**	**3 739 855**	**4 062 223**	**90 263**	**76 432**	**-**	**36 000**	**30 000**	**35 000**	**359 739**	**350 142**	**342 710**	**27 137**	**28 354**	**29 653**	**428 744**	**484 719**	**716 556**	**1 070 000**	**1 121 129**	**1 235 000**

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 4, PART B AND SCHEDULE 5, PART B) 1 OF 2

Category	Municipality	Municipal Infrastructure Grant			Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant			Energy Efficiency and Demand-Side Management Grant			Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant			Rural Roads Asset Management Systems Grant			Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant			Water Services Infrastructure Grant		
		National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
		2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)
LIMPOPO																						
B	LIM331 Greater Giyani	71 163	74 624	81 064	-	-	-	4 000	4 000	-	18 029	18 000	19 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	LIM332 Greater Letaba	72 204	70 774	76 858	7 997	-	-	5 000	5 000	-	17 170	6 485	9 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	LIM333 Greater Tzaneen	111 062	116 610	126 934	10 261	-	-	5 000	-	5 000	23 930	9 256	9 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	LIM334 Ba-Phalaborwa	37 141	38 822	41 951	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	4 814	8 275	8 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	LIM335 Maruleng	40 913	32 268	34 791	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 848	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC33 Mopani District Municipality	524 667	551 848	602 434	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 476	2 587	2 706	-	-	-	47 998	-	-
Total: Mopani Municipalities		**857 150**	**884 946**	**964 032**	**18 258**	**-**	**-**	**14 000**	**9 000**	**10 000**	**69 791**	**42 016**	**45 000**	**2 476**	**2 587**	**2 706**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**47 998**	**-**	**-**
B	LIM341 Musina	33 559	35 053	37 833	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 600	9 344	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	LIM343 Thulamela	117 147	123 013	133 929	-	-	-	4 000	4 000	5 000	14 617	9 900	12 458	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	LIM344 Makhado	105 490	110 746	120 528	6 006	6 006	-	-	-	-	12 506	8 964	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	LIM345 Collins Chabane	96 519	101 306	110 215	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 105	13 200	9 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC34 Vhembe District Municipality	594 505	625 338	682 722	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 524	2 638	2 758	-	-	-	78 605	125 217	142 737
Total: Vhembe Municipalities		**947 220**	**995 456**	**1 085 227**	**6 006**	**6 006**	**-**	**4 000**	**4 000**	**5 000**	**46 228**	**38 664**	**41 302**	**2 524**	**2 638**	**2 758**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**78 605**	**125 217**	**142 737**
B	LIM351 Blouberg	51 769	54 215	58 767	15 716	15 717	-	-	-	-	-	15 000	16 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	LIM353 Molemole	40 820	42 694	46 180	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 930	13 200	7 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	LIM354 Polokwane	-	-	-	4 765	4 765	-	-	-	-	12 573	6 600	12 000	-	-	-	126 013	155 509	255 509	76 000	65 000	70 022
B	LIM355 Lepele-Nkumpi	63 317	66 368	72 044	-	-	-	5 000	4 000	5 000	-	6 485	7 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC35 Capricorn District Municipality	266 222	279 885	305 313	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 718	2 840	2 970	-	-	-	107 000	80 000	75 022
Total: Capricorn Municipalities		**422 128**	**443 162**	**482 304**	**20 481**	**20 482**	**-**	**5 000**	**4 000**	**5 000**	**34 503**	**41 285**	**42 000**	**2 718**	**2 840**	**2 970**	**126 013**	**155 509**	**255 509**	**183 000**	**145 000**	**145 044**
B	LIM361 Thabazimbi	38 157	39 891	43 119	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 000	16 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	LIM362 Lephalale	50 425	52 801	57 223	-	-	-	4 000	4 000	-	-	12 412	11 212	-	-	-	-	-	-	39 147	35 000	45 000
B	LIM366 Bela-Bela	29 632	30 921	33 318	-	-	-	-	3 000	5 000	20 315	17 000	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	45 000	55 000	59 022
B	LIM367 Mogalakwena	182 540	191 826	209 108	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 976	6 896	6 230	-	-	-	-	-	-	46 000	72 000	78 022
B	LIM368 Modimolle-Mookgophong	54 550	46 618	50 468	-	-	-	-	3 000	2 000	10 231	13 200	11 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC36 Waterberg District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 393	2 500	2 614	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Waterberg Municipalities		**355 304**	**362 057**	**393 236**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**4 000**	**10 000**	**7 000**	**43 522**	**67 508**	**54 442**	**2 393**	**2 500**	**2 614**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**130 147**	**162 000**	**182 044**
B	LIM471 Ephraim Mogale	48 796	40 564	43 853	-	-	-	-	-	-	614	1 980	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	LIM472 Elias Motsoaledi	74 314	67 416	73 190	-	-	-	4 000	4 000	-	17 544	5 516	4 983	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	LIM473 Makhuduthamaga	72 858	76 407	83 012	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 431	13 200	14 327	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	LIM476 Fetakgomo Tubatse	109 304	104 237	113 417	-	-	-	-	3 000	4 000	24 122	25 000	27 158	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC47 Sekhukhune District Municipality	548 555	576 984	629 895	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 571	2 686	2 809	-	-	-	43 963	48 000	52 022
Total: Sekhukhune Municipalities		**853 827**	**865 608**	**943 367**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**4 000**	**7 000**	**4 000**	**54 711**	**45 696**	**46 468**	**2 571**	**2 686**	**2 809**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**43 963**	**48 000**	**52 022**
Total: Limpopo Municipalities		**3 435 629**	**3 551 229**	**3 868 166**	**44 745**	**26 488**	**-**	**31 000**	**34 000**	**31 000**	**248 755**	**235 169**	**229 212**	**12 682**	**13 251**	**13 857**	**126 013**	**155 509**	**255 509**	**483 713**	**480 217**	**521 847**
MPUMALANGA																						
B	MP301 Chief Albert Luthuli	110 913	105 930	115 266	11 862	11 863	-	-	-	-	4 410	10 000	8 000	-	-	-	268 508	255 000	330 887	90 000	93 000	95 140
B	MP302 Msukaligwa	60 855	63 776	69 213	-	-	-	4 000	4 000	4 000	2 116	7 205	6 509	-	-	-	90 000	116 598	130 000	30 000	45 000	49 850
B	MP303 Mkhondo	90 473	94 943	103 264	16 967	16 968	-	4 000	4 000	4 000	31 272	6 896	7 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	MP304 Dr Pixley ka Isaka Seme	34 213	31 531	33 986	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 832	10 000	8 462	-	-	-	-	-	-	51 106	38 935	39 479
B	MP305 Lekwa	33 151	34 623	37 364	-	-	-	4 000	4 000	4 000	14 620	10 808	9 764	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	MP306 Dipaleseng	26 218	22 066	23 645	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 503	10 808	9 764	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	MP307 Govan Mbeki	77 528	70 799	76 886	7 883	-	-	-	-	-	32 240	18 000	17 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC30 Gert Sibande District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 597	2 713	2 838	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities		**433 351**	**423 668**	**459 624**	**36 712**	**28 831**	**-**	**12 000**	**12 000**	**12 000**	**111 993**	**73 717**	**66 499**	**2 597**	**2 713**	**2 838**	**358 508**	**371 598**	**460 887**	**171 106**	**176 935**	**184 469**
B	MP311 Victor Khanye	28 420	29 645	31 924	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 671	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 000	-	-
B	MP312 Emalahleni	139 733	146 780	159 895	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	26 026	11 000	27 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 000	29 645	32 365
B	MP313 Steve Tshwete	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 400	27 379	9 764	-	-	-	75 000	49 289	60 000	15 000	18 000	-
B	MP314 Emakhazeni	30 587	21 402	22 920	-	-	-	-	4 000	5 000	-	10 808	9 764	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 125	29 248	32 501
B	MP315 Thembisile Hani	154 045	151 317	164 852	-	-	-	-	-	4 000	3 587	10 808	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60 000	67 526	70 482
B	MP316 Dr JS Moroka	145 289	152 626	166 282	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 391	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC31 Nkangala District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	5 000	5 000	-	-	-	2 447	2 556	2 673	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Nkangala Municipalities		**498 074**	**501 770**	**545 873**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**5 000**	**9 000**	**19 000**	**33 404**	**59 995**	**56 199**	**2 447**	**2 556**	**2 673**	**75 000**	**49 289**	**60 000**	**151 125**	**144 419**	**135 348**
B	MP321 Thaba Chweu	54 897	57 507	62 364	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 237	8 647	7 811	-	-	-	28 738	30 000	30 000	50 239	50 763	60 607
B	MP324 Nkomazi	262 071	275 516	300 540	51 926	44 047	-	-	-	-	3 787	-	5 000	-	-	-	5 000	10 000	10 000	30 000	35 000	40 380
B	MP325 Bushbuckridge	437 117	457 824	499 713	11 051	11 052	-	5 000	5 000	5 000	4 093	9 606	9 000	-	-	-	30 000	40 000	40 000	40 000	40 000	45 601
B	MP326 City of Mbombela	389 222	409 318	446 719	12 101	18 105	-	5 000	4 000	5 000	42 765	30 000	26 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC32 Ehlanzeni District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 639	2 757	2 883	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities		**1 143 307**	**1 200 165**	**1 309 336**	**75 078**	**73 204**	**-**	**10 000**	**9 000**	**10 000**	**51 882**	**48 253**	**47 811**	**2 639**	**2 757**	**2 883**	**63 738**	**80 000**	**80 000**	**120 239**	**125 763**	**146 588**
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities		**2 074 732**	**2 125 603**	**2 314 833**	**111 790**	**102 035**	**-**	**27 000**	**30 000**	**41 000**	**197 279**	**181 965**	**170 509**	**7 683**	**8 026**	**8 394**	**497 246**	**500 887**	**600 887**	**442 470**	**447 117**	**466 405**

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 4, PART B AND SCHEDULE 5, PART B) 1 OF 2

Category	Municipality	Municipal Infrastructure Grant			Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant			Energy Efficiency and Demand-Side Management Grant			Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant			Rural Roads Asset Management Systems Grant			Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant			Water Services Infrastructure Grant		
		National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
		2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)
NORTHERN CAPE																						
B	NC061 Richtersveld	7 759	7 903	8 171	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 320	1 192	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	17 392	18 192
B	NC062 Nama Khoi	16 322	16 914	18 016	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 452	1 312	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	20 000	25 000
B	NC064 Kamiesberg	8 017	8 174	8 468	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 188	1 073	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	NC065 Hantam	20 629	10 923	11 471	-	-	-	4 000	-	-	2 547	3 861	3 488	-	-	-	85 000	-	-	12 200	15 000	19 356
B	NC066 Karoo Hoogland	8 651	8 842	9 198	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 768	1 881	1 699	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 000	30 000	-
B	NC067 Khâi-Ma	8 274	8 445	8 764	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 924	2 112	1 908	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	20 000	27 000
C	DC6 Namakwa District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 258	3 404	3 560	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Namakwa Municipalities		**69 652**	**61 201**	**64 088**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**4 000**	**-**	**-**	**8 239**	**11 814**	**10 672**	**3 258**	**3 404**	**3 560**	**85 000**	**-**	**-**	**57 200**	**102 392**	**89 548**
B	NC071 Ubuntu	10 872	11 179	11 751	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 140	3 740	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 000	16 000	-
B	NC072 Umsobomvu	12 674	13 076	13 823	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 436	1 320	1 192	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	15 000	-
B	NC073 Emthanjeni	13 468	13 910	14 735	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 244	2 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 000	33 285	35 000
B	NC074 Kareeberg	8 582	8 770	9 119	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 386	3 000	2 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	NC075 Renosterberg	7 933	8 086	8 372	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 347	1 452	1 312	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	NC076 Thembelihle	10 216	10 488	10 996	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	-	-	2 000	1 252	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 059	-	-
B	NC077 Siyathemba	10 710	11 009	11 564	-	-	-	-	4 000	4 000	-	3 630	3 279	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	-	-
B	NC078 Siyancuma	26 620	19 332	20 658	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 412	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC7 Pixley Ka Seme District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 378	3 529	3 691	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Pixley Ka Seme Municipalities		**101 075**	**95 850**	**101 018**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**2 000**	**6 000**	**4 000**	**9 169**	**23 198**	**20 775**	**3 378**	**3 529**	**3 691**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**78 059**	**64 285**	**35 000**
B	NC082 !Kai !Garib	25 477	26 548	28 541	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 573	7 000	5 724	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	NC084 !Kheis	21 662	12 010	12 658	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 188	1 073	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	NC085 Tsantsabane	17 331	17 976	19 176	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 494	8 000	7 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 163	-
B	NC086 Kgatelopele	8 610	8 799	9 150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 848	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 000	-	-
B	NC087 Dawid Kruiper	28 687	29 926	32 232	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 270	5 664	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 233	11 734	20 000
C	DC8 Z.F. Mgcawu District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 217	3 362	3 516	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Z.F. Mgcawu Municipalities		**101 767**	**95 259**	**101 757**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**21 067**	**24 306**	**21 461**	**3 217**	**3 362**	**3 516**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**41 233**	**25 897**	**20 000**
B	NC091 Sol Plaatjie	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	5 000	5 000	-	16 500	14 000	-	-	-	492 000	574 000	-	-	-	-
B	NC092 Dikgatlong	22 097	22 992	24 656	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 610	5 068	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	NC093 Magareng	22 258	12 638	13 344	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	990	894	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 000	10 000	20 000
B	NC094 Phokwane	39 975	31 281	33 712	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 526	9 000	8 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 000	30 000	45 000
C	DC9 Frances Baard District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000	4 000	5 000	-	-	-	2 829	2 955	3 091	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Frances Baard Municipalities		**84 330**	**66 911**	**71 712**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**9 000**	**9 000**	**10 000**	**10 526**	**32 100**	**27 962**	**2 829**	**2 955**	**3 091**	**492 000**	**574 000**	**-**	**45 000**	**40 000**	**65 000**
B	NC451 Joe Morolong	69 216	72 574	78 825	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 320	1 192	-	-	-	-	-	-	60 000	55 000	70 000
B	NC452 Ga-Segonyana	61 505	64 460	69 961	-	-	-	4 000	3 000	-	53 183	15 000	14 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 000	35 000	50 000
B	NC453 Gamagara	23 149	13 575	14 369	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 825	10 000	12 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 000	20 000	28 000
C	DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 226	2 326	2 432	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: John Taolo Gaetsewe Municipalities		**153 870**	**150 609**	**163 155**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**4 000**	**3 000**	**-**	**58 008**	**26 320**	**27 192**	**2 226**	**2 326**	**2 432**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**106 000**	**110 000**	**148 000**
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities		**510 694**	**469 830**	**501 730**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**19 000**	**18 000**	**14 000**	**107 009**	**117 738**	**108 062**	**14 908**	**15 576**	**16 290**	**577 000**	**574 000**	**-**	**327 492**	**342 574**	**357 548**
NORTH WEST																						
B	NW371 Moretele	133 616	140 343	152 863	-	-	-	-	4 000	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	75 000	77 563	79 947
B	NW372 Madibeng	329 018	345 965	377 506	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 184	20 000	19 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	NW373 Rustenburg	275 611	289 765	316 107	-	-	-	5 200	4 000	4 000	22 223	25 000	23 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	70 000	79 000	86 000
B	NW374 Kgetlengrivier	39 532	30 815	33 203	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	NW375 Moses Kotane	174 483	183 347	199 845	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	80 000	85 000	87 000
C	DC37 Bojanala Platinum District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 653	2 772	2 899	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities		**952 260**	**990 235**	**1 079 524**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**5 200**	**8 000**	**14 000**	**47 407**	**45 000**	**42 000**	**2 653**	**2 772**	**2 899**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**225 000**	**241 563**	**252 947**
B	NW381 Ratlou	43 985	35 501	38 322	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	NW382 Tswaing	43 845	35 353	38 161	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 620	4 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	NW383 Mafikeng	71 906	75 406	81 918	-	-	-	5 000	5 000	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	NW384 Ditsobotla	42 499	44 460	48 111	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000	3 300	2 981	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	NW385 Ramotshere Moiloa	43 211	45 209	48 929	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 213	5 280	4 770	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC38 Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality	345 927	363 759	396 945	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 851	2 978	3 115	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Ngaka Modiri Molema Municipalities		**591 373**	**599 688**	**652 386**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**5 000**	**5 000**	**5 000**	**6 213**	**13 200**	**12 251**	**2 851**	**2 978**	**3 115**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
B	NW392 Naledi	28 257	20 003	21 391	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 191	13 200	12 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	NW393 Mamusa	27 723	18 388	19 627	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 005	10 845	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	NW394 Greater Taung	65 616	58 263	63 190	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	NW396 Lekwa-Teemane	24 658	17 268	18 403	-	-	-	4 000	4 000	-	10 528	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	NW397 Kagisano-Molopo	34 778	36 336	39 234	-	-	-	4 000	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC39 Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality	159 483	167 563	182 601	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 743	2 866	2 997	401 333	457 588	546 086	75 000	78 267	82 000
Total: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati Municipalities		**340 515**	**317 821**	**344 446**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**8 000**	**7 000**	**-**	**43 419**	**25 205**	**22 845**	**2 743**	**2 866**	**2 997**	**401 333**	**457 588**	**546 086**	**75 000**	**78 267**	**82 000**
B	NW403 City of Matlosana	112 804	107 920	117 440	-	-	-	5 000	5 000	4 000	2 924	10 000	10 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 000	55 000	59 000
B	NW404 Maquassi Hills	32 351	33 782	36 444	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 000	34 000	39 000
B	NW405 JB Marks	77 712	81 515	88 593	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 243	12 500	13 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	49 996	55 855	60 815
C	DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000	4 000	4 000	-	-	-	2 761	2 884	3 016	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Dr Kenneth Kaunda Municipalities		**222 867**	**223 217**	**242 477**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**9 000**	**9 000**	**8 000**	**13 167**	**22 500**	**23 500**	**2 761**	**2 884**	**3 016**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**129 996**	**144 855**	**158 815**
Total: North West Municipalities		**2 107 015**	**2 130 961**	**2 318 833**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**27 200**	**29 000**	**27 000**	**110 206**	**105 905**	**100 596**	**11 008**	**11 500**	**12 027**	**401 333**	**457 588**	**546 086**	**429 996**	**464 685**	**493 762**

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 4, PART B AND SCHEDULE 5, PART B) 1 OF 2

Category	Municipality	Municipal Infrastructure Grant			Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant			Energy Efficiency and Demand-Side Management Grant			Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant			Rural Roads Asset Management Systems Grant			Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant			Water Services Infrastructure Grant		
		National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
		2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)
WESTERN CAPE																						
A	CPT City of Cape Town	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 000	7 000	8 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	WC011 Matzikama	24 210	25 215	27 085	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 851	10 000	11 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	WC012 Cederberg	17 598	18 257	19 483	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 469	9 000	4 949	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	40 000	45 000
B	WC013 Bergrivier	16 298	16 889	17 989	-	-	-	-	-	-	614	3 300	2 981	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	13 000	20 000
B	WC014 Saldanha Bay	22 126	23 021	24 688	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 361	10 000	8 943	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	WC015 Swartland	29 332	25 343	27 225	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 818	23 100	20 868	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC1 West Coast District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 840	2 967	3 103	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: West Coast Municipalities		**109 564**	**108 725**	**116 470**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**62 113**	**55 400**	**49 241**	**2 840**	**2 967**	**3 103**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**20 000**	**53 000**	**65 000**
B	WC022 Witzenberg	25 630	26 709	28 718	-	-	-	3 500	4 000	-	-	660	596	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 000	-	-
B	WC023 Drakenstein	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 340	13 200	11 924	-	-	-	600 000	490 000	-	-	-	-
B	WC024 Stellenbosch	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 056	11 000	9 943	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	WC025 Breede Valley	39 790	41 609	44 996	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 620	19 431	17 518	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	WC026 Langeberg	25 096	26 147	28 103	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 925	2 980	3 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC2 Cape Winelands District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 018	3 153	3 297	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities		**90 516**	**94 465**	**101 817**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**8 500**	**9 000**	**5 000**	**25 941**	**47 271**	**43 481**	**3 018**	**3 153**	**3 297**	**600 000**	**490 000**	**-**	**15 000**	**-**	**-**
B	WC031 Theewaterskloof	30 320	31 645	34 109	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 913	5 000	6 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	-	-
B	WC032 Overstrand	25 165	26 220	28 183	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 334	9 900	9 551	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 000	12 000	-
B	WC033 Cape Agulhas	17 101	12 472	13 164	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 320	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	7 000	-
B	WC034 Swellendam	13 184	13 612	14 409	-	-	-	3 000	4 000	-	4 975	3 300	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	-	-
C	DC3 Overberg District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 974	3 107	3 249	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Overberg Municipalities		**85 770**	**83 949**	**89 865**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**3 000**	**4 000**	**-**	**30 222**	**19 520**	**20 551**	**2 974**	**3 107**	**3 249**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**33 000**	**19 000**	**-**
B	WC041 Kannaland	11 217	11 542	12 147	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	660	700	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 000	10 000	35 000
B	WC042 Hessequa	15 246	15 782	16 779	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 162	3 300	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	WC043 Mossel Bay	27 563	28 743	30 939	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	WC044 George	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	4 000	-	-	-	294 000	-	-	4 000	-	-
B	WC045 Oudtshoorn	24 733	25 765	27 686	-	-	-	-	-	4 000	-	3 960	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 000	-	-
B	WC047 Bitou	22 874	23 809	25 549	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 960	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 000	14 000	-
B	WC048 Knysna	28 582	29 815	32 111	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 760	9 900	9 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	35 000	45 000
C	DC4 Garden Route District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 721	2 843	2 973	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Garden Route Municipalities		**130 215**	**135 456**	**145 211**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**4 000**	**19 922**	**31 780**	**31 700**	**2 721**	**2 843**	**2 973**	**294 000**	**-**	**-**	**47 000**	**59 000**	**80 000**
B	WC051 Laingsburg	6 919	7 020	7 207	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 209	5 000	16 000
B	WC052 Prince Albert	8 032	8 191	8 486	-	-	-	-	-	4 192	-	2 000	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 000	17 000	-
B	WC053 Beaufort West	15 643	16 199	17 239	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 310	3 692	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC5 Central Karoo District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 156	2 252	2 355	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities		**30 594**	**31 410**	**32 932**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**4 192**	**7 310**	**7 692**	**11 000**	**2 156**	**2 252**	**2 355**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**29 209**	**22 000**	**16 000**
Total: Western Cape Municipalities		**446 659**	**454 005**	**486 295**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**18 500**	**20 000**	**21 692**	**145 508**	**161 663**	**155 973**	**13 709**	**14 322**	**14 977**	**894 000**	**490 000**	**-**	**144 209**	**153 000**	**161 000**
Unallocated		-	452 000	452 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National Total		**17 054 355**	**17 927 319**	**19 443 504**	**741 003**	**708 974**	**-**	**235 700**	**246 260**	**257 542**	**1 746 436**	**1 697 076**	**1 654 605**	**120 646**	**126 051**	**131 826**	**3 852 383**	**3 756 930**	**3 005 325**	**4 037 673**	**4 218 561**	**4 411 831**

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 4, PART B AND SCHEDULE 5, PART B) 2 OF 2

		Integrated Urban Development Grant			Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital)			Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant: Municipalities			Urban Settlements Development Grant			Public Transport Network Grant			SUB-TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE		
		National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
Category	Municipality	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)
EASTERN CAPE																			
A	BUF Buffalo City	-	-	-	55 655	25 000	28 700	304 707	318 357	332 943	535 365	559 244	662 652	-	-	-	895 727	902 601	1 024 295
A	NMA Nelson Mandela Bay	-	-	-	17 213	25 000	35 000	361 684	377 887	395 200	635 473	663 817	786 561	339 948	333 476	323 165	1 611 318	1 797 180	1 548 426
B	EC101 Dr Beyers Naude	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	48 682	71 875	73 165
B	EC102 Blue Crane Route	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	56 695	62 455	45 646
B	EC104 Makana	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	47 658	58 314	64 029
B	EC105 Ndlambe	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	63 838	58 813	67 165
B	EC106 Sundays River Valley	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	59 645	62 513	63 764
B	EC108 Kouga	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	54 702	52 468	57 838
B	EC109 Kou-Kamma	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42 718	34 197	38 071
C	DC10 Sarah Baartman District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 514	2 626	2 746
Total: Sarah Baartman Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**376 452**	**403 261**	**412 424**
B	EC121 Mbhashe	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	103 524	111 113	93 105
B	EC122 Mnquma	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	81 081	95 509	96 701
B	EC123 Great Kei	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 436	20 085	20 107
B	EC124 Amahlathi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	61 408	61 336	48 071
B	EC126 Ngqushwa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	48 066	53 720	40 010
B	EC129 Raymond Mhlaba	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	73 523	83 824	59 540
C	DC12 Amathole District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	574 334	622 443	680 218
Total: Amathole Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**954 372**	**1 048 030**	**1 037 752**
B	EC131 Inxuba Yethemba	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 976	38 553	30 329
B	EC135 Intsika Yethu	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	98 076	92 561	67 925
B	EC136 Emalahleni	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	115 393	85 275	58 962
B	EC137 Dr. A.B. Xuma	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	101 851	80 827	63 787
B	EC138 Sakhisizwe	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	71 339	63 021	30 031
B	EC139 Enoch Mgijima	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	119 479	106 429	80 167
C	DC13 Chris Hani District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	555 767	527 847	519 317
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**1 094 881**	**994 513**	**850 518**
B	EC141 Elundini	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	58 334	65 450	71 377
B	EC142 Senqu	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	56 904	50 170	55 724
B	EC145 Walter Sisulu	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 587	33 384	32 358
C	DC14 Joe Gqabi District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	293 214	358 104	365 883
Total: Joe Gqabi Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**440 039**	**507 108**	**525 342**
B	EC153 Ngquza Hill	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	90 087	83 002	81 114
B	EC154 Port St Johns	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	96 773	87 320	63 078
B	EC155 Nyandeni	-	-	-	1 000	5 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	125 448	125 969	91 210
B	EC156 Mhlontlo	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	90 504	94 107	69 043
B	EC157 King Sabata Dalindyebo	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	139 715	166 347	135 969
C	DC15 O.R. Tambo District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 121 964	1 152 145	1 309 026
Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities		-	-	-	**1 000**	**5 000**	**2 000**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**1 664 491**	**1 708 890**	**1 749 440**
B	EC441 Matatiele	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	108 774	104 877	85 453
B	EC442 Umzimvubu	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	103 775	103 620	79 561
B	EC443 Winnie Madikizela-Mandela	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	81 874	76 386	80 221
B	EC444 Ntabankulu	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	72 524	64 403	47 792
C	DC44 Alfred Nzo District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	543 326	546 762	593 426
Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities		-	-	-	-	**1 000**	**1 000**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**910 273**	**896 048**	**886 453**
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities		-	-	-	**73 868**	**56 000**	**66 700**	**666 391**	**696 244**	**728 143**	**1 170 838**	**1 223 061**	**1 449 213**	**339 948**	**333 476**	**323 165**	**7 947 553**	**8 257 631**	**8 034 650**

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 4, PART B AND SCHEDULE 5, PART B) 2 OF 2

			Integrated Urban Development Grant			Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital)			Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant: Municipalities			Urban Settlements Development Grant			Public Transport Network Grant			SUB-TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE		
			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
Category		Municipality	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)
FREE STATE																				
A	MAN	Mangaung	-	-	-	42 042	5 000	5 000	302 002	315 531	329 986	530 611	554 277	656 766	266 686	261 609	203 520	1 141 341	1 136 417	1 195 272
B	FS161	Letsemeng	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	46 641	49 690	55 502
B	FS162	Kopanong	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 431	46 367	53 582
B	FS163	Mohokare	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	59 767	44 180	46 677
C	DC16	Xhariep District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 411	2 519	2 635
Total: Xhariep Municipalities			**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**147 250**	**142 756**	**158 396**
B	FS181	Masilonyana	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	63 731	55 072	64 254
B	FS182	Tokologo	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40 696	48 523	52 361
B	FS183	Tswelopele	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	46 020	38 934	44 203
B	FS184	Matjhabeng	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	183 574	191 346	207 643
B	FS185	Nala	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	66 429	66 240	71 558
C	DC18	Lejweleputswa District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 561	2 675	2 798
Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities			**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**1 000**	**1 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**403 011**	**402 790**	**442 817**
B	FS191	Setsoto	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	218 681	158 143	129 045
B	FS192	Dihlabeng	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	63 510	74 729	81 115
B	FS193	Nketoana	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	56 149	55 667	57 941
B	FS194	Maluti-a-Phofung	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	235 913	256 128	277 148
B	FS195	Phumelela	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	47 490	51 336	54 924
B	FS196	Mantsopa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 583	39 296	41 314
C	DC19	Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 199	7 820	7 949
Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities			**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**1 000**	**1 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**663 525**	**643 119**	**649 436**
B	FS201	Moqhaka	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	64 627	69 052	73 158
B	FS203	Ngwathe	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	135 147	219 499	354 078
B	FS204	Metsimaholo	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	86 386	121 199	136 793
B	FS205	Mafube	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	63 786	52 075	56 625
C	DC20	Fezile Dabi District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 455	2 565	2 683
Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities			**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**1 000**	**1 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**352 401**	**464 390**	**623 337**
Total: Free State Municipalities			**-**	**-**	**-**	**42 042**	**8 000**	**8 000**	**302 002**	**315 531**	**329 986**	**530 611**	**554 277**	**656 766**	**266 686**	**261 609**	**203 520**	**2 707 528**	**2 789 472**	**3 069 258**
GAUTENG																				
A	EKU	City of Ekurhuleni	-	-	-	165 945	42 000	83 155	787 428	822 707	860 397	1 383 500	1 445 207	1 712 433	749 530	735 260	712 525	3 093 403	3 052 174	3 377 010
A	JHB	City of Johannesburg	-	-	-	110 723	32 009	50 000	739 714	772 854	808 263	1 953 667	2 320 637	1 608 673	1 135 471	1 112 904	1 076 944	3 946 575	4 245 404	3 552 380
A	TSH	City of Tshwane	-	-	-	112 742	1 000	30 000	641 212	669 938	700 630	1 126 600	1 176 848	1 394 455	804 327	789 014	764 617	2 684 881	2 636 800	2 889 702
B	GT421	Emfuleni	-	-	-	5 000	1 000	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	171 293	229 514	244 149
B	GT422	Midvaal	-	-	-	10 000	10 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	118 952	90 130	85 683
B	GT423	Lesedi	-	-	-	4 500	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	91 704	72 874	80 269
C	DC42	Sedibeng District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 733	7 856	7 986
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities			**-**	**-**	**-**	**19 500**	**12 000**	**4 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**389 682**	**400 374**	**418 087**
B	GT481	Mogale City	151 939	144 115	156 304	61 286	76 009	45 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	313 225	334 124	215 304
B	GT484	Merafong City	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	128 430	142 880	151 503
B	GT485	Rand West City	-	-	-	20 000	29 804	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	248 070	241 301	232 815
C	DC48	West Rand District Municipality	-	-	-	64 367	62 240	51 220	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	67 278	69 281	59 401
Total: West Rand Municipalities			**151 939**	**144 115**	**156 304**	**145 653**	**168 053**	**98 220**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**757 003**	**787 586**	**659 023**
Total: Gauteng Municipalities			**151 939**	**144 115**	**156 304**	**554 563**	**255 062**	**265 375**	**2 168 354**	**2 265 499**	**2 369 290**	**4 463 767**	**4 942 692**	**4 715 561**	**2 689 328**	**2 637 178**	**2 554 086**	**10 871 544**	**11 122 338**	**10 896 202**

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 4, PART B AND SCHEDULE 5, PART B) 2 OF 2

Category	Municipality	Integrated Urban Development Grant			Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital)			Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant: Municipalities			Urban Settlements Development Grant			Public Transport Network Grant			SUB-TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE		
		National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
		2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)
KWAZULU-NATAL																			
A	ETH eThekwini	-	-	-	152 635	45 000	72 000	785 485	820 674	858 273	1 498 083	1 441 639	1 708 207	921 411	853 870	825 922	3 364 614	3 168 183	3 472 402
B	KZN212 uMdoni	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	53 016	45 126	51 098
B	KZN213 uMzumbe	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 139	50 861	53 711
B	KZN214 uMuziwabantu	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 795	34 486	35 974
B	KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni	86 218	75 030	81 376	40 000	41 139	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	143 239	126 685	89 376
C	DC21 Ugu District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	285 865	295 303	322 761
Total: Ugu Municipalities		**86 218**	**75 030**	**81 376**	**40 000**	**41 139**	**1 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**550 054**	**552 461**	**552 920**
B	KZN221 uMshwathi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 114	40 253	41 867
B	KZN222 uMngeni	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	48 515	42 592	44 682
B	KZN223 Mpofana	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 282	27 147	24 617
B	KZN224 iMpendle	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	43 313	31 957	16 176
B	KZN225 Msunduzi	-	-	-	20 000	30 000	50 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 000	100 000	150 000	394 937	466 826	555 685
B	KZN226 Mkhambathini	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 802	29 052	31 637
B	KZN227 Richmond	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 974	27 574	29 571
C	DC22 uMgungundlovu District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	220 040	236 036	247 094
Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities		**-**	**-**	**-**	**20 000**	**30 000**	**50 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**50 000**	**100 000**	**150 000**	**808 977**	**901 437**	**991 329**
B	KZN235 Okhahlamba	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	58 248	52 996	47 833
B	KZN237 iNkosi Langalibalele	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	55 670	56 193	59 628
B	KZN238 Alfred Duma	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	2 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	99 971	83 941	92 003
C	DC23 uThukela District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	294 321	325 249	355 486
Total: uThukela Municipalities		**-**	**-**	**-**	**2 000**	**2 000**	**2 500**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**508 210**	**518 379**	**554 950**
B	KZN241 eNdumeni	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	37 121	27 791	28 974
B	KZN242 Nquthu	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	62 602	55 756	55 786
B	KZN244 uMsinga	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	68 160	68 546	65 280
B	KZN245 uMvoti	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	58 291	43 022	45 892
C	DC24 uMzinyathi District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	303 837	321 002	350 691
Total: uMzinyathi Municipalities		**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**530 011**	**516 117**	**546 623**
B	KZN252 Newcastle	-	-	-	20 000	2 000	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	251 027	240 315	259 267
B	KZN253 eMadlangeni	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 858	28 611	20 932
B	KZN254 Dannhauser	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 921	28 721	30 703
C	DC25 Amajuba District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	144 230	161 525	155 697
Total: Amajuba Municipalities		**-**	**-**	**-**	**20 000**	**2 000**	**5 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**452 036**	**459 172**	**466 599**
B	KZN261 eDumbe	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 260	27 918	32 827
B	KZN262 uPhongolo	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45 170	39 909	42 841
B	KZN263 AbaQulusi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	48 730	52 416	56 931
B	KZN265 Nongoma	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 925	42 918	46 703
B	KZN266 Ulundi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40 714	43 990	46 386
C	DC26 Zululand District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	576 195	651 991	923 733
Total: Zululand Municipalities		**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**775 994**	**859 142**	**1 149 421**
B	KZN271 uMhlabuyalingana	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	54 074	50 900	55 859
B	KZN272 Jozini	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60 995	65 477	59 250
B	KZN275 Mtubatuba	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 784	45 652	49 050
B	KZN276 Big Five Hlabisa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 213	34 453	34 905
C	DC27 uMkhanyakude District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	249 630	262 403	286 070
Total: uMkhanyakude Municipalities		**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**434 696**	**458 885**	**485 134**
B	KZN281 uMfolozi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	37 418	41 624	43 104
B	KZN282 uMhlathuze	151 498	131 351	142 460	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	226 848	206 480	232 667
B	KZN284 uMlalazi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	61 063	55 005	58 541
B	KZN285 Mthonjaneni	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 674	29 300	29 038
B	KZN286 Nkandla	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 228	37 897	38 473
C	DC28 King Cetshwayo District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	514 077	517 833	551 609
Total: King Cetshwayo Municipalities		**151 498**	**131 351**	**142 460**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**904 308**	**888 139**	**953 432**
B	KZN291 Mandeni	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 328	50 909	55 612
B	KZN292 KwaDukuza	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	79 072	73 799	78 206
B	KZN293 Ndwedwe	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45 950	46 519	46 694
B	KZN294 Maphumulo	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 627	36 996	37 999
C	DC29 iLembe District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	324 099	335 539	371 741
Total: iLembe Municipalities		**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**535 076**	**543 762**	**590 252**
B	KZN433 Greater Kokstad	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 286	27 329	28 091
B	KZN434 uBuhlebezwe	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 258	39 970	41 939
B	KZN435 uMzimkhulu	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	59 593	57 804	62 416
B	KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 822	37 521	40 256
C	DC43 Harry Gwala District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	333 120	345 033	382 116
Total: Harry Gwala Municipalities		**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**499 079**	**507 657**	**554 818**
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities		**237 717**	**206 382**	**223 836**	**234 635**	**120 139**	**130 500**	**785 485**	**820 674**	**858 273**	**1 498 083**	**1 441 639**	**1 708 207**	**971 411**	**953 870**	**975 922**	**9 363 056**	**9 373 335**	**10 317 880**

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 4, PART B AND SCHEDULE 5, PART B) 2 OF 2

Category	Municipality	Integrated Urban Development Grant			Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital)			Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant: Municipalities			Urban Settlements Development Grant			Public Transport Network Grant			SUB-TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE		
		National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
		2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)
LIMPOPO																			
B	LIM331 Greater Giyani	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	93 192	96 624	100 064
B	LIM332 Greater Letaba	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	102 371	82 259	85 858
B	LIM333 Greater Tzaneen	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150 253	125 866	140 934
B	LIM334 Ba-Phalaborwa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 955	47 097	54 951
B	LIM335 Maruleng	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	46 761	32 268	34 791
C	DC33 Mopani District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	575 141	554 435	605 140
Total: Mopani Municipalities		**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**1 009 673**	**938 549**	**1 021 738**
B	LIM341 Musina	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 559	41 653	47 177
B	LIM343 Thulamela	-	-	-	16 425	15 000	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	152 189	151 913	156 387
B	LIM344 Makhado	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	124 002	125 716	130 528
B	LIM345 Collins Chabane	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	115 624	114 506	120 715
C	DC34 Vhembe District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	675 634	753 193	828 217
Total: Vhembe Municipalities		**-**	**-**	**-**	**16 425**	**15 000**	**6 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**1 101 008**	**1 186 981**	**1 283 024**
B	LIM351 Blouberg	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	67 485	84 932	74 767
B	LIM353 Molemole	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	62 750	55 894	53 180
B	LIM354 Polokwane	413 544	419 111	454 557	44 984	32 320	42 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	267 249	208 849	202 391	945 128	892 154	1 036 979
B	LIM355 Lepele-Nkumpi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	68 317	76 853	84 044
C	DC35 Capricorn District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	375 940	362 725	383 305
Total: Capricorn Municipalities		**413 544**	**419 111**	**454 557**	**44 984**	**32 320**	**42 500**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**267 249**	**208 849**	**202 391**	**1 519 620**	**1 472 558**	**1 632 275**
B	LIM361 Thabazimbi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 157	57 891	59 119
B	LIM362 Lephalale	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	93 572	104 213	113 435
B	LIM366 Bela-Bela	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	94 947	105 921	107 340
B	LIM367 Mogalakwena	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	241 516	270 722	293 360
B	LIM368 Modimolle-Mookgophong	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	64 781	62 818	63 468
C	DC36 Waterberg District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 393	2 500	2 614
Total: Waterberg Municipalities		**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**535 366**	**604 065**	**639 336**
B	LIM471 Ephraim Mogale	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	49 410	42 544	43 853
B	LIM472 Elias Motsoaledi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	95 858	76 932	78 173
B	LIM473 Makhuduthamaga	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	85 289	89 607	97 339
B	LIM476 Fetakgomo Tubatse	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	133 426	132 237	145 575
C	DC47 Sekhukhune District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	595 089	627 670	684 726
Total: Sekhukhune Municipalities		**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**1 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**959 072**	**968 990**	**1 049 666**
Total: Limpopo Municipalities		**413 544**	**419 111**	**454 557**	**61 409**	**47 320**	**49 500**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**267 249**	**208 849**	**202 391**	**5 124 739**	**5 171 143**	**5 626 039**
MPUMALANGA																			
B	MP301 Chief Albert Luthuli	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	485 693	475 793	549 293
B	MP302 Msukaligwa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	186 971	236 579	259 572
B	MP303 Mkhondo	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	142 712	122 807	114 264
B	MP304 Dr Pixley ka Isaka Seme	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	103 151	80 466	81 927
B	MP305 Lekwa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	51 771	49 431	51 128
B	MP306 Dipaleseng	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 721	32 874	33 409
B	MP307 Govan Mbeki	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	117 651	88 799	93 886
C	DC30 Gert Sibande District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 597	2 713	2 838
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities		**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**1 126 267**	**1 089 462**	**1 186 317**
B	MP311 Victor Khanye	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	53 420	29 645	41 595
B	MP312 Emalahleni	-	-	-	-	1 000	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	190 759	188 425	226 260
B	MP313 Steve Tshwete	80 989	60 308	65 408	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	173 389	154 976	135 172
B	MP314 Emakhazeni	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	56 712	65 458	70 185
B	MP315 Thembisile Hani	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	217 632	229 651	240 334
B	MP316 Dr JS Moroka	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	146 680	152 626	166 282
C	DC31 Nkangala District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 447	7 556	7 673
Total: Nkangala Municipalities		**80 989**	**60 308**	**65 408**	**-**	**1 000**	**3 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**846 039**	**828 337**	**887 501**
B	MP321 Thaba Chweu	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	135 111	146 917	160 782
B	MP324 Nkomazi	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	352 784	364 563	356 920
B	MP325 Bushbuckridge	-	-	-	20 659	12 349	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	547 920	575 831	600 314
B	MP326 City of Mbombela	-	-	-	20 000	35 000	30 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	469 088	496 423	507 719
C	DC32 Ehlanzeni District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 639	2 757	2 883
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities		**-**	**-**	**-**	**40 659**	**47 349**	**32 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**1 507 542**	**1 586 491**	**1 628 618**
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities		**80 989**	**60 308**	**65 408**	**40 659**	**48 349**	**35 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**3 479 848**	**3 504 290**	**3 702 436**

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 4, PART B AND SCHEDULE 5, PART B) 2 OF 2

		Integrated Urban Development Grant			Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital)			Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant: Municipalities			Urban Settlements Development Grant			Public Transport Network Grant			SUB-TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE		
		National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
Category	Municipality	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)
NORTHERN CAPE																			
B	NC061 Richtersveld	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 759	26 615	27 555
B	NC062 Nama Khoi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 322	38 366	44 328
B	NC064 Kamiesberg	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 017	9 362	9 541
B	NC065 Hantam	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	124 376	29 784	34 315
B	NC066 Karoo Hoogland	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 419	40 723	10 897
B	NC067 Khâi-Ma	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 198	30 557	37 672
C	DC6 Namakwa District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 258	3 404	3 560
Total: Namakwa Municipalities		**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**227 349**	**178 811**	**167 868**
B	NC071 Ubuntu	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 872	31 319	15 491
B	NC072 Umsobomvu	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 110	29 396	15 015
B	NC073 Emthanjeni	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	44 468	49 439	52 235
B	NC074 Kareeberg	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 968	11 770	11 619
B	NC075 Renosterberg	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 280	9 538	9 684
B	NC076 Thembelihle	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 275	14 488	12 248
B	NC077 Siyathemba	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 710	18 639	18 843
B	NC078 Siyancuma	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 620	24 744	25 658
C	DC7 Pixley Ka Seme District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 378	3 529	3 691
Total: Pixley Ka Seme Municipalities		**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**193 681**	**192 862**	**164 484**
B	NC082 !Kai !Garib	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 050	33 548	35 265
B	NC084 !Kheis	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 662	13 198	13 731
B	NC085 Tsantsabane	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 825	40 139	26 176
B	NC086 Kgatelopele	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 610	10 647	11 150
B	NC087 Dawid Kruiper	-	-	-	30 000	20 000	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	69 920	67 930	61 896
C	DC8 Z.F. Mgcawu District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 217	3 362	3 516
Total: Z.F. Mgcawu Municipalities		**-**	**-**	**-**	**30 000**	**20 000**	**5 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**197 284**	**168 824**	**151 734**
B	NC091 Sol Plaatjie	75 229	60 404	65 513	-	2 000	30 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	572 229	657 904	114 513
B	NC092 Dikgatlong	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 097	28 602	29 724
B	NC093 Magareng	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42 258	23 628	34 238
B	NC094 Phokwane	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	75 501	70 281	86 712
C	DC9 Frances Baard District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 829	6 955	8 091
Total: Frances Baard Municipalities		**75 229**	**60 404**	**65 513**	**-**	**2 000**	**30 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**718 914**	**787 370**	**273 278**
B	NC451 Joe Morolong	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	129 216	128 894	150 017
B	NC452 Ga-Segonyana	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150 688	118 460	143 961
B	NC453 Gamagara	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42 974	43 575	54 369
C	DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 226	2 326	2 432
Total: John Taolo Gaetsewe Municipalities		**-**	**-**	**-**	**1 000**	**1 000**	**10 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**325 104**	**293 255**	**350 779**
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities		**75 229**	**60 404**	**65 513**	**31 000**	**23 000**	**45 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**1 662 332**	**1 621 122**	**1 108 143**
NORTH WEST																			
B	NW371 Moretele	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	208 616	221 906	238 810
B	NW372 Madibeng	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	354 202	365 965	396 506
B	NW373 Rustenburg	-	-	-	12 500	13 379	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	254 763	249 913	242 185	640 297	661 057	672 292
B	NW374 Kgetlengrivier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	39 532	30 815	38 203
B	NW375 Moses Kotane	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	254 483	268 347	286 845
C	DC37 Bojanala Platinum District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 653	2 772	2 899
Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities		**-**	**-**	**-**	**12 500**	**13 379**	**2 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**254 763**	**249 913**	**242 185**	**1 499 783**	**1 550 862**	**1 635 555**
B	NW381 Ratlou	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	43 985	35 501	38 322
B	NW382 Tswaing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	43 845	39 973	42 661
B	NW383 Mafikeng	-	-	-	2 000	5 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	78 906	85 406	87 918
B	NW384 Ditsobotla	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	46 499	47 760	51 092
B	NW385 Ramotshere Moiloa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45 424	50 489	53 699
C	DC38 Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	348 778	366 737	400 060
Total: Ngaka Modiri Molema Municipalities		**-**	**-**	**-**	**2 000**	**5 000**	**1 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**607 437**	**625 866**	**673 752**
B	NW392 Naledi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	54 448	33 203	33 391
B	NW393 Mamusa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 723	30 393	30 472
B	NW394 Greater Taung	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	72 316	58 263	63 190
B	NW396 Lekwa-Teemane	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	39 186	21 268	18 403
B	NW397 Kagisano-Molopo	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 778	39 336	39 234
C	DC39 Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	638 559	706 284	813 684
Total: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati Municipalities		**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**871 010**	**888 747**	**998 374**
B	NW403 City of Matlosana	-	-	-	26 162	30 000	44 219	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	196 890	207 920	235 159
B	NW404 Maquassi Hills	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	62 351	67 782	75 444
B	NW405 JB Marks	-	-	-	5 000	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	142 951	150 870	163 408
C	DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 761	6 884	7 016
Total: Dr Kenneth Kaunda Municipalities		**-**	**-**	**-**	**31 162**	**31 000**	**45 219**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**408 953**	**433 456**	**481 027**
Total: North West Municipalities		**-**	**-**	**-**	**45 662**	**49 379**	**48 219**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**254 763**	**249 913**	**242 185**	**3 387 183**	**3 498 931**	**3 788 708**

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 4, PART B AND SCHEDULE 5, PART B) 2 OF 2

		Integrated Urban Development Grant			Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital)			Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant: Municipalities			Urban Settlements Development Grant			Public Transport Network Grant			SUB-TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE		
		National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
Category	Municipality	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*	*2026/27 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*	*2026/27 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*	*2026/27 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*	*2026/27 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*	*2026/27 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*	*2026/27 (R'000)*
WESTERN CAPE																			
A	CPT City of Cape Town	-	-	-	160 237	30 000	47 616	592 962	619 527	647 910	1 041 825	1 088 295	1 289 526	2 499 316	2 998 224	2 690 688	4 301 340	4 743 046	4 684 240
B	WC011 Matzikama	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 061	35 215	38 585
B	WC012 Cederberg	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 067	67 257	69 432
B	WC013 Bergrivier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 912	33 189	40 970
B	WC014 Saldanha Bay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45 487	33 021	33 631
B	WC015 Swartland	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	52 150	48 443	48 093
C	DC1 West Coast District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 840	2 967	3 103
Total: West Coast Municipalities		**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**194 517**	**220 092**	**233 814**
B	WC022 Witzenberg	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	44 130	31 369	29 314
B	WC023 Drakenstein	60 815	42 176	45 743	30 000	15 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	694 155	560 376	58 667
B	WC024 Stellenbosch	64 495	42 969	46 603	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	74 551	58 969	61 546
B	WC025 Breede Valley	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	54 410	61 040	62 514
B	WC026 Langeberg	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 021	30 127	32 603
C	DC2 Cape Winelands District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 018	3 153	3 297
Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities		**125 310**	**85 146**	**92 347**	**31 000**	**16 000**	**2 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**899 285**	**745 035**	**247 942**
B	WC031 Theewaterskloof	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 233	36 645	40 109
B	WC032 Overstrand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	52 499	48 120	37 734
B	WC033 Cape Agulhas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 101	20 792	15 164
B	WC034 Swellendam	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 159	20 912	17 409
C	DC3 Overberg District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 974	3 107	3 249
Total: Overberg Municipalities		**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**154 966**	**129 576**	**113 665**
B	WC041 Kannaland	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 217	22 202	47 847
B	WC042 Hessequa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 408	19 082	19 779
B	WC043 Mossel Bay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 563	33 743	35 939
B	WC044 George	60 837	48 350	52 439	5 000	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	184 733	143 751	139 309	548 570	198 101	196 748
B	WC045 Oudtshoorn	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 733	29 725	36 686
B	WC047 Bitou	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 874	41 769	30 549
B	WC048 Knysna	-	-	-	10 477	15 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	64 819	89 715	87 111
C	DC4 Garden Route District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 721	2 843	2 973
Total: Garden Route Municipalities		**60 837**	**48 350**	**52 439**	**15 477**	**16 000**	**2 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**184 733**	**143 751**	**139 309**	**754 905**	**437 180**	**457 632**
B	WC051 Laingsburg	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 128	14 020	26 207
B	WC052 Prince Albert	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 032	27 191	15 678
B	WC053 Beaufort West	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 953	19 891	22 239
C	DC5 Central Karoo District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 156	2 252	2 355
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities		**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**69 269**	**63 354**	**66 479**
Total: Western Cape Municipalities		**186 147**	**133 495**	**144 785**	**206 714**	**62 000**	**51 616**	**592 962**	**619 527**	**647 910**	**1 041 825**	**1 088 295**	**1 289 526**	**2 684 049**	**3 141 975**	**2 829 997**	**6 374 282**	**6 338 282**	**5 803 771**
Unallocated		-	178 358	193 442	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	297 204	288 015	-	927 562	933 457
National Total		**1 145 564**	**1 202 173**	**1 303 844**	**1 290 552**	**669 249**	**699 910**	**4 515 194**	**4 717 475**	**4 933 602**	**8 705 124**	**9 249 964**	**9 819 273**	**7 473 434**	**8 084 074**	**7 619 281**	**50 918 064**	**52 604 106**	**53 280 543**

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

ANNEXURE W6

ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 6, PART B)

(National and Municipal Financial Years)

ANNEXURE W6

ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 6, PART B)

			Municipal Infrastructure Grant			Municipal Systems Improvement Grant			Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant			Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)			Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant			Water Services Infrastructure Grant			SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT[1]		
			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
Category		Municipality	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)
EASTERN CAPE																							
A	BUF	Buffalo City	-	-	-	1 106	1 457	2 406	74 550	52 568	76 702	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	76 656	55 025	80 108
A	NMA	Nelson Mandela Bay	-	-	-	2 215	1 457	2 406	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 215	3 457	4 406
B	EC101	Dr Beyers Naude	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	365	5 669	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	365	5 669
B	EC102	Blue Crane Route	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	EC104	Makana	-	-	-	-	-	-	435	6 566	117	-	-	-	35 000	35 000	33 000	45 000	45 000	45 000	80 435	86 566	78 117
B	EC105	Ndlambe	-	-	-	-	-	-	785	7 814	3 706	-	-	-	15 000	30 000	33 000	-	-	-	15 785	37 814	36 706
B	EC106	Sundays River Valley	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 508	6 728	501	-	-	-	18 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	31 508	7 728	501
B	EC108	Kouga	-	-	-	-	-	-	543	5 843	5 257	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	543	5 843	5 257
B	EC109	Kou-Kamma	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 845	365	152	-	-	-	300	-	-	-	-	-	7 145	365	152
C	DC10	Sarah Baartman District Municipality	-	-	-	4 860	4 939	2 406	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 860	4 939	2 406
Total: Sarah Baartman Municipalities			**-**	**-**	**-**	**4 860**	**4 939**	**2 406**	**22 116**	**27 681**	**15 402**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**68 300**	**66 000**	**66 000**	**45 000**	**45 000**	**45 000**	**140 276**	**143 620**	**128 808**
B	EC121	Mbhashe	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 612	29 348	60 429	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 612	29 348	60 429
B	EC122	Mnquma	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 601	24 600	24 563	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 601	24 600	24 563
B	EC123	Great Kei	-	-	-	-	-	-	652	6 989	7 344	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	652	6 989	7 344
B	EC124	Amahlathi	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 518	21 946	30 711	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 518	21 946	30 711
B	EC126	Ngqushwa	-	-	-	-	-	-	667	1 625	4 511	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	667	1 625	4 511
B	EC129	Raymond Mhlaba	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 053	28 244	26 869	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 053	28 244	26 869
C	DC12	Amathole District Municipality	-	-	-	1 175	1 457	2 406	-	-	-	-	-	-	89 682	125 166	100 401	-	-	-	90 857	126 623	102 807
Total: Amathole Municipalities			**-**	**-**	**-**	**1 175**	**1 457**	**2 406**	**96 103**	**112 752**	**154 427**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**89 682**	**125 166**	**100 401**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**186 960**	**239 375**	**257 234**
B	EC131	Inxuba Yethemba	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	EC135	Intsika Yethu	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 712	18 828	9 197	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 712	18 828	9 197
B	EC136	Emalahleni	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 874	457	3 292	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 874	457	3 292
B	EC137	Dr. A.B. Xuma	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 143	20 880	8 229	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 143	20 880	8 229
B	EC138	Sakhisizwe	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 737	9 925	5 291	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 737	9 925	5 291
B	EC139	Enoch Mgijima	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 409	28 876	67 231	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 409	28 876	67 231
C	DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality	-	-	-	1 175	2 874	2 406	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 175	2 874	2 406
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities			**-**	**-**	**-**	**1 175**	**2 874**	**2 406**	**62 875**	**78 966**	**93 240**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**64 050**	**81 840**	**95 646**
B	EC141	Elundini	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 495	11 397	6 968	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 495	11 397	6 968
B	EC142	Senqu	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 917	17 491	8 875	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 917	17 491	8 875
B	EC145	Walter Sisulu	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC14	Joe Gqabi District Municipality	-	-	-	1 175	1 457	2 406	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 175	1 457	2 406
Total: Joe Gqabi Municipalities			**-**	**-**	**-**	**1 175**	**1 457**	**2 406**	**18 412**	**28 888**	**15 843**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**19 587**	**30 345**	**18 249**
B	EC153	Ngquza Hill	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 535	20 564	32 525	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 535	20 564	32 525
B	EC154	Port St Johns	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 847	4 457	9 358	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 847	4 457	9 358
B	EC155	Nyandeni	-	-	-	-	-	-	56 669	36 405	56 383	1 000	100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	57 669	36 505	56 483
B	EC156	Mhlontlo	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 308	17 880	8 996	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 308	17 880	8 996
B	EC157	King Sabata Dalindyebo	-	-	-	-	-	-	61 600	42 597	20 668	1 000	1 000	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	62 600	43 597	20 768
C	DC15	O.R. Tambo District Municipality	-	-	-	11 673	10 907	11 856	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 673	10 907	11 856
Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities			**-**	**-**	**-**	**11 673**	**10 907**	**11 856**	**164 959**	**121 903**	**127 930**	**2 000**	**1 100**	**200**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**178 632**	**133 910**	**139 986**
B	EC441	Matatiele	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 415	30 045	16 033	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 415	30 045	16 033
B	EC442	Umzimvubu	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 707	33 605	36 177	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 707	33 605	36 177
B	EC443	Winnie Madikizela-Mandela	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 677	28 242	23 862	1 500	100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 177	28 342	23 962
B	EC444	Ntabankulu	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 068	5 073	6 293	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 068	5 073	6 293
C	DC44	Alfred Nzo District Municipality	-	-	-	1 175	1 457	2 406	-	-	-	-	-	-	159 441	139 750	165 028	-	-	-	160 616	141 207	167 434
Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities			**-**	**-**	**-**	**1 175**	**1 457**	**2 406**	**70 867**	**96 965**	**82 365**	**1 500**	**100**	**100**	**159 441**	**139 750**	**165 028**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**232 983**	**238 272**	**249 899**
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities			**-**	**-**	**-**	**24 554**	**26 005**	**28 698**	**509 882**	**519 723**	**565 909**	**6 500**	**4 200**	**3 300**	**317 423**	**330 916**	**331 429**	**45 000**	**45 000**	**45 000**	**903 359**	**925 844**	**974 336**

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

ANNEXURE W6

ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 6, PART B)

			Municipal Infrastructure Grant			Municipal Systems Improvement Grant			Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant			Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)			Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant			Water Services Infrastructure Grant			SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT[1]		
			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
Category		Municipality	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)
FREE STATE																							
A	MAN	Mangaung	-	-	-	2 215	1 457	2 406	2 947	1 824	27	500	500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 662	3 781	2 933
B	FS161	Letsemeng	-	-	-	-	-	-	65	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	65	-	-
B	FS162	Kopanong	-	-	-	-	-	-	33	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	10 000	10 000	33	10 000	10 000
B	FS163	Mohokare	-	-	-	-	-	-	33	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	10 000	10 000	33	10 000	10 000
C	DC16	Xhariep District Municipality	-	-	-	2 488	2 617	2 406	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 488	2 617	2 406
Total: Xhariep Municipalities			**-**	**-**	**-**	**2 488**	**2 617**	**2 406**	**131**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**20 000**	**20 000**	**2 619**	**22 617**	**22 406**
B	FS181	Masilonyana	-	-	-	-	-	-	33	-	-	-	-	-	40 000	54 000	52 300	-	-	-	40 033	54 000	52 300
B	FS182	Tokologo	-	-	-	-	-	-	33	-	-	-	-	-	43 000	50 000	62 760	-	-	-	43 033	50 000	62 760
B	FS183	Tswelopele	-	-	-	-	-	-	65	153	-	-	-	-	10 447	-	-	-	-	-	10 512	153	-
B	FS184	Matjhabeng	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 121	4 917	-	1 500	100	100	201 000	250 000	184 699	-	-	-	216 621	255 017	184 799
B	FS185	Nala	-	-	-	-	-	-	49	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	49	-	-
C	DC18	Lejweleputswa District Municipality	-	-	-	2 583	1 457	2 406	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 583	1 457	2 406
Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities			**-**	**-**	**-**	**2 583**	**1 457**	**2 406**	**14 301**	**5 070**	**-**	**1 500**	**100**	**100**	**294 447**	**354 000**	**299 759**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**312 831**	**360 627**	**302 265**
B	FS191	Setsoto	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 163	2 526	198	-	-	-	20 000	-	-	20 000	-	-	47 163	2 526	198
B	FS192	Dihlabeng	-	-	-	-	-	-	371	5 063	11 285	-	-	-	50 000	60 000	60 000	-	-	-	50 371	65 063	71 285
B	FS193	Nketoana	-	-	-	-	-	-	65	7 891	9 752	-	-	-	75 000	110 000	160 570	-	-	-	75 065	117 891	170 322
B	FS194	Maluti-a-Phofung	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 368	25 960	16 706	1 000	1 000	100	129 761	135 371	139 109	12 000	12 000	12 000	162 129	174 331	167 915
B	FS195	Phumelela	-	-	-	-	-	-	147	405	832	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	147	405	832
B	FS196	Mantsopa	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 450	3 034	685	-	-	-	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	14 450	3 034	685
C	DC19	Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality	-	-	-	2 488	4 034	2 406	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 488	4 034	2 406
Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities			**-**	**-**	**-**	**2 488**	**4 034**	**2 406**	**38 564**	**44 879**	**39 458**	**1 000**	**1 000**	**100**	**277 761**	**305 371**	**359 679**	**32 000**	**12 000**	**12 000**	**351 813**	**367 284**	**413 643**
B	FS201	Moqhaka	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 717	5 259	6 648	-	-	-	42 000	9 000	-	-	-	-	55 717	14 259	6 648
B	FS203	Ngwathe	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	FS204	Metsimaholo	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	100	100
B	FS205	Mafube	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 000	20 000	30 000	-	-	-	35 000	20 000	30 000
C	DC20	Fezile Dabi District Municipality	-	-	-	2 568	4 034	2 406	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 568	4 034	2 406
Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities			**-**	**-**	**-**	**2 568**	**4 034**	**2 406**	**13 717**	**5 259**	**6 648**	**1 500**	**100**	**100**	**77 000**	**29 000**	**30 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**94 785**	**38 393**	**39 154**
Total: Free State Municipalities			**-**	**-**	**-**	**12 342**	**13 599**	**12 030**	**69 660**	**57 032**	**46 133**	**4 500**	**1 700**	**800**	**649 208**	**688 371**	**689 438**	**32 000**	**32 000**	**32 000**	**767 710**	**792 702**	**780 401**
GAUTENG																							
A	EKU	City of Ekurhuleni	-	-	-	1 260	1 457	2 406	24 030	17 944	27 391	6 000	8 000	8 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 290	27 401	37 797
A	JHB	City of Johannesburg	-	-	-	1 260	1 457	2 406	23 819	2 051	32 820	4 500	6 000	6 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 579	9 508	41 226
A	TSH	City of Tshwane	-	-	-	1 106	1 457	2 406	1 502	2 988	9 350	4 500	6 000	6 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 108	10 445	17 756
B	GT421	Emfuleni	38 309	-	-	-	-	-	47	11 369	254	100	100	100	556 863	615 037	661 215	-	-	-	595 319	626 506	661 569
B	GT422	Midvaal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	100	100	94 000	85 000	-	-	-	-	94 100	85 100	100
B	GT423	Lesedi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	100	100
C	DC42	Sedibeng District Municipality	-	-	-	1 591	2 874	2 406	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 591	2 874	2 406
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities			**38 309**	**-**	**-**	**1 591**	**2 874**	**2 406**	**47**	**11 369**	**254**	**2 200**	**300**	**300**	**650 863**	**700 037**	**661 215**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**693 010**	**714 580**	**664 175**
B	GT481	Mogale City	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 459	25 910	3 840	17 790	38 840	48 983	-	-	-	28 425	35 833	35 833	72 674	100 583	88 656
B	GT484	Merafong City	-	-	-	-	-	-	434	92	3 312	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	434	92	3 312
B	GT485	Rand West City	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 274	10 295	4 304	100	100	100	60 000	60 000	100 000	-	-	-	63 374	70 395	104 404
C	DC48	West Rand District Municipality	-	-	-	3 726	4 034	2 406	-	-	-	100	100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 826	4 134	2 506
Total: West Rand Municipalities			**-**	**-**	**-**	**3 726**	**4 034**	**2 406**	**30 167**	**36 297**	**11 456**	**17 990**	**39 040**	**49 183**	**60 000**	**60 000**	**100 000**	**28 425**	**35 833**	**35 833**	**140 308**	**175 204**	**198 878**
Total: Gauteng Municipalities			**38 309**	**-**	**-**	**8 943**	**11 279**	**12 030**	**79 565**	**70 649**	**81 271**	**35 190**	**59 340**	**69 483**	**710 863**	**760 037**	**761 215**	**28 425**	**35 833**	**35 833**	**901 295**	**937 138**	**959 832**

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

ANNEXURE W6

ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 6, PART B)

			Municipal Infrastructure Grant			Municipal Systems Improvement Grant			Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant			Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)			Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant			Water Services Infrastructure Grant			SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT[1]		
			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
Category		Municipality	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)
KWAZULU-NATAL																							
A	ETH	eThekwini	-	-	-	10 710	15 707	16 577	300	14 065	-	1 500	1 500	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 510	31 272	18 077
B	KZN212	uMdoni	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 975	26 528	14 892	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 975	26 528	14 892
B	KZN213	uMzumbe	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN214	uMuziwabantu	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN216	Ray Nkonyeni	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 230	2 754	30 660	1 000	100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 230	2 854	30 760
C	DC21	Ugu District Municipality	-	-	-	2 546	1 457	2 406	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 546	1 457	2 406
Total: Ugu Municipalities			**-**	**-**	**-**	**2 546**	**1 457**	**2 406**	**37 205**	**29 282**	**45 552**	**1 000**	**100**	**100**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**40 751**	**30 839**	**48 058**
B	KZN221	uMshwathi	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	943	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	943	-
B	KZN222	uMngeni	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN223	Mpofana	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN224	iMpendle	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN225	Msunduzi	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 098	22 594	21 066	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 098	23 594	22 066
B	KZN226	Mkhambathini	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 072	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 072
B	KZN227	Richmond	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 105	4 116	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 105	4 116	-
C	DC22	uMgungundlovu District Municipality	-	-	-	2 583	1 457	2 406	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 583	1 457	2 406
Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities			**-**	**-**	**-**	**2 583**	**1 457**	**2 406**	**33 503**	**27 653**	**25 138**	**1 000**	**1 000**	**1 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**37 086**	**30 110**	**28 544**
B	KZN235	Okhahlamba	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 737	43 005	12 532	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 737	43 005	12 532
B	KZN237	iNkosi Langalibalele	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 279	20 039	25 156	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 279	20 039	25 156
B	KZN238	Alfred Duma	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 480	3 717	9 365	2 000	100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 480	3 817	9 465
C	DC23	uThukela District Municipality	20 000	-	-	2 583	1 457	2 406	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 583	1 457	2 406
Total: uThukela Municipalities			**20 000**	**-**	**-**	**2 583**	**1 457**	**2 406**	**38 496**	**66 761**	**47 053**	**2 000**	**100**	**100**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**63 079**	**68 318**	**49 559**
B	KZN241	eNdumeni	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 048	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 048
B	KZN242	Nquthu	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 638	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 638
B	KZN244	uMsinga	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 831	-	2 826	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 831	-	2 826
B	KZN245	uMvoti	-	-	-	-	-	-	929	13 211	4 603	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	929	13 211	4 603
C	DC24	uMzinyathi District Municipality	-	-	-	1 260	1 457	2 406	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 260	1 457	2 406
Total: uMzinyathi Municipalities			**-**	**-**	**-**	**1 260**	**1 457**	**2 406**	**4 760**	**13 211**	**24 115**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**6 020**	**14 668**	**26 521**
B	KZN252	Newcastle	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 269	42 695	17 508	100	100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 369	42 795	17 608
B	KZN253	eMadlangeni	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 881	3 977	5 994	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 881	3 977	5 994
B	KZN254	Dannhauser	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 942	1 762	12 328	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 942	1 762	12 328
C	DC25	Amajuba District Municipality	-	-	-	1 260	2 874	2 406	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 260	2 874	2 406
Total: Amajuba Municipalities			**-**	**-**	**-**	**1 260**	**2 874**	**2 406**	**8 092**	**48 434**	**35 830**	**100**	**100**	**100**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**9 452**	**51 408**	**38 336**
B	KZN261	eDumbe	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 830	7 103	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 830	7 103	-
B	KZN262	uPhongolo	-	-	-	-	-	-	900	5 271	285	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	900	5 271	285
B	KZN263	AbaQulusi	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 366	20 767	9 660	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 366	20 767	9 660
B	KZN265	Nongoma	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 141	8 413	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 141	8 413	-
B	KZN266	Ulundi	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 935	27 900	28 732	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 935	27 900	28 732
C	DC26	Zululand District Municipality	-	-	-	1 591	1 457	2 406	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 591	1 457	2 406
Total: Zululand Municipalities			**-**	**-**	**-**	**1 591**	**1 457**	**2 406**	**24 172**	**69 454**	**38 677**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**25 763**	**70 911**	**41 083**
B	KZN271	uMhlabuyalingana	-	-	-	-	-	-	66 281	27 693	17 157	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	66 281	27 693	17 157
B	KZN272	Jozini	-	-	-	-	-	-	65 614	24 925	25 075	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	65 614	24 925	25 075
B	KZN275	Mtubatuba	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 400	23 830	1 029	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 400	23 830	1 029
B	KZN276	Big Five Hlabisa	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 323	12 037	8 675	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 323	12 037	8 675
C	DC27	uMkhanyakude District Municipality	-	-	-	1 175	1 457	2 406	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200 000	235 331	457 655	201 175	236 788	460 061
Total: uMkhanyakude Municipalities			**-**	**-**	**-**	**1 175**	**1 457**	**2 406**	**153 618**	**88 485**	**51 936**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**200 000**	**235 331**	**457 655**	**354 793**	**325 273**	**511 997**
B	KZN281	uMfolozi	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 765	6 454	4 306	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 765	6 454	4 306
B	KZN282	uMhlathuze	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 492	10 097	11 467	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 492	10 097	11 467
B	KZN284	uMlalazi	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 331	33 658	5 711	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 331	33 658	5 711
B	KZN285	Mthonjaneni	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 997	-	3 653	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 997	-	3 653
B	KZN286	Nkandla	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	1 645	6 809	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	1 645	6 809
C	DC28	King Cetshwayo District Municipality	-	-	-	2 546	1 457	2 406	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 546	1 457	2 406
Total: King Cetshwayo Municipalities			**-**	**-**	**-**	**2 546**	**1 457**	**2 406**	**54 885**	**51 854**	**31 946**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**57 431**	**53 311**	**34 352**
B	KZN291	Mandeni	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 217	8 333	4 694	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 217	8 333	4 694
B	KZN292	KwaDukuza	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 201	-	5 101	19 100	19 100	19 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 301	19 100	24 201
B	KZN293	Ndwedwe	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 351	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 351
B	KZN294	Maphumulo	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 012	29 460	27 111	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 012	29 460	27 111
C	DC29	iLembe District Municipality	-	-	-	2 877	1 457	2 406	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 877	1 457	2 406
Total: iLembe Municipalities			**-**	**-**	**-**	**2 877**	**1 457**	**2 406**	**51 430**	**37 793**	**44 257**	**19 100**	**19 100**	**19 100**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**73 407**	**58 350**	**65 763**
B	KZN433	Greater Kokstad	-	-	-	-	-	-	81	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	81	-	-
B	KZN434	uBuhlebezwe	-	-	-	-	-	-	738	1 068	1 320	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	738	1 068	1 320
B	KZN435	uMzimkhulu	-	-	-	-	-	-	924	28 967	223 377	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	924	28 967	223 377
B	KZN436	Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 137	10 698	20 054	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 137	10 698	20 054
C	DC43	Harry Gwala District Municipality	-	-	-	2 215	1 457	2 406	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 215	1 457	2 406
Total: Harry Gwala Municipalities			**-**	**-**	**-**	**2 215**	**1 457**	**2 406**	**11 880**	**40 733**	**244 751**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**14 095**	**42 190**	**247 157**
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities			**20 000**	**-**	**-**	**31 346**	**31 694**	**40 637**	**418 341**	**487 725**	**589 255**	**24 700**	**21 900**	**21 900**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**200 000**	**235 331**	**457 655**	**694 387**	**776 650**	**1 109 447**

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

ANNEXURE W6

ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 6, PART B)

		Municipal Infrastructure Grant			Municipal Systems Improvement Grant			Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant			Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)			Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant			Water Services Infrastructure Grant			SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT[1]		
		National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
Category	Municipality	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)
LIMPOPO																						
B	LIM331 Greater Giyani	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 106	1 661	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 106	1 661	1 500
B	LIM332 Greater Letaba	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 097	11 719	5 867	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 097	11 719	5 867
B	LIM333 Greater Tzaneen	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 389	10 719	32 517	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 389	10 719	32 517
B	LIM334 Ba-Phalaborwa	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 038	3 743	20 831	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 038	3 743	20 831
B	LIM335 Maruleng	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 750	3 033	7 652	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 750	3 033	7 652
C	DC33 Mopani District Municipality	-	-	-	2 498	4 292	2 406	-	-	-	-	-	-	365 407	302 370	473 607	93 310	96 000	100 416	461 215	402 662	576 429
Total: Mopani Municipalities		**-**	**-**	**-**	**2 498**	**4 292**	**2 406**	**36 380**	**30 875**	**68 367**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**365 407**	**302 370**	**473 607**	**93 310**	**96 000**	**100 416**	**497 595**	**433 537**	**644 796**
B	LIM341 Musina	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 464	3 819	6 151	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 464	3 819	6 151
B	LIM343 Thulamela	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 470	11 189	23 829	800	100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 270	11 289	23 929
B	LIM344 Makhado	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 550	6 325	15 326	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 550	6 325	15 326
B	LIM345 Collins Chabane	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 719	7 843	21 183	2 000	100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 719	7 943	21 283
C	DC34 Vhembe District Municipality	-	-	-	2 498	4 292	2 406	-	-	-	-	-	-	147 254	215 800	245 800	-	-	-	149 752	220 092	248 206
Total: Vhembe Municipalities		**-**	**-**	**-**	**2 498**	**4 292**	**2 406**	**58 203**	**29 176**	**66 489**	**2 800**	**200**	**200**	**147 254**	**215 800**	**245 800**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**210 755**	**249 468**	**314 895**
B	LIM351 Blouberg	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 304	8 104	4 137	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 304	8 104	4 137
B	LIM353 Molemole	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 218	3 334	10 557	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 218	3 334	10 557
B	LIM354 Polokwane	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 312	73 218	73 807	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	42 312	74 218	74 807
B	LIM355 Lepele-Nkumpi	-	-	-	-	-	-	39 385	5 657	21 805	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	39 385	5 657	21 805
C	DC35 Capricorn District Municipality	-	-	-	1 544	1 457	2 406	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 544	1 457	2 406
Total: Capricorn Municipalities		**-**	**-**	**-**	**1 544**	**1 457**	**2 406**	**89 219**	**90 313**	**110 306**	**1 000**	**1 000**	**1 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**91 763**	**92 770**	**113 712**
B	LIM361 Thabazimbi	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 496	812	901	-	-	-	-	-	-	67 224	71 764	75 065	68 720	72 576	75 966
B	LIM362 Lephalale	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 934	16 196	18 828	-	-	-	-	-	-	102 954	103 300	87 611	119 888	119 496	106 439
B	LIM366 Bela-Bela	-	-	-	-	-	-	77	832	769	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	77	832	769
B	LIM367 Mogalakwena	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 474	39 158	30 251	-	-	-	115 000	160 000	-	-	-	-	138 474	199 158	30 251
B	LIM368 Modimolle-Mookgophong	-	-	-	-	-	-	385	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	102 954	103 300	108 052	103 339	103 300	108 052
C	DC36 Waterberg District Municipality	-	-	-	12 428	12 067	11 856	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 428	12 067	11 856
Total: Waterberg Municipalities		**-**	**-**	**-**	**12 428**	**12 067**	**11 856**	**42 366**	**56 998**	**50 749**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**115 000**	**160 000**	**-**	**273 132**	**278 364**	**270 728**	**442 926**	**507 429**	**333 333**
B	LIM471 Ephraim Mogale	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 372	8 088	4 345	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 372	8 088	4 345
B	LIM472 Elias Motsoaledi	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 303	13 201	10 377	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 303	13 201	10 377
B	LIM473 Makhuduthamaga	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 160	11 855	5 250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 160	11 855	5 250
B	LIM476 Fetakgomo Tubatse	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 908	42 558	12 428	1 500	100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 408	42 658	12 528
C	DC47 Sekhukhune District Municipality	-	-	-	1 175	1 457	2 406	-	-	-	-	-	-	125 000	120 000	80 000	63 531	70 000	73 220	189 706	191 457	155 626
Total: Sekhukhune Municipalities		**-**	**-**	**-**	**1 175**	**1 457**	**2 406**	**36 743**	**75 702**	**32 400**	**1 500**	**100**	**100**	**125 000**	**120 000**	**80 000**	**63 531**	**70 000**	**73 220**	**227 949**	**267 259**	**188 126**
Total: Limpopo Municipalities		**-**	**-**	**-**	**20 143**	**23 565**	**21 480**	**262 911**	**283 064**	**328 311**	**5 300**	**1 300**	**1 300**	**752 661**	**798 170**	**799 407**	**429 973**	**444 364**	**444 364**	**1 470 988**	**1 550 463**	**1 594 862**
MPUMALANGA																						
B	MP301 Chief Albert Luthuli	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 385	5 123	9 230	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 385	5 123	9 230
B	MP302 Msukaligwa	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 316	7 561	12 125	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 316	7 561	12 125
B	MP303 Mkhondo	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 002	4 759	10 097	-	-	-	59 482	57 226	57 798	15 000	30 000	34 066	101 484	91 985	101 961
B	MP304 Dr Pixley ka Isaka Seme	-	-	-	-	-	-	422	2 099	1 771	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	422	2 099	1 771
B	MP305 Lekwa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	620	172	-	-	-	48 113	61 800	61 800	30 415	30 026	32 960	78 528	92 446	94 932
B	MP306 Dipaleseng	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	409	172	-	-	-	20 000	30 000	30 000	-	20 000	30 000	20 000	50 409	60 172
B	MP307 Govan Mbeki	-	-	-	-	-	-	253	827	236	-	-	-	10 000	10 000	10 000	-	-	-	10 253	10 827	10 236
C	DC30 Gert Sibande District Municipality	-	-	-	5 286	2 874	2 406	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 286	2 874	2 406
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities		**-**	**-**	**-**	**5 286**	**2 874**	**2 406**	**51 378**	**21 398**	**33 803**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**137 595**	**159 026**	**159 598**	**45 415**	**80 026**	**97 026**	**239 674**	**263 324**	**292 833**
B	MP311 Victor Khanye	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	48 000	17 000	-	48 000	17 000	300
B	MP312 Emalahleni	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 473	5 015	100	100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	3 573	5 115
B	MP313 Steve Tshwete	-	-	-	-	-	-	84	2 556	1 049	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	84	2 556	1 049
B	MP314 Emakhazeni	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 300	1 909	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 300	1 909
B	MP315 Thembisile Hani	-	-	-	-	-	-	59 640	42 045	45 696	1 500	100	100	200 000	200 000	200 000	-	-	-	261 140	242 145	245 796
B	MP316 Dr JS Moroka	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 512	28 009	61 202	-	-	-	10 000	10 000	10 000	-	-	-	19 512	38 009	71 202
C	DC31 Nkangala District Municipality	-	-	-	2 488	4 034	2 406	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 488	4 034	2 406
Total: Nkangala Municipalities		**-**	**-**	**-**	**2 488**	**4 034**	**2 406**	**69 236**	**77 383**	**115 171**	**1 600**	**200**	**200**	**210 000**	**210 000**	**210 000**	**48 000**	**17 000**	**-**	**331 324**	**308 617**	**327 777**
B	MP321 Thaba Chweu	-	-	-	-	-	-	423	2 456	6 564	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	423	2 456	6 564
B	MP324 Nkomazi	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 938	5 385	8 036	1 500	100	100	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	25 438	5 485	8 136
B	MP325 Bushbuckridge	-	-	-	-	-	-	51 824	50 906	63 316	2 000	100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	53 824	51 006	63 416
B	MP326 City of Mbombela	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 965	114 218	90 075	500	500	500	-	-	-	20 000	20 000	20 000	55 465	134 718	110 575
C	DC32 Ehlanzeni District Municipality	-	-	-	2 830	2 874	2 406	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 830	2 874	2 406
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities		**-**	**-**	**-**	**2 830**	**2 874**	**2 406**	**107 150**	**172 965**	**167 991**	**4 000**	**700**	**700**	**4 000**	**-**	**-**	**20 000**	**20 000**	**20 000**	**137 980**	**196 539**	**191 097**
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities		**-**	**-**	**-**	**10 604**	**9 782**	**7 218**	**227 764**	**271 746**	**316 965**	**5 600**	**900**	**900**	**351 595**	**369 026**	**369 598**	**113 415**	**117 026**	**117 026**	**708 978**	**768 480**	**811 707**

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

ANNEXURE W6

ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 6, PART B)

		Municipal Infrastructure Grant			Municipal Systems Improvement Grant			Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant			Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)			Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant			Water Services Infrastructure Grant			SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT[1]		
		National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
Category	Municipality	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)
NORTHERN CAPE																						
B	NC061 Richtersveld	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	NC062 Nama Khoi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	506	11 599	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	506	11 599
B	NC064 Kamiesberg	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	NC065 Hantam	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 178	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 178	-	-
B	NC066 Karoo Hoogland	-	-	-	-	-	-	242	1 466	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	242	1 466	-
B	NC067 Khâi-Ma	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 083	40 869	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 083	40 869	-
C	DC6 Namakwa District Municipality	-	-	-	1 175	1 457	2 406	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 175	1 457	2 406
Total: Namakwa Municipalities		**-**	**-**	**-**	**1 175**	**1 457**	**2 406**	**7 503**	**42 841**	**11 599**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**8 678**	**44 298**	**14 005**
B	NC071 Ubuntu	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	NC072 Umsobomvu	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	NC073 Emthanjeni	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	NC074 Kareeberg	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	NC075 Renosterberg	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 938	3 000	5 000	13 938	3 000	5 000
B	NC076 Thembelihle	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	NC077 Siyathemba	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	NC078 Siyancuma	-	-	-	-	-	-	302	2 149	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 000	11 000	12 143	11 302	13 149	12 143
C	DC7 Pixley Ka Seme District Municipality	-	-	-	1 591	1 457	2 406	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 591	1 457	2 406
Total: Pixley Ka Seme Municipalities		**-**	**-**	**-**	**1 591**	**1 457**	**2 406**	**302**	**2 149**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**24 938**	**14 000**	**17 143**	**26 831**	**17 606**	**19 549**
B	NC082 !Kai !Garib	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 177	11 732	-	1 500	100	100	-	-	-	1 000	8 000	3 000	3 677	19 832	3 100
B	NC084 !Kheis	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 235	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	3 000	1 000	-	13 235
B	NC085 Tsantsabane	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 984	24 860	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 984	24 860	-
B	NC086 Kgatelopele	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	NC087 Dawid Kruiper	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 025	19 730	2 000	2 000	100	5 000	-	25 006	-	-	-	7 000	22 025	44 836
C	DC8 Z.F. Mgcawu District Municipality	-	-	-	4 860	4 939	2 406	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 860	4 939	2 406
Total: Z.F. Mgcawu Municipalities		**-**	**-**	**-**	**4 860**	**4 939**	**2 406**	**13 161**	**56 617**	**29 965**	**3 500**	**2 100**	**200**	**5 000**	**-**	**25 006**	**2 000**	**8 000**	**6 000**	**28 521**	**71 656**	**63 577**
B	NC091 Sol Plaatjie	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	100	100	-	-	-	2 000	5 000	3 000	2 100	5 100	3 100
B	NC092 Dikgatlong	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 062	3 000	3 857	9 262	3 000	3 857
B	NC093 Magareng	-	-	-	-	-	-	966	17 800	-	-	-	-	30 281	29 960	5 000	-	-	-	31 247	47 760	5 000
B	NC094 Phokwane	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 454	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 454	-	-
C	DC9 Frances Baard District Municipality	-	-	-	2 403	2 617	2 406	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 403	2 617	2 406
Total: Frances Baard Municipalities		**-**	**-**	**-**	**2 403**	**2 617**	**2 406**	**20 620**	**17 800**	**-**	**100**	**100**	**100**	**30 281**	**29 960**	**5 000**	**3 062**	**8 000**	**6 857**	**56 466**	**58 477**	**14 363**
B	NC451 Joe Morolong	-	-	-	-	-	-	47 971	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	47 971	-	-
B	NC452 Ga-Segonyana	-	-	-	-	-	-	81 698	45 815	-	2 000	2 000	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	83 698	47 815	100
B	NC453 Gamagara	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 301	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 301	-	-
C	DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality	-	-	-	1 591	1 457	2 406	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 591	1 457	2 406
Total: John Taolo Gaetsewe Municipalities		**-**	**-**	**-**	**1 591**	**1 457**	**2 406**	**145 970**	**45 815**	**-**	**2 000**	**2 000**	**100**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**149 561**	**49 272**	**2 506**
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities		**-**	**-**	**-**	**11 620**	**11 927**	**12 030**	**187 556**	**165 222**	**41 564**	**5 600**	**4 200**	**400**	**35 281**	**29 960**	**30 006**	**30 000**	**30 000**	**30 000**	**270 057**	**241 309**	**114 000**
NORTH WEST																						
B	NW371 Moretele	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 585	6 176	7 677	100	100	100	82 358	71 899	72 262	-	-	-	109 043	78 175	80 039
B	NW372 Madibeng	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 019	120 247	64 379	-	-	-	35 000	28 112	28 112	17 650	17 000	17 000	68 669	165 359	109 491
B	NW373 Rustenburg	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 049	1 497	78 039	100	100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 149	1 597	78 139
B	NW374 Kgetlengrivier	-	-	-	-	-	-	190	427	14 217	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 067	20 000	20 000	32 257	20 427	34 217
B	NW375 Moses Kotane	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 193	59 945	10 923	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 193	59 945	10 923
C	DC37 Bojanala Platinum District Municipality	-	-	-	2 201	2 874	2 406	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 201	2 874	2 406
Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities		**-**	**-**	**-**	**2 201**	**2 874**	**2 406**	**92 036**	**188 292**	**175 235**	**200**	**200**	**200**	**117 358**	**100 011**	**100 374**	**49 717**	**37 000**	**37 000**	**261 512**	**328 377**	**315 215**
B	NW381 Ratlou	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 332	1 836	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 332	1 836	-
B	NW382 Tswaing	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 799	1 605	10 495	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 799	1 605	10 495
B	NW383 Mafikeng	-	-	-	-	-	-	61 295	31 794	37 215	2 000	100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	63 295	31 894	37 315
B	NW384 Ditsobotla	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 770	47 922	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 770	47 922	-
B	NW385 Ramotshere Moiloa	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 180	4 235	9 459	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 180	4 235	9 459
C	DC38 Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality	-	-	-	3 145	2 617	2 406	-	-	-	-	-	-	55 000	62 000	62 000	118 188	142 378	142 378	176 333	206 995	206 784
Total: Ngaka Modiri Molema Municipalities		**-**	**-**	**-**	**3 145**	**2 617**	**2 406**	**120 376**	**87 392**	**57 169**	**2 000**	**100**	**100**	**55 000**	**62 000**	**62 000**	**118 188**	**142 378**	**142 378**	**298 709**	**294 487**	**264 053**
B	NW392 Naledi	-	-	-	-	-	-	190	3 831	2 478	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	190	3 831	2 478
B	NW393 Mamusa	-	-	-	-	-	-	190	427	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	190	427	-
B	NW394 Greater Taung	-	-	-	-	-	-	81 688	9 608	10 884	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	81 688	9 608	10 884
B	NW396 Lekwa-Teemane	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 284	442	486	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 284	442	486
B	NW397 Kagisano-Molopo	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 554	5 235	8 115	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 554	5 235	8 115
C	DC39 Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality	-	-	-	4 570	2 617	2 406	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 570	2 617	2 406
Total: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati Municipalities		**-**	**-**	**-**	**4 570**	**2 617**	**2 406**	**103 906**	**19 543**	**21 963**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**108 476**	**22 160**	**24 369**
B	NW403 City of Matlosana	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 141	6 269	64 364	100	100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 241	6 369	64 464
B	NW404 Maquassi Hills	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 434	503	486	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 434	503	486
B	NW405 JB Marks	-	-	-	-	-	-	472	2 968	486	100	100	100	53 737	72 000	72 000	-	-	-	54 309	75 068	72 586
C	DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality	-	-	-	5 201	5 194	2 406	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 201	5 194	2 406
Total: Dr Kenneth Kaunda Municipalities		**-**	**-**	**-**	**5 201**	**5 194**	**2 406**	**9 047**	**9 740**	**65 336**	**200**	**200**	**200**	**53 737**	**72 000**	**72 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**68 185**	**87 134**	**139 942**
Total: North West Municipalities		**-**	**-**	**-**	**15 117**	**13 302**	**9 624**	**325 365**	**304 967**	**319 703**	**2 400**	**500**	**500**	**226 095**	**234 011**	**234 374**	**167 905**	**179 378**	**179 378**	**736 882**	**732 158**	**743 579**

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

ANNEXURE W6

ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 6, PART B)

		Municipal Infrastructure Grant			Municipal Systems Improvement Grant			Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant			Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)			Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant			Water Services Infrastructure Grant			SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT[1]		
		National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
Category	Municipality	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*	*2026/27 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*	*2026/27 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*	*2026/27 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*	*2026/27 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*	*2026/27 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*	*2026/27 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*	*2026/27 (R'000)*
WESTERN CAPE																						
A	CPT City of Cape Town	-	-	-	1 106	1 457	2 406	81 325	90 781	82 084	3 000	3 000	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	85 431	95 238	87 490
B	WC011 Matzikama	-	-	-	-	-	-	135	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	135	-	-
B	WC012 Cederberg	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 018	-	-	-	-	-	14 831	16 016	16 040	-	-	-	30 849	16 016	16 040
B	WC013 Bergrivier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	WC014 Saldanha Bay	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 602	2 589	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 602	2 589	-
B	WC015 Swartland	-	-	-	-	-	-	296	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	296	-	-
C	DC1 West Coast District Municipality	-	-	-	2 215	1 457	2 406	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 215	1 457	2 406
Total: West Coast Municipalities		**-**	**-**	**-**	**2 215**	**1 457**	**2 406**	**19 051**	**2 589**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**14 831**	**16 016**	**16 040**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**36 097**	**20 062**	**18 446**
B	WC022 Witzenberg	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	WC023 Drakenstein	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 448	-	-	500	500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 948	500	500
B	WC024 Stellenbosch	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	125	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	125
B	WC025 Breede Valley	-	-	-	-	-	-	532	2 977	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	532	2 977	-
B	WC026 Langeberg	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000
C	DC2 Cape Winelands District Municipality	-	-	-	2 403	2 617	2 406	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 403	2 617	2 406
Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities		**-**	**-**	**-**	**2 403**	**2 617**	**2 406**	**3 980**	**2 977**	**125**	**1 500**	**1 500**	**1 500**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**7 883**	**7 094**	**4 031**
B	WC031 Theewaterskloof	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 649	13 462	726	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 649	13 462	726
B	WC032 Overstrand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	WC033 Cape Agulhas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	WC034 Swellendam	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC3 Overberg District Municipality	-	-	-	1 106	1 457	2 406	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 106	1 457	2 406
Total: Overberg Municipalities		**-**	**-**	**-**	**1 106**	**1 457**	**2 406**	**4 649**	**13 462**	**726**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**5 755**	**14 919**	**3 132**
B	WC041 Kannaland	-	-	-	-	-	-	104	1 294	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	104	1 294	-
B	WC042 Hessequa	-	-	-	-	-	-	68	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	68	-	-
B	WC043 Mossel Bay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	WC044 George	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	500	500
B	WC045 Oudtshoorn	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	125	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	125
B	WC047 Bitou	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 798	23 170	27 346	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 798	23 170	27 346
B	WC048 Knysna	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	100	100
C	DC4 Garden Route District Municipality	-	-	-	1 591	1 457	2 406	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 591	1 457	2 406
Total: Garden Route Municipalities		**-**	**-**	**-**	**1 591**	**1 457**	**2 406**	**5 970**	**24 464**	**27 471**	**600**	**600**	**600**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**8 161**	**26 521**	**30 477**
B	WC051 Laingsburg	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	WC052 Prince Albert	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	WC053 Beaufort West	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC5 Central Karoo District Municipality	-	-	-	1 506	1 457	2 406	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 506	1 457	2 406
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities		**-**	**-**	**-**	**1 506**	**1 457**	**2 406**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**1 506**	**1 457**	**2 406**
Total: Western Cape Municipalities		**-**	**-**	**-**	**9 927**	**9 902**	**14 436**	**114 975**	**134 273**	**110 406**	**5 100**	**5 100**	**5 100**	**14 831**	**16 016**	**16 040**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**144 833**	**165 291**	**145 982**
Unallocated		-	-	-																500 000	650 000	800 000
National Total		**58 309**	**-**	**-**	**144 596**	**151 055**	**158 183**	**2 196 019**	**2 294 401**	**2 399 517**	**94 890**	**99 140**	**103 683**	**3 057 957**	**3 226 507**	**3 231 507**	**1 046 718**	**1 118 932**	**1 341 256**	**7 098 489**	**7 540 035**	**8 034 146**

1. Includes unallocated amounts for the Smart Meters Grant (SMG). The SMG is allocated R500 million in 2024/25, R650 million in 2025/26 and R800 million in 2026/27

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

ANNEXURE W7

EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICPALITIES

(National and Municipal Financial Years)

ANNEXURE W7

EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICPALITIES

Category		Municipality	EQUITABLE SHARE[1] National and Municipal Financial Year			TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES National and Municipal Financial Year		
			2024/25 (R'000)	*2025/26 (R'000)*	*2026/27 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*	*2026/27 (R'000)*
EASTERN CAPE								
A	BUF	Buffalo City	1 218 324	1 298 635	1 381 886	2 220 021	2 288 261	2 524 989
A	NMA	Nelson Mandela Bay	1 523 361	1 643 573	1 775 087	3 172 174	3 479 010	3 368 119
B	EC101	Dr Beyers Naude	121 571	126 403	130 353	174 612	201 643	212 187
B	EC102	Blue Crane Route	71 200	73 285	74 582	131 575	138 140	122 828
B	EC104	Makana	129 656	134 913	139 266	262 751	283 593	285 412
B	EC105	Ndlambe	136 636	141 940	146 192	220 076	241 067	252 763
B	EC106	Sundays River Valley	117 539	122 707	127 204	213 724	196 748	195 269
B	EC108	Kouga	192 664	203 746	214 723	251 127	263 842	279 819
B	EC109	Kou-Kamma	69 003	71 946	74 473	122 724	109 108	115 296
C	DC10	Sarah Baartman District Municipality	111 120	112 927	113 947	120 694	121 492	120 299
Total: Sarah Baartman Municipalities			**949 389**	**987 867**	**1 020 740**	**1 497 283**	**1 555 633**	**1 583 873**
B	EC121	Mbhashe	327 167	323 549	310 893	457 992	465 710	466 527
B	EC122	Mnquma	340 893	337 059	323 777	441 085	459 068	447 241
B	EC123	Great Kei	55 432	54 983	53 118	72 127	84 457	83 169
B	EC124	Amahlathi	138 370	136 786	131 397	238 707	222 268	212 579
B	EC126	Ngqushwa	108 015	106 822	102 691	161 196	165 167	150 212
B	EC129	Raymond Mhlaba	226 658	223 845	214 676	326 017	338 713	303 985
C	DC12	Amathole District Municipality	1 140 317	1 204 982	1 275 672	1 809 986	1 956 648	2 061 397
Total: Amathole Municipalities			**2 336 852**	**2 388 026**	**2 412 224**	**3 507 110**	**3 692 031**	**3 725 110**
B	EC131	Inxuba Yethemba	57 496	58 990	59 735	94 926	100 543	93 064
B	EC135	Intsika Yethu	208 343	206 051	198 032	322 145	319 540	277 454
B	EC136	Emalahleni	161 888	159 967	153 560	283 911	248 699	218 814
B	EC137	Dr. A.B. Xuma	194 093	191 982	184 555	303 579	295 489	258 671
B	EC138	Sakhisizwe	88 876	88 002	84 760	178 375	163 948	123 082
B	EC139	Enoch Mgijima	243 341	244 771	240 940	399 732	383 076	391 338
C	DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality	736 966	778 541	821 440	1 298 326	1 311 562	1 345 663
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities			**1 691 003**	**1 728 304**	**1 743 022**	**2 880 994**	**2 822 857**	**2 708 086**
B	EC141	Elundini	200 668	199 337	192 820	279 311	277 984	273 165
B	EC142	Senqu	196 724	195 162	188 420	258 865	264 623	255 019
B	EC145	Walter Sisulu	80 712	82 802	83 825	115 808	118 386	118 583
C	DC14	Joe Gqabi District Municipality	377 427	398 021	418 930	675 152	759 082	789 219
Total: Joe Gqabi Municipalities			**855 531**	**875 322**	**883 995**	**1 329 136**	**1 420 075**	**1 435 986**
B	EC153	Ngquza Hill	346 720	343 108	329 996	455 935	449 674	446 635
B	EC154	Port St Johns	203 985	202 150	194 864	310 881	296 527	270 000
B	EC155	Nyandeni	348 923	345 648	332 948	535 301	509 822	482 641
B	EC156	Mhlontlo	241 156	238 062	228 166	362 234	352 349	308 705
B	EC157	King Sabata Dalindyebo	460 442	464 075	458 103	674 825	682 819	625 340
C	DC15	O.R. Tambo District Municipality	1 193 994	1 263 903	1 336 259	2 333 477	2 428 955	2 659 341
Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities			**2 795 220**	**2 856 946**	**2 880 336**	**4 672 653**	**4 720 146**	**4 792 662**
B	EC441	Matatiele	320 321	317 882	307 006	466 090	454 604	410 492
B	EC442	Umzimvubu	289 930	286 840	275 791	403 768	425 865	393 529
B	EC443	Winnie Madikizela-Mandela	359 441	356 151	343 179	467 573	462 979	449 662
B	EC444	Ntabankulu	165 408	163 128	156 149	257 275	235 304	213 134
C	DC44	Alfred Nzo District Municipality	779 701	824 699	870 977	1 495 646	1 521 168	1 641 037
Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities			**1 914 801**	**1 948 700**	**1 953 102**	**3 090 352**	**3 099 920**	**3 107 854**
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities			**13 284 481**	**13 727 373**	**14 050 392**	**22 369 723**	**23 077 933**	**23 246 679**

ANNEXURE W7

EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICPALITIES

			EQUITABLE SHARE[1]			TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES		
			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
Category		Municipality	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*	*2026/27 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*	*2026/27 (R'000)*
FREE STATE								
A	MAN	Mangaung	1 113 938	1 201 841	1 298 009	2 274 780	2 357 039	2 510 414
B	FS161	Letsemeng	90 162	93 664	96 485	141 068	146 354	154 987
B	FS162	Kopanong	117 449	121 954	125 540	159 413	180 621	191 622
B	FS163	Mohokare	99 365	102 401	104 370	163 382	159 581	164 047
C	DC16	Xhariep District Municipality	52 396	52 664	52 231	60 236	59 600	59 272
Total: Xhariep Municipalities			**359 372**	**370 683**	**378 626**	**524 099**	**546 156**	**569 928**
B	FS181	Masilonyana	168 168	172 975	175 816	275 732	284 647	295 070
B	FS182	Tokologo	79 467	81 546	82 648	167 396	183 069	200 769
B	FS183	Tswelopele	102 959	105 664	107 094	162 926	146 851	153 597
B	FS184	Matjhabeng	733 077	777 846	822 985	1 137 732	1 227 209	1 218 427
B	FS185	Nala	163 318	168 522	172 029	233 996	237 762	246 587
C	DC18	Lejweleputswa District Municipality	153 059	155 598	157 072	160 525	160 730	163 476
Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities			**1 400 048**	**1 462 151**	**1 517 644**	**2 138 307**	**2 240 268**	**2 277 926**
B	FS191	Setsoto	267 230	276 616	283 533	536 468	439 285	414 976
B	FS192	Dihlabeng	246 088	259 213	271 732	364 221	401 705	426 932
B	FS193	Nketoana	138 783	143 781	147 561	273 997	320 139	378 724
B	FS194	Maluti-a-Phofung	851 701	876 263	890 621	1 256 962	1 309 722	1 338 684
B	FS195	Phumelela	105 892	109 260	111 538	157 763	164 001	170 294
B	FS196	Mantsopa	116 938	120 953	123 872	169 250	166 283	168 871
C	DC19	Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality	139 749	140 537	139 508	154 649	154 691	152 363
Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities			**1 866 381**	**1 926 623**	**1 968 365**	**2 913 310**	**2 955 826**	**3 050 844**
B	FS201	Moqhaka	298 568	312 620	325 210	422 511	398 231	407 516
B	FS203	Ngwathe	278 095	288 372	296 205	417 722	510 871	653 283
B	FS204	Metsimaholo	295 487	314 063	332 997	387 273	438 062	472 690
B	FS205	Mafube	136 158	140 691	143 887	239 144	215 766	233 512
C	DC20	Fezile Dabi District Municipality	177 399	183 477	190 008	184 922	191 476	196 697
Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities			**1 185 707**	**1 239 223**	**1 288 307**	**1 651 572**	**1 754 406**	**1 963 698**
Total: Free State Municipalities			**5 925 446**	**6 200 521**	**6 450 951**	**9 502 068**	**9 853 695**	**10 372 810**
GAUTENG								
A	EKU	City of Ekurhuleni	5 534 652	5 971 405	6 449 217	8 782 391	9 151 412	9 964 131
A	JHB	City of Johannesburg	7 571 601	8 169 095	8 822 758	11 598 956	12 472 007	12 467 623
A	TSH	City of Tshwane	4 287 120	4 625 428	4 995 539	7 084 057	7 359 025	7 991 919
B	GT421	Emfuleni	1 142 879	1 225 804	1 314 392	1 915 360	2 083 824	2 222 310
B	GT422	Midvaal	172 049	185 364	199 912	388 520	362 594	287 895
B	GT423	Lesedi	217 143	230 183	243 305	313 961	305 157	325 874
C	DC42	Sedibeng District Municipality	309 742	320 017	330 886	321 688	332 247	342 978
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities			**1 841 813**	**1 961 368**	**2 088 495**	**2 939 529**	**3 083 822**	**3 179 057**
B	GT481	Mogale City	647 792	698 911	754 835	1 037 992	1 135 518	1 060 895
B	GT484	Merafong City	305 514	327 280	350 406	438 410	473 052	508 121
B	GT485	Rand West City	466 457	499 207	533 845	781 929	813 203	873 264
C	DC48	West Rand District Municipality	244 123	250 687	256 817	317 677	325 402	320 224
Total: West Rand Municipalities			**1 663 886**	**1 776 085**	**1 895 903**	**2 576 008**	**2 747 175**	**2 762 504**
Total: Gauteng Municipalities			**20 899 072**	**22 503 381**	**24 251 912**	**32 980 941**	**34 813 441**	**36 365 234**

ANNEXURE W7

EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICPALITIES

			EQUITABLE SHARE[1]			TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES		
			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
Category		Municipality	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*	*2026/27 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*	*2026/27 (R'000)*
KWAZULU-NATAL								
A	ETH	eThekwini	4 827 914	5 208 897	5 625 695	8 290 328	8 481 352	9 194 374
B	KZN212	uMdoni	182 950	181 999	176 425	272 090	255 653	244 615
B	KZN213	uMzumbe	171 112	168 548	161 044	215 451	221 309	216 855
B	KZN214	uMuziwabantu	123 326	122 379	118 220	153 418	158 765	156 394
B	KZN216	Ray Nkonyeni	302 729	308 450	309 120	456 353	439 989	431 456
C	DC21	Ugu District Municipality	667 211	704 998	744 121	960 386	1 003 758	1 071 488
Total: Ugu Municipalities			**1 447 328**	**1 486 374**	**1 508 930**	**2 057 698**	**2 079 474**	**2 120 808**
B	KZN221	uMshwathi	139 899	140 403	137 846	177 973	183 599	181 913
B	KZN222	uMngeni	105 408	110 647	115 426	157 059	155 139	162 208
B	KZN223	Mpofana	48 961	49 526	49 193	70 510	79 673	76 810
B	KZN224	iMpendle	50 398	50 094	48 551	97 756	84 451	67 327
B	KZN225	Msunduzi	822 072	879 493	940 126	1 252 099	1 371 913	1 520 077
B	KZN226	Mkhambathini	87 712	87 629	85 496	122 055	119 681	124 205
B	KZN227	Richmond	97 995	98 022	95 798	125 384	131 712	127 569
C	DC22	uMgungundlovu District Municipality	749 708	787 450	827 715	975 420	1 026 143	1 078 415
Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities			**2 102 153**	**2 203 264**	**2 300 151**	**2 978 256**	**3 152 311**	**3 338 524**
B	KZN235	Okhahlamba	167 007	165 477	159 481	240 449	263 378	221 946
B	KZN237	iNkosi Langalibalele	245 836	244 341	236 533	317 092	324 073	324 817
B	KZN238	Alfred Duma	325 368	328 087	324 076	453 290	423 345	433 744
C	DC23	uThukela District Municipality	614 024	649 213	685 599	934 613	977 919	1 045 691
Total: uThukela Municipalities			**1 352 235**	**1 387 118**	**1 405 689**	**1 945 444**	**1 988 715**	**2 026 198**
B	KZN241	eNdumeni	70 647	72 887	74 339	111 329	102 678	114 561
B	KZN242	Nquthu	188 876	186 478	178 773	254 756	244 134	244 297
B	KZN244	uMsinga	232 162	230 293	222 294	309 240	300 739	292 500
B	KZN245	uMvoti	186 113	186 714	183 193	249 948	245 447	236 388
C	DC24	uMzinyathi District Municipality	519 485	549 041	579 441	832 931	874 500	935 538
Total: uMzinyathi Municipalities			**1 197 283**	**1 225 413**	**1 238 040**	**1 758 204**	**1 767 498**	**1 823 284**
B	KZN252	Newcastle	540 119	563 790	584 127	796 211	848 800	863 102
B	KZN253	eMadlangeni	39 936	39 692	38 469	81 006	75 280	68 395
B	KZN254	Dannhauser	120 689	119 066	114 044	151 222	151 549	159 275
C	DC25	Amajuba District Municipality	222 325	231 021	239 622	373 166	399 220	401 525
Total: Amajuba Municipalities			**923 069**	**953 569**	**976 262**	**1 401 605**	**1 474 849**	**1 492 297**
B	KZN261	eDumbe	104 192	103 192	99 414	144 764	141 213	135 241
B	KZN262	uPhongolo	192 178	191 306	185 615	243 238	239 486	231 741
B	KZN263	AbaQulusi	215 636	217 209	214 251	270 525	293 392	283 842
B	KZN265	Nongoma	211 260	207 702	197 873	256 633	261 033	246 776
B	KZN266	Ulundi	218 026	213 971	203 295	273 095	287 861	280 613
C	DC26	Zululand District Municipality	670 187	708 723	748 495	1 254 400	1 363 471	1 676 134
Total: Zululand Municipalities			**1 611 479**	**1 642 103**	**1 648 943**	**2 442 655**	**2 586 456**	**2 854 347**
B	KZN271	uMhlabuyalingana	242 421	240 699	232 654	367 028	321 192	307 870
B	KZN272	Jozini	259 516	256 848	247 095	392 799	350 250	334 420
B	KZN275	Mtubatuba	245 141	242 465	233 043	288 451	313 947	285 322
B	KZN276	Big Five Hlabisa	155 064	153 387	147 474	212 209	202 577	193 854
C	DC27	uMkhanyakude District Municipality	620 064	655 524	691 916	1 078 639	1 158 215	1 441 547
Total: uMkhanyakude Municipalities			**1 522 206**	**1 548 923**	**1 552 182**	**2 339 126**	**2 346 181**	**2 563 013**
B	KZN281	uMfolozi	186 274	183 824	176 112	240 356	233 802	225 522
B	KZN282	uMhlathuze	556 251	586 212	614 901	790 765	805 289	861 635
B	KZN284	uMlalazi	253 981	251 316	241 711	354 962	341 879	307 963
B	KZN285	Mthonjaneni	103 227	101 468	96 676	140 941	133 568	132 167
B	KZN286	Nkandla	126 325	124 405	118 837	167 930	166 547	166 719
C	DC28	King Cetshwayo District Municipality	720 633	758 615	799 910	1 242 496	1 279 205	1 355 325
Total: King Cetshwayo Municipalities			**1 946 691**	**2 005 840**	**2 048 147**	**2 937 450**	**2 960 290**	**3 049 331**
B	KZN291	Mandeni	243 588	243 364	237 347	307 748	304 506	299 653
B	KZN292	KwaDukuza	276 746	290 639	303 210	392 508	385 438	407 617
B	KZN293	Ndwedwe	204 167	202 047	194 363	255 184	251 566	251 408
B	KZN294	Maphumulo	119 979	118 778	114 351	185 954	187 134	181 461
C	DC29	iLembe District Municipality	788 188	834 819	883 739	1 119 235	1 172 915	1 259 086
Total: iLembe Municipalities			**1 632 668**	**1 689 647**	**1 733 010**	**2 260 629**	**2 301 559**	**2 399 225**
B	KZN433	Greater Kokstad	85 848	87 738	88 359	123 672	116 967	118 450
B	KZN434	uBuhlebezwe	146 644	145 236	139 891	186 160	188 274	185 250
B	KZN435	uMzimkhulu	259 309	257 466	248 853	324 097	346 137	536 646
B	KZN436	Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma	170 740	169 307	163 360	221 431	219 526	225 770
C	DC43	Harry Gwala District Municipality	491 837	519 538	547 904	832 832	867 328	933 826
Total: Harry Gwala Municipalities			**1 154 378**	**1 179 285**	**1 188 367**	**1 688 192**	**1 738 232**	**1 999 942**

ANNEXURE W7

EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICPALITIES

			EQUITABLE SHARE[1]			TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES		
			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
Category		Municipality	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*	*2026/27 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*	*2026/27 (R'000)*
LIMPOPO								
B	LIM331	Greater Giyani	396 848	394 031	380 817	506 894	494 716	484 881
B	LIM332	Greater Letaba	385 877	383 586	371 355	494 219	479 564	465 180
B	LIM333	Greater Tzaneen	551 492	554 078	544 491	728 145	692 663	720 042
B	LIM334	Ba-Phalaborwa	216 586	216 560	211 458	265 348	270 400	290 240
B	LIM335	Maruleng	173 864	172 850	167 399	225 791	210 051	211 842
C	DC33	Mopani District Municipality	1 343 490	1 424 252	1 508 807	2 389 645	2 384 349	2 693 376
Total: Mopani Municipalities			**3 068 157**	**3 145 357**	**3 184 327**	**4 610 042**	**4 531 743**	**4 865 561**
B	LIM341	Musina	229 123	232 462	231 686	269 121	280 934	288 014
B	LIM343	Thulamela	622 657	622 909	608 568	813 599	795 011	798 384
B	LIM344	Makhado	509 837	511 679	502 054	657 849	645 720	650 008
B	LIM345	Collins Chabane	513 239	511 443	496 872	646 807	636 392	641 470
C	DC34	Vhembe District Municipality	1 474 623	1 564 097	1 657 178	2 312 923	2 545 182	2 742 289
Total: Vhembe Municipalities			**3 349 479**	**3 442 590**	**3 496 358**	**4 700 299**	**4 903 239**	**5 120 165**
B	LIM351	Blouberg	246 266	244 154	235 481	322 460	339 590	316 885
B	LIM353	Molemole	187 593	186 040	179 526	258 147	247 468	245 563
B	LIM354	Polokwane	1 407 843	1 481 766	1 551 725	2 411 800	2 458 538	2 672 011
B	LIM355	Lepele-Nkumpi	336 507	332 634	319 397	447 965	417 144	427 346
C	DC35	Capricorn District Municipality	814 002	854 598	896 905	1 195 259	1 219 780	1 283 816
Total: Capricorn Municipalities			**2 992 211**	**3 099 192**	**3 183 034**	**4 635 631**	**4 682 520**	**4 945 621**
B	LIM361	Thabazimbi	145 380	156 118	167 694	256 617	289 585	305 779
B	LIM362	Lephalale	241 654	254 298	266 256	458 225	479 907	488 130
B	LIM366	Bela-Bela	137 989	144 215	149 706	236 315	252 868	259 815
B	LIM367	Mogalakwena	609 555	625 166	632 713	994 655	1 098 546	959 824
B	LIM368	Modimolle-Mookgophong	154 561	161 999	168 752	326 922	330 717	342 872
C	DC36	Waterberg District Municipality	154 761	157 757	159 819	171 782	173 424	175 489
Total: Waterberg Municipalities			**1 443 900**	**1 499 553**	**1 544 940**	**2 444 516**	**2 625 047**	**2 531 909**
B	LIM471	Ephraim Mogale	201 842	200 571	194 104	265 173	254 203	245 302
B	LIM472	Elias Motsoaledi	377 690	374 077	360 220	487 260	467 010	451 570
B	LIM473	Makhuduthamaga	363 154	359 864	346 801	465 751	463 226	451 390
B	LIM476	Fetakgomo Tubatse	617 179	612 972	592 437	762 255	790 367	753 140
C	DC47	Sekhukhune District Municipality	1 139 344	1 206 930	1 277 252	1 937 215	2 028 457	2 120 104
Total: Sekhukhune Municipalities			**2 699 209**	**2 754 414**	**2 770 814**	**3 917 654**	**4 003 263**	**4 021 506**
Total: Limpopo Municipalities			**13 552 956**	**13 941 106**	**14 179 473**	**20 308 142**	**20 745 812**	**21 484 762**
MPUMALANGA								
B	MP301	Chief Albert Luthuli	443 317	453 763	458 103	937 975	936 679	1 018 726
B	MP302	Msukaligwa	270 341	286 331	302 260	481 713	534 271	577 757
B	MP303	Mkhondo	353 262	365 407	374 167	602 462	583 199	593 392
B	MP304	Dr Pixley ka Isaka Seme	167 330	172 277	175 333	275 234	257 242	261 531
B	MP305	Lekwa	179 350	189 946	200 499	314 209	334 623	349 359
B	MP306	Dipaleseng	106 114	109 583	111 990	165 920	195 666	208 371
B	MP307	Govan Mbeki	458 066	494 213	533 758	615 467	620 839	665 880
C	DC30	Gert Sibande District Municipality	333 988	346 103	359 426	359 089	366 890	380 470
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities			**2 311 768**	**2 417 623**	**2 515 536**	**3 752 069**	**3 829 409**	**4 055 486**
B	MP311	Victor Khanye	149 824	157 125	163 834	254 405	205 670	207 729
B	MP312	Emalahleni	600 014	647 363	699 163	797 066	842 361	933 538
B	MP313	Steve Tshwete	350 175	377 808	408 039	527 256	537 240	546 260
B	MP314	Emakhazeni	92 885	96 754	100 019	154 831	167 312	176 113
B	MP315	Thembisile Hani	592 128	608 296	617 022	1 074 917	1 081 992	1 105 152
B	MP316	Dr JS Moroka	520 563	528 962	528 686	691 310	721 997	768 670
C	DC31	Nkangala District Municipality	409 520	423 808	439 249	422 161	436 498	450 528
Total: Nkangala Municipalities			**2 715 109**	**2 840 116**	**2 956 012**	**3 921 946**	**3 993 070**	**4 187 990**
B	MP321	Thaba Chweu	221 892	234 000	245 720	362 034	386 373	416 066
B	MP324	Nkomazi	837 870	862 483	877 235	1 220 328	1 234 431	1 244 291
B	MP325	Bushbuckridge	1 119 258	1 148 167	1 162 355	1 726 751	1 777 604	1 828 685
B	MP326	City of Mbombela	1 120 727	1 183 180	1 243 875	1 652 997	1 816 921	1 864 769
C	DC32	Ehlanzeni District Municipality	303 325	308 576	311 732	314 548	319 081	321 721
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities			**3 603 072**	**3 736 406**	**3 840 917**	**5 276 658**	**5 534 410**	**5 675 532**
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities			**8 629 949**	**8 994 145**	**9 312 465**	**12 950 673**	**13 356 889**	**13 919 008**

ANNEXURE W7

EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICPALITIES

			EQUITABLE SHARE[1]			TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES		
			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
Category		Municipality	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*	*2026/27 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*	*2026/27 (R'000)*
NORTHERN CAPE								
B	NC061	Richtersveld	26 627	27 432	27 970	43 186	56 647	58 125
B	NC062	Nama Khoi	67 456	71 010	74 423	98 008	112 882	133 350
B	NC064	Kamiesberg	33 964	34 278	33 978	46 181	46 640	46 519
B	NC065	Hantam	35 954	37 702	39 331	168 621	69 486	75 746
B	NC066	Karoo Hoogland	34 689	35 806	36 594	70 150	80 595	50 091
B	NC067	Khâi-Ma	29 007	29 763	30 179	56 388	104 089	70 751
C	DC6	Namakwa District Municipality	58 871	60 373	61 732	66 510	67 234	69 798
Total: Namakwa Municipalities			**286 568**	**296 364**	**304 207**	**549 044**	**537 573**	**504 380**
B	NC071	Ubuntu	52 389	53 538	53 971	87 361	87 757	72 362
B	NC072	Umsobomvu	73 653	75 731	76 963	96 863	107 127	94 078
B	NC073	Emthanjeni	63 275	65 963	68 271	110 743	117 202	122 506
B	NC074	Kareeberg	37 608	38 093	37 948	54 576	52 663	52 367
B	NC075	Renosterberg	35 956	36 522	36 527	64 374	52 060	54 211
B	NC076	Thembelihle	38 097	38 815	38 978	66 572	56 303	54 226
B	NC077	Siyathemba	48 179	49 592	50 483	73 089	71 231	72 326
B	NC078	Siyancuma	66 107	68 159	69 524	108 229	109 052	110 325
C	DC7	Pixley Ka Seme District Municipality	63 593	63 990	63 583	71 562	70 776	71 680
Total: Pixley Ka Seme Municipalities			**478 857**	**490 403**	**496 248**	**733 369**	**724 171**	**704 081**
B	NC082	!Kai !Garib	127 168	134 625	142 073	168 943	191 805	184 238
B	NC084	!Kheis	36 866	37 464	37 492	63 728	53 662	67 458
B	NC085	Tsantsabane	58 842	61 906	64 830	105 851	129 905	94 006
B	NC086	Kgatelopele	35 236	36 728	38 016	78 046	50 375	52 166
B	NC087	Dawid Kruiper	124 545	132 683	141 157	205 665	225 638	250 889
C	DC8	Z.F. Mgcawu District Municipality	83 266	84 890	86 043	93 794	94 391	93 265
Total: Z.F. Mgcawu Municipalities			**465 923**	**488 296**	**509 611**	**716 027**	**745 776**	**742 022**
B	NC091	Sol Plaatjie	282 104	302 569	324 431	865 000	972 173	448 544
B	NC092	Dikgatlong	123 223	126 236	127 630	158 860	160 838	164 211
B	NC093	Magareng	65 001	66 004	65 953	142 748	140 392	108 191
B	NC094	Phokwane	142 291	145 873	147 613	233 446	219 154	237 325
C	DC9	Frances Baard District Municipality	139 133	143 567	148 192	150 639	154 139	159 889
Total: Frances Baard Municipalities			**751 752**	**784 249**	**813 819**	**1 550 693**	**1 646 696**	**1 118 160**
B	NC451	Joe Morolong	191 089	193 366	192 049	372 507	325 260	345 066
B	NC452	Ga-Segonyana	244 849	250 982	253 900	483 506	419 257	400 961
B	NC453	Gamagara	66 070	71 150	76 699	128 562	116 725	133 168
C	DC45	John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality	109 352	112 132	114 453	120 404	121 915	125 491
Total: John Taolo Gaetsewe Municipalities			**611 360**	**627 630**	**637 101**	**1 104 979**	**983 157**	**1 004 686**
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities			**2 594 460**	**2 686 942**	**2 760 986**	**4 654 112**	**4 637 373**	**4 073 329**
NORTH WEST								
B	NW371	Moretele	469 371	477 865	478 895	791 480	780 846	800 644
B	NW372	Madibeng	1 123 765	1 183 885	1 241 275	1 550 829	1 718 109	1 750 172
B	NW373	Rustenburg	1 150 861	1 241 678	1 341 033	1 822 679	1 906 232	2 093 464
B	NW374	Kgetlengrivier	138 118	144 312	149 753	214 116	198 554	225 173
B	NW375	Moses Kotane	600 070	613 320	617 941	879 105	943 612	917 809
C	DC37	Bojanala Platinum District Municipality	407 135	417 302	426 154	415 150	424 748	433 459
Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities			**3 889 320**	**4 078 362**	**4 255 051**	**5 673 359**	**5 972 101**	**6 220 721**
B	NW381	Ratlou	168 819	167 896	162 693	235 725	208 233	204 015
B	NW382	Tswaing	159 987	161 108	158 923	216 960	205 686	215 079
B	NW383	Mafikeng	379 249	383 925	381 330	529 000	507 425	512 563
B	NW384	Ditsobotla	184 896	189 068	190 426	244 378	287 750	244 518
B	NW385	Ramotshere Moiloa	244 093	243 361	236 632	316 809	300 385	302 190
C	DC38	Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality	1 110 786	1 176 209	1 245 822	1 641 188	1 752 941	1 855 666
Total: Ngaka Modiri Molema Municipalities			**2 247 830**	**2 321 567**	**2 375 826**	**3 184 060**	**3 262 420**	**3 334 031**
B	NW392	Naledi	72 532	74 254	74 957	131 173	114 088	113 626
B	NW393	Mamusa	75 763	76 157	74 962	108 192	109 977	108 434
B	NW394	Greater Taung	257 199	254 523	244 817	415 918	325 394	321 891
B	NW396	Lekwa-Teemane	68 806	69 756	69 486	125 476	94 466	91 375
B	NW397	Kagisano-Molopo	161 140	159 698	153 963	213 508	207 269	204 312
C	DC39	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality	507 253	535 249	563 942	1 155 269	1 247 750	1 383 632
Total: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati Municipalities			**1 142 693**	**1 169 637**	**1 182 127**	**2 149 536**	**2 098 944**	**2 223 270**
B	NW403	City of Matlosana	641 421	683 738	727 597	846 107	901 027	1 030 220
B	NW404	Maquassi Hills	182 628	188 755	193 092	255 527	260 840	272 822
B	NW405	JB Marks	411 298	439 697	469 577	613 735	668 635	708 571
C	DC40	Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality	218 309	224 759	231 200	232 723	237 937	241 822
Total: Dr Kenneth Kaunda Municipalities			**1 453 656**	**1 536 949**	**1 621 466**	**1 948 092**	**2 068 439**	**2 253 435**

ANNEXURE W7

EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICPALITIES

			EQUITABLE SHARE[1]			TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES		
			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
Category		Municipality	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*	*2026/27 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*	*2026/27 (R'000)*
WESTERN CAPE								
A	CPT	City of Cape Town	4 365 700	4 710 208	5 087 103	8 862 135	9 634 192	9 947 033
B	WC011	Matzikama	81 640	87 581	93 964	111 025	124 696	134 649
B	WC012	Cederberg	71 545	75 872	80 249	146 995	161 145	167 821
B	WC013	Bergrivier	68 086	73 344	79 087	98 134	108 333	122 057
B	WC014	Saldanha Bay	138 465	148 957	160 358	189 522	186 267	195 889
B	WC015	Swartland	153 764	165 898	179 172	209 403	216 041	229 065
C	DC1	West Coast District Municipality	109 608	112 321	114 738	116 945	117 745	121 447
Total: West Coast Municipalities			**623 108**	**663 973**	**707 568**	**872 024**	**914 227**	**970 928**
B	WC022	Witzenberg	145 706	157 204	169 783	192 995	190 273	200 897
B	WC023	Drakenstein	231 574	249 848	269 840	933 339	812 424	330 807
B	WC024	Stellenbosch	215 604	232 617	251 231	293 776	293 286	314 702
B	WC025	Breede Valley	174 394	188 156	203 212	232 831	253 873	267 526
B	WC026	Langeberg	113 734	121 970	130 809	147 000	154 797	166 212
C	DC2	Cape Winelands District Municipality	263 660	273 850	285 342	271 330	280 620	292 245
Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities			**1 144 672**	**1 223 645**	**1 310 217**	**2 071 271**	**1 985 274**	**1 572 390**
B	WC031	Theewaterskloof	140 900	150 354	160 211	190 145	202 361	203 046
B	WC032	Overstrand	168 794	179 596	190 729	224 891	229 516	230 363
B	WC033	Cape Agulhas	43 073	45 901	48 854	73 237	68 493	65 918
B	WC034	Swellendam	46 412	49 522	52 787	80 676	72 334	72 196
C	DC3	Overberg District Municipality	86 644	88 069	88 889	92 989	93 633	95 744
Total: Overberg Municipalities			**485 823**	**513 442**	**541 470**	**661 938**	**666 337**	**667 267**
B	WC041	Kannaland	37 479	38 912	40 067	61 955	65 308	90 814
B	WC042	Hessequa	63 158	67 548	72 214	85 570	88 430	93 893
B	WC043	Mossel Bay	139 609	148 759	158 279	170 839	184 302	196 118
B	WC044	George	230 472	248 659	268 556	789 308	455 360	474 304
B	WC045	Oudtshoorn	102 781	108 365	113 789	143 806	140 890	153 400
B	WC047	Bitou	154 148	161 224	167 516	198 094	228 063	227 411
B	WC048	Knysna	130 575	138 048	145 440	198 573	229 763	234 651
C	DC4	Garden Route District Municipality	182 224	187 789	193 452	189 081	193 089	200 031
Total: Garden Route Municipalities			**1 040 446**	**1 099 304**	**1 159 313**	**1 837 226**	**1 585 205**	**1 670 622**
B	WC051	Laingsburg	22 685	23 224	23 483	46 822	39 144	51 690
B	WC052	Prince Albert	30 299	31 231	31 860	56 331	60 322	49 538
B	WC053	Beaufort West	88 849	92 718	96 074	115 028	114 609	120 413
C	DC5	Central Karoo District Municipality	38 885	38 861	38 208	44 750	43 570	44 169
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities			**180 718**	**186 034**	**189 625**	**262 931**	**257 645**	**265 810**
Total: Western Cape Municipalities			**7 840 467**	**8 396 606**	**8 995 296**	**14 567 525**	**15 042 879**	**15 094 049**
Unallocated			-	-	-	878 342	2 539 897	2 739 881
National Total			**101 177 734**	**106 087 022**	**110 661 361**	**161 266 160**	**168 346 741**	**174 188 551**

1. Includes equitable share formula allocations, RSC levies replacement and special contribution towards councillor remuneration, but excludes the sharing of the general fuel levy with metropolitan municipalities. (See Appendix W1)

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

APPENDIX W1

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

(EQUITABLE SHARE FORMULA ALLOCATIONS + RSC LEVIES REPLACEMENT + SPECIAL SUPPORT FOR COUNCILLOR REMUNERATION AND WARD COMMITTEES + BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER SERVICE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES)

(National and Municipal Financial Years)

APPENDIX W1

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

(EQUITABLE SHARE FORMULA ALLOCATIONS + RSC LEVIES REPLACEMENT + SPECIAL SUPPORT FOR COUNCILLOR REMUNERATION AND WARD COMMITTEES + BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER SERVICE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES)

			Equitable Share Formula			RSC Levies Replacement			Special Support for Councillor Remuneration and Ward Committees			BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES									TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES		
			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
Category		Municipality	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	Water	Sanitation	Refuse	Water	Sanitation	Refuse	Water	Sanitation	Refuse	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)
												2024/25 R'(000)			2025/26 R'(000)			2026/27 R'(000)					
EASTERN CAPE																							
A	BUF	Buffalo City	1 218 324	1 298 635	1 381 886	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 218 324	1 298 635	1 381 886
A	NMA	Nelson Mandela Bay	1 523 361	1 643 573	1 775 087	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 523 361	1 643 573	1 775 087
B	EC101	Dr Beyers Naude	116 080	120 688	124 408	-	-	-	5 491	5 715	5 945	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	121 571	126 403	130 353
B	EC102	Blue Crane Route	68 500	70 475	71 659	-	-	-	2 700	2 810	2 923	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	71 200	73 285	74 582
B	EC104	Makana	123 449	128 453	132 548	-	-	-	6 207	6 460	6 718	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	129 656	134 913	139 266
B	EC105	Ndlambe	132 060	137 177	141 238	-	-	-	4 576	4 763	4 954	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	136 636	141 940	146 192
B	EC106	Sundays River Valley	113 878	118 897	123 241	-	-	-	3 661	3 810	3 963	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	117 539	122 707	127 204
B	EC108	Kouga	185 800	196 602	207 292	-	-	-	6 864	7 144	7 431	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	192 664	203 746	214 723
B	EC109	Kou-Kamma	66 090	68 913	71 317	-	-	-	2 913	3 033	3 156	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	69 003	71 946	74 473
C	DC10	Sarah Baartman District Municipality	36 321	35 177	32 845	74 799	77 750	81 102	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	111 120	112 927	113 947
Total: Sarah Baartman Municipalities			**842 178**	**876 382**	**904 548**	**74 799**	**77 750**	**81 102**	**32 412**	**33 735**	**35 090**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**949 389**	**987 867**	**1 020 740**
B	EC121	Mbhashe	312 723	308 517	295 258	-	-	-	14 444	15 032	15 635	108 672	70 747	-	118 000	74 072	-	128 181	77 479	-	327 167	323 549	310 893
B	EC122	Mnquma	326 449	322 027	308 142	-	-	-	14 444	15 032	15 635	113 313	73 768	-	123 040	77 235	-	133 655	80 788	-	340 893	337 059	323 777
B	EC123	Great Kei	52 247	51 668	49 669	-	-	-	3 185	3 315	3 449	14 817	9 646	-	16 089	10 099	-	17 477	10 564	-	55 432	54 983	53 118
B	EC124	Amahlathi	131 506	129 642	123 966	-	-	-	6 864	7 144	7 431	42 561	27 708	-	46 214	29 010	-	50 201	30 344	-	138 370	136 786	131 397
B	EC126	Ngqushwa	102 723	101 315	96 964	-	-	-	5 292	5 507	5 727	32 103	20 900	-	34 859	21 882	-	37 866	22 888	-	108 015	106 822	102 691
B	EC129	Raymond Mhlaba	216 332	213 099	203 499	-	-	-	10 326	10 746	11 177	72 194	46 999	-	78 391	49 208	-	85 154	51 472	-	226 658	223 845	214 676
C	DC12	Amathole District Municipality	633 427	678 099	726 070	506 890	526 883	549 602	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 140 317	1 204 982	1 275 672
Total: Amathole Municipalities			**1 775 407**	**1 804 367**	**1 803 568**	**506 890**	**526 883**	**549 602**	**54 555**	**56 776**	**59 054**	**383 659**	**249 768**	**-**	**416 592**	**261 507**	**-**	**452 534**	**273 536**	**-**	**2 336 852**	**2 388 026**	**2 412 224**
B	EC131	Inxuba Yethemba	53 378	54 704	55 276	-	-	-	4 118	4 286	4 459	26 282	17 110	-	28 538	17 914	-	31 000	18 738	-	57 496	58 990	59 735
B	EC135	Intsika Yethu	198 734	196 049	187 628	-	-	-	9 609	10 002	10 404	67 179	43 734	-	72 945	45 790	-	79 239	47 896	-	208 343	206 051	198 032
B	EC136	Emalahleni	154 109	151 871	145 138	-	-	-	7 779	8 096	8 422	50 293	32 741	-	54 610	34 280	-	59 321	35 857	-	161 888	159 967	153 560
B	EC137	Dr. A.B. Xuma	184 597	182 096	174 269	-	-	-	9 496	9 886	10 286	61 979	40 349	-	67 299	42 245	-	73 105	44 189	-	194 093	191 982	184 555
B	EC138	Sakhisizwe	84 957	83 924	80 519	-	-	-	3 919	4 078	4 241	26 020	16 939	-	28 253	17 735	-	30 691	18 551	-	88 876	88 002	84 760
B	EC139	Enoch Mgijima	243 341	244 771	240 940	-	-	-	-	-	-	105 691	68 807	-	114 764	72 040	-	124 665	75 354	-	243 341	244 771	240 940
C	DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality	619 817	656 771	694 420	117 149	121 770	127 020	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	736 966	778 541	821 440
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities			**1 538 933**	**1 570 186**	**1 578 190**	**117 149**	**121 770**	**127 020**	**34 921**	**36 348**	**37 812**	**337 444**	**219 681**	**-**	**366 409**	**230 006**	**-**	**398 022**	**240 586**	**-**	**1 691 003**	**1 728 304**	**1 743 022**
B	EC141	Elundini	192 889	191 241	184 398	-	-	-	7 779	8 096	8 422	68 728	44 743	-	74 627	46 846	-	81 066	49 000	-	200 668	199 337	192 820
B	EC142	Senqu	188 945	187 066	179 998	-	-	-	7 779	8 096	8 422	66 096	43 029	-	71 769	45 052	-	77 961	47 124	-	196 724	195 162	188 420
B	EC145	Walter Sisulu	75 372	77 242	78 040	-	-	-	5 340	5 560	5 785	37 667	24 522	-	40 900	25 674	-	44 429	26 855	-	80 712	82 802	83 825
C	DC14	Joe Gqabi District Municipality	326 423	345 006	363 629	51 004	53 015	55 301	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	377 427	398 021	418 930
Total: Joe Gqabi Municipalities			**783 629**	**800 555**	**806 065**	**51 004**	**53 015**	**55 301**	**20 898**	**21 752**	**22 629**	**172 490**	**112 293**	**-**	**187 296**	**117 571**	**-**	**203 456**	**122 979**	**-**	**855 531**	**875 322**	**883 995**
B	EC153	Ngquza Hill	332 078	327 868	314 143	-	-	-	14 642	15 240	15 853	116 635	75 931	-	126 647	79 500	-	137 573	83 157	-	346 720	343 108	329 996
B	EC154	Port St Johns	195 032	192 833	185 173	-	-	-	8 953	9 317	9 691	67 572	43 990	-	73 372	46 058	-	79 702	48 176	-	203 985	202 150	194 864
B	EC155	Nyandeni	334 281	330 408	317 095	-	-	-	14 642	15 240	15 853	119 026	77 488	-	129 243	81 130	-	140 394	84 861	-	348 923	345 648	332 948
B	EC156	Mhlontlo	229 458	225 887	215 503	-	-	-	11 698	12 175	12 663	76 532	49 823	-	83 101	52 165	-	90 271	54 564	-	241 156	238 062	228 166
B	EC157	King Sabata Dalindyebo	460 442	464 075	458 103	-	-	-	-	-	-	204 312	133 010	-	221 849	139 261	-	240 990	145 667	-	460 442	464 075	458 103
C	DC15	O.R. Tambo District Municipality	1 061 342	1 126 019	1 192 429	132 652	137 884	143 830	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 193 994	1 263 903	1 336 259
Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities			**2 612 633**	**2 667 090**	**2 682 446**	**132 652**	**137 884**	**143 830**	**49 935**	**51 972**	**54 060**	**584 076**	**380 242**	**-**	**634 212**	**398 113**	**-**	**688 930**	**416 426**	**-**	**2 795 220**	**2 856 946**	**2 880 336**
B	EC441	Matatiele	307 966	305 023	293 630	-	-	-	12 355	12 859	13 376	111 585	72 643	-	121 163	76 057	-	131 617	79 556	-	320 321	317 882	307 006
B	EC442	Umzimvubu	277 317	273 713	262 137	-	-	-	12 613	13 127	13 654	96 235	62 650	-	104 496	65 595	-	113 511	68 612	-	289 930	286 840	275 791
B	EC443	Winnie Madikizela-Mandela	344 799	340 911	327 326	-	-	-	14 642	15 240	15 853	123 249	80 237	-	133 829	84 008	-	145 375	87 873	-	359 441	356 151	343 179
B	EC444	Ntabankulu	156 184	153 524	146 156	-	-	-	9 224	9 604	9 993	49 604	32 293	-	53 862	33 810	-	58 509	35 366	-	165 408	163 128	156 149
C	DC44	Alfred Nzo District Municipality	698 630	740 430	783 075	81 071	84 269	87 902	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	779 701	824 699	870 977
Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities			**1 784 896**	**1 813 601**	**1 812 324**	**81 071**	**84 269**	**87 902**	**48 834**	**50 830**	**52 876**	**380 673**	**247 823**	**-**	**413 349**	**259 471**	**-**	**449 012**	**271 407**	**-**	**1 914 801**	**1 948 700**	**1 953 102**
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities			**12 079 361**	**12 474 389**	**12 744 114**	**963 565**	**1 001 571**	**1 044 757**	**241 555**	**251 413**	**261 521**	**1 858 342**	**1 209 806**	**-**	**2 017 859**	**1 266 667**	**-**	**2 191 953**	**1 324 934**	**-**	**13 284 481**	**13 727 373**	**14 050 392**

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

APPENDIX W1

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

(EQUITABLE SHARE FORMULA ALLOCATIONS + RSC LEVIES REPLACEMENT + SPECIAL SUPPORT FOR COUNCILLOR REMUNERATION AND WARD COMMITTEES + BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER SERVICE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES)

			Equitable Share Formula			RSC Levies Replacement			Special Support for Councillor Remuneration and Ward Committees			BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES									TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES		
			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
Category		Municipality	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	Water	Sanitation	Refuse	Water	Sanitation	Refuse	Water	Sanitation	Refuse	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)
												2024/25 R'(000)			2025/26 R'(000)			2026/27 R'(000)					
FREE STATE																							
A	MAN	Mangaung	1 113 938	1 201 841	1 298 009	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 113 938	1 201 841	1 298 009
B	FS161	Letsemeng	86 977	90 349	93 036	-	-	-	3 185	3 315	3 449	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	90 162	93 664	96 485
B	FS162	Kopanong	113 293	117 628	121 039	-	-	-	4 156	4 326	4 501	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	117 449	121 954	125 540
B	FS163	Mohokare	96 180	99 086	100 921	-	-	-	3 185	3 315	3 449	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	99 365	102 401	104 370
C	DC16	Xhariep District Municipality	24 888	24 048	22 372	24 327	25 286	26 376	3 181	3 330	3 483	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	52 396	52 664	52 231
Total: Xhariep Municipalities			**321 338**	**331 111**	**337 368**	**24 327**	**25 286**	**26 376**	**13 707**	**14 286**	**14 882**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**359 372**	**370 683**	**378 626**
B	FS181	Masilonyana	163 791	168 420	171 080	-	-	-	4 377	4 555	4 736	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	168 168	172 975	175 816
B	FS182	Tokologo	76 282	78 231	79 199	-	-	-	3 185	3 315	3 449	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	79 467	81 546	82 648
B	FS183	Tswelopele	98 803	101 338	102 593	-	-	-	4 156	4 326	4 501	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	102 959	105 664	107 094
B	FS184	Matjhabeng	733 077	777 846	822 985	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	733 077	777 846	822 985
B	FS185	Nala	157 827	162 807	166 084	-	-	-	5 491	5 715	5 945	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	163 318	168 522	172 029
C	DC18	Lejweleputswa District Municipality	50 971	49 484	46 382	102 088	106 114	110 690	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	153 059	155 598	157 072
Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities			**1 280 751**	**1 338 126**	**1 388 323**	**102 088**	**106 114**	**110 690**	**17 209**	**17 911**	**18 631**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**1 400 048**	**1 462 151**	**1 517 644**
B	FS191	Setsoto	259 650	268 728	275 329	-	-	-	7 580	7 888	8 204	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	267 230	276 616	283 533
B	FS192	Dihlabeng	246 088	259 213	271 732	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	246 088	259 213	271 732
B	FS193	Nketoana	134 665	139 495	143 102	-	-	-	4 118	4 286	4 459	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	138 783	143 781	147 561
B	FS194	Maluti-a-Phofung	851 701	876 263	890 621	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	851 701	876 263	890 621
B	FS195	Phumelela	102 008	105 216	107 330	-	-	-	3 884	4 044	4 208	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	105 892	109 260	111 538
B	FS196	Mantsopa	112 820	116 667	119 413	-	-	-	4 118	4 286	4 459	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	116 938	120 953	123 872
C	DC19	Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality	71 281	69 369	65 271	68 468	71 168	74 237	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	139 749	140 537	139 508
Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities			**1 778 213**	**1 834 951**	**1 872 798**	**68 468**	**71 168**	**74 237**	**19 700**	**20 504**	**21 330**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**1 866 381**	**1 926 623**	**1 968 365**
B	FS201	Moqhaka	298 568	312 620	325 210	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	298 568	312 620	325 210
B	FS203	Ngwathe	278 095	288 372	296 205	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	278 095	288 372	296 205
B	FS204	Metsimaholo	295 487	314 063	332 997	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	295 487	314 063	332 997
B	FS205	Mafube	132 239	136 613	139 646	-	-	-	3 919	4 078	4 241	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	136 158	140 691	143 887
C	DC20	Fezile Dabi District Municipality	13 914	13 544	12 748	163 485	169 933	177 260	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	177 399	183 477	190 008
Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities			**1 018 303**	**1 065 212**	**1 106 806**	**163 485**	**169 933**	**177 260**	**3 919**	**4 078**	**4 241**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**1 185 707**	**1 239 223**	**1 288 307**
Total: Free State Municipalities			**5 512 543**	**5 771 241**	**6 003 304**	**358 368**	**372 501**	**388 563**	**54 535**	**56 779**	**59 084**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**5 925 446**	**6 200 521**	**6 450 951**
GAUTENG																							
A	EKU	City of Ekurhuleni	5 534 652	5 971 405	6 449 217	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 534 652	5 971 405	6 449 217
A	JHB	City of Johannesburg	7 571 601	8 169 095	8 822 758	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 571 601	8 169 095	8 822 758
A	TSH	City of Tshwane	4 287 120	4 625 428	4 995 539	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 287 120	4 625 428	4 995 539
B	GT421	Emfuleni	1 142 879	1 225 804	1 314 392	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 142 879	1 225 804	1 314 392
B	GT422	Midvaal	165 185	178 220	192 481	-	-	-	6 864	7 144	7 431	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	172 049	185 364	199 912
B	GT423	Lesedi	211 194	223 992	236 865	-	-	-	5 949	6 191	6 440	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	217 143	230 183	243 305
C	DC42	Sedibeng District Municipality	31 285	30 577	28 966	278 457	289 440	301 920	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	309 742	320 017	330 886
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities			**1 550 543**	**1 658 593**	**1 772 704**	**278 457**	**289 440**	**301 920**	**12 813**	**13 335**	**13 871**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**1 841 813**	**1 961 368**	**2 088 495**
B	GT481	Mogale City	647 792	698 911	754 835	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	647 792	698 911	754 835
B	GT484	Merafong City	305 514	327 280	350 406	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	305 514	327 280	350 406
B	GT485	Rand West City	466 457	499 207	533 845	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	466 457	499 207	533 845
C	DC48	West Rand District Municipality	53 548	52 595	50 209	190 575	198 092	206 608	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	244 123	250 687	256 817
Total: West Rand Municipalities			**1 473 311**	**1 577 993**	**1 689 295**	**190 575**	**198 092**	**206 608**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**1 663 886**	**1 776 085**	**1 895 903**
Total: Gauteng Municipalities			**20 417 227**	**22 002 514**	**23 729 513**	**469 032**	**487 532**	**508 528**	**12 813**	**13 335**	**13 871**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**20 899 072**	**22 503 381**	**24 251 912**

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

APPENDIX W1

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

(EQUITABLE SHARE FORMULA ALLOCATIONS + RSC LEVIES REPLACEMENT + SPECIAL SUPPORT FOR COUNCILLOR REMUNERATION AND WARD COMMITTEES + BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER SERVICE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES)

			Equitable Share Formula			RSC Levies Replacement			Special Support for Councillor Remuneration and Ward Committees			BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES									TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES		
			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
Category		Municipality	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	Water	Sanitation	Refuse	Water	Sanitation	Refuse	Water	Sanitation	Refuse	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)
												2024/25 R'(000)			2025/26 R'(000)			2026/27 R'(000)					
KWAZULU-NATAL																							
A	ETH	eThekwini	4 827 914	5 208 897	5 625 695	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 827 914	5 208 897	5 625 695
B	KZN212	uMdoni	174 455	173 158	167 230	-	-	-	8 495	8 841	9 195	63 428	41 293	-	68 873	43 233	-	74 815	45 222	-	182 950	181 999	176 425
B	KZN213	uMzumbe	161 616	158 662	150 758	-	-	-	9 496	9 886	10 286	50 599	32 941	-	54 943	34 489	-	59 683	36 076	-	171 112	168 548	161 044
B	KZN214	uMuziwabantu	118 491	117 348	112 988	-	-	-	4 835	5 031	5 232	39 542	25 742	-	42 936	26 952	-	46 640	28 192	-	123 326	122 379	118 220
B	KZN216	Ray Nkonyeni	302 729	308 450	309 120	-	-	-	-	-	-	149 018	97 013	-	161 810	101 572	-	175 770	106 245	-	302 729	308 450	309 120
C	DC21	Ugu District Municipality	555 672	589 060	623 184	111 539	115 938	120 937	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	667 211	704 998	744 121
Total: Ugu Municipalities			**1 312 963**	**1 346 678**	**1 363 280**	**111 539**	**115 938**	**120 937**	**22 826**	**23 758**	**24 713**	**302 587**	**196 988**	**-**	**328 561**	**206 247**	**-**	**356 908**	**215 734**	**-**	**1 447 328**	**1 486 374**	**1 508 930**
B	KZN221	uMshwathi	133 692	133 943	131 128	-	-	-	6 207	6 460	6 718	53 267	34 677	-	57 839	36 307	-	62 829	37 977	-	139 899	140 403	137 846
B	KZN222	uMngeni	99 658	104 664	109 203	-	-	-	5 750	5 983	6 223	62 181	40 480	-	67 518	42 383	-	73 343	44 333	-	105 408	110 647	115 426
B	KZN223	Mpofana	46 534	46 999	46 563	-	-	-	2 427	2 527	2 630	18 226	11 865	-	19 790	12 423	-	21 498	12 994	-	48 961	49 526	49 193
B	KZN224	iMpendle	47 777	47 364	45 710	-	-	-	2 621	2 730	2 841	13 025	8 479	-	14 143	8 878	-	15 363	9 286	-	50 398	50 094	48 551
B	KZN225	Msunduzi	822 072	879 493	940 126	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	822 072	879 493	940 126
B	KZN226	Mkhambathini	84 509	84 295	82 028	-	-	-	3 203	3 334	3 468	29 716	19 345	-	32 267	20 255	-	35 050	21 186	-	87 712	87 629	85 496
B	KZN227	Richmond	94 792	94 688	92 330	-	-	-	3 203	3 334	3 468	34 341	22 356	-	37 288	23 407	-	40 505	24 484	-	97 995	98 022	95 798
C	DC22	uMgungundlovu District Municipality	389 256	412 781	436 891	360 452	374 669	390 824	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	749 708	787 450	827 715
Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities			**1 718 290**	**1 804 227**	**1 883 979**	**360 452**	**374 669**	**390 824**	**23 411**	**24 368**	**25 348**	**210 754**	**137 204**	**-**	**228 845**	**143 652**	**-**	**248 589**	**150 260**	**-**	**2 102 153**	**2 203 264**	**2 300 151**
B	KZN235	Okhahlamba	160 342	158 541	152 268	-	-	-	6 665	6 936	7 213	54 359	35 389	-	59 025	37 052	-	64 118	38 756	-	167 007	165 477	159 481
B	KZN237	iNkosi Langalibalele	235 053	233 119	224 861	-	-	-	10 783	11 222	11 672	85 946	55 952	-	93 323	58 582	-	101 375	61 276	-	245 836	244 341	236 533
B	KZN238	Alfred Duma	325 368	328 087	324 076	-	-	-	-	-	-	145 115	94 472	-	157 572	98 912	-	171 166	103 462	-	325 368	328 087	324 076
C	DC23	uThukela District Municipality	523 752	555 332	587 650	83 712	87 013	90 765	6 560	6 868	7 184	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	614 024	649 213	685 599
Total: uThukela Municipalities			**1 244 515**	**1 275 079**	**1 288 855**	**83 712**	**87 013**	**90 765**	**24 008**	**25 026**	**26 069**	**285 420**	**185 812**	**-**	**309 920**	**194 546**	**-**	**336 659**	**203 495**	**-**	**1 352 235**	**1 387 118**	**1 405 689**
B	KZN241	eNdumeni	67 643	69 761	71 089	-	-	-	3 004	3 126	3 250	35 424	23 062	-	38 465	24 146	-	41 784	25 256	-	70 647	72 887	74 339
B	KZN242	Nquthu	180 381	177 637	169 578	-	-	-	8 495	8 841	9 195	59 019	38 422	-	64 085	40 228	-	69 614	42 079	-	188 876	186 478	178 773
B	KZN244	uMsinga	222 180	219 901	211 482	-	-	-	9 982	10 392	10 812	78 458	51 077	-	85 192	53 478	-	92 542	55 938	-	232 162	230 293	222 294
B	KZN245	uMvoti	179 906	180 254	176 475	-	-	-	6 207	6 460	6 718	72 231	47 023	-	78 431	49 233	-	85 198	51 498	-	186 113	186 714	183 193
C	DC24	uMzinyathi District Municipality	453 837	480 804	508 262	65 648	68 237	71 179	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	519 485	549 041	579 441
Total: uMzinyathi Municipalities			**1 103 947**	**1 128 357**	**1 136 886**	**65 648**	**68 237**	**71 179**	**27 688**	**28 819**	**29 975**	**245 132**	**159 585**	**-**	**266 174**	**167 085**	**-**	**289 139**	**174 771**	**-**	**1 197 283**	**1 225 413**	**1 238 040**
B	KZN252	Newcastle	540 119	563 790	584 127	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	540 119	563 790	584 127
B	KZN253	eMadlangeni	37 236	36 882	35 546	-	-	-	2 700	2 810	2 923	10 166	6 618	-	11 038	6 929	-	11 991	7 248	-	39 936	39 692	38 469
B	KZN254	Dannhauser	114 939	113 083	107 821	-	-	-	5 750	5 983	6 223	35 265	22 958	-	38 292	24 037	-	41 596	25 143	-	120 689	119 066	114 044
C	DC25	Amajuba District Municipality	107 181	111 335	114 775	115 144	119 686	124 847	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	222 325	231 021	239 622
Total: Amajuba Municipalities			**799 475**	**825 090**	**842 269**	**115 144**	**119 686**	**124 847**	**8 450**	**8 793**	**9 146**	**45 431**	**29 576**	**-**	**49 331**	**30 966**	**-**	**53 587**	**32 391**	**-**	**923 069**	**953 569**	**976 262**
B	KZN261	eDumbe	99 815	98 637	94 678	-	-	-	4 377	4 555	4 736	31 629	20 591	-	34 344	21 559	-	37 307	22 550	-	104 192	103 192	99 414
B	KZN262	uPhongolo	185 513	184 370	178 402	-	-	-	6 665	6 936	7 213	67 689	44 066	-	73 499	46 137	-	79 840	48 260	-	192 178	191 306	185 615
B	KZN263	AbaQulusi	215 636	217 209	214 251	-	-	-	-	-	-	93 846	61 095	-	101 901	63 966	-	110 693	66 909	-	215 636	217 209	214 251
B	KZN265	Nongoma	200 934	196 956	186 696	-	-	-	10 326	10 746	11 177	62 595	40 750	-	67 968	42 666	-	73 832	44 628	-	211 260	207 702	197 873
B	KZN266	Ulundi	207 243	202 749	191 623	-	-	-	10 783	11 222	11 672	63 045	41 043	-	68 456	42 972	-	74 362	44 949	-	218 026	213 971	203 295
C	DC26	Zululand District Municipality	585 538	620 735	656 713	84 649	87 988	91 782	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	670 187	708 723	748 495
Total: Zululand Municipalities			**1 494 679**	**1 520 656**	**1 522 363**	**84 649**	**87 988**	**91 782**	**32 151**	**33 459**	**34 798**	**318 803**	**207 545**	**-**	**346 169**	**217 300**	**-**	**376 035**	**227 296**	**-**	**1 611 479**	**1 642 103**	**1 648 943**
B	KZN271	uMhlabuyalingana	233 468	231 382	222 963	-	-	-	8 953	9 317	9 691	83 754	54 525	-	90 943	57 087	-	98 789	59 713	-	242 421	240 699	232 654
B	KZN272	Jozini	249 190	246 102	235 918	-	-	-	10 326	10 746	11 177	86 221	56 131	-	93 622	58 769	-	101 699	61 472	-	259 516	256 848	247 095
B	KZN275	Mtubatuba	234 815	231 719	221 866	-	-	-	10 326	10 746	11 177	80 424	52 357	-	87 327	54 818	-	94 861	57 339	-	245 141	242 465	233 043
B	KZN276	Big Five Hlabisa	148 480	146 533	140 344	-	-	-	6 584	6 854	7 130	48 710	31 711	-	52 891	33 201	-	57 455	34 729	-	155 064	153 387	147 474
C	DC27	uMkhanyakude District Municipality	553 309	586 136	619 536	66 755	69 388	72 380	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	620 064	655 524	691 916
Total: uMkhanyakude Municipalities			**1 419 262**	**1 441 872**	**1 440 627**	**66 755**	**69 388**	**72 380**	**36 189**	**37 663**	**39 175**	**299 108**	**194 724**	**-**	**324 783**	**203 876**	**-**	**352 804**	**213 254**	**-**	**1 522 206**	**1 548 923**	**1 552 182**
B	KZN281	uMfolozi	177 749	174 949	166 878	-	-	-	8 525	8 875	9 234	57 532	37 454	-	62 471	39 215	-	67 860	41 018	-	186 274	183 824	176 112
B	KZN282	uMhlathuze	556 251	586 212	614 901	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	556 251	586 212	614 901
B	KZN284	uMlalazi	241 368	238 189	228 057	-	-	-	12 613	13 127	13 654	83 560	54 398	-	90 732	56 955	-	98 560	59 575	-	253 981	251 316	241 711
B	KZN285	Mthonjaneni	97 129	95 120	90 072	-	-	-	6 098	6 348	6 604	27 324	17 788	-	29 669	18 624	-	32 229	19 481	-	103 227	101 468	96 676
B	KZN286	Nkandla	120 118	117 945	112 119	-	-	-	6 207	6 460	6 718	36 138	23 526	-	39 240	24 632	-	42 626	25 765	-	126 325	124 405	118 837
C	DC28	King Cetshwayo District Municipality	351 156	374 565	399 300	369 477	384 050	400 610	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	720 633	758 615	799 910
Total: King Cetshwayo Municipalities			**1 543 771**	**1 586 980**	**1 611 327**	**369 477**	**384 050**	**400 610**	**33 443**	**34 810**	**36 210**	**204 554**	**133 167**	**-**	**222 113**	**139 426**	**-**	**241 276**	**145 840**	**-**	**1 946 691**	**2 005 840**	**2 048 147**
B	KZN291	Mandeni	235 550	234 999	228 647	-	-	-	8 038	8 365	8 700	91 387	59 494	-	99 232	62 291	-	107 793	65 156	-	243 588	243 364	237 347
B	KZN292	KwaDukuza	276 746	290 639	303 210	-	-	-	-	-	-	174 326	113 489	-	189 290	118 823	-	205 622	124 289	-	276 746	290 639	303 210
B	KZN293	Ndwedwe	195 156	192 666	184 603	-	-	-	9 011	9 381	9 760	66 165	43 075	-	71 845	45 099	-	78 043	47 174	-	204 167	202 047	194 363
B	KZN294	Maphumulo	114 687	113 271	108 624	-	-	-	5 292	5 507	5 727	36 948	24 053	-	40 119	25 184	-	43 580	26 342	-	119 979	118 778	114 351
C	DC29	iLembe District Municipality	661 097	702 716	745 940	127 091	132 103	137 799	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	788 188	834 819	883 739
Total: iLembe Municipalities			**1 483 236**	**1 534 291**	**1 571 024**	**127 091**	**132 103**	**137 799**	**22 341**	**23 253**	**24 187**	**368 827**	**240 111**	**-**	**400 486**	**251 396**	**-**	**435 039**	**262 961**	**-**	**1 632 668**	**1 689 647**	**1 733 010**
B	KZN433	Greater Kokstad	81 471	83 183	83 623	-	-	-	4 377	4 555	4 736	39 107	25 459	-	42 464	26 656	-	46 127	27 882	-	85 848	87 738	88 359
B	KZN434	uBuhlebezwe	140 437	138 776	133 173	-	-	-	6 207	6 460	6 718	46 695	30 399	-	50 703	31 828	-	55 078	33 292	-	146 644	145 236	139 891
B	KZN435	uMzimkhulu	249 441	247 196	238 172	-	-	-	9 868	10 270	10 681	89 894	58 522	-	97 610	61 273	-	106 032	64 091	-	259 309	257 466	248 853
B	KZN436	Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma	163 671	161 948	155 704	-	-	-	7 069	7 359	7 656	56 079	36 508	-	60 892	38 224	-	66 146	39 982	-	170 740	169 307	163 360
C	DC43	Harry Gwala District Municipality	431 533	456 855	482 519	60 304	62 683	65 385	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	491 837	519 538	547 904
Total: Harry Gwala Municipalities			**1 066 553**	**1 087 958**	**1 093 191**	**60 304**	**62 683**	**65 385**	**27 521**	**28 644**	**29 791**	**231 774**	**150 888**	**-**	**251 669**	**157 980**	**-**	**273 383**	**165 247**	**-**	**1 154 378**	**1 179 285**	**1 188 367**
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities			**18 014 605**	**18 760 085**	**19 379 496**	**1 444 771**	**1 501 755**	**1 566 508**	**258 028**	**268 593**	**279 412**	**2 512 391**	**1 635 601**	**-**	**2 728 051**	**1 712 474**	**-**	**2 963 417**	**1 791 248**	**-**	**19 717 404**	**20 530 433**	**21 225 416**

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

APPENDIX W1

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

(EQUITABLE SHARE FORMULA ALLOCATIONS + RSC LEVIES REPLACEMENT + SPECIAL SUPPORT FOR COUNCILLOR REMUNERATION AND WARD COMMITTEES + BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER SERVICE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES)

		Equitable Share Formula			RSC Levies Replacement			Special Support for Councillor Remuneration and Ward Committees			BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES									TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES		
		National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
Category	Municipality	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	Water	Sanitation	Refuse	Water	Sanitation	Refuse	Water	Sanitation	Refuse	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)
											2024/25 R'(000)			2025/26 R'(000)			2026/27 R'(000)					
LIMPOPO																						
B	LIM331 Greater Giyani	382 663	379 267	365 459	-	-	-	14 185	14 764	15 358	140 706	91 602	-	152 784	95 907	-	165 966	100 318	-	396 848	394 031	380 817
B	LIM332 Greater Letaba	372 150	369 298	356 493	-	-	-	13 727	14 288	14 862	138 663	90 271	-	150 565	94 514	-	163 556	98 862	-	385 877	383 586	371 355
B	LIM333 Greater Tzaneen	551 492	554 078	544 491	-	-	-	-	-	-	236 610	154 036	-	256 920	161 276	-	279 086	168 695	-	551 492	554 078	544 491
B	LIM334 Ba-Phalaborwa	208 091	207 719	202 263	-	-	-	8 495	8 841	9 195	81 478	53 043	-	88 471	55 536	-	96 104	58 091	-	216 586	216 560	211 458
B	LIM335 Maruleng	167 657	166 390	160 681	-	-	-	6 207	6 460	6 718	59 544	38 764	-	64 655	40 586	-	70 233	42 453	-	173 864	172 850	167 399
C	DC33 Mopani District Municipality	1 176 365	1 250 535	1 327 600	167 125	173 717	181 207	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 343 490	1 424 252	1 508 807
Total: Mopani Municipalities		**2 858 418**	**2 927 287**	**2 956 987**	**167 125**	**173 717**	**181 207**	**42 614**	**44 353**	**46 133**	**657 000**	**427 716**	**-**	**713 396**	**447 819**	**-**	**774 945**	**468 418**	**-**	**3 068 157**	**3 145 357**	**3 184 327**
B	LIM341 Musina	223 632	226 747	225 741	-	-	-	5 491	5 715	5 945	102 538	66 754	-	111 340	69 891	-	120 946	73 106	-	229 123	232 462	231 686
B	LIM343 Thulamela	604 095	603 590	588 474	-	-	-	18 562	19 319	20 094	245 246	159 659	-	266 298	167 163	-	289 273	174 852	-	622 657	622 909	608 568
B	LIM344 Makhado	509 837	511 679	502 054	-	-	-	-	-	-	216 695	141 072	-	235 296	147 702	-	255 597	154 496	-	509 837	511 679	502 054
B	LIM345 Collins Chabane	496 965	494 506	479 255	-	-	-	16 274	16 937	17 617	192 224	125 140	-	208 724	131 022	-	226 732	137 049	-	513 239	511 443	496 872
C	DC34 Vhembe District Municipality	1 366 020	1 451 211	1 539 424	108 603	112 886	117 754	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 474 623	1 564 097	1 657 178
Total: Vhembe Municipalities		**3 200 549**	**3 287 733**	**3 334 948**	**108 603**	**112 886**	**117 754**	**40 327**	**41 971**	**43 656**	**756 704**	**492 625**	**-**	**821 658**	**515 778**	**-**	**892 548**	**539 504**	**-**	**3 349 479**	**3 442 590**	**3 496 358**
B	LIM351 Blouberg	236 199	233 676	224 582	-	-	-	10 067	10 478	10 899	83 341	54 256	-	90 495	56 806	-	98 303	59 419	-	246 266	244 154	235 481
B	LIM353 Molemole	180 272	178 420	171 599	-	-	-	7 321	7 620	7 927	62 514	40 697	-	67 880	42 610	-	73 736	44 570	-	187 593	186 040	179 526
B	LIM354 Polokwane	1 407 843	1 481 766	1 551 725	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 407 843	1 481 766	1 551 725
B	LIM355 Lepele-Nkumpi	322 780	318 346	304 535	-	-	-	13 727	14 288	14 862	111 514	72 597	-	121 086	76 009	-	131 533	79 506	-	336 507	332 634	319 397
C	DC35 Capricorn District Municipality	499 526	527 718	555 931	314 476	326 880	340 974	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	814 002	854 598	896 905
Total: Capricorn Municipalities		**2 646 620**	**2 739 926**	**2 808 372**	**314 476**	**326 880**	**340 974**	**31 115**	**32 386**	**33 688**	**257 369**	**167 551**	**-**	**279 461**	**175 426**	**-**	**303 572**	**183 495**	**-**	**2 992 211**	**3 099 192**	**3 183 034**
B	LIM361 Thabazimbi	140 088	150 611	161 967	-	-	-	5 292	5 507	5 727	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	145 380	156 118	167 694
B	LIM362 Lephalale	241 654	254 298	266 256	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	241 654	254 298	266 256
B	LIM366 Bela-Bela	134 070	140 137	145 465	-	-	-	3 919	4 078	4 241	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	137 989	144 215	149 706
B	LIM367 Mogalakwena	609 555	625 166	632 713	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	609 555	625 166	632 713
B	LIM368 Modimolle-Mookgophong	154 561	161 999	168 752	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	154 561	161 999	168 752
C	DC36 Waterberg District Municipality	49 895	48 702	46 041	97 908	101 770	106 158	6 958	7 285	7 620	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	154 761	157 757	159 819
Total: Waterberg Municipalities		**1 329 823**	**1 380 913**	**1 421 194**	**97 908**	**101 770**	**106 158**	**16 169**	**16 870**	**17 588**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**1 443 900**	**1 499 553**	**1 544 940**
B	LIM471 Ephraim Mogale	194 521	192 951	186 177	-	-	-	7 321	7 620	7 927	69 571	45 292	-	75 543	47 420	-	82 060	49 602	-	201 842	200 571	194 104
B	LIM472 Elias Motsoaledi	363 704	359 521	345 080	-	-	-	13 986	14 556	15 140	129 402	84 243	-	140 510	88 202	-	152 632	92 259	-	377 690	374 077	360 220
B	LIM473 Makhuduthamaga	348 969	345 100	331 443	-	-	-	14 185	14 764	15 358	124 866	81 290	-	135 585	85 110	-	147 282	89 025	-	363 154	359 864	346 801
B	LIM476 Fetakgomo Tubatse	617 179	612 972	592 437	-	-	-	-	-	-	233 947	152 303	-	254 029	159 461	-	275 945	166 796	-	617 179	612 972	592 437
C	DC47 Sekhukhune District Municipality	1 009 091	1 071 540	1 136 024	130 253	135 390	141 228	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 139 344	1 206 930	1 277 252
Total: Sekhukhune Municipalities		**2 533 464**	**2 582 084**	**2 591 161**	**130 253**	**135 390**	**141 228**	**35 492**	**36 940**	**38 425**	**557 787**	**363 127**	**-**	**605 666**	**380 194**	**-**	**657 921**	**397 683**	**-**	**2 699 209**	**2 754 414**	**2 770 814**
Total: Limpopo Municipalities		**12 568 874**	**12 917 943**	**13 112 662**	**818 365**	**850 643**	**887 321**	**165 717**	**172 520**	**179 490**	**2 228 859**	**1 451 018**	**-**	**2 420 181**	**1 519 216**	**-**	**2 628 985**	**1 589 100**	**-**	**13 552 956**	**13 941 106**	**14 179 473**
MPUMALANGA																						
B	MP301 Chief Albert Luthuli	432 076	442 065	445 935	-	-	-	11 241	11 698	12 168	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	443 317	453 763	458 103
B	MP302 Msukaligwa	270 341	286 331	302 260	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	270 341	286 331	302 260
B	MP303 Mkhondo	344 568	356 358	364 754	-	-	-	8 694	9 049	9 413	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	353 262	365 407	374 167
B	MP304 Dr Pixley ka Isaka Seme	162 495	167 246	170 101	-	-	-	4 835	5 031	5 232	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	167 330	172 277	175 333
B	MP305 Lekwa	179 350	189 946	200 499	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	179 350	189 946	200 499
B	MP306 Dipaleseng	103 201	106 550	108 834	-	-	-	2 913	3 033	3 156	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	106 114	109 583	111 990
B	MP307 Govan Mbeki	458 066	494 213	533 758	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	458 066	494 213	533 758
C	DC30 Gert Sibande District Municipality	17 650	17 288	16 432	316 338	328 815	342 994	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	333 988	346 103	359 426
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities		**1 967 747**	**2 059 997**	**2 142 573**	**316 338**	**328 815**	**342 994**	**27 683**	**28 811**	**29 969**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**2 311 768**	**2 417 623**	**2 515 536**
B	MP311 Victor Khanye	145 905	153 047	159 593	-	-	-	3 919	4 078	4 241	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	149 824	157 125	163 834
B	MP312 Emalahleni	600 014	647 363	699 163	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	600 014	647 363	699 163
B	MP313 Steve Tshwete	350 175	377 808	408 039	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	350 175	377 808	408 039
B	MP314 Emakhazeni	89 214	92 933	96 044	-	-	-	3 671	3 821	3 975	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	92 885	96 754	100 019
B	MP315 Thembisile Hani	592 128	608 296	617 022	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	592 128	608 296	617 022
B	MP316 Dr JS Moroka	506 378	514 198	513 328	-	-	-	14 185	14 764	15 358	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	520 563	528 962	528 686
C	DC31 Nkangala District Municipality	32 503	31 920	30 464	377 017	391 888	408 785	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	409 520	423 808	439 249
Total: Nkangala Municipalities		**2 316 317**	**2 425 565**	**2 523 653**	**377 017**	**391 888**	**408 785**	**21 775**	**22 663**	**23 574**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**2 715 109**	**2 840 116**	**2 956 012**
B	MP321 Thaba Chweu	215 685	227 540	239 002	-	-	-	6 207	6 460	6 718	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	221 892	234 000	245 720
B	MP324 Nkomazi	837 870	862 483	877 235	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	837 870	862 483	877 235
B	MP325 Bushbuckridge	1 119 258	1 148 167	1 162 355	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 119 258	1 148 167	1 162 355
B	MP326 City of Mbombela	1 120 727	1 183 180	1 243 875	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 120 727	1 183 180	1 243 875
C	DC32 Ehlanzeni District Municipality	111 242	108 917	103 464	192 083	199 659	208 268	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	303 325	308 576	311 732
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities		**3 404 782**	**3 530 287**	**3 625 931**	**192 083**	**199 659**	**208 268**	**6 207**	**6 460**	**6 718**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**3 603 072**	**3 736 406**	**3 840 917**
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities		**7 688 846**	**8 015 849**	**8 292 157**	**885 438**	**920 362**	**960 047**	**55 665**	**57 934**	**60 261**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**8 629 949**	**8 994 145**	**9 312 465**

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

APPENDIX W1

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

(EQUITABLE SHARE FORMULA ALLOCATIONS + RSC LEVIES REPLACEMENT + SPECIAL SUPPORT FOR COUNCILLOR REMUNERATION AND WARD COMMITTEES + BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER SERVICE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES)

		Equitable Share Formula			RSC Levies Replacement			Special Support for Councillor Remuneration and Ward Committees			BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES									TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES		
		National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
Category	Municipality	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	Water	Sanitation	Refuse	Water	Sanitation	Refuse	Water	Sanitation	Refuse	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)
											2024/25 R'(000)			2025/26 R'(000)			2026/27 R'(000)					
NORTHERN CAPE																						
B	NC061 Richtersveld	23 927	24 622	25 047	-	-	-	2 700	2 810	2 923	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 627	27 432	27 970
B	NC062 Nama Khoi	63 300	66 684	69 922	-	-	-	4 156	4 326	4 501	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	67 456	71 010	74 423
B	NC064 Kamiesberg	31 264	31 468	31 055	-	-	-	2 700	2 810	2 923	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 964	34 278	33 978
B	NC065 Hantam	32 769	34 387	35 882	-	-	-	3 185	3 315	3 449	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 954	37 702	39 331
B	NC066 Karoo Hoogland	31 776	32 773	33 438	-	-	-	2 913	3 033	3 156	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 689	35 806	36 594
B	NC067 Khâi-Ma	26 307	26 953	27 256	-	-	-	2 700	2 810	2 923	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 007	29 763	30 179
C	DC6 Namakwa District Municipality	10 323	9 882	9 053	44 771	46 536	48 543	3 777	3 955	4 136	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	58 871	60 373	61 732
Total: Namakwa Municipalities		**219 666**	**226 769**	**231 653**	**44 771**	**46 536**	**48 543**	**22 131**	**23 059**	**24 011**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**286 568**	**296 364**	**304 207**
B	NC071 Ubuntu	49 689	50 728	51 048	-	-	-	2 700	2 810	2 923	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	52 389	53 538	53 971
B	NC072 Umsobomvu	70 468	72 416	73 514	-	-	-	3 185	3 315	3 449	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	73 653	75 731	76 963
B	NC073 Emthanjeni	59 604	62 142	64 296	-	-	-	3 671	3 821	3 975	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	63 275	65 963	68 271
B	NC074 Kareeberg	34 908	35 283	35 025	-	-	-	2 700	2 810	2 923	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	37 608	38 093	37 948
B	NC075 Renosterberg	33 567	34 035	33 940	-	-	-	2 389	2 487	2 587	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 956	36 522	36 527
B	NC076 Thembelihle	35 184	35 782	35 822	-	-	-	2 913	3 033	3 156	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 097	38 815	38 978
B	NC077 Siyathemba	45 479	46 782	47 560	-	-	-	2 700	2 810	2 923	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	48 179	49 592	50 483
B	NC078 Siyancuma	62 922	64 844	66 075	-	-	-	3 185	3 315	3 449	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	66 107	68 159	69 524
C	DC7 Pixley Ka Seme District Municipality	27 183	26 112	24 059	32 235	33 507	34 952	4 175	4 371	4 572	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	63 593	63 990	63 583
Total: Pixley Ka Seme Municipalities		**419 004**	**428 124**	**431 339**	**32 235**	**33 507**	**34 952**	**27 618**	**28 772**	**29 957**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**478 857**	**490 403**	**496 248**
B	NC082 !Kai !Garib	122 526	129 793	137 047	-	-	-	4 642	4 832	5 026	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	127 168	134 625	142 073
B	NC084 !Kheis	33 953	34 431	34 336	-	-	-	2 913	3 033	3 156	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 866	37 464	37 492
B	NC085 Tsantsabane	55 657	58 591	61 381	-	-	-	3 185	3 315	3 449	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	58 842	61 906	64 830
B	NC086 Kgatelopele	32 536	33 918	35 093	-	-	-	2 700	2 810	2 923	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 236	36 728	38 016
B	NC087 Dawid Kruiper	116 965	124 795	132 953	-	-	-	7 580	7 888	8 204	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	124 545	132 683	141 157
C	DC8 Z.F. Mgcawu District Municipality	22 399	21 587	19 997	56 295	58 516	61 039	4 572	4 787	5 007	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	83 266	84 890	86 043
Total: Z.F. Mgcawu Municipalities		**384 036**	**403 115**	**420 807**	**56 295**	**58 516**	**61 039**	**25 592**	**26 665**	**27 765**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**465 923**	**488 296**	**509 611**
B	NC091 Sol Plaatjie	282 104	302 569	324 431	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	282 104	302 569	324 431
B	NC092 Dikgatlong	119 552	122 415	123 655	-	-	-	3 671	3 821	3 975	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	123 223	126 236	127 630
B	NC093 Magareng	62 301	63 194	63 030	-	-	-	2 700	2 810	2 923	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	65 001	66 004	65 953
B	NC094 Phokwane	137 914	141 318	142 877	-	-	-	4 377	4 555	4 736	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	142 291	145 873	147 613
C	DC9 Frances Baard District Municipality	13 975	13 473	12 488	125 158	130 094	135 704	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	139 133	143 567	148 192
Total: Frances Baard Municipalities		**615 846**	**642 969**	**666 481**	**125 158**	**130 094**	**135 704**	**10 748**	**11 186**	**11 634**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**751 752**	**784 249**	**813 819**
B	NC451 Joe Morolong	183 459	185 420	183 779	-	-	-	7 630	7 946	8 270	-	-	23 694	-	-	24 808	-	-	25 949	191 089	193 366	192 049
B	NC452 Ga-Segonyana	238 184	244 046	246 687	-	-	-	6 665	6 936	7 213	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	244 849	250 982	253 900
B	NC453 Gamagara	62 608	67 548	72 953	-	-	-	3 462	3 602	3 746	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	66 070	71 150	76 699
C	DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality	46 928	47 211	46 720	57 852	60 134	62 726	4 572	4 787	5 007	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	109 352	112 132	114 453
Total: John Taolo Gaetsewe Municipalities		**531 179**	**544 225**	**550 139**	**57 852**	**60 134**	**62 726**	**22 329**	**23 271**	**24 236**	**-**	**-**	**23 694**	**-**	**-**	**24 808**	**-**	**-**	**25 949**	**611 360**	**627 630**	**637 101**
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities		**2 169 731**	**2 245 202**	**2 300 419**	**316 311**	**328 787**	**342 964**	**108 418**	**112 953**	**117 603**	**-**	**-**	**23 694**	**-**	**-**	**24 808**	**-**	**-**	**25 949**	**2 594 460**	**2 686 942**	**2 760 986**
NORTH WEST																						
B	NW371 Moretele	457 474	465 482	466 014	-	-	-	11 897	12 383	12 881	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	469 371	477 865	478 895
B	NW372 Madibeng	1 123 765	1 183 885	1 241 275	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 123 765	1 183 885	1 241 275
B	NW373 Rustenburg	1 150 861	1 241 678	1 341 033	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 150 861	1 241 678	1 341 033
B	NW374 Kgetlengrivier	135 114	141 186	146 503	-	-	-	3 004	3 126	3 250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	138 118	144 312	149 753
B	NW375 Moses Kotane	584 254	596 859	600 819	-	-	-	15 816	16 461	17 122	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	600 070	613 320	617 941
C	DC37 Bojanala Platinum District Municipality	114 964	113 502	109 213	278 256	289 231	301 702	13 915	14 569	15 239	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	407 135	417 302	426 154
Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities		**3 566 432**	**3 742 592**	**3 904 857**	**278 256**	**289 231**	**301 702**	**44 632**	**46 539**	**48 492**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**3 889 320**	**4 078 362**	**4 255 051**
B	NW381 Ratlou	162 235	161 042	155 563	-	-	-	6 584	6 854	7 130	57 659	37 537	-	62 608	39 301	-	68 010	41 109	-	168 819	167 896	162 693
B	NW382 Tswaing	153 581	154 440	151 987	-	-	-	6 406	6 668	6 936	64 243	41 823	-	69 758	43 789	-	75 776	45 803	-	159 987	161 108	158 923
B	NW383 Mafikeng	379 249	383 925	381 330	-	-	-	-	-	-	175 602	114 319	-	190 675	119 692	-	207 126	125 198	-	379 249	383 925	381 330
B	NW384 Ditsobotla	184 896	189 068	190 426	-	-	-	-	-	-	92 906	60 483	-	100 880	63 326	-	109 584	66 238	-	184 896	189 068	190 426
B	NW385 Ramotshere Moiloa	235 598	234 520	227 437	-	-	-	8 495	8 841	9 195	89 194	58 067	-	96 850	60 796	-	105 206	63 592	-	244 093	243 361	236 632
C	DC38 Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality	839 293	894 007	951 452	271 493	282 202	294 370	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 110 786	1 176 209	1 245 822
Total: Ngaka Modiri Molema Municipalities		**1 954 852**	**2 017 002**	**2 058 195**	**271 493**	**282 202**	**294 370**	**21 485**	**22 363**	**23 261**	**479 603**	**312 228**	**-**	**520 772**	**326 903**	**-**	**565 702**	**341 941**	**-**	**2 247 830**	**2 321 567**	**2 375 826**
B	NW392 Naledi	68 414	69 968	70 498	-	-	-	4 118	4 286	4 459	33 183	21 603	-	36 031	22 618	-	39 140	23 658	-	72 532	74 254	74 957
B	NW393 Mamusa	72 102	72 347	70 999	-	-	-	3 661	3 810	3 963	27 682	18 021	-	30 058	18 868	-	32 651	19 736	-	75 763	76 157	74 962
B	NW394 Greater Taung	246 217	243 093	232 927	-	-	-	10 982	11 430	11 890	85 096	55 399	-	92 400	58 002	-	100 372	60 670	-	257 199	254 523	244 817
B	NW396 Lekwa-Teemane	65 408	66 218	65 804	-	-	-	3 398	3 538	3 682	27 898	18 162	-	30 293	19 016	-	32 907	19 891	-	68 806	69 756	69 486
B	NW397 Kagisano-Molopo	154 475	152 762	146 750	-	-	-	6 665	6 936	7 213	52 358	34 086	-	56 852	35 688	-	61 757	37 329	-	161 140	159 698	153 963
C	DC39 Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality	421 877	446 459	471 305	79 214	82 338	85 888	6 162	6 452	6 749	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	507 253	535 249	563 942
Total: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati Municipalities		**1 028 493**	**1 050 847**	**1 058 283**	**79 214**	**82 338**	**85 888**	**34 986**	**36 452**	**37 956**	**226 217**	**147 270**	**-**	**245 635**	**154 192**	**-**	**266 828**	**161 285**	**-**	**1 142 693**	**1 169 637**	**1 182 127**
B	NW403 City of Matlosana	641 421	683 738	727 597	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	641 421	683 738	727 597
B	NW404 Maquassi Hills	177 595	183 516	187 642	-	-	-	5 033	5 239	5 450	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	182 628	188 755	193 092
B	NW405 JB Marks	411 298	439 697	469 577	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	411 298	439 697	469 577
C	DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality	33 503	32 664	30 822	184 806	192 095	200 378	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	218 309	224 759	231 200
Total: Dr Kenneth Kaunda Municipalities		**1 263 817**	**1 339 615**	**1 415 638**	**184 806**	**192 095**	**200 378**	**5 033**	**5 239**	**5 450**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**1 453 656**	**1 536 949**	**1 621 466**
Total: North West Municipalities		**7 813 594**	**8 150 056**	**8 436 973**	**813 769**	**845 866**	**882 338**	**106 136**	**110 593**	**115 159**	**705 820**	**459 499**	**-**	**766 407**	**481 095**	**-**	**832 529**	**503 225**	**-**	**8 733 499**	**9 106 515**	**9 434 470**

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

APPENDIX W1

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

(EQUITABLE SHARE FORMULA ALLOCATIONS + RSC LEVIES REPLACEMENT + SPECIAL SUPPORT FOR COUNCILLOR REMUNERATION AND WARD COMMITTEES + BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER SERVICE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES)

			Equitable Share Formula			RSC Levies Replacement			Special Support for Councillor Remuneration and Ward Committees			BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES									TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES		
			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
Category		Municipality	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	Water	Sanitation	Refuse	Water	Sanitation	Refuse	Water	Sanitation	Refuse	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)
												2024/25 R'(000)			2025/26 R'(000)			2026/27 R'(000)					
WESTERN CAPE																							
A	CPT	City of Cape Town	4 365 700	4 710 208	5 087 103	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 365 700	4 710 208	5 087 103
B	WC011	Matzikama	78 178	83 979	90 218	-	-	-	3 462	3 602	3 746	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	81 640	87 581	93 964
B	WC012	Cederberg	68 845	73 062	77 326	-	-	-	2 700	2 810	2 923	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	71 545	75 872	80 249
B	WC013	Bergrivier	65 082	70 218	75 837	-	-	-	3 004	3 126	3 250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	68 086	73 344	79 087
B	WC014	Saldanha Bay	132 258	142 497	153 640	-	-	-	6 207	6 460	6 718	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	138 465	148 957	160 358
B	WC015	Swartland	153 764	165 898	179 172	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	153 764	165 898	179 172
C	DC1	West Coast District Municipality	25 334	24 723	23 363	84 274	87 598	91 375	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	109 608	112 321	114 738
Total: West Coast Municipalities			**523 461**	**560 377**	**599 556**	**84 274**	**87 598**	**91 375**	**15 373**	**15 998**	**16 637**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**623 108**	**663 973**	**707 568**
B	WC022	Witzenberg	145 706	157 204	169 783	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	145 706	157 204	169 783
B	WC023	Drakenstein	231 574	249 848	269 840	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	231 574	249 848	269 840
B	WC024	Stellenbosch	215 604	232 617	251 231	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	215 604	232 617	251 231
B	WC025	Breede Valley	174 394	188 156	203 212	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	174 394	188 156	203 212
B	WC026	Langeberg	108 442	116 463	125 082	-	-	-	5 292	5 507	5 727	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	113 734	121 970	130 809
C	DC2	Cape Winelands District Municipality	3 174	3 089	2 907	260 486	270 761	282 435	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	263 660	273 850	285 342
Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities			**878 894**	**947 377**	**1 022 055**	**260 486**	**270 761**	**282 435**	**5 292**	**5 507**	**5 727**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**1 144 672**	**1 223 645**	**1 310 217**
B	WC031	Theewaterskloof	140 900	150 354	160 211	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	140 900	150 354	160 211
B	WC032	Overstrand	162 587	173 136	184 011	-	-	-	6 207	6 460	6 718	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	168 794	179 596	190 729
B	WC033	Cape Agulhas	40 373	43 091	45 931	-	-	-	2 700	2 810	2 923	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	43 073	45 901	48 854
B	WC034	Swellendam	43 712	46 712	49 864	-	-	-	2 700	2 810	2 923	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	46 412	49 522	52 787
C	DC3	Overberg District Municipality	28 307	27 431	25 637	58 337	60 638	63 252	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	86 644	88 069	88 889
Total: Overberg Municipalities			**415 879**	**440 724**	**465 654**	**58 337**	**60 638**	**63 252**	**11 607**	**12 080**	**12 564**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**485 823**	**513 442**	**541 470**
B	WC041	Kannaland	35 750	37 113	38 196	-	-	-	1 729	1 799	1 871	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	37 479	38 912	40 067
B	WC042	Hessequa	59 002	63 222	67 713	-	-	-	4 156	4 326	4 501	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	63 158	67 548	72 214
B	WC043	Mossel Bay	132 944	141 823	151 066	-	-	-	6 665	6 936	7 213	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	139 609	148 759	158 279
B	WC044	George	230 472	248 659	268 556	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	230 472	248 659	268 556
B	WC045	Oudtshoorn	97 031	102 382	107 566	-	-	-	5 750	5 983	6 223	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	102 781	108 365	113 789
B	WC047	Bitou	151 144	158 098	164 266	-	-	-	3 004	3 126	3 250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	154 148	161 224	167 516
B	WC048	Knysna	125 740	133 017	140 208	-	-	-	4 835	5 031	5 232	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	130 575	138 048	145 440
C	DC4	Garden Route District Municipality	24 350	23 688	22 275	157 874	164 101	171 177	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	182 224	187 789	193 452
Total: Garden Route Municipalities			**856 433**	**908 002**	**959 846**	**157 874**	**164 101**	**171 177**	**26 139**	**27 201**	**28 290**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**1 040 446**	**1 099 304**	**1 159 313**
B	WC051	Laingsburg	20 956	21 425	21 612	-	-	-	1 729	1 799	1 871	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 685	23 224	23 483
B	WC052	Prince Albert	28 570	29 432	29 989	-	-	-	1 729	1 799	1 871	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 299	31 231	31 860
B	WC053	Beaufort West	85 664	89 403	92 625	-	-	-	3 185	3 315	3 449	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	88 849	92 718	96 074
C	DC5	Central Karoo District Municipality	19 806	19 010	17 473	16 092	16 726	17 477	2 987	3 125	3 258	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 885	38 861	38 208
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities			**154 996**	**159 270**	**161 699**	**16 092**	**16 726**	**17 477**	**9 630**	**10 038**	**10 449**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**180 718**	**186 034**	**189 625**
Total: Western Cape Municipalities			**7 195 363**	**7 725 958**	**8 295 913**	**577 063**	**599 824**	**625 716**	**68 041**	**70 824**	**73 667**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**7 840 467**	**8 396 606**	**8 995 296**
National Total			**93 460 144**	**98 063 237**	**102 294 551**	**6 646 682**	**6 908 841**	**7 206 742**	**1 070 908**	**1 114 944**	**1 160 068**	**7 305 413**	**4 755 924**	**23 694**	**7 932 498**	**4 979 452**	**24 808**	**8 616 885**	**5 208 507**	**25 949**	**101 177 734**	**106 087 022**	**110 661 361**

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

APPENDIX W2

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B AND SCHEDULE 6, PART B: MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT (MIG) AND WATER SERVICES INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT (WSIG)

(BREAKDOWN OF MIG AND WSIG ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES)

(National and Municipal Financial Years)

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

APPENDIX W2

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B AND SCHEDULE 6, PART B: MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT (MIG) AND WATER SERVICES INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT (WSIG)

(BREAKDOWN OF MIG AND WSIG ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES)

			Schedule 5, Part B						Schedule 6, Part B		
			Breakdown of MIG allocations for district municipalities authorised for services			Breakdown of WSIG allocations for district municipalities authorised for services			Breakdown of WSIG allocations for district municipalities authorised for services		
			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
Category		Municipality	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*	*2026/27 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*	*2026/27 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*	*2026/27 (R'000)*
EASTERN CAPE											
B	EC121	Mbhashe	181 968	191 486	209 199	12 565	16 799	18 358	-	-	-
B	EC122	Mnquma	169 405	178 265	194 756	15 706	19 384	19 038	-	-	-
B	EC123	Great Kei	10 356	10 898	11 906	23 035	29 722	38 075	-	-	-
B	EC124	Amahlathi	40 706	42 835	46 798	5 235	6 461	6 799	-	-	-
B	EC126	Ngqushwa	33 340	35 084	38 330	15 706	21 968	23 117	-	-	-
B	EC129	Raymond Mhlaba	52 736	55 494	60 627	5 278	5 602	4 613	-	-	-
Total: Amathole Municipalities			**488 511**	**514 062**	**561 616**	**77 525**	**99 936**	**110 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**
B	EC131	Inxuba Yethemba	5 879	6 187	6 759	6 000	6 474	6 734	-	-	-
B	EC135	Intsika Yethu	102 513	107 875	117 854	16 000	15 722	14 042	-	-	-
B	EC136	Emalahleni	51 675	54 377	59 407	22 000	21 548	19 708	-	-	-
B	EC137	Dr. A.B. Xuma	94 894	99 858	109 095	8 600	6 491	6 651	-	-	-
B	EC138	Sakhisizwe	22 939	24 139	26 371	24 000	23 121	20 939	-	-	-
B	EC139	Enoch Mgijima	48 079	50 593	55 273	7 000	7 399	6 926	-	-	-
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities			**325 979**	**343 029**	**374 759**	**83 600**	**80 755**	**75 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**
B	EC141	Elundini	96 308	101 345	110 720	20 200	21 998	19 024	-	-	-
B	EC142	Senqu	66 379	69 850	76 312	20 200	21 998	19 024	-	-	-
B	EC145	Walter Sisulu	12 470	13 122	14 336	20 210	22 004	18 952	-	-	-
Total: Joe Gqabi Municipalities			**175 157**	**184 317**	**201 368**	**60 610**	**66 000**	**57 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**
B	EC153	Ngquza Hill	163 330	171 873	187 772	35 000	32 726	29 542	-	-	-
B	EC154	Port St Johns	92 882	97 740	106 781	8 000	10 584	9 530	-	-	-
B	EC155	Nyandeni	167 200	175 945	192 221	8 000	10 584	9 530	-	-	-
B	EC156	Mhlontlo	105 157	110 657	120 893	37 000	29 269	25 677	-	-	-
B	EC157	King Sabata Dalindyebo	193 987	204 133	223 016	12 000	11 837	10 721	-	-	-
Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities			**722 556**	**760 348**	**830 683**	**100 000**	**95 000**	**85 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**
B	EC441	Matatiele	103 903	109 337	119 451	21 227	17 277	18 623	-	-	-
B	EC442	Umzimvubu	105 348	110 858	121 113	24 534	19 947	20 665	-	-	-
B	EC443	Winnie Madikizela-Mandela	152 706	160 693	175 558	29 341	25 212	26 390	-	-	-
B	EC444	Ntabankulu	64 799	68 188	74 496	33 898	27 564	29 322	-	-	-
Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities			**426 756**	**449 076**	**490 618**	**109 000**	**90 000**	**95 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities			**2 138 959**	**2 250 832**	**2 459 044**	**430 735**	**431 691**	**422 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

APPENDIX W2

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B AND SCHEDULE 6, PART B: MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT (MIG) AND WATER SERVICES INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT (WSIG)

(BREAKDOWN OF MIG AND WSIG ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES)

		Schedule 5, Part B						Schedule 6, Part B		
		Breakdown of MIG allocations for district municipalities authorised for services			Breakdown of WSIG allocations for district municipalities authorised for services			Breakdown of WSIG allocations for district municipalities authorised for services		
		National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
Category	Municipality	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*	*2026/27 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*	*2026/27 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*	*2026/27 (R'000)*
KWAZULU-NATAL										
B	KZN212 uMdoni	49 807	52 412	57 260	20 000	20 000	25 000	-	-	-
B	KZN213 uMzumbe	88 423	93 048	101 655	20 000	20 000	20 000	-	-	-
B	KZN214 uMuziwabantu	39 647	41 721	45 581	20 000	20 000	20 000	-	-	-
B	KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni	-	-	-	40 000	40 000	45 000	-	-	-
Total: Ugu Municipalities		**177 877**	**187 181**	**204 496**	**100 000**	**100 000**	**110 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**
B	KZN221 uMshwathi	31 339	32 978	36 029	60 000	65 400	63 000	-	-	-
B	KZN222 uMngeni	20 896	21 989	24 023	7 500	8 400	8 800	-	-	-
B	KZN223 Mpofana	8 295	8 729	9 537	7 500	8 400	8 800	-	-	-
B	KZN224 iMpendle	12 086	12 718	13 895	7 500	8 400	8 800	-	-	-
B	KZN226 Mkhambathini	20 409	21 476	23 463	7 500	8 400	8 800	-	-	-
B	KZN227 Richmond	19 175	20 178	22 044	10 000	11 000	11 800	-	-	-
Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities		**112 200**	**118 068**	**128 991**	**100 000**	**110 000**	**110 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**
B	KZN235 Okhahlamba	49 729	52 330	57 171	27 500	27 500	30 250	-	-	-
B	KZN237 iNkosi Langalibalele	67 194	70 708	77 249	45 000	45 000	49 500	-	-	-
B	KZN238 Alfred Duma	89 606	94 292	103 015	27 500	27 500	30 250	-	-	-
Total: uThukela Municipalities		**206 529**	**217 330**	**237 435**	**100 000**	**100 000**	**110 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**
B	KZN241 eNdumeni	10 312	10 851	11 855	6 212	6 424	7 650	-	-	-
B	KZN242 Nquthu	54 384	57 228	62 522	6 212	6 424	7 193	-	-	-
B	KZN244 uMsinga	89 533	94 216	102 932	66 364	71 728	77 732	-	-	-
B	KZN245 uMvoti	57 050	60 033	65 587	6 212	6 424	7 425	-	-	-
Total: uMzinyathi Municipalities		**211 279**	**222 328**	**242 896**	**85 000**	**91 000**	**100 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**
B	KZN253 eMadlangeni	11 573	12 179	13 305	60 000	70 000	70 000	-	-	-
B	KZN254 Dannhauser	30 171	31 749	34 686	25 000	30 000	30 000	-	-	-
Total: Amajuba Municipalities		**41 744**	**43 928**	**47 991**	**85 000**	**100 000**	**100 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

APPENDIX W2

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B AND SCHEDULE 6, PART B: MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT (MIG) AND WATER SERVICES INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT (WSIG)

(BREAKDOWN OF MIG AND WSIG ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES)

		Schedule 5, Part B						Schedule 6, Part B		
		Breakdown of MIG allocations for district municipalities authorised for services			Breakdown of WSIG allocations for district municipalities authorised for services			Breakdown of WSIG allocations for district municipalities authorised for services		
		National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
Category	Municipality	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*	*2026/27 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*	*2026/27 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*	*2026/27 (R'000)*
B	KZN261 eDumbe	17 708	18 634	20 358	25 000	24 545	28 227	-	-	-
B	KZN262 uPhongolo	50 612	53 259	58 185	5 000	4 545	5 227	-	-	-
B	KZN263 AbaQulusi	54 438	57 285	62 584	20 000	21 820	25 092	-	-	-
B	KZN265 Nongoma	79 190	83 332	91 040	25 000	24 545	28 227	-	-	-
B	KZN266 Ulundi	52 595	55 346	60 466	25 000	24 545	28 227	-	-	-
Total: Zululand Municipalities		**254 543**	**267 856**	**292 633**	**100 000**	**100 000**	**115 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**
B	KZN271 uMhlabuyalingana	67 804	71 350	77 951	-	-	-	50 000	66 050	125 000
B	KZN272 Jozini	81 239	85 488	93 396	-	-	-	50 000	57 331	95 458
B	KZN275 Mtubatuba	61 203	64 404	70 361	-	-	-	50 000	44 400	96 218
B	KZN276 Big Five Hlabisa	31 439	33 083	36 144	-	-	-	50 000	67 550	140 979
Total: uMkhanyakude Municipalities		**241 685**	**254 325**	**277 852**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**200 000**	**235 331**	**457 655**
B	KZN281 uMfolozi	36 683	38 602	42 173	25 000	55 000	29 000	-	-	-
B	KZN284 uMlalazi	83 352	87 712	95 825	25 000	17 000	29 000	-	-	-
B	KZN285 Mthonjaneni	31 909	33 578	36 684	25 000	14 000	28 500	-	-	-
B	KZN286 Nkandla	39 552	41 621	45 471	25 000	14 000	28 500	-	-	-
Total: King Cetshwayo Municipalities		**191 496**	**201 513**	**220 153**	**100 000**	**100 000**	**115 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**
B	KZN291 Mandeni	47 270	49 742	54 344	25 000	25 000	28 227	-	-	-
B	KZN292 KwaDukuza	71 066	74 783	81 700	25 000	25 000	29 273	-	-	-
B	KZN293 Ndwedwe	49 407	51 992	56 801	25 000	25 000	29 273	-	-	-
B	KZN294 Maphumulo	48 807	51 360	56 111	25 000	25 000	28 227	-	-	-
Total: iLembe Municipalities		**216 550**	**227 877**	**248 956**	**100 000**	**100 000**	**115 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**
B	KZN433 Greater Kokstad	11 821	12 440	13 590	5 000	5 000	5 227	-	-	-
B	KZN434 uBuhlebezwe	53 104	55 881	61 050	40 000	40 000	47 046	-	-	-
B	KZN435 uMzimkhulu	109 299	115 016	125 655	50 000	50 000	57 500	-	-	-
B	KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma	51 398	54 086	59 090	5 000	5 000	5 227	-	-	-
Total: Harry Gwala Municipalities		**225 622**	**237 423**	**259 385**	**100 000**	**100 000**	**115 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities		**1 879 525**	**1 977 829**	**2 160 788**	**870 000**	**901 000**	**990 000**	**200 000**	**235 331**	**457 655**

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

APPENDIX W2

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B AND SCHEDULE 6, PART B: MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT (MIG) AND WATER SERVICES INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT (WSIG)

(BREAKDOWN OF MIG AND WSIG ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES)

		Schedule 5, Part B						Schedule 6, Part B		
		Breakdown of MIG allocations for district municipalities authorised for services			Breakdown of WSIG allocations for district municipalities authorised for services			Breakdown of WSIG allocations for district municipalities authorised for services		
		National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
Category	Municipality	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*	*2026/27 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*	*2026/27 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*	*2026/27 (R'000)*
LIMPOPO										
B	LIM331 Greater Giyani	130 181	136 990	149 662	47 998	-	-	93 310	96 000	100 416
B	LIM332 Greater Letaba	103 309	108 712	118 769	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	LIM333 Greater Tzaneen	205 151	215 881	235 851	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	LIM334 Ba-Phalaborwa	36 867	38 795	42 384	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	LIM335 Maruleng	44 159	46 468	50 767	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Mopani Municipalities		**519 667**	**546 846**	**597 433**	**47 998**	**-**	**-**	**93 310**	**96 000**	**100 416**
B	LIM341 Musina	31 938	33 609	36 718	4 244	7 619	8 308	-	-	-
B	LIM343 Thulamela	214 863	226 101	247 016	65 873	102 360	117 813	-	-	-
B	LIM344 Makhado	183 596	193 199	211 071	4 244	7 619	8 308	-	-	-
B	LIM345 Collins Chabane	159 108	167 429	182 917	4 244	7 619	8 308	-	-	-
Total: Vhembe Municipalities		**589 505**	**620 338**	**677 722**	**78 605**	**125 217**	**142 737**	**-**	**-**	**-**
B	LIM351 Blouberg	92 140	96 959	105 928	33 000	23 000	18 022	-	-	-
B	LIM353 Molemole	61 504	64 721	70 708	45 000	42 000	42 000	-	-	-
B	LIM355 Lepele-Nkumpi	107 578	113 205	123 677	29 000	15 000	15 000	-	-	-
Total: Capricorn Municipalities		**261 222**	**274 885**	**300 313**	**107 000**	**80 000**	**75 022**	**-**	**-**	**-**
B	LIM471 Ephraim Mogale	54 149	56 981	62 252	3 671	4 009	4 152	10 000	12 000	13 000
B	LIM472 Elias Motsoaledi	130 203	137 014	149 688	3 671	4 009	4 152	15 000	19 000	18 220
B	LIM473 Makhuduthamaga	148 617	156 390	170 857	19 092	20 844	22 421	15 000	19 000	18 000
B	LIM476 Fetakgomo Tubatse	210 585	221 599	242 098	17 529	19 138	21 297	23 531	20 000	24 000
Total: Sekhukhune Municipalities		**543 554**	**571 984**	**624 895**	**43 963**	**48 000**	**52 022**	**63 531**	**70 000**	**73 220**
Total: Limpopo Municipalities		**1 913 948**	**2 014 053**	**2 200 363**	**277 566**	**253 217**	**269 781**	**156 841**	**166 000**	**173 636**
NORTH WEST										
B	NW381 Ratlou	55 888	58 811	64 251	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	NW382 Tswaing	43 315	45 580	49 796	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	NW383 Mafikeng	125 016	131 555	143 724	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	NW384 Ditsobotla	51 855	54 568	59 615	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	NW385 Ramotshere Moiloa	64 853	68 245	74 558	-	-	-	118 188	142 378	142 378
Total: Ngaka Modiri Molema Municipalities		**340 927**	**358 759**	**391 944**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**118 188**	**142 378**	**142 378**
B	NW392 Naledi	13 398	14 099	15 403	6 000	8 247	9 087	-	-	-
B	NW393 Mamusa	11 405	12 001	13 111	18 000	24 659	25 608	-	-	-
B	NW394 Greater Taung	82 833	87 165	95 229	6 000	8 248	9 087	-	-	-
B	NW396 Lekwa-Teemane	4 681	4 926	5 381	45 000	37 113	38 218	-	-	-
B	NW397 Kagisano-Molopo	42 166	44 374	48 482	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati Municipalities		**154 483**	**162 565**	**177 606**	**75 000**	**78 267**	**82 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Total: North West Municipalities		**495 410**	**521 324**	**569 550**	**75 000**	**78 267**	**82 000**	**118 188**	**142 378**	**142 378**
National Total		**6 427 842**	**6 764 038**	**7 389 745**	**1 653 301**	**1 664 175**	**1 763 781**	**475 029**	**543 709**	**773 669**

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

APPENDIX W3

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B: MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT

RING-FENCED FUNDING FOR SPORT INFRASTRUCTURE - BREAKDOWN PER MUNICIPALITY

(National and Municipal Financial Years)

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

APPENDIX W3
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B: MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT
RING-FENCED FUNDING FOR SPORT INFRASTRUCTURE - BREAKDOWN PER MUNICIPALITY

			Ring-fenced Municipal Infrastructure Grant allocations for sport infrastructure		
			National and Municipal Financial Year		
Category	Municipality	Project	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*	*2026/27 (R'000)*
EASTERN CAPE					
B	EC106 Sundays River Valley	Construction of Nomathamsanqa sport facility	10 000	-	-
Total: Sarah Baartman Municipalities			**10 000**	**-**	**-**
B	EC124 Amahlathi	Construction of Mlungisi sport field	4 900	-	-
Total: Amathole Municipalities			**4 900**		
B	EC138 Sakhisizwe	Construction of Cala sport field	10 000	-	-
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities			**10 000**		
B	EC142 Senqu	Construction of Blue Gums sport facility	10 000	-	-
Total: Joe Gqabi Municipalities			**10 000**		
B	EC153 Ngquza Hill	Construction of Zone 5 sport field	10 000	-	-
Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities			**10 000**		
B	EC444 Ntabankulu	Construction of Ntabankulu sports field - Phase 3	10 000	-	-
Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities			**10 000**	**-**	**-**
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities			**54 900**	**-**	**-**
FREE STATE					
B	FS161 Letsemeng	Construction of Bolokanang sport field	8 000	-	-
B	FS163 Mohokare	Construction of Roleleathunya sport facility	3 400	-	-
Total: Xhariep Municipalities			**11 400**	**-**	**-**
B	FS183 Tswelopele	Upgrading of Phahameng stadium	10 000	-	-
B	FS185 Nala	Upgrading of Nala sport facilities	10 000	-	-
Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities			**20 000**	**-**	**-**
B	FS194 Maluti-a-Phofung	Upgrading of Harrismith swimming pool	8 000	-	-
Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities			**8 000**	**-**	**-**
Total: Free State Municipalities			**39 400**	**-**	**-**
GAUTENG					
B	GT422 Midvaal	Construction and installation of recreational equipment for various parks in Midvaal	10 000	-	-
B	GT423 Lesedi	Upgrading of Ratanda sport and recreation sport facility	10 000	-	-
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities			**20 000**	**-**	**-**
B	GT485 Rand West City	Upgrading of Toekomsrus stadium	10 000	-	-
Total: West Rand Municipalities			**10 000**	**-**	**-**
Total: Gauteng Municipalities			**30 000**	**-**	**-**
KWAZULU-NATAL					
B	KZN212 uMdoni	Upgrading of Umzinto sport field - Phase 2	3 000	-	-
Total: Ugu Municipalities			**3 000**	**-**	**-**
B	KZN235 Okhahlamba	Upgrading of Bergville sport field	10 000	-	-
B	KZN238 Alfred Duma	Construction of Ladysmith high perfomance center	10 000	-	-
Total: uThukela Municipalities			**20 000**	**-**	**-**
B	KZN242 Nquthu	Construction of Nondweni sport field - Phase 2	10 000	-	-
B	KZN245 uMvoti	Construction of Mbangweni sport field	10 000	-	-
Total: uMzinyathi Municipalities			**20 000**	**-**	**-**
B	KZN262 uPhongolo	Construction of Belgrafe fitness centre	8 000	-	-
Total: Zululand Municipalities			**8 000**	**-**	**-**
B	KZN281 uMfolozi	Construction of Nzalabantu sport field	7 200	-	-
B	KZN284 uMlalazi	Construction of Tap-Tap Makhathini boxing center	10 000	-	-
Total: King Cetshwayo Municipalities			**17 200**	**-**	**-**
B	KZN435 uMzimkhulu	Construction of sport field in Khiliva	9 000	-	-
Total: Harry Gwala Municipalities			**9 000**	**-**	**-**
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities			**77 200**	**-**	**-**
LIMPOPO					
B	LIM332 Greater Letaba	Installations of Outdoor gyms in Bodupe, Matshwi and Rotterdam communities	4 700	-	-
B	LIM335 Maruleng	Construction of Maruleng indoor sport centre	10 000	-	-
Total: Mopani Municipalities			**14 700**	**-**	**-**
B	LIM368 Modimolle-Mookgophong	Construction of Mogopong sport facility	10 000	-	-
Total: Waterberg Municipalities			**10 000**	**-**	**-**
B	LIM471 Ephraim Mogale	Construction of Matlakereng sport facility	10 000	-	-
B	LIM472 Elias Motsoaledi	Upgrading of Tafelkop stadium	10 000	-	-
B	LIM476 Fetakgomo Tubatse	Construction of Kgopaneng Sports hub and Strydkraal sports hub	10 000	-	-
Total: Sekhukhune Municipalities			**30 000**	**-**	**-**
Total: Limpopo Municipalities			**54 700**	**-**	**-**

APPENDIX W3
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B: MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT
RING-FENCED FUNDING FOR SPORT INFRASTRUCTURE - BREAKDOWN PER MUNICIPALITY

			Ring-fenced Municipal Infrastructure Grant allocations for sport infrastructure		
			National and Municipal Financial Year		
Category	**Municipality**	**Project**	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*	*2026/27 (R'000)*
MPUMALANGA					
B	MP301 Chief Albert Luthuli	Upgrading of Mpuluzi stadium	10 000	-	-
B	MP304 Dr Pixley ka Isaka Seme	Construction of combi-courts	4 000	-	-
B	MP306 Dipaleseng	Construction of siyathemba stadium	5 000	-	-
B	MP307 Govan Mbeki	Upgrading of Lebohang Stadium	10 000	-	-
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities			**29 000**	**-**	**-**
B	MP314 Emakhazeni	Upgrading of Sakhelwe community stadium	10 000	-	-
B	MP315 Thembisile Hani	Upgrading of KwaMhlanga stadium	10 000	-	-
Total: Nkangala Municipalities			**20 000**	**-**	**-**
B	MP325 Bushbuckridge	Construction of Love and Peace ground	1 800	-	-
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities			**1 800**	**-**	**-**
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities			**50 800**	**-**	**-**
NORTHERN CAPE					
B	NC065 Hantam	Upgrading of Brandvlei sport facility	10 000	-	-
Total: Namakwa Municipalities			**10 000**	**-**	**-**
B	NC078 Siyancuma	Construction of Siyancuma sport facility	8 000	-	-
Total: Pixley Ka Seme Municipalities			**8 000**	**-**	**-**
B	NC084 !Kheis	Upgrading of Sternham sports and recreational facility	10 000	-	-
Total: Z.F. Mgcawu Municipalities			**10 000**	**-**	**-**
B	NC093 Magareng	Upgrading of Ikhutseng sport complex	10 000	-	-
B	NC094 Phokwane	Upgrading of the Ganspan sporting complex	10 000	-	-
Total: Frances Baard Municipalities			**20 000**	**-**	**-**
B	NC453 Gamagara	Upgrading of Gamagara sport facility	10 000	-	-
Total: John Taolo Gaetsewe Municipalities			**10 000**	**-**	**-**
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities			**58 000**	**-**	**-**
NORTH WEST					
B	NW374 Kgetlengrivier	Upgrading of Borolelo sport facility	10 000	-	-
Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities			**10 000**	**-**	**-**
B	NW381 Ratlou	Construction of Matloding and Logageng sports facility	10 000	-	-
B	NW382 Tswaing	Upgrading of the Delareyville sports complex	10 000	-	-
Total: Ngaka Modiri Molema Municipalities			**20 000**	**-**	**-**
B	NW392 Naledi	Construction of Rekgaratlhile sports ground	9 000	-	-
B	NW393 Mamusa	Construction of Motoro sport facility	10 000	-	-
B	NW394 Greater Taung	Construction of Modimiog sport facility	10 000	-	-
B	NW396 Lekwa-Teemane	Construction of Otlanang sport facility	8 000	-	-
Total: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati Municipalities			**37 000**	**-**	**-**
B	NW403 City of Matlosana	Construction of Jouberton sport complex	10 000	-	-
Total: Dr Kenneth Kaunda Municipalities			**10 000**	**-**	**-**
Total: North West Municipalities			**77 000**	**-**	**-**
WESTERN CAPE					
B	WC015 Swartland	Upgading of Ilingelethu sport facility	5 000	-	-
Total: West Coast Municipalities			**5 000**	**-**	**-**
B	WC033 Cape Agulhas	Upgrading of Cape Agulhus Napier sport facility	5 000	-	-
Total: Overberg Municipalities			**5 000**	**-**	**-**
Total: Western Cape Municipalities			**10 000**	**-**	**-**
Unallocated			-	452 000	452 000
National Total			**452 000**	**452 000**	**452 000**

APPENDIX W4

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B: TARGETS FOR EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME INTEGRATED GRANT FOR MUNICIPALITIES

(National and Municipal Financial Years)

APPENDIX W4

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B: TARGETS FOR EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME INTEGRATED GRANT FOR MUNICIPALITIES

			Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities			
				National and Municipal Financial Year		
Category		Municipality	FTE Target for 2024/25	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*	*2026/27 (R'000)*
EASTERN CAPE						
A	BUF	Buffalo City	30	2 314	-	-
A	NMA	Nelson Mandela Bay	45	3 480	-	-
B	EC101	Dr Beyers Naude	18	1 359	-	-
B	EC102	Blue Crane Route	17	1 280	-	-
B	EC104	Makana	16	1 202	-	-
B	EC105	Ndlambe	17	1 317	-	-
B	EC106	Sundays River Valley	16	1 232	-	-
B	EC108	Kouga	19	1 495	-	-
B	EC109	Kou-Kamma	16	1 258	-	-
C	DC10	Sarah Baartman District Municipality	16	1 200	-	-
Total: Sarah Baartman Municipalities			**135**	**10 343**	**-**	**-**
B	EC121	Mbhashe	26	1 989	-	-
B	EC122	Mnquma	21	1 610	-	-
B	EC123	Great Kei	16	1 207	-	-
B	EC124	Amahlathi	16	1 211	-	-
B	EC126	Ngqushwa	19	1 448	-	-
B	EC129	Raymond Mhlaba	39	2 983	-	-
C	DC12	Amathole District Municipality	24	1 878	-	-
Total: Amathole Municipalities			**161**	**12 326**	**-**	**-**
B	EC131	Inxuba Yethemba	19	1 454	-	-
B	EC135	Intsika Yethu	25	1 914	-	-
B	EC136	Emalahleni	23	1 756	-	-
B	EC137	Dr. A.B. Xuma	23	1 792	-	-
B	EC138	Sakhisizwe	18	1 423	-	-
B	EC139	Enoch Mgijima	33	2 503	-	-
C	DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality	28	2 118	-	-
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities			**169**	**12 960**	**-**	**-**
B	EC141	Elundini	27	2 114	-	-
B	EC142	Senqu	21	1 620	-	-
B	EC145	Walter Sisulu	17	1 309	-	-
C	DC14	Joe Gqabi District Municipality	24	1 836	-	-
Total: Joe Gqabi Municipalities			**89**	**6 879**	**-**	**-**
B	EC153	Ngquza Hill	21	1 593	-	-
B	EC154	Port St Johns	22	1 676	-	-
B	EC155	Nyandeni	22	1 661	-	-
B	EC156	Mhlontlo	26	1 966	-	-
B	EC157	King Sabata Dalindyebo	42	3 268	-	-
C	DC15	O.R. Tambo District Municipality	50	3 846	-	-
Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities			**183**	**14 010**	**-**	**-**
B	EC441	Matatiele	50	3 880	-	-
B	EC442	Umzimvubu	35	2 656	-	-
B	EC443	Winnie Madikizela-Mandela	39	2 981	-	-
B	EC444	Ntabankulu	35	2 675	-	-
C	DC44	Alfred Nzo District Municipality	47	3 603	-	-
Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities			**206**	**15 795**	**-**	**-**
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities			**1 018**	**78 107**	**-**	**-**

APPENDIX W4

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B: TARGETS FOR EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME INTEGRATED GRANT FOR MUNICIPALITIES

			Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities			
				National and Municipal Financial Year		
Category		Municipality	FTE Target for 2024/25	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*	*2026/27 (R'000)*
FREE STATE						
A	MAN	Mangaung	24	1 839	-	-
B	FS161	Letsemeng	16	1 200	-	-
B	FS162	Kopanong	16	1 200	-	-
B	FS163	Mohokare	16	1 217	-	-
C	DC16	Xhariep District Municipality	16	1 241	-	-
Total: Xhariep Municipalities			**64**	**4 858**	**-**	**-**
B	FS181	Masilonyana	16	1 200	-	-
B	FS182	Tokologo	16	1 200	-	-
B	FS183	Tswelopele	17	1 335	-	-
B	FS184	Matjhabeng	19	1 460	-	-
B	FS185	Nala	16	1 200	-	-
C	DC18	Lejweleputswa District Municipality	17	1 322	-	-
Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities			**101**	**7 717**	**-**	**-**
B	FS191	Setsoto	18	1 394	-	-
B	FS192	Dihlabeng	20	1 552	-	-
B	FS193	Nketoana	16	1 200	-	-
B	FS194	Maluti-a-Phofung	55	4 219	-	-
B	FS195	Phumelela	16	1 234	-	-
B	FS196	Mantsopa	17	1 279	-	-
C	DC19	Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality	25	1 913	-	-
Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities			**167**	**12 791**	**-**	**-**
B	FS201	Moqhaka	17	1 299	-	-
B	FS203	Ngwathe	19	1 480	-	-
B	FS204	Metsimaholo	16	1 200	-	-
B	FS205	Mafube	16	1 200	-	-
C	DC20	Fezile Dabi District Municipality	16	1 200	-	-
Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities			**84**	**6 379**	**-**	**-**
Total: Free State Municipalities			**440**	**33 584**	**-**	**-**
GAUTENG						
A	EKU	City of Ekurhuleni	129	9 920	-	-
A	JHB	City of Johannesburg	65	4 967	-	-
A	TSH	City of Tshwane	240	18 468	-	-
B	GT421	Emfuleni	50	3 869	-	-
B	GT422	Midvaal	21	1 619	-	-
B	GT423	Lesedi	16	1 214	-	-
C	DC42	Sedibeng District Municipality	16	1 222	-	-
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities			**103**	**7 924**	**-**	**-**
B	GT481	Mogale City	33	2 501	-	-
B	GT484	Merafong City	16	1 232	-	-
B	GT485	Rand West City	22	1 728	-	-
C	DC48	West Rand District Municipality	16	1 250	-	-
Total: West Rand Municipalities			**87**	**6 711**	**-**	**-**
Total: Gauteng Municipalities			**624**	**47 990**	**-**	**-**

APPENDIX W4

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B: TARGETS FOR EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME INTEGRATED GRANT FOR MUNICIPALITIES

			Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities			
				National and Municipal Financial Year		
Category		Municipality	FTE Target for 2024/25	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*	*2026/27 (R'000)*
KWAZULU-NATAL						
A	ETH	eThekwini	244	18 790	-	-
B	KZN212	uMdoni	16	1 249	-	-
B	KZN213	uMzumbe	18	1 400	-	-
B	KZN214	uMuziwabantu	19	1 497	-	-
B	KZN216	Ray Nkonyeni	42	3 255	-	-
C	DC21	Ugu District Municipality	37	2 864	-	-
Total: Ugu Municipalities			**132**	**10 265**	**-**	**-**
B	KZN221	uMshwathi	23	1 760	-	-
B	KZN222	uMngeni	17	1 336	-	-
B	KZN223	Mpofana	16	1 267	-	-
B	KZN224	iMpendle	21	1 645	-	-
B	KZN225	Msunduzi	27	2 092	-	-
B	KZN226	Mkhambathini	20	1 541	-	-
B	KZN227	Richmond	18	1 410	-	-
C	DC22	uMgungundlovu District Municipality	25	1 889	-	-
Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities			**167**	**12 940**	**-**	**-**
B	KZN235	Okhahlamba	35	2 657	-	-
B	KZN237	iNkosi Langalibalele	23	1 807	-	-
B	KZN238	Alfred Duma	32	2 471	-	-
C	DC23	uThukela District Municipality	22	1 685	-	-
Total: uThukela Municipalities			**112**	**8 620**	**-**	**-**
B	KZN241	eNdumeni	20	1 561	-	-
B	KZN242	Nquthu	19	1 478	-	-
B	KZN244	uMsinga	43	3 287	-	-
B	KZN245	uMvoti	28	2 115	-	-
C	DC24	uMzinyathi District Municipality	70	5 349	-	-
Total: uMzinyathi Municipalities			**180**	**13 790**	**-**	**-**
B	KZN252	Newcastle	25	1 896	-	-
B	KZN253	eMadlangeni	17	1 331	-	-
B	KZN254	Dannhauser	23	1 770	-	-
C	DC25	Amajuba District Municipality	20	1 551	-	-
Total: Amajuba Municipalities			**85**	**6 548**	**-**	**-**
B	KZN261	eDumbe	19	1 482	-	-
B	KZN262	uPhongolo	26	1 990	-	-
B	KZN263	AbaQulusi	23	1 793	-	-
B	KZN265	Nongoma	30	2 307	-	-
B	KZN266	Ulundi	31	2 420	-	-
C	DC26	Zululand District Municipality	68	5 227	-	-
Total: Zululand Municipalities			**197**	**15 219**	**-**	**-**
B	KZN271	uMhlabuyalingana	32	2 452	-	-
B	KZN272	Jozini	48	3 674	-	-
B	KZN275	Mtubatuba	29	2 226	-	-
B	KZN276	Big Five Hlabisa	25	1 909	-	-
C	DC27	uMkhanyakude District Municipality	56	4 270	-	-
Total: uMkhanyakude Municipalities			**190**	**14 531**	**-**	**-**
B	KZN281	uMfolozi	27	2 099	-	-
B	KZN282	uMhlathuze	35	2 674	-	-
B	KZN284	uMlalazi	36	2 787	-	-
B	KZN285	Mthonjaneni	29	2 243	-	-
B	KZN286	Nkandla	32	2 477	-	-
C	DC28	King Cetshwayo District Municipality	53	4 040	-	-
Total: King Cetshwayo Municipalities			**212**	**16 320**	**-**	**-**
B	KZN291	Mandeni	24	1 815	-	-
B	KZN292	KwaDukuza	21	1 589	-	-
B	KZN293	Ndwedwe	27	2 067	-	-
B	KZN294	Maphumulo	20	1 536	-	-
C	DC29	iLembe District Municipality	40	3 071	-	-
Total: iLembe Municipalities			**132**	**10 078**	**-**	**-**
B	KZN433	Greater Kokstad	22	1 657	-	-
B	KZN434	uBuhlebezwe	21	1 620	-	-
B	KZN435	uMzimkhulu	32	2 471	-	-
B	KZN436	Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma	24	1 832	-	-
C	DC43	Harry Gwala District Municipality	58	4 460	-	-
Total: Harry Gwala Municipalities			**157**	**12 040**	**-**	**-**

APPENDIX W4

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B: TARGETS FOR EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME INTEGRATED GRANT FOR MUNICIPALITIES

			Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities			
				National and Municipal Financial Year		
Category		Municipality	FTE Target for 2024/25	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*	*2026/27 (R'000)*
LIMPOPO						
B	LIM331	Greater Giyani	44	3 348	-	-
B	LIM332	Greater Letaba	24	1 874	-	-
B	LIM333	Greater Tzaneen	65	5 011	-	-
B	LIM334	Ba-Phalaborwa	23	1 769	-	-
B	LIM335	Maruleng	21	1 616	-	-
C	DC33	Mopani District Municipality	88	6 799	-	-
Total: Mopani Municipalities			**265**	**20 417**	**-**	**-**
B	LIM341	Musina	26	1 975	-	-
B	LIM343	Thulamela	48	3 683	-	-
B	LIM344	Makhado	33	2 560	-	-
B	LIM345	Collins Chabane	22	1 725	-	-
C	DC34	Vhembe District Municipality	66	5 114	-	-
Total: Vhembe Municipalities			**195**	**15 057**	**-**	**-**
B	LIM351	Blouberg	26	2 005	-	-
B	LIM353	Molemole	18	1 386	-	-
B	LIM354	Polokwane	80	6 117	-	-
B	LIM355	Lepele-Nkumpi	23	1 756	-	-
C	DC35	Capricorn District Municipality	36	2 773	-	-
Total: Capricorn Municipalities			**183**	**14 037**	**-**	**-**
B	LIM361	Thabazimbi	18	1 360	-	-
B	LIM362	Lephalale	17	1 311	-	-
B	LIM366	Bela-Bela	20	1 502	-	-
B	LIM367	Mogalakwena	21	1 610	-	-
B	LIM368	Modimolle-Mookgophong	21	1 641	-	-
C	DC36	Waterberg District Municipality	16	1 200	-	-
Total: Waterberg Municipalities			**113**	**8 624**	**-**	**-**
B	LIM471	Ephraim Mogale	20	1 549	-	-
B	LIM472	Elias Motsoaledi	34	2 609	-	-
B	LIM473	Makhuduthamaga	31	2 348	-	-
B	LIM476	Fetakgomo Tubatse	23	1 742	-	-
C	DC47	Sekhukhune District Municipality	139	10 676	-	-
Total: Sekhukhune Municipalities			**247**	**18 924**	**-**	**-**
Total: Limpopo Municipalities			**1 003**	**77 059**	**-**	**-**
MPUMALANGA						
B	MP301	Chief Albert Luthuli	34	2 580	-	-
B	MP302	Msukaligwa	17	1 285	-	-
B	MP303	Mkhondo	26	2 004	-	-
B	MP304	Dr Pixley ka Isaka Seme	25	1 931	-	-
B	MP305	Lekwa	23	1 760	-	-
B	MP306	Dipaleseng	17	1 285	-	-
B	MP307	Govan Mbeki	21	1 597	-	-
C	DC30	Gert Sibande District Municipality	22	1 718	-	-
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities			**185**	**14 160**	**-**	**-**
B	MP311	Victor Khanye	18	1 361	-	-
B	MP312	Emalahleni	42	3 193	-	-
B	MP313	Steve Tshwete	24	1 808	-	-
B	MP314	Emakhazeni	19	1 434	-	-
B	MP315	Thembisile Hani	29	2 217	-	-
B	MP316	Dr JS Moroka	28	2 155	-	-
C	DC31	Nkangala District Municipality	22	1 706	-	-
Total: Nkangala Municipalities			**182**	**13 874**	**-**	**-**
B	MP321	Thaba Chweu	21	1 608	-	-
B	MP324	Nkomazi	32	2 436	-	-
B	MP325	Bushbuckridge	41	3 149	-	-
B	MP326	City of Mbombela	67	5 117	-	-
C	DC32	Ehlanzeni District Municipality	18	1 389	-	-
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities			**179**	**13 699**	**-**	**-**
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities			**546**	**41 733**	**-**	**-**

APPENDIX W4

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B: TARGETS FOR EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME INTEGRATED GRANT FOR MUNICIPALITIES

			Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities			
				National and Municipal Financial Year		
Category		Municipality	FTE Target for 2024/25	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*	*2026/27 (R'000)*
NORTHERN CAPE						
B	NC061	Richtersveld	16	1 200	-	-
B	NC062	Nama Khoi	16	1 230	-	-
B	NC064	Kamiesberg	16	1 200	-	-
B	NC065	Hantam	16	1 213	-	-
B	NC066	Karoo Hoogland	16	1 200	-	-
B	NC067	Khâi-Ma	16	1 200	-	-
C	DC6	Namakwa District Municipality	16	1 206	-	-
Total: Namakwa Municipalities			**112**	**8 449**	**-**	**-**
B	NC071	Ubuntu	16	1 200	-	-
B	NC072	Umsobomvu	16	1 200	-	-
B	NC073	Emthanjeni	16	1 200	-	-
B	NC074	Kareeberg	16	1 200	-	-
B	NC075	Renosterberg	16	1 200	-	-
B	NC076	Thembelihle	16	1 200	-	-
B	NC077	Siyathemba	16	1 200	-	-
B	NC078	Siyancuma	16	1 200	-	-
C	DC7	Pixley Ka Seme District Municipality	16	1 200	-	-
Total: Pixley Ka Seme Municipalities			**144**	**10 800**	**-**	**-**
B	NC082	!Kai !Garib	16	1 248	-	-
B	NC084	!Kheis	16	1 200	-	-
B	NC085	Tsantsabane	16	1 200	-	-
B	NC086	Kgatelopele	16	1 200	-	-
B	NC087	Dawid Kruiper	16	1 200	-	-
C	DC8	Z.F. Mgcawu District Municipality	16	1 251	-	-
Total: Z.F. Mgcawu Municipalities			**96**	**7 299**	**-**	**-**
B	NC091	Sol Plaatjie	29	2 267	-	-
B	NC092	Dikgatlong	17	1 278	-	-
B	NC093	Magareng	16	1 242	-	-
B	NC094	Phokwane	16	1 200	-	-
C	DC9	Frances Baard District Municipality	17	1 274	-	-
Total: Frances Baard Municipalities			**95**	**7 261**	**-**	**-**
B	NC451	Joe Morolong	16	1 231	-	-
B	NC452	Ga-Segonyana	17	1 271	-	-
B	NC453	Gamagara	16	1 217	-	-
C	DC45	John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality	16	1 235	-	-
Total: John Taolo Gaetsewe Municipalities			**65**	**4 954**	**-**	**-**
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities			**512**	**38 763**	**-**	**-**
NORTH WEST						
B	NW371	Moretele	20	1 550	-	-
B	NW372	Madibeng	17	1 293	-	-
B	NW373	Rustenburg	20	1 572	-	-
B	NW374	Kgetlengrivier	16	1 209	-	-
B	NW375	Moses Kotane	18	1 359	-	-
C	DC37	Bojanala Platinum District Municipality	18	1 361	-	-
Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities			**109**	**8 344**	**-**	**-**
B	NW381	Ratlou	21	1 589	-	-
B	NW382	Tswaing	17	1 329	-	-
B	NW383	Mafikeng	20	1 550	-	-
B	NW384	Ditsobotla	16	1 213	-	-
B	NW385	Ramotshere Moiloa	24	1 812	-	-
C	DC38	Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality	30	2 291	-	-
Total: Ngaka Modiri Molema Municipalities			**128**	**9 784**	**-**	**-**
B	NW392	Naledi	16	1 203	-	-
B	NW393	Mamusa	20	1 516	-	-
B	NW394	Greater Taung	22	1 715	-	-
B	NW396	Lekwa-Teemane	16	1 200	-	-
B	NW397	Kagisano-Molopo	26	2 036	-	-
C	DC39	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality	17	1 287	-	-
Total: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati Municipalities			**117**	**8 957**	**-**	**-**
B	NW403	City of Matlosana	20	1 555	-	-
B	NW404	Maquassi Hills	17	1 314	-	-
B	NW405	JB Marks	28	2 177	-	-
C	DC40	Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality	19	1 452	-	-
Total: Dr Kenneth Kaunda Municipalities			**84**	**6 498**	**-**	**-**
Total: North West Municipalities			**438**	**33 583**	**-**	**-**

APPENDIX W4

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B: TARGETS FOR EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME INTEGRATED GRANT FOR MUNICIPALITIES

			Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities			
				National and Municipal Financial Year		
Category		Municipality	FTE Target for 2024/25	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*	*2026/27 (R'000)*
WESTERN CAPE						
A	CPT	City of Cape Town	347	26 664	-	-
B	WC011	Matzikama	18	1 389	-	-
B	WC012	Cederberg	20	1 534	-	-
B	WC013	Bergrivier	19	1 436	-	-
B	WC014	Saldanha Bay	18	1 368	-	-
B	WC015	Swartland	21	1 593	-	-
C	DC1	West Coast District Municipality	17	1 282	-	-
Total: West Coast Municipalities			**113**	**8 602**	**-**	**-**
B	WC022	Witzenberg	20	1 559	-	-
B	WC023	Drakenstein	27	2 062	-	-
B	WC024	Stellenbosch	26	2 021	-	-
B	WC025	Breede Valley	25	1 895	-	-
B	WC026	Langeberg	21	1 645	-	-
C	DC2	Cape Winelands District Municipality	16	1 249	-	-
Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities			**135**	**10 431**	**-**	**-**
B	WC031	Theewaterskloof	20	1 563	-	-
B	WC032	Overstrand	25	1 898	-	-
B	WC033	Cape Agulhas	18	1 363	-	-
B	WC034	Swellendam	17	1 305	-	-
C	DC3	Overberg District Municipality	16	1 265	-	-
Total: Overberg Municipalities			**96**	**7 394**	**-**	**-**
B	WC041	Kannaland	16	1 255	-	-
B	WC042	Hessequa	16	1 236	-	-
B	WC043	Mossel Bay	26	1 967	-	-
B	WC044	George	26	1 966	-	-
B	WC045	Oudtshoorn	19	1 492	-	-
B	WC047	Bitou	19	1 474	-	-
B	WC048	Knysna	17	1 279	-	-
C	DC4	Garden Route District Municipality	20	1 545	-	-
Total: Garden Route Municipalities			**159**	**12 214**	**-**	**-**
B	WC051	Laingsburg	16	1 209	-	-
B	WC052	Prince Albert	16	1 200	-	-
B	WC053	Beaufort West	16	1 226	-	-
C	DC5	Central Karoo District Municipality	16	1 203	-	-
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities			**64**	**4 838**	**-**	**-**
Total: Western Cape Municipalities			**914**	**70 143**	**-**	**-**
Unallocated			-	-	567 281	593 271
National Total			**7 303**	**560 103**	**567 281**	**593 271**

APPENDIX W5

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B AND SCHEDULE 6, PART B: REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT

BREAKDOWN OF REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER PROJECT

(National and Municipal Financial Years)

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

APPENDIX W5

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B AND SCHEDULE 6, PART B: REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT

BREAKDOWN OF REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER PROJECT

Breakdown of regional bulk infrastructure grant allocations per local municipality per project						Schedule 5, Part B			Schedule 6, Part B		
						National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
Project Code	Project Name	Category		Water Services Authority	Benefitting Municipality	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*	*2026/27 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*	*2026/27 (R'000)*
EASTERN CAPE											
RBIG 5B	Nelson Mandela Bay - Water Security Programme	A	NMA	Nelson Mandela Bay Metropolitan Municipality	Nelson Mandela Bay Metropolitan Municipality	250 000	390 000	-	-	-	-
		Total: Nelson Mandela Bay Metropolitan Municipality				**250 000**	**390 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
RS06	Kirkwood Water Treatment Works	B	EC101	Dr Beyers Naude Local Municipality	Dr Beyers Naude Local Municipality	-	-	-	15 000	-	-
RS42	James Kleynhans Bulk Water Supply	B	EC104	Makana Local Municipality	Makana Local Municipality	-	-	-	35 000	35 000	33 000
RL01	Ndlambe Bulk Water Supply	B	EC105	Ndlambe Local Municipality	Ndlambe Local Municipality	-	-	-	15 000	30 000	33 000
RS02	Sundays River - Paterson Bulk Water Supply	B	EC106	Sundays River Valley Local Municipality	Sundays River Valley Local Municipality	-	-	-	3 000	1 000	-
RS07	Misgund Bulk Water Supply	B	EC109	Kou-kamma Local Municipality	Koukamma Local Municipality	-	-	-	300	-	-
		Total: Sarah Baartman Municipalities				**-**	**-**	**-**	**68 300**	**66 000**	**66 000**
RL16	Xhora East Water Supply	C	DC12	Amathole District Municipality	Mbhashe Local Municipality	-	-	-	5 000	4 000	-
RL	Sundwana Water Supply	C	DC12	Amathole District Municipality	Mbhashe Local Municipality	-	-	-	-	10 000	10 000
RS	Ngqamakhwe Bulk Water Supply (Butterworth Water Transfer Scheme)	C	DC12	Amathole District Municipality	Mnquma Local Municipality	-	-	-	84 682	111 166	90 401
		Total: Amatole Municipalities				**-**	**-**	**-**	**89 682**	**125 166**	**100 401**
RBIG 5B	Upgrading of Tsomo Water Treatment Works	C	DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality	Intsika Yethu Local Municipality	-	20 000	40 000	-	-	-
RBIG 5B	Cluster 4 CHDM Bulk Water Supply	C	DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality	Dr. A.B. Xuma Local Municipality	61 685	35 575	-	-	-	-
RBIG 5B	Cluster 6 CHDM Bulk Water Supply	C	DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality	Dr. A.B. Xuma Local Municipality	20 137	-	-	-	-	-
RBIG 5B	Xonxa Bulk Water Supply	C	DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality	Dr. A.B. Xuma Local Municipality	35 000	18 960	20 598	-	-	-
		Total: Chris Hani Municipalities				**116 822**	**74 535**	**60 598**	**-**	**-**	**-**
RBIG 5B	Lady Grey Bulk Water Supply	C	DC14	Joe Gqabi District Municipality	Senqu Local Municipality	-	25 226	21 386	-	-	-
RBIG 5B	Sterkspruit Waste Water Treatment Works	C	DC14	Joe Gqabi District Municipality	Senqu Local Municipality	50 000	75 000	78 450	-	-	-
		Total: Joe Gqabi Municipalities				**50 000**	**100 226**	**99 836**	**-**	**-**	**-**
RBIG 5B	O.R. Tambo, Mthatha, King Sabato Dalinyebo Water Supply	C	DC15	O.R. Tambo District Municipality	King Sabata Dalindyebo Local Municipality	291 113	288 354	384 741			
		Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities				**291 113**	**288 354**	**384 741**	**-**	**-**	**-**
RS48	Kinira Regional Bulk Water Supply Scheme	C	DC44	Alfred Nzo District Municipality	Matatiele Local Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	5 000
RS50	Mkemane Regional Bulk Water Supply Scheme	C	DC44	Alfred Nzo District Municipality	Umzimvubu Local Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	5 000
RBIG 6B	Greater Mbizana Regional Bulk Water Supply Scheme	C	DC45	Alfred Nzo District Municipality	Winnie Madikizela-Mandela	-	-	-	159 441	139 750	150 028
RS43	Ntabankulu Bulk Water Supply	C	DC44	Alfred Nzo District Municipality	Ntabankulu Local Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	5 000
		Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities				**-**	**-**	**-**	**159 441**	**139 750**	**165 028**
		Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities				**707 935**	**853 115**	**545 175**	**317 423**	**330 916**	**331 429**

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

APPENDIX W5

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B AND SCHEDULE 6, PART B: REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT

BREAKDOWN OF REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER PROJECT

Breakdown of regional bulk infrastructure grant allocations per local municipality per project						Schedule 5, Part B			Schedule 6, Part B		
						National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
Project Code	Project Name	Category		Water Services Authority	Benefitting Municipality	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*	*2026/27 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*	*2026/27 (R'000)*
FREE STATE											
RBIG 5B	Rouxville/Smithfield/Zastron Bulk Water Supply	B	FS163	Mohokare Local Municipality	Mohokare Local Municipality	16 161	-	-	-	-	-
		Total: Xhariep Municipalities				**16 161**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
RS52	Masilonyana Bulk Water Supply	B	FS181	Masilonyana Local Municipality	Masilonyana Local Municipality	-	-	-	25 000	50 000	52 300
Covid-19	Brandford Bulk Sewer Services	B	FS181	Masilonyana Local Municipality	Masilonyana Local Municipality	-	-	-	15 000	4 000	-
RL24	Tokologo Regional Water Supply 2	B	FS182	Tokologo Local Municipality	Tokologo Local Municipality	-	-	-	40 000	50 000	62 760
BEP	Dealesville Bulk Sewer Services	B	FS182	Tokologo Local Municipality	Tokologo Local Municipality	-	-	-	3 000	-	-
RS18	Tswelopele Bulk Water Supply	B	FS183	Tswelopele Local Municipality	Tswelopele Local Municipality	-	-	-	10 447	-	-
RL34	Mathjabeng Bulk Sewer (Welkom) - Ministerial Intervention	B	FS184	Matjhabeng Local Municipality	Matjhabeng Local Municipality	-	-	-	201 000	250 000	184 699
		Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities				**-**	**-**	**-**	**294 447**	**354 000**	**299 759**
RBIG 5B	Setsoto Bulk Water Supply	B	FS191	Setsoto Local Municipality	Setsoto Local Municipality	113 951	50 000	30 000	-	-	-
BEP	Clocolan Bulk Sewer Services	B	FS191	Setsoto Local Municipality	Setsoto Local Municipality	-	-	-	10 000	-	-
BEP	Ficksburg Bulk Sewer Services	B	FS191	Setsoto Local Municipality	Setsoto Local Municipality	-	-	-	5 000	-	-
BEP	Senekal Bulk Sewer Services	B	FS191	Setsoto Local Municipality	Setsoto Local Municipality	-	-	-	5 000	-	-
RBIG 5B	Refurbishment of Ficksburg Waste Water Treatment Works	B	FS192	Setsoto Local Municipality	Setsoto Local Municipality	30 000	20 000	4 222	-	-	-
RL25	Dihlabeng Bulk Water Supply - Phase 3	B	FS192	Dihlabeng Local Municipality	Dihlabeng Local Municipality	-	-	-	50 000	60 000	60 000
Covid-19	Lindley Bulk Sewer Services	B	FS193	Nketoana Local Municipality	Nketoana Local Municipality	-	-	-	5 000	30 000	40 570
BEP	Arglington Bulk Sewer Services	B	FS193	Nketoana Local Municipality	Nketoana Local Municipality	-	-	-	5 000	-	-
BEP	Petrus Sten Bulk Sewer Services	B	FS193	Nketoana Local Municipality	Nketoana Local Municipality	-	-	-	5 000	-	-
RL12	Nketoana Regional Water Supply	B	FS193	Nketoana Local Municipality	Nketoana Local Municipality	-	-	-	60 000	80 000	120 000
RS150	Maluti-a-Phofung Local Municipality Intervention	B	FS194	Maluti-a-Phofung Local Municipality	Maluti-a-Phofung Local Municipality	-	-	-	81 761	75 371	96 989
RBIG 6B	Uniqwa Reversal Gravity Pipeline	B	FS194	Maluti-a-Phofung Local Municipality	Maluti-a-Phofung Local Municipality	-	-	-	3 000	-	-
RBBIG 6B	Refurbishment of Fika-Patso Waste Water Treatment Works	B	FS194	Maluti-a-Phofung Local Municipality	Maluti-a-Phofung Local Municipality	-	-	-	5 000	-	22 120
RS19	Maluti-a-Phofung Bulk Water Supply - Phase 2	B	FS194	Maluti-a-Phofung Local Municipality	Maluti-a-Phofung Local Municipality	-	-	-	40 000	60 000	20 000
Covid-19	Mantsopa Water and Sanitation Intervention	B	FS196	Mantsopa Local Municipality	Mantsopa Local Municipality	-	-	-	3 000	-	-
		Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities				**143 951**	**70 000**	**34 222**	**277 761**	**305 371**	**359 679**
RBIG 6B	Kroonstad Waste Water Treatment Works - Phase 2	B	FS201	Moqhaka Local municipality	Moqhaka Local municipality	-	-	-	42 000	9 000	-
RL23	Ngwathe Bulk Water Supply (Parys)	B	FS203	Ngwathe Local Municipality	Ngwathe Local Municipality	30 000	71 112	156 417	-	-	-
RBIG 5B	Ngwathe Bulk Sewer (Parys)	B	FS203	Ngwathe Local Municipality	Ngwathe Local Municipality	-	30 000	60 300	-	-	-
RBIG 5B	Ngwathe Bulk Water Supply - Phase 3	B	FS203	Ngwathe Local Municipality	Ngwathe Local Municipality	30 000	40 000	50 173	-	-	-
RBIG 5B	Construction of Sasol Waste Water Treatment Works	B	FS204	Metsimaholo Local Municipality	Metsimaholo Local Municipality	-	30 000	40 000	-	-	-
Covid-19	Mafube Water and Sanitation Intervention	B	FS205	Mafube Local Municipality	Mafube Local Municipality	-	-	-	15 000	-	-
RS26	Frankfort Bulk Sewer (Mafube)	B	FS205	Mafube Local Municipality	Mafube Local Municipality	-	-	-	20 000	20 000	-
RBIG 6B	Frankfort Waste Water Treatment Works Upgrade	B	FS205	Mafube Local Municipality	Mafube Local Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	30 000
		Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities				**60 000**	**171 112**	**306 890**	**77 000**	**29 000**	**30 000**
		Total: Free State Municipalities				**220 112**	**241 112**	**341 112**	**649 208**	**688 371**	**689 438**
GAUTENG											
RM02	Sedibeng Regional Waste Water Treatment Works	B	GT421	Emfuleni Local Municipality	Emfuleni, Midvaal and City of Johannesberg	-	-	-	100 673	98 690	99 868
RM05	Sebokeng Waste Water Treatment Works	B	GT421	Emfuleni Local Municipality	Emfuleni Local Municipality	-	-	-	70 000	70 000	70 000
RBIG 5B	Vaal River System Intervention	B	GT421	Emfuleni Local Municipality	Emfuleni Local Municipality	-	-	-	386 190	446 347	491 347
RL04	Meyerton Waste Water Treatment Works	B	GT422	Midvaal Local Municipality	Midvaal Local Municipality	-	-	-	94 000	85 000	-
		Total: Sedibeng Municipalities				**-**	**-**	**-**	**650 863**	**700 037**	**661 215**
RM06	Westonaria Regional Bulk Sanitation (Zuurbekom)	B	GT485	Rand West City Local Municipality	Rand West City Local Municipality	-	-	-	45 000	40 000	55 000
RS56	Mohlakeng Pump Station and Sewer Outfall	B	GT485	Rand West City Local Municipality	Rand West City Local Municipality	-	-	-	15 000	20 000	45 000
		Total: West Rand Municipalities				**-**	**-**	**-**	**60 000**	**60 000**	**100 000**
		Total: Gauteng Municipalities				**-**	**-**	**-**	**710 863**	**760 037**	**761 215**

APPENDIX W5

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B AND SCHEDULE 6, PART B: REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT

BREAKDOWN OF REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER PROJECT

Breakdown of regional bulk infrastructure grant allocations per local municipality per project						Schedule 5, Part B			Schedule 6, Part B		
						National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
Project Code	Project Name	Category		Water Services Authority	Benefitting Municipality	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*	*2026/27 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*	*2026/27 (R'000)*
KWAZULU-NATAL											
RBIG 5B	Mandlakazi Bulk Water Supply	C	DC26	Zululand District Municipality	uPhongolo and Nongoma Local Municipalities	214 000	276 363	508 200	-	-	-
		Total: Zululand Municipalities				**214 000**	**276 363**	**508 200**	**-**	**-**	**-**
RBIG 5B	Greater Mthonjaneni Bulk Water Supply	C	DC28	King Cetshwayo District Municipality	Mthonjaneni and Nkandla Local Municipalities	184 744	178 356	178 356	-	-	-
RBIG 5B	Middledrift (Nkandla) Regional Bulk Water Supply	C	DC28	King Cetshwayo District Municipality	Nkandla Local Municipality	30 000	30 000	30 000	-	-	-
		Total: King Cetshwayo Municipalities				**214 744**	**208 356**	**208 356**	**-**	**-**	**-**
		Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities				**428 744**	**484 719**	**716 556**	**-**	**-**	**-**
LIMPOPO											
RL28	Giyani Bulk Water Supply - Drought Relief	C	DC33	Mopani District Municipality	Greater Giyani Local Municipality	-	-	-	50 407	-	-
RBIG 6B	Giyani Waste Water Treatment Works Upgrade - Phase 2	C	DC33	Mopani District Municipality	Greater Giyani Local Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	173 607
RM08	Giyani Water Services	C	DC33	Mopani District Municipality	Greater Giyani Local Municipality	-	-	-	165 000	80 000	-
RL29	Mametja Sekororo Bulk Water Supply	C	DC33	Mopani District Municipality	Maruleng Local Municipality	-	-	-	65 000	72 370	100 000
RS135	Bambanana Pipeline - Phase 1	C	DC33	Mopani District Municipality	Maruleng Local Municipality	-	-	-	85 000	80 000	50 000
RBIG 6B	Bambanana Pipeline - Phase 2	C	DC33	Mopani District Municipality	Maruleng Local Municipality	-	-	-	-	70 000	150 000
		Total: Mopani Municipalities				**-**	**-**	**-**	**365 407**	**302 370**	**473 607**
RL13	Sinthumule Kutama Bulk Water Supply	C	DC34	Vhembe District Municipality	Makhado Local Municipality	-	-	-	35 000	-	-
RBIG 6B	Nandoni Waste Water Treatment Works Upgrade	C	DC34	Vhembe District Municipality	Makhado Local Municipality	-	-	-	112 254	215 800	245 800
		Total: Vhembe Municipalities				**-**	**-**	**-**	**147 254**	**215 800**	**245 800**
RBIG 5B	Polokwane Waste Water Treatment Works	B	LIM354	Polokwane Local Municipality	Polokwane Local Municipality	48 505	155 509	255 509	-	-	-
RBIG 5B	Polokwane Bulk Water Supply	B	LIM354	Polokwane Local Municipality	Polokwane Local Municipality	77 508	-	-	-	-	-
		Total: Capricon Municipalities				**126 013**	**155 509**	**255 509**	**-**	**-**	**-**
RM04	Mogalakwena Bulk Water Supply	B	LIM367	Mogalakwena Local Municipality	Mogalakwena Local Municipality	-	-	-	115 000	160 000	-
		Total: Waterberg Municipalities				**-**	**-**	**-**	**115 000**	**160 000**	**-**
RL14	Moutse Bulk Water Supply	C	DC47	Sekhukhune District Municipality	Ephraim Mogale and Elias Motsoaledi Local Municipalities	-	-	-	15 000	-	-
RM12	Nebo Bulk Water Supply	C	DC47	Sekhukhune District Municipality	Tubatse Local Municipality and Makhudutmahaga Local Municipalities	-	-	-	75 000	80 000	80 000
RM07	Mooihoek/Tubatse Bulk Water Supply	C	DC47	Sekhukhune District Municipality	Tubatse Local Municipality	-	-	-	35 000	40 000	-
		Total: Sekhukhune Municipalities				**-**	**-**	**-**	**125 000**	**120 000**	**80 000**
		Total: Limpopo Municipalities				**126 013**	**155 509**	**255 509**	**752 661**	**798 170**	**799 407**

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

APPENDIX W5

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B AND SCHEDULE 6, PART B: REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT

BREAKDOWN OF REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER PROJECT

Breakdown of regional bulk infrastructure grant allocations per local municipality per project						Schedule 5, Part B			Schedule 6, Part B		
						National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
Project Code	Project Name	Category		Water Services Authority	Benefitting Municipality	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*	*2026/27 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*	*2026/27 (R'000)*
MPUMALANGA											
RBIG 5B	Empul/Methu/Amster Bulk Water Supply	B	MP301	Chief Albert Luthuli Local Municipality	Chief Albert Luthuli Local Municipality	100 000	135 000	205 423	-	-	-
RBIG 5B	Eerstehoek/Ekulindeni Bulk Water Supply	B	MP301	Chief Albert Luthuli Local Municipality	Chief Albert Luthuli Local Municipality	78 508	-	-	-	-	-
RBIG 5B	Upgrading of Carolina Waste Water Treatment Works	B	MP301	Chief Albert Luthuli Local Municipality	Chief Albert Luthuli Local Municipality	60 000	80 000	75 464	-	-	-
RBIG 5B	Chief Albert Luthuli Bulk Water Project	B	MP301	Chief Albert Luthuli Local Municipality	Chief Albert Luthuli Local Municipality	30 000	40 000	50 000	-	-	-
RBIG 5B	Msukalingwa Regional Bulk Water Supply - Phase1	B	MP302	Msukaligwa Local Municipality	Msukaligwa Local Municipality	50 000	66 598	70 000	-	-	-
RBIG 5B	Ermelo Waste Water Treatment Works	B	MP302	Msukaligwa Local Municipality	Msukaligwa Local Municipality	40 000	50 000	60 000	-	-	-
RBIG 6B	Amsterdam and Sheepmore Bulk Water Scheme	B	MP303	Mkhondo Local Municipality	Mkhondo and Msukaligwa Local Municipality	-	-	-	59 482	57 226	57 798
RBIG 6B	Lekwa Waster Services (Re-purposing/Operations)	B	MP305	Lekwa Local Municipality	Lekwa Local Municipality	-	-	-	43 113	56 800	56 800
RBIG 6B	Lekwa Waster Services	B	MP305	Lekwa Local Municipality	Lekwa Local Municipality	-	-	-	5 000	5 000	5 000
RBIG 6B	Balf/Siyat/Greyl/Willem/Nthor Bulk Water Supply	B	MP306	Dipaleseng Local Municipality	Dipaleseng Local Municipality	-	-	-	20 000	30 000	30 000
RBIG 6B	Refurbishment and Upgrading	B	MP307	Goven Mbeki Local Municipality	Goven Mbeki Local Municipality	-	-	-	10 000	10 000	10 000
		Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities				**358 508**	**371 598**	**460 887**	**137 595**	**159 026**	**159 598**
RBIG 5B	Steve Tshwete Refurbishment and Upgrading of Vaal Bank Water Purification Plant	B	MP313	Steve Tshwete Local Municipality	Steve Tshwete Local Municipality	40 000	-	-	-	-	-
RBIG 5B	Refurbishment and Upgrading of Boskrans Waste Water Treatment Works	B	MP313	Steve Tshwete Local Municipality	Steve Tshwete Local Municipality	30 000	40 000	50 000	-	-	-
RBIG 5B	Refurbishment and Upgrading of Kwazamokhule Waste Water Treatment Works	B	MP313	Steve Tshwete Local Municipality	Steve Tshwete Local Municipality	5 000	9 289	10 000	-	-	-
RL35	Thembisile Water Scheme (Loskop)	B	MP315	Thembisile Hani Local Municipality	Thembisile Local Municipality	-	-	-	200 000	200 000	200 000
RL36	Western Highveld (Rust de Winter) Bulk Water Supply Scheme	B	MP316	Dr JS Moroka Local Municipality	Dr JS Moroka and Thembisile Hani Local Municipalities	-	-	-	10 000	10 000	10 000
		Total: Nkangala Municipalities				**75 000**	**49 289**	**60 000**	**210 000**	**210 000**	**210 000**
RBIG 5B	Thaba Chweu Regional Bulk Water Supply (Leroro, Matibidi, Moremela)	B	MP321	Thaba Chweu	Thaba Chweu	28 738	30 000	30 000	-	-	-
RS37	Driekoppies Upgrading	B	MP324	Nkomazi Local Municipality	Nkomazi Local Municipality	-	-	-	4 000	-	-
RS30	Upgrade of KaMhlutshwa Waste Water Treatment Works (Nyathi)	B	MP324	Nkomazi Local Municipality	Nkomazi Local Municipality	5 000	10 000	10 000	-	-	-
RBIG 5B	Upgrading of Mkhuhlu Waste Water Treatment Works	B	MP325	Bushbuckridge Local Municipality	Bushbuckridge Local Municipality	30 000	40 000	40 000	-	-	-
		Total: Ehlanzeni Municpalities				**63 738**	**80 000**	**80 000**	**4 000**	**-**	**-**
		Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities				**497 246**	**500 887**	**600 887**	**351 595**	**369 026**	**369 598**
NORTHERN CAPE											
RBIG 5B	Calvinia Bulk Water Supply	B	NC065	Hantam Local Municipality	Hantam Local Municipality	85 000	-	-	-	-	-
		Total: Hantam Municipalities				**85 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
RS28	Upington Wasterwater treatment works	B	NC087	Dawid Kruiper Local Municipallity	Dawid Kruiper Local Municipallity	-	-	-	5 000	-	25 006
		Total: Z.F. Mgcawu Municipalities				**-**	**-**	**-**	**5 000**	**-**	**25 006**
RBIG 5B	Sol Plaatjie Local Municipality - Integrated Bulk Supply System Intervention	B	NC091	Sol Plaatje Local Municipality	Sol Plaatje Local Municipality	492 000	574 000	-	-	-	-
Covid-19	Warrenton Waste Water Treatment Works	B	NC093	Magareng Local Municipality	Magareng Local Municipality	-	-	-	30 281	29 960	5 000
		Total: Frances Baard Municipalities				**492 000**	**574 000**	**-**	**30 281**	**29 960**	**5 000**
		Total: Northern Cape Municipalities				**577 000**	**574 000**	**-**	**35 281**	**29 960**	**30 006**

APPENDIX W5

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B AND SCHEDULE 6, PART B: REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT

BREAKDOWN OF REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER PROJECT

Breakdown of regional bulk infrastructure grant allocations per local municipality per project						Schedule 5, Part B			Schedule 6, Part B		
						National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
Project Code	Project Name	Category		Water Services Authority	Benefitting Municipality	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*	*2026/27 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*	*2026/27 (R'000)*
NORTH WEST											
RL15	Moretele South Bulk Water Supply (Klipdrift)	B	NW371	Moretele Local Municipality	Moretele Local Municipality	-	-	-	82 358	71 899	72 262
RL09	Madibeng Bulk Water Supply (Brits)	B	NW372	Madibeng Local Municipality	Madibeng Local Municipality	-	-	-	35 000	28 112	28 112
		Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities				**-**	**-**	**-**	**117 358**	**100 011**	**100 374**
RS32	Ratlou Bulk Water Supply	C	DC38	Ngaka Modiri Molema Local Municipality	Ratlou Local Municipality	-	-	-	11 000	10 000	10 000
RL33	Mafikeng South Bulk Water Supply	C	DC38	Ngaka Modiri Molema Local Municipality	Mafikeng Local Municipality	-	-	-	44 000	52 000	52 000
		Total: Ngaka Modiri Molema Municipalities				**-**	**-**	**-**	**55 000**	**62 000**	**62 000**
RBIG 5B	Taung/Naledi Bulk Water Supply (Phase 1 to 3)	C	DC39	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality	Naledi and Greater Taung Local Municipalities	110 000	100 000	100 000	-	-	-
RBIG 5B	Greater Mamusa Bulk Water Supply (Phase 1 to 4) - Bloemhof	C	DC39	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality	Mamusa Local Municipality	40 606	57 588	57 588	-	-	-
RBIG 5B	Kagisano Molapo Bulk Water Supply	C	DC39	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality	Kagisano-Molopo Local Municipality	105 000	150 000	150 000	-	-	-
RBIG 5B	Tlapeng - Cluster 2	C	DC39	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality	Kagisano-Molopo Local Municipality	145 727	150 000	238 498	-	-	-
		Total: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati Municipalities				**401 333**	**457 588**	**546 086**	**-**	**-**	**-**
RS35	Potchefstroom Waste Water Treatment Works upgrade (Tlokwe) - Phase 1 to 5	B	NW405	JB Marks Local Municipality	JB Marks Local Municipality	-	-	-	53 737	72 000	72 000
		Total: Dr Kenneth Kaunda Municipalities				**-**	**-**	**-**	**53 737**	**72 000**	**72 000**
		Total: North West Municipalities				**401 333**	**457 588**	**546 086**	**226 095**	**234 011**	**234 374**
WESTERN CAPE											
RS134	Clanwilliam /Lambertsbaai Regional Water Supply and Desalination	B	WC014	Cederberg Local Municipality	Cederberg Local Municipality	-	-	-	14 831	16 016	16 040
		Total: West Coast Municipalities				**-**	**-**	**-**	**14 831**	**16 016**	**16 040**
RBIG 5B	Drakenstein Local Municipality - Sanitation Infrastructure Project	B	W023	Drakenstein Local Municipality	Drakenstein Local Municipality	600 000	490 000	-	-	-	-
		Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities				**600 000**	**490 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
BFI	Portable Water Securuty and Remedial Works	B	WC044	George Local Municipality	George Local Municipality	294 000	-	-	-	-	-
		Total: Garden Route Municipalities				**294 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
		Total: Western Cape Municipalities				**894 000**	**490 000**	**-**	**14 831**	**16 016**	**16 040**
National Total						**3 852 383**	**3 756 930**	**3 005 325**	**3 057 957**	**3 226 507**	**3 231 507**

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

APPENDIX W6

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART A: BREAKDOWN OF THE EARLY CHILDHOOD DEVELOPMENT GRANT: ALLOCATIONS PER GRANT COMPONENT PER PROVINCE

(National Financial Years)

APPENDIX W6

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART A: BREAKDOWN OF THE EARLY CHILDHOOD DEVELOPMENT GRANT: ALLOCATIONS PER GRANT COMPONENT PER PROVINCE

Basic Education (Vote 16)	**Early Childhood Development Grant**		
	National Financial Year		
Province/Components	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*	*2026/27 (R'000)*
Early Childhood Development Grant			
Eastern Cape	268 988	316 812	331 324
Free State	77 036	92 646	96 891
Gauteng	336 388	376 917	394 181
KwaZulu-Natal	248 650	291 225	304 566
Limpopo	238 002	287 022	300 167
Mpumalanga	123 659	147 035	153 772
Northern Cape	28 797	34 304	35 875
North West	143 198	169 809	177 586
Western Cape	124 357	141 394	147 872
Unallocated	-	89 092	93 171
Total	**1 589 075**	**1 946 256**	**2 035 405**
of which:			
Infrastructure Component			
Eastern Cape	20 719	7 479	7 822
Free State	8 952	7 804	8 162
Gauteng	39 033	6 376	6 664
KwaZulu-Natal	24 120	11 441	11 965
Limpopo	19 076	14 251	14 904
Mpumalanga	11 667	7 479	7 822
Northern Cape	5 519	5 304	5 547
North West	11 349	5 536	5 790
Western Cape	16 349	6 801	7 113
Unallocated	-	89 092	93 171
Total: Infrasructure Component	**156 784**	**161 563**	**168 960**
Subsidy Component			
Eastern Cape	248 269	309 333	323 502
Free State	68 084	84 842	88 729
Gauteng	297 355	370 541	387 517
KwaZulu-Natal	224 530	279 784	292 601
Limpopo	218 926	272 771	285 263
Mpumalanga	111 992	139 556	145 950
Northern Cape	23 278	29 000	30 328
North West	131 849	164 273	171 796
Western Cape	108 008	134 593	140 759
Total: Subsidy Component	**1 432 291**	**1 784 693**	**1 866 445**

APPENDIX W7

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART A: BREAKDOWN OF THE DISTRICT HEALTH PROGRAMMES GRANT: ALLOCATIONS PER GRANT COMPONENT PER PROVINCE

(National Financial Years)

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

APPENDIX W7

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART A: BREAKDOWN OF THE DISTRICT HEALTH PROGRAMMES GRANT: ALLOCATIONS PER GRANT COMPONENT PER PROVINCE

Health (Vote 18)	District Health Programmes Grant		
	National Financial Year		
Province/Components	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*	*2026/27 (R'000)*
District Health Programmes Grant			
Eastern Cape	3 077 003	3 101 623	3 243 950
Free State	1 675 360	1 689 996	1 767 552
Gauteng	6 023 568	6 076 397	6 355 250
KwaZulu-Natal	7 367 534	7 431 491	7 772 528
Limpopo	2 500 738	2 533 462	2 649 780
Mpumalanga	2 575 224	2 602 359	2 721 806
Northern Cape	747 852	756 090	790 798
North West	1 863 030	1 884 165	1 970 656
Western Cape	2 132 386	2 152 356	2 251 137
Total	**27 962 695**	**28 227 939**	**29 523 457**
of which:			
Comprehensive HIV/AIDS Component			
Eastern Cape	2 833 681	2 847 300	2 977 911
Free State	1 512 407	1 519 675	1 589 386
Gauteng	5 432 601	5 458 710	5 709 110
KwaZulu-Natal	6 661 021	6 693 034	7 000 055
Limpopo	1 988 305	1 997 860	2 089 505
Mpumalanga	2 210 019	2 220 641	2 322 505
Northern Cape	632 950	635 993	665 168
North West	1 561 565	1 569 070	1 641 046
Western Cape	1 891 809	1 900 901	1 988 099
Total	**24 724 358**	**24 843 184**	**25 982 785**
District Health Component			
Eastern Cape	243 322	254 323	266 039
Free State	162 953	170 321	178 166
Gauteng	590 967	617 687	646 140
KwaZulu-Natal	706 513	738 457	772 473
Limpopo	512 433	535 602	560 275
Mpumalanga	365 205	381 718	399 301
Northern Cape	114 902	120 097	125 630
North West	301 465	315 095	329 610
Western Cape	240 577	251 455	263 038
Total	**3 238 337**	**3 384 755**	**3 540 672**

APPENDIX W8

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART A: BREAKDOWN OF HUMAN RESOURCES AND TRAINING GRANT: ALLOCATIONS PER GRANT COMPONENT PER PROVINCE

(National Financial Years)

APPENDIX W8

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART A: BREAKDOWN OF HUMAN RESOURCES AND TRAINING GRANT: ALLOCATIONS PER GRANT COMPONENT PER PROVINCE

Health (Vote 18)	**Human Resources and Training Grant**		
	National Financial Year		
Province/Components	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*	*2026/27 (R'000)*
Human Resources and Training Grant			
Eastern Cape	581 770	581 016	607 747
Free State	284 271	288 374	301 642
Gauteng	1 875 966	1 903 062	1 990 610
KwaZulu-Natal	769 534	780 700	816 619
Limpopo	369 609	369 414	386 410
Mpumalanga	279 435	279 032	291 870
Northern Cape	152 820	151 394	158 356
North West	275 019	273 987	286 592
Western Cape	928 678	942 066	985 403
Unallocated	-	28 690	30 004
Total	**5 517 102**	**5 597 735**	**5 855 253**
of which:			
Statutory Human Resources Component			
Eastern Cape	299 862	304 320	318 328
Free State	123 063	124 892	130 642
Gauteng	826 596	838 885	877 498
KwaZulu-Natal	407 361	413 417	432 447
Limpopo	211 446	214 589	224 466
Mpumalanga	144 779	146 931	153 695
Northern Cape	46 401	47 093	49 259
North West	131 683	133 640	139 792
Western Cape	375 295	380 874	398 406
Total	**2 566 486**	**2 604 641**	**2 724 533**
Training Component			
Eastern Cape	281 908	276 696	289 419
Free State	161 208	163 482	171 000
Gauteng	1 049 370	1 064 177	1 113 112
KwaZulu-Natal	362 173	367 283	384 172
Limpopo	158 163	154 825	161 944
Mpumalanga	134 656	132 101	138 175
Northern Cape	106 419	104 301	109 097
North West	143 336	140 347	146 800
Western Cape	553 383	561 192	586 997
Unallocated	-	28 690	30 004
Total	**2 950 616**	**2 993 094**	**3 130 720**

APPENDIX W9

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART A: BREAKDOWN OF EPWP INTEGRATED GRANT FOR PROVINCES: TARGETS AND ALLOCATIONS PER PROVINCIAL DEPARTMENTS

(National Financial Years)

APPENDIX W9

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART A: BREAKDOWN OF EPWP INTEGRATED GRANT FOR PROVINCES: TARGETS AND ALLOCATIONS PER PROVINCIAL DEPARTMENTS

	Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces			
Province / Provincial Department	**FTE Target for 2024/25**	**National Financial Year**		
		2024/25 (R'000)	*2025/26 (R'000)*	*2026/27 (R'000)*
EASTERN CAPE				
Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs	26	2 000	-	-
Economic Development, Environmental Affairs and Tourism	40	3 066	-	-
Education	34	2 582	-	-
Health	26	2 010	-	-
Human Settlements	31	2 384	-	-
Public Works	88	6 806	-	-
Rural Development and Agrarian Reform	27	2 080	-	-
Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture	27	2 058	-	-
Transport	613	47 168	-	-
Total: Eastern Cape	**912**	**70 154**	**-**	**-**
FREE STATE				
Agriculture and Rural Development	26	2 000	-	-
Economic Development and Small Business Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs	29	2 256	-	-
Education	43	3 328	-	-
Human Settlements	27	2 055	-	-
Police, Roads and Transport	46	3 536	-	-
Public Works and Infrastructure	55	4 204	-	-
Sports, Arts and Recreation	26	2 000	-	-
Total: Free State	**252**	**19 379**	**-**	**-**
GAUTENG				
Agriculture and Rural Development	40	3 055	-	-
Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs	26	2 000	-	-
Infrastructure Development	117	9 010	-	-
Economic Development	26	2 000	-	-
Education	36	2 759	-	-
Health	26	2 023	-	-
Human Settlements	70	5 373	-	-
Roads and Transport	43	3 343	-	-
Total: Gauteng	**384**	**29 563**	**-**	**-**
KWAZULU-NATAL				
Agriculture and Rural Development	48	3 721	-	-
Arts, Culture and Tourism	26	2 000	-	-
Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs	26	2 000	-	-
Economic Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs	66	5 076	-	-
Education	27	2 045	-	-
Health	90	6 951	-	-
Human Settlements	82	6 331	-	-
Public Works	48	3 722	-	-
Transport	538	41 339	-	-
Total: KwaZulu-Natal	**951**	**73 185**	**-**	**-**
LIMPOPO				
Agriculture and Rural Development	62	4 753	-	-
Cooperative Government, Human Settlents and Traditional Affairs	28	2 128	-	-
Economic Development, Environment and Tourism	28	2 116	-	-
Education	29	2 224	-	-
Health	43	3 290	-	-
Public Works, Roads and Infrastructure	112	8 698	-	-
Social Development	29	2 245	-	-
Sport, Arts and Culture	27	2 049	-	-
Transport and Community Safety	28	2 161	-	-
Total: Limpopo	**386**	**29 664**	**-**	**-**
MPUMALANGA				
Agriculture, Rural Development, Land and Environmental Affairs	63	4 809	-	-
Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs	30	2 309	-	-
Culture, Sport and Recreation	26	2 000	-	-
Economic Development and Tourism	45	3 438	-	-
Education	27	2 074	-	-
Health	29	2 212	-	-
Public Works, Roads and Transport	70	5 490	-	-
Total: Mpumalanga	**290**	**22 332**	**-**	**-**
NORTHERN CAPE				
Agriculture, Environemntal Affairs, Rural Development and Land Reform	29	2 227	-	-
Cooperative Governance, Human Settlements and Traditional Affairs	26	2 000	-	-
Education	29	2 243	-	-
Roads and Public Works	45	3 394	-	-
Sports, Arts and Culture	27	2 098	-	-
Total: Northern Cape	**156**	**11 962**	**-**	**-**

APPENDIX W9

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART A: BREAKDOWN OF EPWP INTEGRATED GRANT FOR PROVINCES: TARGETS AND ALLOCATIONS PER PROVINCIAL DEPARTMENTS

	Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces			
Province / Provincial Department	**FTE Target for 2024/25**	**National Financial Year**		
		2024/25 (R'000)	*2025/26 (R'000)*	*2026/27 (R'000)*
NORTH WEST				
Agriculture and Rural Development	37	2 855	-	-
Cooperative Governance, Human Settlements and Traditional Affairs	30	2 284	-	-
Education	26	2 024	-	-
Economic Development, Environment, Conversation and Tourism	40	3 112	-	-
Health	26	2 004	-	-
Public Works and Roads	269	20 610	-	-
Social Development	26	2 017	-	-
Total: North West	**454**	**34 906**	**-**	**-**
WESTERN CAPE				
Agriculture	33	2 531	-	-
Cultural Affairs and Sport	39	2 992	-	-
Education	29	2 266	-	-
Environmental Affairs and Development Planning	43	3 331	-	-
Health	27	2 092	-	-
Infrastructure	63	4 852	-	-
Mobility	32	2 432	-	-
Total: Western Cape	**266**	**20 496**	**-**	**-**
Unallocated	-	-	315 635	330 095
Grand Total	**4 051**	**311 641**	**315 635**	**330 095**

APPENDIX W10

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART A: BREAKDOWN OF SOCIAL SECTOR EPWP INCENTIVE GRANT FOR PROVINCES: ALLOCATIONS PER PROVINCIAL DEPARTMENT

(National Financial Years)

APPENDIX W10

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART A: BREAKDOWN OF SOCIAL SECTOR EPWP INCENTIVE GRANT FOR PROVINCES: ALLOCATIONS PER PROVINCIAL DEPARTMENT

	Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces			
Province/Provincial Department	**FTE Target for 2024/25**	**National Financial Year**		
		2024/25 (R'000)	*2025/26 (R'000)*	*2026/27 (R'000)*
EASTERN CAPE				
Education	1 118	48 283	-	-
Health	249	10 720	-	-
Safety and Liaison	25	1 062	-	-
Sport, Recreation and Culture	23	977	-	-
Social Development	133	5 715	-	-
Total: Eastern Cape	**1 548**	**66 757**	**-**	**-**
FREE STATE				
Education	108	4 674	-	-
Health	193	8 310	-	-
Social Development	72	3 116	-	-
Total: Free State	**373**	**16 100**	**-**	**-**
GAUTENG				
Community Safety	82	3 544	-	-
Education	207	8 909	-	-
Health	266	11 466	-	-
Social Development	342	14 777	-	-
Total: Gauteng	**897**	**38 696**	**-**	**-**
KWAZULU-NATAL				
Community Safety and Liaison	99	4 269	-	-
Education	486	20 971	-	-
Health	527	22 688	-	-
Social Development	435	18 771	-	-
Sport and Recreation	35	1 514	-	-
Total: KwaZulu-Natal	**1 582**	**68 213**	**-**	**-**
LIMPOPO				
Education	341	14 707	-	-
Health	512	22 031	-	-
Transport and Community Safety	22	970	-	-
Social Development	115	4 958	-	-
Sport, Arts and Culture	20	873	-	-
Total: Limpopo	**1 010**	**43 539**	**-**	**-**
MPUMALANGA				
Community Safety, Security and Liaison	39	1 674	-	-
Education	43	1 872	-	-
Health	153	6 567	-	-
Social Development	67	2 910	-	-
Total: Mpumalanga	**302**	**13 023**	**-**	**-**
NORTHERN CAPE				
Education	57	2 461	-	-
Health	222	9 556	-	-
Social Development	79	3 408	-	-
Transport, Safety and Liaison	28	1 214	-	-
Total: Northern Cape	**386**	**16 639**	**-**	**-**
NORTH WEST				
Community Safety and Transport Management	31	1 357	-	-
Education	99	4 281	-	-
Health	244	10 499	-	-
Social Development	55	2 362	-	-
Total: North West	**429**	**18 499**	**-**	**-**
WESTERN CAPE				
Community Safety	64	2 778	-	-
Cultural Affairs and Sport	73	3 165	-	-
Education	192	8 266	-	-
Health	174	7 504	-	-
Social Development	59	2 525	-	-
Total: Western Cape	**562**	**24 238**	**-**	**-**
Unallocated	-	-	309 622	323 807
Grand Total	**7 089**	**305 704**	**309 622**	**323 807**

APPENDIX W11

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 6, PART A: BREAKDOWN OF SCHOOL INFRASTRUCTURE BACKLOGS GRANT: ALLOCATIONS PER PROVINCE

(National Financial Years)

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

APPENDIX W11

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 6, PART A: BREAKDOWN OF SCHOOL INFRASTRUCTURE BACKLOGS GRANT: ALLOCATIONS PER PROVINCE

Basic Education (Vote 16)	**School Infrastructure Backlogs Grant**		
	National Financial Year		
Province	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*	*2026/27 (R'000)*
School Infrastructure Backlogs Grant			
Eastern Cape	461 634	506 992	534 992
Free State	58 558	64 310	67 863
Gauteng	60 000	65 895	69 534
KwaZulu-Natal	447 406	491 366	518 503
Limpopo	63 557	69 800	73 660
Mpumalanga	85 000	93 350	98 507
Northern Cape	55 000	60 410	63 740
North West	40 000	43 930	46 356
Western Cape	-	-	-
Unallocated	370 451	380 523	396 920
Total	**1 641 606**	**1 776 576**	**1 870 075**

APPENDIX W12

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 6, PART A: BREAKDOWN OF NATIONAL HEALTH INSURANCE INDIRECT GRANT: ALLOCATIONS PER GRANT COMPONENT PER PROVINCE

(National Financial Years)

APPENDIX W12

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 6, PART A: BREAKDOWN OF NATIONAL HEALTH INSURANCE INDIRECT GRANT: ALLOCATIONS PER GRANT COMPONENT PER PROVINCE

Health (Vote 18)	**National Health Insurance Indirect Grant**		
	National Financial Year		
Province/Components	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*	*2026/27 (R'000)*
National Health Insurance Indirect Grant			
Eastern Cape	431 771	453 172	424 347
Free State	133 355	139 686	136 479
Gauteng	96 067	100 514	100 508
KwaZulu-Natal	72 538	75 797	77 811
Limpopo	828 634	981 779	909 757
Mpumalanga	207 687	217 772	208 184
Northern Cape	72 538	75 797	77 811
North West	180 527	189 240	181 985
Western Cape	72 538	75 797	77 811
Unallocated	103 872	108 442	112 234
Total	**2 199 527**	**2 417 996**	**2 306 927**
of which:			
Health Facility Revitalisation Component			
Eastern Cape	359 233	377 375	346 536
Free State	60 817	63 889	58 668
Gauteng	23 529	24 717	22 697
KwaZulu-Natal	-	-	-
Limpopo	756 096	905 982	831 946
Mpumalanga	135 149	141 975	130 373
Northern Cape	-	-	-
North West	107 989	113 443	104 174
Western Cape	-	-	-
Total	**1 442 813**	**1 627 381**	**1 494 394**
Health Systems Component			
Eastern Cape	72 538	75 797	77 811
Free State	72 538	75 797	77 811
Gauteng	72 538	75 797	77 811
KwaZulu-Natal	72 538	75 797	77 811
Limpopo	72 538	75 797	77 811
Mpumalanga	72 538	75 797	77 811
Northern Cape	72 538	75 797	77 811
North West	72 538	75 797	77 811
Western Cape	72 538	75 797	77 811
Unallocated	103 872	108 442	112 234
Total	**756 714**	**790 615**	**812 533**

Part 2: Frameworks for Conditional Grants to Provinces

Detailed frameworks on Schedule 4, Part A; Schedule 5, Part A; Schedule 6, Part A; and Schedule 7, Part A grants to provinces

Introduction

This annexure provides a brief description for each grant in Schedule 4, Part A; Schedule 5, Part A; Schedule 6, Part A; and Schedule 7, Part A of the 2024 Division of Revenue Bill. The following are key areas considered for each grant:

- Strategic goal and purpose of the grant
- Outcome statements and outputs of the grant
- Priority(ties) of government that the grant primarily contributes to
- Conditions of the grant (additional to what is required in the Bill)
- Criteria for allocation between provinces
- Rationale for funding through a conditional grant
- Past performance
- The projected life of the grant
- 2024 MTEF allocations
- The payment schedule
- Responsibilities of transferring national department and receiving provinces
- Process for approval of business plans for 2025/26

The attached frameworks are not part of the Division of Revenue Bill but are published in order to provide more information on each grant to parliament, legislatures, municipal councils, officials in all three spheres of government and the public. Once the Division of Revenue Bill, 2024 is enacted, these frameworks will be gazetted in terms of the Act.

The financial statements and annual reports for 2024/25 will report against the Division of Revenue Act, Division of Revenue Amendment Act and their schedules, and the grant frameworks as gazetted in terms of the Act. Such reports must cover both financial and non-financial performance, focusing on the outputs achieved.

AGRICULTURE, LAND REFORM AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT GRANTS

Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant	
Transferring department	• Agriculture, Land Reform and Rural Development (Vote 29)
Grant schedule	• Schedule 5, Part A
Strategic goal	• To create a favourable and supportive agricultural services environment for the farming community, in particular subsistence and smallholder farmers and distressed commercial farmers within strategically identified grain, livestock and horticulture production areas
Grant purpose	• To provide effective and coordinated agricultural support services through collaborations with industry transformation initiatives where possible • To promote and facilitate agricultural development by targeting beneficiaries of land reform and other black producers who have acquired land through private means and are engaged in value-adding enterprises domestically, or involved in export • To revitalise agricultural colleges into centres of excellence
Outcome statements	• Broadened access to agricultural support for black subsistence, smallholder and distressed commercial farmers • Increased number of sustainable and profitable black producers in horticulture, grains, livestock, fibre and aquaculture value chains • Increased capacity to support and oversee productivity and farming efficiency of beneficiaries of the Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme (CASP) • Improved systems required for the maintenance of a foot and mouth disease free status as prescribed by the World Organisation for Animal Health • Increased wealth creation and sustainable employment in rural areas • Increased access to formal and institutional markets by beneficiaries of CASP • Improved household and national food security • Reliable and accurate agricultural information available for management decision making
Outputs	• On and off-farm infrastructure provided and repaired, including agro-processing infrastructure • Number of farmers supported per category (subsistence, smallholder and commercial) and per commodity • 50 per cent women, 40 per cent youth and 6 per cent people living with disabilities (farmers supported per category) • Quantity of output (tons) produced by beneficiaries of CASP per commodity • Number of beneficiaries of CASP that are South African Good Agricultural Practices certified • Number of jobs created • Number of unemployed graduates placed on commercial farms • Number of beneficiaries of CASP trained on farming methods or opportunities along the value chain • Percentage of CASP beneficiaries with access to formal and institutional markets • Tracing system for animal identification and movement provided and maintained for cattle in the foot and mouth disease controlled areas of Limpopo, Mpumalanga and KwaZulu-Natal • Physical boundary between the foot and mouth disease free zone and the protection zone provided and maintained • Food and veterinary laboratory infrastructure, including quality systems accreditation, revitalised in eight provinces (except Gauteng) • Number of animals vaccinated for foot and mouth disease in Limpopo and Mpumalanga • Number of extension officers recruited and/or maintained in the system • Number of extension officers trained or deployed to commodity organisations • Partnerships with commodity organisations
Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Priority 2: Economic transformation and job creation
Details contained in the business plan	• Outcome indicators • Outputs indicators • Inputs • Key activities • Monitoring framework • Risks and mitigation strategies
Conditions	• At least 70 per cent of the project allocation must support infrastructure development for production areas prioritised in the Agriculture and Agro-processing Master Plan • At least 10 per cent of the project allocation must be spent on market access and development • At least 6 per cent of the project allocation must be spent on training and capacity building of farmers, and 4 per cent can be used for mentorship programme • At least 1 000 unemployed agricultural graduates should be placed in commercial farms nationally as follows: o Gauteng and Northern Cape must place at least 80 graduates each o the remainder of the provinces must place at least 120 graduates each o all graduates must be employed at a rate of R87 000 per annum • Provinces should prioritise and implement livestock production schemes especially those aligned to Kaonafatso ya Dikgomo in partnership with the Agricultural Research Council

Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant	
	• The farmers supported must be linked to, but not limited to, commodity organisations including the commercial and emerging commodity organisations. The province should have formal partnership agreements with these commodity organisations to ensure appropriate support is provided to farmers (i.e. specialised technical support, joint funding, access to markets and joint implementation as outlined by the dynamic business model) • In cases where farmers requiring support are outside a commodity organisation agreement, their proposals received from the advertisement process must be approved by committees and authorities established by the province as outlined in the standard operating procedure • All assisted farmers should be listed or registered in the provincial and national project registers • The Department of Agriculture, Land Reform and Rural Development (DALRRD) will reprioritise the allocated funds on the following basis: o in the event of poor spending on the part of a province where poor spending is the result of poor planning or failure by service provider to meet contractual obligations o in the event of a disaster that affects the implementation of approved plans o provinces not adhering to the CASP standard operating procedure framework when implementing projects or implementing projects that are not approved by DALRRD • The funds will be transferred as per the disbursement schedule approved by National Treasury • Provinces must inform the transferring officer of any proposed changes to the business plans. Such changes must be approved by the transferring officer before they are implemented • The provincial business plans must be signed-off by the heads of departments of the provincial agriculture departments in collaboration with Chief Financial Officers or their representatives, and must be co-signed by the heads of provincial treasuries • The signed business plan for CASP must be submitted to the DALRRD for approval • The project list contained in the business plan must be submitted in the provincial infrastructure reporting model • The allocations for agricultural colleges must only be used to revitalise infrastructure and equipment at these colleges, as determined in the business plan • An amount of R86 million is allocated to KwaZulu-Natal through the Budget Facility for Infrastructure for KwaZulu-Natal agri-hubs. These funds may only be used for that purpose
Allocation criteria	• The formula used to allocate funds is a weighted average of the following variables: agricultural land area, households involved in agriculture (General Household Survey 2019 report), previous CASP performance and current benchmarks on production and national policy imperatives
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• Agriculture is identified as a game changer and investment in agriculture must be guided under strict conditions to achieve the aspirations of the National Development Plan and the Agriculture and Agro-processing Master Plan
Past performance	**2022/23 audited financial outcomes** • Allocated and transferred R1.6 billion of which R39 million were approved rollovers and R1.5 billion (90 per cent) was spent
	2022/23 service delivery performance • 12 165 subsistence farmers supported • 7 645 smallholder farmers supported • 79 black commercial farmers supported • Beneficiaries were supported from 452 projects implemented, with 298 projects completed at the end of the financial year • 77 (17 per cent) supported projects were owned by youth and 234 (52 per cent) were owned by women • 49 per cent of beneficiaries supported were women, 14 per cent were youth and 0.2 per cent were people with disabilities • On and off farm infrastructure delivered include 489 irrigation systems, 8 stock and irrigation dams, 39 boreholes, 37 stock water structures, 34 stock handling facilities, 16 projects of solar systems erected,16 dipping tanks, five small stock structures, four poultry structures, one abattoir, four feedlots, 549,5 km of fencing, two pack houses, 52 storage facilities, 65 vet structures revamped, 63 ablution facilities, 27 hydroponic structures, animal and tractor tracking systems • 4 629 jobs created • Foot and mouth disease control deliverables: 100 000 animals were vaccinated in Mpumalanga and 105 000 animals vaccinated in Limpopo; two holding camps, guard shelters, office space and promotion of dipping activities were done in KwaZulu-Natal • 12 030 farmers benefitted from Kaonafatso ya Dikgomo programme • 80 farms were audited for South African good agricultural practices certification and 50 farms were certified, while 53 farms were re-certified • 39 per cent of the smallholder farmers supported had access to formal markets • 26 704 farmers were trained in targeted training programmes, 52 per cent trained were women, 40 per cent trained were youth and 0.5 per cent trained were people with disabilities • 794 beneficiaries of CASP were supported with mentorship • 985 agricultural graduates were placed on commercial farms for a period of two years as part of the youth entrepreneurial programme • 162 extension officers were recruited nationally and 250 maintained in the system • 10 agricultural colleges upgrading infrastructure (ongoing)

Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant	
Projected life	• Grant continues until 2026/27, subject to review
MTEF allocations	• 2024/25: R1.7 billion; 2025/26: R1.8 billion and 2026/27: R1.8 billion
Payment schedule	• Four instalments:10 May 2024, 26 August 2024, 28 October 2024; and 24 January 2025
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	**Responsibilities of the national department** • Agree on outputs and targets with provincial departments in line with grant objectives for 2024/25 • Provide the guidelines and criteria for the development, approval and implementation of business plans • Provide a template for project registration and reporting • CASP transfers (planned, actual and revised) related to infrastructure projects must be reported in the national infrastructure reporting model • Monitor monthly financial expenditure by provinces and conduct sampled project site visits quarterly • Submit monthly financial reports to National Treasury 20 days after the end of the month • Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury within 45 days after the end of each quarter • Submit an annual evaluation performance report to National Treasury within four months after the end of the financial year • Oversee and monitor implementation of the grant during Ministerial Technical Committee and quarterly review meetings
	Responsibilities of the provincial departments • Provinces to adhere to the conditions of this framework and the 2024 Division of Revenue Act • Provinces to submit a detailed project list and project profiles as per the DALRRD project list template • Provinces must report infrastructure projects and related infrastructure support funded through CASP in the provincial infrastructure reporting model monthly and quarterly • Provinces to implement the CASP business plans as approved • All receiving departments must abide by the Public Finance Management Act, Treasury Regulations and the 2024 Division of Revenue Act when executing projects as well as for reporting purposes • Provinces are to report monthly (for financial performance) 15 days after the end of each month, and quarterly (for non-financial performance) 20 days after the end of each quarter, and annually two months after the end of the financial year on the progress and achievements of the programme • Submit quarterly project performance reports to DALRRD • Assign and delegate officials to manage and monitor the implementation of the programme before April 2024 • Keep a record of projects supported • Monitor project implementation on a quarterly basis and evaluate the impact of projects in achieving CASP goals • Provinces to adhere to the approved CASP standard operating procedure framework
Process for approval of 2025/26 business plans	• Provide provincial departments with business plan format, guidelines, criteria and outputs as prescribed by National Treasury by 24 May 2024 • Submission of provincial CASP business plans by provinces by 30 August 2024 • Engagement with provinces (pre-national assessment panel) on submitted business plans during October/November 2024 prior to final national assessment panel meeting • Evaluation and recommendation of business plans by national assessment panel between November 2024 and February 2025 • Send funding agreements to provinces by February/March 2025 to be signed by heads of departments, Chief Financial Officers, and CASP coordinators • Approval of business plans by the transferring officer before 28 March 2025 • Inform provinces of approval of the business plans by March or April 2024 • Approval by the transferring officer regarding 2025/26 business planning process compliance during April 2025, and send to the National Treasury by end April 2025

Ilima/Letsema Projects Grant	
Transferring department	• Agriculture, Land Reform and Rural Development (Vote 29)
Grant schedule	• Schedule 5, Part A
Strategic goal	• To reduce poverty through increased food production initiatives
Grant purpose	• To assist vulnerable South African farming communities to achieve an increase in agricultural production and invest in infrastructure that unlocks agricultural production within strategically identified grain, livestock, horticulture and aquaculture production areas
Outcome statements	• Increased agricultural production of field crops such as grains and oilseeds, livestock, horticulture, fibre and aquaculture at both household and national level • Improved access to production inputs • Number of black subsistence, smallholder and distressed commercial farmers supported • Increased quantities (tons) of agricultural commodities produced by smallholder and household farmers • Reduced underutilisation of land in high potential areas in the state-owned land and former homelands • Improved farm income (in rands) • Increased job opportunities • Reduced poverty and improved food security • Rehabilitated and expanded irrigation schemes
Outputs	• Land under agricultural production (field crops such as grains and oilseeds, horticulture fibre, and livestock) • Beneficiaries/farmers supported by the grant per category • 50 per cent women, 40 per cent youth and 6 per cent people living with disabilities (farmers supported per category) • Superior breeding animals acquired and distributed to farmers • Job opportunities created • Hectares of rehabilitated and expanded irrigation schemes • Partnerships with commodity organisations • Community gardens supported • School gardens supported
Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Priority 2: Economic transformation and job creation
Details contained in the business plan	• Outcome indicators • Outputs indicators • Inputs • Key activities • Monitoring framework • Risks and mitigation strategies
Conditions	• Ilima/Letsema grant should be allocated to support food production (crop and livestock production) in support of the Fetsa Tlala initiatives, prioritising vulnerable households, communal areas and areas under traditional leadership, targeting subsistence and smallholder producers supported with inputs and mechanisation • Only commercial farmers in distress can receive production inputs from Ilima/Letsema to assist with their production and recovery • Partnerships with black commodity organisation should be prioritised for joint support, joint funding and joint implementation • At most 30 per cent of Ilima/Letsema allocations can be used for rehabilitation of irrigation schemes in Eastern Cape, Free State, Northern Cape, North West and KwaZulu-Natal provinces • All assisted farmers should be listed in the provincial and national farm registers • Provinces must inform the transferring officer of any proposed changes to business plans. Such changes must be approved by the transferring officer before they are implemented • The business plans must be signed-off by the heads of the provincial agriculture departments in collaboration with the Chief Financial Officers or their representatives, and co-signed by the heads of provincial treasuries • The signed business plans must be submitted to the Department of Agriculture, Land Reform and Rural Development (DALRRD) for approval • The project list contained in the business plan must be submitted in the provincial infrastructure reporting model by provinces utilising funds for irrigation schemes
Allocation criteria	• The formula used to allocate funds is a weighted average of the following variables: agricultural land available, previous homeland areas, households involved in agriculture (General Household Survey 2019), food insecure areas and national priority areas targeted for increased food production and previous Ilima/Letsema performance
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• The funding originated with the special poverty allocations made by national government for a specific purpose and requires tight conditionality to achieve the national goal • Agriculture is identified as a game changer and investment in agriculture must be guided under strict conditions to achieve aspirations of the National Development Plan
Past performance	**2022/23 audited financial outcomes** • Allocated R610 million and transferred R610 million with approved roll over of R26 million and R594 million (97 per cent) was spent

Ilima/Letsema Projects Grant	
	2022/23 service delivery performance • 40 155 subsistence farmers supported • 18 659 smallholder farmers supported • 62 black commercial farmers supported • 18 577 jobs created • 38 192 households supported with starter packs and production inputs • 224 schools assisted to establish food gardens (Gauteng, Limpopo, North West and Western Cape) • 8 278 community food gardens established (Gauteng, Limpopo, Mpumalanga, North West and Western Cape) • 74 087 beneficiaries supported by the programme (57 per cent were women, 15 per cent were youth and 0.2 per cent were people with disabilities) • 82 176 hectares of land cultivated • Between three and seven tons per hectare of maize achieved • Vaalharts and Makhathini irrigation schemes were revitalised
Projected life	• Grant continues until 2026/27, subject to review
MTEF allocations	• 2024/25: R448 million; 2025/26: R677 million; and 2026/27: R708 million
Payment schedule	• Four instalments: 13 May 2024, 26 August 2024, 28 October 2024; and 27 January 2025
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	**Responsibilities of the national department** • Agree on outputs and targets with provincial departments in line with grant objectives for 2024/25 • Provide the guidelines and criteria for the development and approval of business plans • Provide template for project registration and reporting • Transfers for infrastructure projects must be reported in the national infrastructure reporting model • Monitor monthly financial expenditure by provinces and conduct sampled project site visits quarterly • Submit monthly financial reports to National Treasury 20 days after the end of the month • Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury within 45 days after the end of each quarter • Submit annual evaluation of performance report to National Treasury within four months after the end of the financial year • Oversee and monitor implementation of the grant during Ministerial Technical Committee and quarterly review meetings
	Responsibilities of the provincial departments • Provinces to adhere to the conditions of this framework and the 2024 Division of Revenue Act • Provinces to submit detailed project list as per the DALRRD project list template • Provinces must report infrastructure projects and related infrastructure support funded through the grant in the provincial infrastructure reporting model monthly and quarterly • Provinces to report monthly (on financial performance) 15 days after the end of each month, and quarterly (on non-financial performance) 20 days after the end of each quarter, and annually two months after the end of the financial year on the progress and achievements of the programme • Provinces to implement the Ilima/Letsema business plans as approved • All receiving departments must abide by the Public Finance Management Act, Treasury Regulations and the 2024 Division of Revenue Act when executing projects as well as for reporting purposes • Assign and delegate officials to manage and monitor implementation of the programme by 29 March 2024 • Keep records of projects supported • Monitor project implementation on a quarterly basis and evaluate the impact of projects in achieving Ilima/Letsema goals
Process for approval of 2025/26 business plans	• Provide provincial departments with business plan format, guidelines, criteria and outputs as prescribed by National Treasury by 27 May 2024 • Submission of provincial Ilima/Letsema business plans by provinces on 30 August 2024 • Engagement with provinces (pre-national assessment panel) on submitted business plans during October/November 2024 prior to final national assessment panel meeting • Evaluation and recommendation of business plans by national assessment panel between November 2024 and February 2025 • Send funding agreements to provinces by February/March 2025 to be signed by heads of departments, Chief Financial Officers and Ilima/Letsema coordinators • Approval of business plans by the transferring officer before 28 March 2025 • Inform provinces of approval of the business plans in March or April 2025 • Approval by the transferring officer regarding 2025/26 business planning process compliance during April 2025, and send to National Treasury by the end of April 2025

LandCare Programme Grant: Poverty Relief and Infrastructure Development	
Transferring department	• Agriculture, Land Reform and Rural Development (Vote 29)
Grant schedule	• Schedule 5, Part A
Strategic goal	• To optimise productivity and sustainability of natural resources leading to greater productivity, food security, job creation and better quality of life for all
Grant purpose	• To promote sustainable use and management of natural resources by engaging in community-based initiatives that support the pillars of sustainability (social, economic and environmental), leading to greater productivity, food security, job creation and better well-being for all
Outcome statements	• Improved veld grazing and carrying capacity and livestock productivity • Improved production potential of arable land leading to increased yield • Improved quantity and quality of South Africa's water resources through projects in SoilCare, VeldCare, Conservation Agriculture and WaterCare focus areas of LandCare programmes • Improved youth participation in the agricultural sector through agricultural schools activities and intergenerational skills transfer to develop the capacity of youth as well as provide opportunity to learn agricultural skills and knowledge • Improved custodianship and stewardship of natural agricultural resources through community-based initiatives by all land users • Improved livelihoods of rural communities within the ambit of the green economy • Improved partnerships with private, public, non-governmental organisations and community sectors • Improved knowledge and skills base of participants and land users • Enhanced ecosystem services and biodiversity for current and future generations • Improved governance of natural agricultural resources of the country • Improve policy and legislative frameworks for natural agricultural resources management
Outputs	• Hectares of rangeland protected and rehabilitated • Hectares of arable land protected and rehabilitated • Hectares of land under conservation agriculture • Number of farmers using conservation agriculture • Number of youths and agricultural schools successfully attended all the organised Junior LandCare initiatives • Number of hectares of land where water resources are protected and rehabilitated • Number of capacity building initiatives conducted for land carers and institutions • Number of people who benefited from capacity building initiatives • Number of awareness campaigns conducted • Number of people more aware of sustainable use of natural agricultural resources • Hectares of land where weeds and invader plants are under control • Hectares of land where bush encroachment is under control • Number of kilometres of fence erected • Number of green jobs created expressed as full-time equivalents • Number of LandCare committees established • Number of protocols, guidelines, strategies, policy and legislative frameworks developed for natural resources management
Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Priority 2: Economic transformation and job creation
Details contained in the business plan	• Project header • Project background • Farm plan map • Farm management plan detail • Beneficiaries and job creation • Change pathways • Pre-project assessment • Risk assessment • Implementation map • Implementation details • Exit strategy • Monitoring and evaluation
Conditions	• Provinces must confirm capacity to implement projects before funds can be transferred • Provincial departments annual evaluations must be submitted two months after the end of the financial year using an approved LandCare template • The impact (before and after) of the LandCare programme should also be quantified during initiation, implementation and handing-over phases of the projects • Projects should be implemented guided by farm management plan in terms of Conservation of Agricultural Resources Act • Provinces should report signed financial performance per project on the 15th of every month in compliance with the 2024 Division of Revenue Act. Provinces should report on the number of jobs created 15 days

LandCare Programme Grant: Poverty Relief and Infrastructure Development	
	after the end of each month using an approved LandCare template. The number of jobs created should further be reported on the Expanded Public Works Programme reporting system • Projects should adhere to the reporting dates as stipulated in the 2024 Division of Revenue Act and furthermore adhere to dates as agreed during the quarterly meetings and national LandCare secretariat • Provinces should submit their portfolio of evidence (acknowledgement letters, project maps etc.) 30 days after the end of quarter to national LandCare secretariat. The report should be in line with quarterly and monthly reports • Provinces should undertake skill audit of beneficiaries, provide training, and submit reports to the national Department of Agriculture, Land Reform and Rural Development (DALRRD)
Allocation criteria	• Allocations are based on an index comprising of nodes, land capability, poverty, degradation and land size derived from the following sources: o nodes of the most deprived wards in the country o land capability: total hectares class I, II and III (spatial analysis - land capability data) o size: hectares (new boundaries from the Municipal Demarcation Board) o poverty: poverty gap based on food poverty line of Statistic South Africa Living Conditions Survey 2018 o land degradation: hectares (Land Degradation Report 2018) o policy imperatives and development for sustainable land management
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• The funding originated with the special poverty allocations made by national government for a specific purpose
Past performance	**2022/23 audited financial outcomes** • Allocated R85 million and transferred R85 million to provinces, of which provinces spent R75 million (88 per cent) by the end of the financial year
	2022/23 service delivery performance • 40 194 hectares of rangeland protected and rehabilitated • 659 hectares of arable land protected and rehabilitated • 8 349.25 hectares of land under conservation agriculture • 5 673 youths successfully attending organised Junior LandCare initiatives • 65 household and school food gardens established through Junior LandCare • 6 water sources developed or protected against over-utilisation • 45 capacity building initiatives conducted for Land Carers • 1 100 people with improved capacity and skill levels benefiting from capacity building initiatives • 49 awareness campaigns conducted and attended by Land Carers • 5 570 people more aware of sustainable use of natural resources • 17 218 hectares of land where weeds and invader plants are under control • 5 675 hectares of land where bush encroachment is controlled • 270 kilometres of fencing erected • 1 045.56 green jobs created expressed as full-time equivalents • 44 LandCare committees established
Projected life	• This grant will be aligned with changes in the Expanded Public Works Programme, national planning framework report and policy developments within government
MTEF allocations	• 2024/25: R90 million; 2025/26: R94 million; and 2026/27: R99 million
Payment schedule	• Allocation to provinces will be disbursed on a quarterly basis (April 2024, August 2024, October 2024; and January 2025)
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	**Responsibilities of the national department** • Host national assessment panel to assess the projects with the provincial departments in line with grant objectives for 2024/25 • Review guidelines and standards for the implementation of the grant • Provide the guidelines and criteria for the development and approval of business plans • Monitor implementation through project site visits, reports, quarterly meetings with provinces and provide support to provinces • Submit quarterly performance reports to the National Treasury within 45 days after the end of each quarter • Submit evaluation reports to the National Treasury within four months after the end of the financial year
	Responsibilities of provincial departments • Ensure that procurement processes and procedures have been adhered to and plan in place to source service providers proactively for the implementation of LandCare projects to commence on 1 April 2024 • Ensure that provinces organisational structure for programme 2 as prescribed by National Treasury is established and capacitated to manage LandCare and ensure adequate capacity of soil scientists, pasture scientists, land use planners, LandCare facilitators exists in the provinces to implement the LandCare projects • Submit signed monthly financial report on the 15th day of every month • Report jobs created to the DALRRD using the prescribed expanded public works programme reporting template/format within 15 days after the end of each month • Submit signed quarterly reports (non-financial) with portfolio of evidence 30 days after the end of each quarter on the progress of the projects • Province should further adhere to agreements approved quarterly meetings on performance reporting and any other matter related to natural resource management

LandCare Programme Grant: Poverty Relief and Infrastructure Development	
	• Implement projects according to the approved business plans. Deviation affecting outputs and budgets should first be communicated to the transferring officer in writing and approved before implementation • Hold provincial assessment panels, use multidisciplinary team to assess individual projects plans, use LandCare standard assessment criteria before submission of preliminary individual and provincial business plans to DALRRD by 31 October 2024 • Monitor project implementation and evaluate the impacts of projects in achieving LandCare goals • Submit evaluation reports to DALRRD within two months after the end of the financial year • Ensure and support the upscaling of conservation agriculture practices within communities • Assist farmers with soil testing to improve and maintain soil health • Conduct training for farmers and officials on soil fertility and testing, veld survey tools and veld management
Process for approval of 2025/26 business plans	• DALRRD must provide provincial departments with business plan formats and guidelines by July 2024 • Engagement by DALRRD with provinces on business plans submission before provincial assessment panel and submission of signed business plans prior to the national assessment panel • Evaluation and recommendation of business plans by the national assessment panel before the end of March 2025 • Interactions with provinces on the national assessment panel comments and final submission of signed individual and provincial business plans by the provinces prior to approval by Accounting Officer • Notify provinces of the approval of business plans before implementation

BASIC EDUCATION GRANTS

Early Childhood Development Grant	
Transferring department	• Basic Education (Vote 16)
Grant schedule	• Schedule 5, Part A
Strategic goal	• To increase access to quality early childhood development (ECD) programmes for poor children
Grant purpose	• To increase the number of poor children accessing subsidised ECD programmes • To support ECD providers delivering an ECD programmes to meet basic health and safety requirements for registration • To pilot the construction of new low cost ECD centres
Outcome statements	• The provision of ECD to poor children contributing towards universal access • Improving health and safety conditions in which stimulation and early learning takes place
Outputs	• This grant has two components with detailed outputs, conditions and responsibilities for each component specified in separate frameworks. The two components are: o infrastructure component o subsidy component
Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Priority 3: Education, skills and health
Details contained in the business plan	• The provincial departments will use a single business plan issued by the national Department of Basic Education (DBE) for the two grant components which contains the following: o project background o project objectives o scope of the work o deliverables and outputs to be achieved o risk assessment with mitigation plan
Conditions	• Conditional grant funding cannot be used to replace funding that provinces have previously allocated for ECD subsidies • Each province may use a maximum of R6 million of their total conditional grant allocation (subsidy plus infrastructure components) for administrative management of the grant which includes capacity to manage the grant and funding for assessments of ECD centres. Provinces may choose to use this amount from the allocation for either one of the components or both
Allocation criteria	• As specified in the two grant component frameworks
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• To allow DBE to better ring-fence expansion of ECD in the country and to facilitate compliance to the National Integrated ECD Policy approved by Cabinet on 9 December 2015 ensuring that the delivery and maintenance of any capital investment is coordinated in an efficient manner that is consistent with norms, standards and guidelines • ECD is a national priority and requires uniform implementation in order to achieve the minimum coverage of 60 per cent of all poor children and to have the desired impact of achieving universal access by 2030
Past performance	**2022/23 audited financial outcomes** • Of the total grant allocation of R1.2 billion, 75 per cent was transferred to provinces. Expenditure of R886 million (74.8 per cent) was spent by the end of the 17 November 2023
	2022/23 service delivery performance • 338 404 children benefitted from the subsidy
Projected life	• Given the nature of the programme and the drive to expand provision of ECD services, the grant will be needed for the medium-term expenditure framework period, subject to review
MTEF allocations	• 2024/25: R1.6 billion; 2025/26: R1.9 billion; and 2026/27: R2 billion allocated as follows: o subsidy component: 2024/25: R1.4 billion; 2025/26: R1.8 billion; and 2026/27: 1.9 billion o infrastructure component: 2024/25: R157 million; 2025/26: R162 million; and 2026/27: R169 million
Payment schedule	• Quarterly instalments based on the approved payment schedule
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	**Responsibilities of the national department** • Review the standardised reporting framework and monitoring tool • Review the standardised format for the business plans • Assist the provincial departments of basic education with their planning • Assess and approve the business plans submitted by provinces • Monitor project progress and compliance to conditional grant framework • Provide continuous monitoring and support to provinces • Submit a monthly financial report to National Treasury 20 days after the end of the reporting month • Consolidate and submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury within 45 days after the end of each quarter • Monitor the utilisation of the grant against the set outcomes and take appropriate action in cases of non-compliance with the framework • Facilitate approval of the payment schedule and approval of in-year adjustments to the payment schedule • The DBE will develop ECD infrastructure grant guidelines to be issued to the provinces by 29 March 2024 • Visit selected infrastructure sites in provinces

Early Childhood Development Grant	
	• Support provinces to improve infrastructure delivery capacity and systems • Provide guidance to provinces in planning and prioritisation
	Responsibilities of provincial departments • Submit approved business plans signed-off by the head of department to the DBE by 2 March 2024 • Implement the business plan as approved by the DBE • Submit monthly financial reports to DBE 15 days after the end of the reporting month • Provinces must upload all ECD maintenance projects on the infrastructure reporting model and update it monthly • Submit quarterly performance reports to DBE within 30 days after the end of each quarter
Process for approval of 2025/26 business plans	• Engagement with provincial departments on submission of business plans between September 2024 and February 2025 • Submit final provincial business plan, including cash flow projections and compliance certificates signed-off by the heads of departments for 2025/26 financial year to DBE by 14 February 2025 • The transferring officer must approve provincial business plans by 2 April 2025

Early Childhood Development Grant: Infrastructure Component	
Transferring department	• Basic Education (Vote 16)
Grant schedule	• Schedule 5, Part A
Strategic goal	• To increase access to quality early childhood development (ECD) programmes for poor children
Grant purpose	• To support ECD providers delivering an ECD programme to meet basic health and safety requirements for registration • To pilot the construction of new low cost ECD centres
Outcome statements	• The provision of ECD services to poor children contributing towards universal access • Improving health and safety conditions in which stimulation and early learning takes place
Outputs	• Number of conditionally registered ECD centres maintained • Number of unregistered ECD centres maintained • Number of new low cost ECD centres constructed
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Priority 3: Education, skills and health
Details contained in the business plan	• The provincial departments will use a single business plan issued by the national Department of Basic Education (DBE) for the two grant components (subsidy and infrastructure) which contains the following: o project background o project objectives o scope of the work o deliverables and outputs to be achieved o risk assessment with mitigation plan
Conditions	**Maintenance and upgrading** • This allocation may be used for: o unregistered ECD centres to do minor infrastructure maintenance works and upgrades to enable conditional registration o conditionally registered ECD centres to do minor infrastructure maintenance works and upgrades to enable them to improve their registration status • The following conditions apply in respect of the above: o all ECD sites whether conditionally registered or unregistered may only benefit from this fund if they are eligible as per the requirements in the guideline issued by DBE o all projects must be selected, planned and implemented in a manner consistent with the guideline issued by the DBE o infrastructure units in the provinces must receive a list of selected ECD centres for maintenance or for new construction from program o provinces must conduct assessments of conditionally registered and eligible unregistered ECD sites and cost them in order to qualify for funding in 2025/26 and submit by 30 September 2024 o for unregistered centres, a maximum amount of R210 000 per ECD centre may be spent for maintenance improvements, inclusive of all costs (Value Added Tax, disbursements etc) o for conditionally registered centres a maximum amount of R500 000 per ECD centre may be spent for maintenance improvement and upgrades, inclusive of all costs (Value Added Tax, disbursements etc) o prior approval for any amount exceeding more than 20 per cent of the maximum amount per centre should be obtained from the head of department or the Chief Financial Officer with a detailed assessment and cost analysis to justify the additional amount o once the budget is allocated per province, a revised approved list for maintenance should be submitted by the province to DBE together with business plans o all projects must be recorded on the infrastructure reporting model before the start of the financial year o provinces must update the infrastructure project details for each funded project in the infrastructure reporting model. This must be approved and submitted to National Treasury and DBE within 22 days after the end of each quarter **New centre construction** • This allocation may be used for: o construction of new low-cost ECD centres where existing structures must be replaced or to address new demand in areas where the need is the greatest o a maximum of R3 million may be used for the construction of new ECD centres, inclusive of all costs. Prior approval for any amount exceeding more than 20 per cent of the maximum amount per centre should be obtained from the head of department or the Chief Financial Officer with a detailed assessment and cost analysis to justify the additional amount • The construction of centres must be consistent with the guideline issued by the DBE • Every province must construct at least one ECD centre in 2024/25 • Each province must include the number of ECD centres to be constructed and the costs for the construction in the business plan for 2024/25 • All projects must be recorded on the infrastructure reporting model **General conditions** • DBE will develop guidelines for each of the areas listed above that must be issued to the provinces by 29 March 2024 • All projects must be selected, planned and implemented in a manner consistent with the guideline issued by the DBE

Early Childhood Development Grant: Infrastructure Component	
	• Infrastructure units in the provinces must receive a list of selected ECD centres for maintenance or new construction from programme • Provinces must conduct assessments of conditionally registered ECD sites, eligible unregistered ECD sites and identified sites for new construction of ECD centre and cost them to qualify for funding in 2025/26 and submit by 30 September 2024 • ECD centres must sign service level agreements with the provincial department before maintenance or new construction of a centre • ECD centres that benefited from the maintenance allocation must then make provision for continued maintenance of ECD centre • Provinces shall include all projects in the final infrastructure asset management plan to be submitted at the end of March 2024
Allocation criteria	• The provincial infrastructure allocations are determined based on: o a base allocation for the construction of at least one low cost ECD o the allocation of the balance is based on the ECD census data
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• To allow DBE to manage the expansion of ECD in the country and to facilitate compliance to the National Integrated ECD Policy approved by Cabinet on 9 December 2015 ensuring that the delivery and any capital investment is coordinated in an efficient manner that is consistent with norms, standards and guidelines • ECD is a national priority and requires uniform implementation to achieve the minimum coverage of 60 per cent of all poor children and to have the desired impact of achieving universal access by 2030
Past performance	**2022/23 audited financial outcomes** • Of the maintenance grant allocation of R97.7 million (100 per cent) was transferred to provinces. R64.7 million was spent by the end of the financial year
	2022/23 service delivery performance • 170 ECD centres benefited from the maintenance grant and 37 were rolled over into the 2023/24 financial year
Projected life	• Given the nature of the programme and the drive to expand provision of ECD services, the grant will be needed for the medium term expenditure framework period, subject to review
MTEF allocations	• 2024/25: R157 million; 2025/26: R162 million; and 2026/27: R169 million
Payment schedule	• Quarterly instalments according to approved payment schedule
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	**Responsibilities of the national department** • DBE will develop ECD infrastructure grant guidelines for each of the two areas listed above that must be issued to the provinces by 29 March 2024 • DBE will conduct monitoring on the grant, support provincial education departments and consolidate quarterly grant performance reports received from PEDs • DBE ensures all provinces adhere to norms and standards developed for ECD
	Responsibilities of provincial departments • Provinces must submit a draft list of all eligible ECD sites that have been assessed to benefit from the grant in 2025/26 to DBE by 30 September 2024 • Provinces shall include all projects in the final infrastructure asset management plan to be submitted to the DBE at the end of March 2024 • Provinces must provide a procurement plan on how they will implement their projects in the 2025/26 financial year by 30 November 2024 • The reasons for the centre being unregistered or conditionally registered including the environmental health report must be kept in the file for each ECD centre by the ECD programme manager • Maintain a database of all ECD centres that have been assisted through the infrastructure component of the grant by the ECD infrastructure project manager • The ECD programme manager must maintain a database of all ECD centres that have improved their registration status • Provinces must record all infrastructure projects on the national infrastructure reporting model and education facilities management system • Provinces must adhere to the requirements in the ECD infrastructure grant guidelines issued by DBE in the implementation of the grant • Provincial education departments must comply with the framework for infrastructure delivery and procurement management in the planning and implementation of projects
Process for approval of 2025/26 business plans	• Engagement with provincial departments on submission of business plans between September 2024 and February 2025 • Submit final provincial business plan, including cash flow projections and compliance certificate signed-off by heads of departments for 2024/25 financial year to the DBE by 14 February 2024 • The transferring officer must approve provincial business plans by 2 April 2025

Early Childhood Development Grant: Subsidy Component	
Transferring department	• Basic Education (Vote 16)
Grant schedule	• Schedule 5, Part A
Strategic goal	• To increase access to quality early childhood development (ECD) programmes for poor children
Grant purpose	• To increase the number of poor children accessing subsidised ECD programmes
Outcome statements	• The provision of ECD programmes to poor children contributing towards universal access
Outputs	• Number of eligible children subsidised, as agreed in the service level agreement (SLA) • Number of all children attending ECD programmes in fully registered ECD centres • Number of all children attending ECD programmes in conditionally registered ECD centres • Number of children subsidised from the conditional grant in fully registered ECD centres • Number of children subsidised from the conditional grant in conditionally registered ECD centres • Number of days subsidised for centre based programmes • Number of children subsidised through provincial own revenue including equitable share that are benefiting from the top-up grant in fully registered ECD programmes • Number of children subsidised through provincial own revenue including equitable share that are benefiting from the top-up grant in conditionally registered ECD programmes • Number of children subsidised from the equitable share in fully registered ECD centres • Number of children subsidised from the equitable share in conditionally registered ECD centres • Number of all children attending in fully registered non-centre based programmes • Number of all children attending in conditionally registered non-centre based programmes • Number of children subsidised from the conditional grant in fully registered non-centre based programmes • Number of children subsidised from the conditional grant in conditionally registered non-centre based programmes • Number of ECD practitioners and other staff employed in fully and conditionally registered ECD programmes benefiting from the conditional grant
Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Priority 3: Education, skills and health
Details contained in the business plan	• The provincial departments will use a single business plan issued by the national Department of Basic Education (DBE) for the two grant components (i.e. subsidy and infrastructure) which contains the following: o project background o project objectives o scope of the work o deliverables and outputs to be achieved o risk assessment with mitigation plan
Conditions	• Only fully and conditionally registered ECD programmes (centre and non-centre-based) will be eligible for the subsidy • The subsidy is targeted for children from birth until the year before children enter formal school or in case of children with developmental difficulties and disabilities, until the year before the calendar year they turn seven, which marks the age of compulsory schooling or special education • The provincial education departments and ECD programmes will enter into SLAs which stipulate the purpose of the subsidy, the amount of the subsidy, conditions of the subsidy and obligations of both provincial education departments and ECD programmes with regard to the payment of the subsidy, compliance to funding and the reporting requirements • The value of the subsidy paid to each centre-based ECD programme is R17.00 multiplied by the number of days (264), multiplied by the number of qualifying children attending the centre-based ECD programme as agreed to in the SLA • The value of the subsidy paid to each registered non-centre based ECD programme is R6.00 multiplied by the number of sessions, multiplied by the number of qualifying children attending as agreed to in the SLA • The full value of the subsidy will be paid in equal parts in line with the SLA and any changes to the payment schedule must be aligned to a determination of non-compliance as defined in the SLA • Once funds are transferred to an ECD programme, the department may not pre-approve how the funds are to be utilised other than what is stipulated in the SLA • All allocations must be aligned to the number of children as per the SLA and can only be reduced as per the process outlined in the SLA. Allocations must not be changed in-year, based on how many children attend • The subsidy must target qualifying children in centre and non-centre based programmes in line with the process set out below: o an ECD programme is eligible to be subsidised if it is located in a designated municipal ward that has been identified for universal targeting of subsidies. Children attending these ECD programmes will not be subject to an individual means test and all children in these

Early Childhood Development Grant: Subsidy Component	
	programmes must be taken into account when calculating the subsidy for the ECD programme o if the child is attending an ECD programme falling outside of those municipal wards that have been identified for universal targeting of the subsidy, the subsidy will be targeted to an individual child using the means test criteria o a child is eligible to be subsidised if her/his parents' income falls below the following prescribed test **Income-based means test:** • Income of parents or caregivers may not exceed the means test values applied for the receipt of the child support grant for a single parent and married parents as gazetted by the national Department of Social Development in 2023. This is updated each year with an increase in the grant value • In the case of children receiving a child related social assistance grant; original, reprinted or certified copies of proof of receipt of the child related grant (child support grant or the foster care grant) as issued by South African Social Security Agency must be submitted • In the case of children who are not beneficiaries of a child related grant the following must be submitted: o proof of income of parents (or caregivers) o three months bank statement of parents or guardians o affidavit declaring status of income
Allocation criteria	• The provincial subsidy allocations are determined based on the gap between: o the number of poor children that should be accessing ECD subsidy o the number of poor children currently accessing the ECD subsidy
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• To allow DBE to better facilitate expansion of ECD services in the country • ECD is a national priority and requires uniform implementation in order to achieve the minimum coverage of 60 per cent of all poor children and to have the desired impact of achieving universal access by 2030
Past performance	**2022/23 audited financial outcomes** • Of the R1.1 billion on the subsidy component, 50 per cent has been transferred to provinces.
	2022/23 service delivery performance • 331 882 children benefitted from the subsidy
Projected life	• The grant will be allocated over the 2024 medium term expenditure framework period, subject to review
MTEF allocations	• 2024/25: R1.4 billion; 2025/26: R1.8 billion; and 2026/27: R1.9 billion
Payment schedule	• Quarterly instalments according to approved payment schedule
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	**Responsibilities of the national department** • Review standardised SLAs to be entered into between provincial departments of basic education and ECD programmes if necessary • Review the standardised business plan • Develop guidelines for the implementation of the ECD subsidy
	Responsibilities of provincial departments • Conclude SLAs with ECD programmes in a format prescribed by the DBE • Ensure that payments are made in line with the payment schedule as per the SLAs with ECD programmes • Subsidies must be made into the ECD programmes designated bank accounts, which must be with a registered deposit taking institution in the Republic of South Africa • Subsidies may only be reduced in cases of non-compliance as outlined in the prescribed SLA • Use the information reported in the quarterly reports from ECD programmes to develop and maintain a master list of all children benefitting from the ECD subsidy • Maintain a database on the status of registration of all ECD programmes in the province that is inclusive of the following basic information: o registration status o capacity of the centre o number of children in attendance o number of children subsidised o number of children with disabilities subsidised o number of children with disabilities in attendance
Process for approval of the 2025/26 business plans	• Engagement with provincial departments on submission of business plans between September 2024 and February 2025 • Submit final provincial business plans for 2025/26 including cash flow projections and compliance certificates signed-off by heads of departments to DBE by 14 February 2025 • The transferring officer must approve provincial business plans by 2 April 2025

Education Infrastructure Grant	
Transferring department	• Basic Education (Vote 16)
Grant schedule	• Schedule 4, Part A
Strategic goal	• To supplement provinces to fund the provision of education infrastructure in line with the regulations relating to minimum uniform norms and standards for public school infrastructure
Grant purpose	• To help accelerate construction, maintenance, upgrading and rehabilitation of new and existing infrastructure in education including district and circuit accommodation • To address achievement of the targets set out in the minimum norms and standards for school infrastructure • To address damages to infrastructure • To enhance capacity to deliver infrastructure in education
Outcome statements	• Improved quality of education service delivery by provincial departments as a result of an improved and increased stock of school infrastructure • Aligned and coordinated approach to infrastructure development at the provincial sphere • Improved education infrastructure expenditure patterns • Improved response to the rehabilitation of school infrastructure • Improved rates of employment and skills development in the delivery of infrastructure • Improved safety in school facilities through occupational health and safety
Outputs	• Number of new schools, additional education spaces, education support spaces and administration facilities constructed as well as equipment and furniture provided • Number of existing schools' infrastructure upgraded and rehabilitated including schools constructed of asbestos material and other inappropriate material • Number of new and existing schools maintained • Number of disaster damaged school rehabilitated • Number of schools provided with water, sanitation, and electricity • Number of work opportunities created • Number of new special schools provided, and existing special and full-service schools upgraded and maintained
Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Priority 3: Education, skills and health
Details contained in the business plan	• This grant uses an infrastructure plan that includes: o the infrastructure programme management plan o the procurement strategy o the capacitation strategy o the infrastructure reporting model o the year-end evaluation report
Conditions	• Provinces may utilise a portion of grant funding for the appointment of public servants on a permanent basis to their infrastructure units in line with human resource capacitation circular published by National Treasury (including maximums set in the circular) • The flow of each instalment of the grant depends upon provinces submitting to national Department of Basic Education (DBE), provincial treasuries and National Treasury financial and non-financial performance reports on programmes partially and fully funded by the grant • The flow of the first instalment of the grant depends upon receipt by the DBE and provincial treasuries and National Treasury of: o approved and signed-off infrastructure plan with tabled prioritised project lists for the 2024 medium-term expenditure framework (MTEF) by no later than 25 March 2024. The infrastructure plan must, where applicable, also include the implementation plans for schools affected by natural disasters o approved and signed-off infrastructure project list (Table B5) for the 2024 MTEF on the infrastructure reporting model o preventative and corrective maintenance plan for all maintenance programmes over the 2024 MTEF period accompanied by a project list no later than 25 March 2024 • The flow of the second instalment depends upon receipt by DBE, provincial treasuries and National Treasury of the approved and signed-off: o monthly infrastructure reports in a format determined by the National Treasury and DBE o a summary report on all projects that have reached practical completion and captured on the education facilities management system mobile application for the fourth quarter of the 2023/24 financial year no later than 29 April 2024 o a report on the filling of posts on the approved establishment for the infrastructure unit in the format approved by National Treasury for the fourth quarter of the 2023/24 financial year within 22 days after the end of the fourth quarter • The flow of the third instalment is dependent upon receipt by DBE, provincial treasuries, and the National Treasury, on a date and in a format determined by National Treasury, of the approved and signed-off: o infrastructure plans for all infrastructure programmes for a period of 10 years (including the initial list of prioritised projects) on a date specified in the performance-based approach guidelines

Education Infrastructure Grant	
	○ the 2024/25 project list must be drawn from the prioritised project list for the MTEF tabled in 2023/24 ○ preventative and corrective maintenance plans for all maintenance programmes over the MTEF period accompanied by a project list on a date specified in the performance-based approach guidelines ○ monthly infrastructure reports in the format determined by National Treasury and the DBE ○ a summary report on all projects that have reached practical completion and captured on the education facilities management system mobile application for the first quarter of 2024/25 by 26 July 2024 ○ a report on the filling of posts on the approved establishment for the infrastructure unit in the format approved by National Treasury for the first quarter of the 2024/25 financial year within 22 days after the end of the first quarter ○ the conditional grant year-end evaluation report on financial and non-financial performance no later than 27 May 2024 • The flow of the fourth instalment is conditional upon receipt by the DBE and provincial treasuries and National Treasury of the approved and signed off: ○ monthly infrastructure reports in the format determined by National Treasury and the DBE ○ a summary report on all projects that have reached practical completion and captured on the education facilities management system mobile application for the second quarter of 2024/25 by 25 October 2024 ○ infrastructure programme management plans for infrastructure programmes envisaged to commence within the period for the MTEF on a date specified in the performance-based approach guidelines ○ procurement strategy for infrastructure programmes envisaged to commence within the period of the MTEF on a date specified in the performance-based approach guidelines ○ a report on the filling of posts on the approved establishment for the infrastructure unit in the format approved by National Treasury for the second quarter of the 2024/25 financial year within 22 days after the end of the second quarter • The flow of the fifth instalment is conditional upon receipt by the DBE, the relevant provincial treasuries and National Treasury on a date determined by National Treasury, of the approved and signed-off: ○ monthly infrastructure reports in the format determined by National Treasury and the DBE ○ a summary report on all projects that have reached practical completion and captured on the education facilities management system mobile application for the third quarter of 2024/25 to DBE not later than 20 January 2025 ○ a report on the filling of posts on the approved establishment for the infrastructure unit in the format approved by National Treasury for the third quarter of the 2024/25 financial year within 22 days after the end of the third quarter • Provincial education departments must ensure that a programme and project management system is in place for planning, management and monitoring of infrastructure delivery funded from the grant • Provincial education departments must comply with the framework for infrastructure delivery and procurement management • Provincial education departments must provide school governing bodies with maintenance guidelines to conduct minor maintenance. This should be in accordance with the sector maintenance strategy • Provincial education departments should allocate no less than 60 per cent of the Education Infrastructure Grant allocation to address preventative and corrective maintenance at schools, which should appear as such on the infrastructure reporting model and MTEF database • Provincial education departments to prioritise and fund from the grant, the eradication of pit latrines and other unacceptable forms of sanitation • The grant allocation can be transferred to schools in line with the guidelines which will be issued by DBE • Provincial education departments to prioritise the rehabilitation of storm damaged schools, schools built of asbestos and other inappropriate material • In implementing the three streams model, provincial education departments to prioritise the planning for construction of technical schools and schools of skill as well as conversion of academic stream schools to vocational and occupational streams in 2024/25, for commissioning of projects in 2025/26 • Provincial education departments may use multiple implementing agents when implementing projects funded from the grant • To promote conducive teaching and learning within the acceptable occupational, health and safety standards, provincial education departments must implement maintenance projects in all education facilities • In schools without section 21 responsibilities, provincial education departments should put in place the necessary measures to ensure that planned maintenance at these schools occurs as per the scheduled maintenance plan for such schools • Provincial education departments must provide all the necessary equipment and furniture in the spaces provided when constructing new projects • Provincial education departments must submit their plans for the procurement of mobile classrooms to the DBE and any deviation from these plans should be approved in writing by the DBE • Provincial education departments to ensure cost-effectiveness as they implement infrastructure projects

Education Infrastructure Grant	
	• The DBE approved 10-point plan must be implemented to ensure improvements in infrastructure delivery • Non-compliance with any of the above conditions may result in the withholding and subsequent stopping of transfers • An amount of R503 million is allocated to Gauteng through the Budget Facility for Infrastructure for the construction of schools. These funds may only be used for this project and are subject to the conditions set out in the 2024 MTEF preliminary allocation letter to DBE
Allocation criteria	• Allocations for 2024/25 are based on historical allocations for this grant • Allocations also include incentive-based allocations as described in part 4 to Annexure W1 of the 2024 Division of Revenue Bill
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• Funding infrastructure through a conditional grant enables the national department to ensure the delivery and maintenance of education infrastructure in a coordinated and efficient manner, consistent with national norms and standards for school buildings
Past performance	**2022/23 audited financial outcomes** • Of the R12.5 billion allocated, R12.5 billion (100 per cent) was transferred to provinces of which R12.4 billion (96 per cent) was spent by the end of the national financial year
	2022/23 service delivery performance • 2 710 teaching spaces and 72 administrative spaces provided • 1 398 maintenance projects, 474 water, 554 sanitation, 112 electricity and 102 fencing infrastructure projects • Completed five boarding facilities • The sector has provided a total of 19 new and replacement schools in provinces, while 87 schools commenced with construction
Projected life	• Grant continues until 2026/27, subject to review
MTEF allocations	• 2024/25: R13.7 billion; 2025/26: R14.2 billion and 2026/27: R14.4 billion
Payment schedule	• Transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	**Responsibilities of the national department** • Visit selected infrastructure sites in provinces • DBE and National Treasury to support provinces to improve infrastructure delivery capacity and systems • Provide guidance to provinces in planning and prioritisation • Issue guidelines on the capacitation process of infrastructure units as well as the conditions attached to the utilisation of the funding • DBE and National Treasury to jointly evaluate progress with the capacitation of provincial infrastructure units and provide feedback to all provinces in terms of the guidelines • DBE and National Treasury must jointly evaluate and provide feedback to all provinces on the assessment of all documents as outlined on the performance-based approach system guidelines • Assess the reports submitted by provincial education departments and provide feedback before transferring the instalment • Submit reports to the National Treasury in terms of quarterly achievements by provincial education departments • Comply with the conditions of this grant framework and the relevant clauses within the stipulated time frames of the 2024 Division of Revenue Act
	Responsibilities of provincial departments • Approve monthly provincial infrastructure reports on infrastructure programme in the infrastructure reporting model within 15 days after the end of each month and submit to the relevant provincial treasury and DBE • Submit a signed-off monthly provincial infrastructure report on infrastructure programmes in the infrastructure reporting model within 22 days after the end of each month to the relevant provincial treasury, DBE and National Treasury • Comply with the conditions of this grant framework and the relevant clauses within the stipulated time frames in 2024 Division of Revenue Act • Submit quarterly capacitation reports within 22 days after the end of each quarter • Ensure that section 42 transfers as per the Public Finance Management Act are effected
Process for approval of 2025/26 business plans	• The process for approval for the 2025 MTEF allocations will be in line with the performance-based incentive approach guidelines published by National Treasury

HIV and AIDS (Life Skills Education) Grant	
Transferring department	• Basic Education (Vote 16)
Grant schedule	• Schedule 5, Part A
Strategic goal	• Addressing social and structural drivers of HIV, sexually transmitted infections (STIs) and tuberculosis (TB) prevention, care and impact • Contribute to preventing new HIV, STIs and TB infections • To increase access to sexual and reproductive health services including HIV, as well as TB services for learners and educators, with a specific focus on schools that are located in high priority areas
Grant purpose	• To support South Africa's HIV prevention strategy by: o providing comprehensive sexuality education and access to sexual and reproductive health services to learners o supporting the provision of employee health and wellness programmes for educators • To mitigate the impact of HIV and TB by providing a caring, supportive and enabling environment for learners, educators and school support staff • To reduce the vulnerability of children to HIV, TB and STIs, with a particular focus on orphaned children and girls
Outcome statements	• Increased HIV, STI and TB knowledge and skills amongst learners, educators, school support staff and officials • Decrease in risky sexual behaviour among learners, educators, school support staff and officials • Decreased barriers to retention in schools, in particular for vulnerable learners (girls and boys)
Outputs	• 7 000 educators trained to implement comprehensive sexuality education and TB prevention programmes for learners to be able to protect themselves from HIV and TB and the associated key drivers including alcohol and drug use, leading to unsafe sex, learner pregnancy and HIV infection, prioritising schools located in areas with a high burden of HIV and TB infections • 5 500 school management teams and school governing bodies trained to develop policy implementation plans focusing on keeping mainly young girls in school, ensuring that comprehensive sexuality education and TB education is implemented for all learners in schools, access to comprehensive sexual and reproductive health and TB services. A provision for training will also address multiple sexual partnerships among boys and learner pregnancy prevention • Co-curricular activities on provision of comprehensive sexuality education, access to sexual and reproductive health and TB services implemented in secondary schools including a focus on prevention of alcohol, drug use and learner pregnancy, targeting 52 000 learners. Priority will be in schools located in high priority areas. Co-curricular activities in primary schools will focus on raising awareness of social issues and vulnerabilities, such as how to report abuse and support affected learners • Care and support programmes implemented to reach 65 000 learners and 3 200 educators. Expand the appointment of learner support agents to 33 400 to support vulnerable learners prioritising primary schools, using the care and support for teaching and learning framework • 127 000 copies of curriculum and assessment policy statement compliant material, including material for learners with barriers to learning, printed and distributed to schools. Printing of the school policy pack will be prioritised over learner teacher support material to ensure that all schools have a copy of the Department of Basic Education's (DBE) National Policy on HIV, STIs and TB for learners, educators, support staff and officials in all primary and secondary schools in the basic education sector; and the DBE Policy on the Prevention and Management of Learner Pregnancy (Learner Pregnancy Policy) • Host advocacy and social mobilisation events with 67 200 learners, educators and school community members on the DBE National Policy on HIV, STIs and TB; and the DBE Learner Pregnancy Policy to review and change societal norms and values on the provision of comprehensive sexuality education and access to sexual and reproductive health and TB services, including a focus on key risk behaviours, such as alcohol and drug use, learner pregnancy, inter-generational and transactional sex amongst girls, multiple concurrent sexual partnerships, power relations, respect for girls and other issues that compel negative behaviour amongst boys, as well as to advocate for the integrated school health programme including provision of sexual and reproductive health services such as contraception, STIs, pregnancy and HIV testing, condom distribution and information on safe circumcision in secondary schools • 4 900 schools will be reached through monitoring and support visits
Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Priority 3: Education, skills and health
Details contained in the business plan	• Outcome indicators • Output indicators • Inputs • Key activities
Conditions	• Provincial education departments must distribute the grant allocation in accordance with the following weights for the key performance areas: o support for prevention and management (to be integrated in existing focal areas) o training and development (10 per cent) o co-curricular activities (10 per cent) o care and support (45 per cent)

HIV and AIDS (Life Skills Education) Grant	
	○ learning and teaching support material (10 per cent) ○ advocacy and social mobilisation (10 per cent) ○ monitoring and support (8 per cent) ○ management and administration (7 per cent) • Provincial education departments must report on implementation and expenditure according to the above seven key performance areas per quarter • Instalments are dependent on the DBE receiving these reports, adherence to approved business plans and attendance at the biannual inter-provincial meetings • The above percentages are guidance and may be deviated from in accordance with provincial needs with the approval of the national transferring officer. However, provinces must prioritise areas with high rates of HIV, TB and learner pregnancy • Deviations should be informed and motivated by achievements and/or critical challenges relating to the trends in the epidemic as relevant to respective provincial education departments • Provincial education departments must ensure they have the necessary capacity and skills to manage the implementation of the grant • First aid kits may no longer be funded from the conditional grant. In addition, condoms and sanitary pads must also not be funded from this conditional grant
Allocation criteria	• The education component of the provincial equitable share formula, as explained in part 4 of Annexure W1 of the 2024 Division of Revenue Bill, is used to allocate the grant amongst provinces
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• To enable the DBE to provide overall guidance, to ensure congruency, coherence and alignment with: ○ National Strategic Plan for HIV, TB and STIs (2023–2028) ○ DBE National Policy on HIV, STIs and TB for learners, educators, school support staff in all primary and secondary schools in the basic education sector ○ Learner Pregnancy Policy • This enables the DBE to exercise an oversight role on the implementation of the HIV and AIDS life skills education programme in schools
Past performance	**2022/23 audited financial outcomes** • Of the R242 million allocated to provinces, R242 million (100 per cent) was transferred to provinces, of which R241 million (99.5 per cent) was spent by the end of the financial year. Under-expenditure was noted in Free State and Limpopo
	2022/23 service delivery performance • 8 824 life orientation educators and 8 190 educators trained in integration of life skills in the curriculum • 52 953 functional peer education programmes were undertaken, 85 334 learners trained on the learner retention and learner pregnancy programme, 71 552 learners trained in the substance abuse programme • 5 431 school-based support teams established, 3 130 learner support agents in schools, 6 518 school management teams and school governing bodies trained to develop policy implementation plans, and 103 544 vulnerable learners identified and referred for services • 162 727 sets of learning and teaching support material delivered to 11 005 schools • Advocacy reached 236 671 learners and educators as well as 62 563 members of the school communities on the new DBE National Policy on HIV, STIs and TB and Learner Pregnancy Policy to review and change societal norms and values on the provision of comprehensive sexuality education and access to sexual and reproductive health and TB services and reaching 7 617 schools through advocacy activities focusing on the prevention of TB • 5 457 schools reached through monitoring and support visits
Projected life	• Grant will be reviewed on an ongoing basis to respond to nature and trends in the HIV and TB epidemics
MTEF allocations	• 2024/25: R250 million; 2025/26: R261 million; and 2026/27: R273 million
Payment schedule	• Four instalments: 15 April 2024; 29 July 2024; 28 October 2024 and 27 January 2025
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	**Responsibilities of the national department** • To provide evidence-based guidance towards the development of a standardised annual conditional grant framework and nine provincial specific annual business plans for the HIV and AIDS life skills education programme • Identify risks and challenges impacting on provincial implementation • Develop risk management strategies to address these risks • Ensure synergy with national strategies and processes aimed at reducing HIV and related chronic illnesses, such as TB infection together with the associated risk factors, such as alcohol and drug use, prevention of unbecoming behavior and teenage pregnancy in schools • Agree on outputs and targets with provincial education departments in line with grant objectives and national imperatives for 2025/26 from 23 September 2024 • Monitor implementation of the programme and provide support to provinces • Establish partnerships with key stakeholders • Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury within 45 days after the end of each quarter (including monthly and annual reports on the implementation of the programme and expenditure against the allocated budget)

HIV and AIDS (Life Skills Education) Grant	
	Responsibilities of the provincial departments • Ensure synergy with national strategies and processes aimed at reducing HIV and TB infections and other related issues including the associated risk factors such as alcohol and drug use, prevention of unbecoming behavior and teenage pregnancy in schools • Identify risks and challenges impacting on implementation • Develop risk management strategies and implementation plans to address these risks • Submit monthly reports, quarterly and annual performance evaluation reports to the DBE in line with the 2024 Division of Revenue Act and Public Finance Management Act • Agree with the DBE on outputs and targets to ensure effective implementation and expenditure of the programme • Monitor implementation of the programme and provide support to districts and schools • Provincial education departments to implement the projects according to the approved business plans • Any deviation should first be communicated to and approved by the DBE before implementation • Evaluate and submit a provincial evaluation report on the performance of the conditional grant to the DBE in May/June 2024 (date will be determined by the national department)
Process for approval of 2025/26 business plans	• Communication and meeting with provinces to inform targets for 2025/26 from 28 October 2024 • Provincial education departments submit draft business plans to DBE for evaluation from 29 November 2024 • DBE evaluates provincial business plans from 9 December 2024 • Comments sent to provincial education departments to amend the plans from 10 January 2025 • Provincial education departments submit amended and signed plans to DBE from 24 February 2025 • DBE approves provincial business plans from 2 April 2025

Learners with Profound Intellectual Disabilities Grant	
Transferring department	• Basic Education (Vote 16)
Grant schedule	• Schedule 5, Part A
Strategic goal	• To ensure that learners with severe to profound intellectual disabilities access quality, publicly funded education and support
Grant purpose	• To provide the necessary support, resources and equipment to identified special care centres and schools for the provision of education to children with severe to profound intellectual disabilities
Outcome statements	• Improved access to quality basic education for children with severe to profound intellectual disabilities in conditions that ensure dignity, promote self-reliance and facilitate active participation in the community
Outputs	• Nine deputy chief education specialists as provincial grant managers and 255 transversal itinerant outreach team members appointed to provide support in special care centres and targeted schools • 483 special care centre data captured and managed using the South African School Administration and Management System • 255 transversal itinerant outreach team members, 2 490 caregivers, trained on the learning programme for learners with profound intellectual disability and other programmes that support the facilitation of the learning programme • Number of caregivers trained on accredited training • 9 672 children with severe to profound intellectual disability supported through a range of services • 279 of children with profound intellectual disabilities of school going age in special care centres placed in schools
Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Priority 3: Education, skills and health
Details contained in the business plan	• Outcome indicators • Output indicators • Inputs • Key activities • Annual budget and resource allocation schedules • Monitoring and reporting • Risk management plan • Cash flow projections • Participating centres and schools list (separate annexure) • Organogram for transversal itinerant outreach team within the district
Conditions	**Grant structure and allocation** • The grant is utilised on an interventional basis and is not a general source of funding for all special care centres and schools • The focus of the grant is children with severe to profound intellectual disabilities who are currently not accessing publicly funded education in special care centres • Learners with severe, mild and moderate intellectual disabilities and with specific learning difficulties enrolled in special care centres should be assessed for placement in schools • Schools that have enrolled learners with profound intellectual disability from special care centres in schools should be supported • The learning programme for learners with profound intellectual disability should be used to guide the teaching of learners with profound intellectual disability in special care centres and targeted schools • The allocation of funds per provincial education department should be divided as follows: o 9 per cent for the training of caregivers o 17 per cent for assistive devices, storage containers and top-up learning and teaching support materials and classroom furniture and equipment for newly on-boarded special care centres and designated schools for the benefit of learners with severe to profound intellectual disabilities from special care centres o 65 per cent for compensation of transversal itinerant outreach team members and provincial grant managers o 9 per cent for administration including travel, vehicles, accommodation and subsistence • Provinces may deviate from the prescribed allocations only after having complied with the conditions of the framework and obtained the relevant approval from the transferring officer. The request for deviations must be submitted to the transferring officer no later than 15 November 2024 **Business planning process** • The transferring and receiving departments must appoint or identify qualified and experienced person/s to administer, manage and coordinate the activities of the grant in accordance with the provisions of the framework and business plan • In order to ensure the effective management of the grant, receiving departments should not allocate other responsibilities to a staff member appointed to manage the grant • The receiving department must appoint outreach teams, as part of the district-based support team, made up of one senior education specialist (learning support - post level three), one chief education occupational therapist, one chief education speech therapist, one chief education physiotherapist and an educational psychologist • In order to ensure effective and adequate support to learners, receiving departments should not allocate other responsibilities to a staff member appointed to manage the grant • Outreach teams must be appointed and compensated in accordance with post levels as agreed upon with the national Department of Basic Education (DBE)

Learners with Profound Intellectual Disabilities Grant	
	• Outreach team members must be appointed on district posts and be part of the district-based support team and be based at the district, circuit or school level, in order to ensure integration of the services they provide into district plans and efficiency when they facilitate and support the implementation of the learning programme and provide psycho-social and other therapeutic support to learners enrolled in special care centres and targeted schools • Where in-service therapists are not available, outreach team members should provide therapeutic, including any other, support to learners with profound intellectual disabilities enrolled in schools • The receiving department must facilitate and support the implementation of the learning programme for learners with profound intellectual disability in special care centres and schools • The transferring department must train outreach team members on the implementation of the learning programme for learners with profound intellectual disability and other programmes that enhance accountability in the implementation of the learning programme for learners with profound intellectual disability • The receiving departments, using outreach team members and other officials, must conduct on-site on-the-job coaching and mentoring of caregivers, teachers, in-service therapists, and officials on the learning programme for learners with profound intellectual disability, and other programmes that directly enhance accountability in the implementation of the learning programme and provision of outreach services to targeted special care centres and schools • The receiving department must work with DBE and ensure that caregivers receive accredited training that results in recognised qualifications • Administrative support will include purchasing or leasing appropriate vehicles in cases where cars have not been purchased (one car per team), purchasing tools of trade (in line with the DBE guidelines), fuel costs, and subsistence and accommodation costs when visiting special care centres and schools with the travel distance of more than 200 km or in instances where the teams will spend more than one day in an area providing outreach services • Transport is provided for in the grant framework and hence costs incurred from the use of own cars must be avoided • The receiving department should facilitate and advocate for the placement of learners from special care centres in schools at all levels of the education system as well as in the broader community **Procurement** • In order to expedite the delivery of assistive devices and learning and teaching support materials, provincial education departments must utilise transversal contracts where available, unless they can demonstrate gains from an exemption in their business plans • To effectively use finances the use of implementing agencies to procure items must be avoided • In order to address the buying of inappropriate equipment and learning and teaching support materials, provincial education departments must consult with DBE by sharing and discussing the specifications of the items to be bought • The receiving departments must procure relevant and adequate learning and teaching support materials, classroom furniture and equipment, equipment for basic non-accredited skills programmes for learners with severe intellectual disabilities that cannot be placed in schools and assistive devices for learners in special care centres in consultation with the DBE • Buying of assistive devices must be informed by an assessment by a therapist • The receiving department must procure specialised tools of trade and storage equipment in special care centres and where storage is inadequate • Procurement should include training of caregivers, teachers and end-users in the utilisation of all resources provided • Transfer of the first tranche to provincial education departments will be done on submission of approved business, procurement and training plans • This framework must be read in conjunction with the practice note as agreed to with National Treasury
Allocation criteria	• Allocations consider the number of special care centres, children with severe or profound intellectual disabilities in special care centres, schools that have enrolled learners with profound intellectual disabilities referred from special care centres per province as well as the urban and rural nature of each province
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• In order to address the needs of this marginalised population of children with severe or profound intellectual disabilities that are not in school and not accessing educational subsidies through the educational norms applied at schools, the funding is ring-fenced in the form of a conditional grant. This enables DBE to provide overall guidance to ensure congruence and coherence in programme implementation
Past performance	**2022/23 audited financial outcomes** • Of the R255 million allocated to provinces, R255 million (100 per cent) was transferred to provinces and R239 million (93 per cent) was spent by the end of the financial year
	2022/23 service delivery performance • Eight deputy chief education specialists appointed as provincial grant managers • A total of 214 appointed transversal itinerant outreach team members recruited to guide and support curriculum delivery and provide therapeutic support in special care centres and targeted schools • Data Management: of 494 special care centres that support children with severe to profound intellectual disabilities managed using South African School Administration and Management System • Training: 225 transversal itinerant outreach team members, 1 668 care givers, 1 098 teachers, 266 in-service therapists and 233 officials trained on the learning programme for learners with profound intellectual disability

Learners with Profound Intellectual Disabilities Grant	
	• Outreach services: outreach services provided to 9 876 children/learners with severe to profound intellectual disability. The following services were rendered: o 1 569 learners assessed by psycho-education psychologists and determined their education strengths and needs and assessment reports used to guide nature of support o 4 381 learners with profound intellectual disability were taught using the learning programme for learners with profound intellectual disability o 965 learners participated in basic skills programmes, 2 608 learners received therapy and 352 received assistive devices o 485 special care centres were provided with a range of learning and teaching support materials to use to support teaching and the learners enrolled in these centres o 36 shipping storage were bought for special care centres that do not have safe and adequate storage to store learning and teaching support materials o 219 special care centres were provided with various technological equipment to be used by transversal itinerant outreach team members to support the special care centres remotely if and when necessary o 270 special care centres were provided with cleaning and safely consumables
Projected life	• The grant framework will be reviewed on an ongoing basis to respond to the nature and trends in the education of learners with severe to profound intellectual disabilities
MTEF allocations	• 2024/25: R279 million; 2025/26: R291 million; and 2026/27: R304 million
Payment schedule	• Transfer payments shall be effected in April 2024; August 2024; November 2024 and January 2025
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	**Responsibilities of the national department** • Evaluate, approve and submit provincial business plans to National Treasury • Refine monitoring and evaluation guidelines tools that will be used to monitor and evaluate the implementation of the grant • Refine standard operation procedures and tools, if and when necessary, that will be used to enhance performance management and accountability • Work with provincial education departments in developing a guiding document to guide provincial education departments with the appointment of practitioners in 2025/26 on a 12-month contract to implement the learning programme in special care centres and the appointment of class assistants in 2024/25 on a 12-month contract to support teachers in schools that have enrolled learners from special care centres • Train provincial grant managers and transversal itinerant outreach team members on programmes that will ensure effective implementation of the grant including the learning programme for learners with profound intellectual disabilities • Monitor and support the implementation of the grant by provincial education departments • Collaborate with other government departments and ensure the provision of integrated services to severe or profound intellectual disabilities
	Responsibilities of provincial departments • Develop and submit approved business, procurement and training plans to the DBE • Manage the implementation of business plans in line with the 2024 Division of Revenue Act and the Public Finance Management Act to ensure that expenditure is on track and there is no withholding of transfers by transferring officer • Ensure systems, capacity and controls are in place to ensure the successful implementation of the grant • Facilitate the appointment of outreach team members and grant managers in permanent posts as per the grant conditions • Work with the DBE in developing a document to guide provincial education departments on the appointment of practitioners in 2024 on a 12-month volunteer contract to implement the learning programme in special care centres • Work with the DBE in developing a document to guide provincial education departments on the appointment of class assistants in 2024 on 12-month contracts to support teachers in schools that have enrolled learners with profound intellectual disability from special care centres • Ensure grant activities are implemented as approved in the business plans. Any deviation should first be communicated to the DBE in writing and approved by the transferring officer before implementation • Monitor, support and quality assure the provision of outreach services to special care centres and school on a monthly and quarterly basis or as and when required • Use the BDE systems to manage special care centre data • Ensure that children enrolled in special care centres are enrolled in schools • Ensure compliance with reporting requirements by providing consolidated quality-assured and approved quarterly reports 30 days after the end of the quarter • Facilitate collaboration with key government departments in the delivery of services to children with severe or profound intellectual disabilities. This will entail the establishment of inter-departmental structures that will ensure integrated service delivery of services to children with severe or profound intellectual disabilities • Plan and implement and advocacy programme for the implementation of an inclusive education system
Process for approval of 2025/26 business plans	• Meeting with provinces to review and discuss grant framework for the next financial year and receive inputs from provincial education departments by 30 August 2024 • DBE uses inputs from meeting with provincial education departments and drafts the grant framework by 30 September 2024 • Support grant manager to compile first daft business plans and provincial education departments submit first draft business plans to DBE for evaluation by 6 December 2024

Learners with Profound Intellectual Disabilities Grant	
	• DBE evaluates draft provincial business plans and send comments to provincial education departments to amend plans by 13 December 2024 • Provincial education departments submit amended plans by 9 January 2025 • Final comment sent to provincial education departments to amend by 17 January 2025 • Provincial education departments submit amended and signed-off plans to DBE by 21 February 2025 • DBE approves provincial business plans by 31 March 2025

Maths, Science and Technology Grant	
Transferring department	• Basic Education (Vote 16)
Grant schedule	• Schedule 5, Part A
Strategic goal	• To strengthen the implementation of the National Development Plan and the Action Plan to 2019 by increasing the number of learners taking mathematics, science and technology subjects, improving the success rates in the subjects and improving teachers' capabilities
Grant purpose	• To provide support and resources to schools, teachers and learners in line with the Curriculum Assessment Policy Statements for the improvement of mathematics, science and technology teaching and learning at selected public schools
Outcome statements	• Improved learner participation and success in mathematics, science and technology subjects in the country
Outputs	• School support o 1 256 maths, science and technology schools o 485 schools supplied with subject specific computer hardware and related software in accordance with the minimum specifications prescribed by the Curriculum Assessment Policy Statements including coding and robotics pilot schools o 232 schools offering technical subjects (including pilot schools for the vocationally oriented curriculum) and schools offering agricultural subjects supplied with workshop tools, machinery, equipment and consumables for technology subjects repaired, maintained and/or replaced in accordance with the minimum specifications o 1 256 laboratories supplied with apparatus and consumables for mathematics, science and technology subjects in accordance with the minimum specifications including coding and robotics kits • Learner support o 50 000 learners registered for participation in mathematics, science and technology olympiads/fairs/expos and other events based on a structured annual calendar including support through learner camps and additional learning, teaching and support material such as study guides • Teacher support o 1 500 participants attending specific structured training and orientation for teachers and subject advisors in subject content and teaching methodologies on curriculum assessment policy statements for electrical, civil and mechanical technology, technical mathematics, and technical sciences o 1 000 teachers and subject advisors attending targeted and structured training in teaching methodologies and subject content either for mathematics, physical, life, natural and agricultural sciences, technology, computer applications technology, information technology, agricultural management and technology subjects
Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Priority 3: Education, skills and health
Details contained in the business plan	• Outcome indicators • Output indicators • Inputs • Key activities • Annual budget and resource allocation schedules • Monitoring and reporting • Risk management plan • Cash flow projections • Participating schools list (separate annexure)
Conditions	**Grant structure and allocations** • The grant is utilised on an interventional basis and is not a general grant for all schools • Schools needs and allocation of funds must be identified through criteria indicated in the framework in partnership with provinces and districts in the preceding financial period • The grant will support a total of 1 256 schools across all provinces covering all mathematics, science and technology subjects from grades R-12 • The grant will support the national Department of Basic Education (DBE)-Cuba mathematics, science and technology subjects support programme in the Eastern Cape, Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal, Limpopo, and Mpumalanga provinces • The allocations should be divided in accordance with the following guideline for Eastern Cape, Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal, Limpopo, and Mpumalanga: o 34 per cent for information communication technologies including coding and robotics resources o 15 per cent for the supply, repair/replacement and maintenance of workshop machinery, equipment and tools for technical (including pilot schools for vocationally oriented curriculum) and agricultural schools o 15 per cent for laboratory equipment/apparatus, manipulatives and consumables including coding and robotics o 15 per cent for teacher support including teacher support for coding and robotics and vocationally oriented curriculum pilots o 14 per cent for learner support including learners in teaching mathematics for understanding pilot schools o 1 per cent for grant administration, monitoring, support and evaluation o 6 per cent for the DBE-Cuba mathematics, science and technology subjects support programme, including remuneration

Maths, Science and Technology Grant	
	• The allocations should be divided in accordance with the following guideline for Free State, Northern Cape, North West and Western Cape: o 40 per cent for information communication technologies including coding and robotics resources o 15 per cent for the supply, repair/replacement and maintenance of workshop machinery, equipment and tools for technical (including pilot schools for vocationally oriented curriculum) and agricultural schools o 15 per cent for laboratory equipment/apparatus, manipulatives and consumables including coding and robotics o 15 per cent for teacher support including teacher support for coding and robotics and vocationally oriented curriculum pilots o 14 per cent for learner support including learners in teaching mathematics for understanding pilot schools o 1 per cent for grant administration, monitoring, support and evaluation **Priorities** • All the grant outputs are prioritised in accordance with the allocation percentages unless the province has requested a deviation and this is approved by the transferring officer **Outputs** • Information, Communication and Technology (ICT) resource items should be procured as per the minimum specifications defined by the DBE and in line with Curriculum Assessment Policy Statements. Subject specific ICT resources refer to hardware and software, which are compulsory and required by the curriculum. The grant also supports the training of all end-users in the utilisation of all ICT resources provided to a school • Workshop equipment and machinery items should be supplied, repaired, maintained and/or replaced where appropriate in order to meet the minimum specifications defined by the DBE and in line with curriculum assessment policy statements • Laboratories' workshop equipment, apparatus and consumables should be procured as per the minimum specifications as defined by the DBE and in line with Curriculum Assessment Policy Statements. This should be prioritised in line with the budget allocated to this item. These resources are provided to improve practical teaching and learning in all mathematics, science and technology subjects with special attention to mathematics and physical science • Learner support is provided to all identified learners in line with provincial needs in support of curriculum delivery based on a structured annual calendar. This includes competition participation expenses, learner coaching, printing, delivery and mediation of study materials. This support includes study camps for identified learners as per the provincial programme including a focus on girl learners. Teaching mathematics for understanding support material learner activity book • Teacher support is provided to all identified teachers in line with provincial needs in support of curriculum delivery. Teacher training or development should be based on a structured programme, which must be submitted to the transferring department as and when required. No ad-hoc training will be supported from the grant **Grant administration, monitoring and evaluation** • All provincial grant managers are supported to manage, administer, monitor and evaluate the implementation of the grant in line with the business plan. The support includes payment for expenses such as travelling, accommodation, stationery, flight fares, subsistence and other incidental costs **Procurement** • Provinces must participate in DBE's three-year transversal contract to enable provincial education departments to secure three-year contracts but may request permission for exemption if they can demonstrate gains from such exemption. In the absence of a DBE transversal tender, provinces must continue to procure on their own • The grant funds and implementation (procurement, delivery and payment) must be managed at provincial level unless a transversal tender has been issued or the school has demonstrated capacity, systems and controls to efficiently manage the processes of the grant • Before funds can be transferred to schools, there should be assurance that systems, controls and capacity to manage the funds, implementation and delivery processes of the grant are in place • Provinces will be required to submit approved deviations before submitting amended business plans on or before the last week of January every year
Allocation criteria	• Participating schools should be identified according to the following criteria: o priority should be given to schools classified in quintiles 1-3 o provinces may include schools in quintiles 4 and 5, as per provincial needs. The approval of the transferring officer (provided the average learner performance in all subjects including mathematics, science and technology is at a level below 60 per cent at Grade 12) o primary schools will be supported as feeder schools to secondary schools participating in the grant based on the provincial needs analysis in line with the outputs of the grant o at least 10 – 30 learners are enrolled for each grade in mathematics and science subjects at a general education and training, and further education and training (FET) band, and 10 – 15 learners are enrolled for technology subjects in further education and training band o maths, science and technology schools offering technical and agricultural subjects including pilot schools for vocationally oriented curriculum o pilot schools for coding and robotics curriculum
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• The grant is a targeted systemic capacity improvement programme. The number of schools requiring support is not proportionally distributed across the provinces. The level of support required by schools differs across provinces

Maths, Science and Technology Grant	
Past performance	**2022/23 Audited Financial Outcomes** • Of the R424 million allocated to provinces, R424 million (100 per cent) was transferred to provinces. R457 million (103 per cent) was spent by the end of the financial year. Overspending of R10 million was covered from the approved rollovers for 2021/22 financial year
	2022/23 service delivery performance • ICT o 1 945 schools (40: Eastern Cape, 726: Free State, 235: Gauteng, 140: KwaZulu-Natal, 158: Limpopo, 260: Mpumalanga, 176: Northern Cape, 100: North West and 110: Western Cape) • Workshop equipment, machinery and tools o 181 schools (19: Free State, 16: Gauteng, 8: KwaZulu-Natal, 48: Limpopo, 43: Mpumalanga, 11: Northern Cape, 04: North West and 32: Western Cape) • Laboratories and workshop equipment, apparatus and consumables o 961 schools (65: Eastern Cape, 33: Free State, 211: Gauteng, 30: KwaZulu-Natal, 190: Limpopo, 210: Mpumalanga, 61: Northern Cape, 31: North West and 130: Western Cape) • Learner support o 143 708 learners (4 067: Eastern Cape, 200: Free State, 4 022: Gauteng, 18 184: KwaZulu-Natal, 48 243: Limpopo, 30 010: Mpumalanga, 4 257: Northern Cape, 16 431: North West and 18 294: Western Cape) • Teacher support o 22 192 Teachers (200: Eastern Cape, 300: Free State, 417: Gauteng, 1 583: KwaZulu-Natal, 5 158: Limpopo, 8 239: Mpumalanga, 1 094: Northern Cape, 2 935: North West and 2 266: Western Cape)
Projected life	• Grant continues until 2026/27, subject to review
MTEF allocations	• 2024/25: R444 million; 2025/26: R459 million; and 2026/27: R480 million
Payment schedule	• 6 May 2024; 12 August 2024; 11 November 2024 and 3 February 2025
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	**Responsibilities of the national department** • Identify and analyse areas requiring support in mathematics, science and technology • Evaluate, approve and submit provincial business plans to National Treasury • Provide the administrative services for the grant (manage, coordinate, monitor and support programme implementation at all levels) • Develop and distribute planning, implementation, monitoring and evaluation guidelines and/or templates including minimum specifications for school resources • The transferring officer must develop centralised procurement processes that provinces can participate in • Ensure compliance with reporting requirements in line with the provisions of the 2024 Division of Revenue Act • Monitor implementation at provincial, district and school level on a quarterly basis or as and when required, in line with the grant framework • Evaluate the performance of the conditional grant and submit an evaluation report to National Treasury as per the requirements of the 2024 Division of Revenue Act
	Responsibilities of provincial departments • Identify and analyse areas requiring support in mathematics, science and technology • Develop and submit approved business plans to DBE • Submit lists of schools to DBE as per the timeframes set in the grant framework • Develop and submit an approved procurement plan in line with the business plan targets by the end of the financial year • Ensure compliance with reporting requirements by providing consolidated monthly expenditure reports 15 days after the end of the month, and quarterly reports 30 days after the end of the quarter including other monitoring or diagnostic reports and reviews as required from time to time • Manage and implement the programme in line with the 2024 Division of Revenue Act and the Public Finance Management Act • Where applicable, participate in transversal tenders issued by the DBE or other provinces in order to procure goods and services related to the outputs of the grant • Monitor and provide support to districts/regions, circuits and schools on a monthly and quarterly basis or as and when required • Provide human resource capacity at all relevant levels including the appointment or identification of a qualified and experienced person/s to administer, manage and co-ordinate the activities of the grant in accordance with the provisions of the framework and compliance certificates • Evaluate the performance of the grant and submit evaluation reports to DBE within two months after the end of the financial year • Implement projects according to the approved business plan. Any deviation should be communicated in writing and approved by the transferring officer before implementation • Submit school's business plans to DBE by the end of June every year if funds are being transferred to schools
	Responsibilities of schools • Submit school's needs on mathematics, science and technology to the districts as required by the province • Submit school's business plans to provinces before funds can be transferred to schools • Submit quarterly mathematics, science and technology activity reports on equipment, machinery, consumables, maintenance, learner and teaching support material and training support • Submit learner performance data for all grades in mathematics, science and technology subjects to the district and grant manager

Maths, Science and Technology Grant	
	• Ensure that capacity, systems and controls are in place to implement the grant, to receive funds where a transfer to a school has been agreed upon • Receive funds from provincial departments of education and manage the procurement, delivery and payment processes where necessary • Participate in relevant structures that have been put in place to support implementation of the grant such as annual principals' meetings • Monitor and ensure the quality of work of the service providers and sign-off on the completeness of the service delivery processes
Process for approval of 2025/26 business plans	• The first draft of the consolidated provincial business plans and revised school lists to be submitted to DBE for appraisal by 28 October 2024 • The DBE team will meet to evaluate the consolidated business plans by 11 November 2024 • The comments on the business plans will be sent to provinces for amendments by 13 December 2024 • Provinces will be required to submit the provincially approved amended business plans to DBE by 24 February 2025, DBE will approve the final business plans by 31 March 2025

National School Nutrition Programme Grant	
Transferring department	• Basic Education (Vote 16)
Grant schedule	• Schedule 5, Part A
Strategic goal	• To enhance learning capacity and improve access to education
Grant purpose	• To provide nutritious meals to targeted schools
Outcome statements	• Enhanced learning capacity and improved access to education
Outputs	• 21 000 schools that prepare nutritious meals for learners
Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Priority 3: Education, skills and health
Details contained in the business plan	• Outcome indicators • Output indicators • Inputs • Key activities • Risk management plan
Conditions	• Spending must be in line with national and provincial business plans • The budget allocation must be distributed in terms of the following weightings for both secondary and primary schools: o school feeding: minimum of 97 per cent o kitchen facilities, equipment and utensils: minimum of 0.3 per cent and not exceeding R10 million o administration: maximum of 2.5 per cent o nutrition education (including deworming and hygiene practices): maximum of 0.2 per cent • Minimum feeding requirements: o provide nutritious meals to learners in quintile 1 - 3 primary and secondary schools, as well as identified special schools on all school days o provide nutritious meals to targeted learners in identified quintile 4 and 5 schools in line with available resources o meal costs per learner will increase at a minimum of 5 per cent in all benefiting primary schools and 3 per cent for all secondary schools. Far-flung/low enrolment farm and rural schools that are receiving funds directly should be allocated a higher meal cost to cover higher transport costs o pay honorarium of a minimum of R1 804 per person plus R18.04 unemployment insurance fund per person o food handlers must be allocated in line with approved sliding scales submitted with provincial business plans o comply with approved food specifications and menu guidelines consisting of meals containing: starch, protein and fresh vegetable/fruit o breakfast porridge should be served incrementally in selected schools as per provincial business plans o fresh vegetables/fruits must be served daily and vary between green, yellow and red o a variety of protein-rich foods must be served in line with approved menu options o processed chicken livers should be served incrementally in selected schools once a week as per provincial business plans o grade 1 and 2 raw sugar beans must be packed separately from samp, not mixed in one packet o soya mince should not be served more than once a week and must meet approved specifications. Soya may not be used as seasoning/thickening for other dishes o canned pilchards/mackerel/sardines must be served at least once a week. High quality protein products can replace pilchards in areas where these are not socially acceptable o ultra-high temperature treated full cream milk or pasteurised maas must be served once a week. Milk must be approved in line with dairy standards set by Milk South Africa o seasoning should be provided for all meals except on days when milk is served • Provinces must support and promote sustainable food production and nutrition education in schools • Provinces must promote local economic empowerment, including procurement of fresh produce from smallholder farmers. The farmers should be registered with the Department of Agriculture, Land Reform and Rural Development and adhere to good agricultural practices • Provincial business plans will be approved in line with the above minimum requirements and available resources. The following variations may be approved by the transferring officer based on achievements and/or critical challenges in each province: o feeding cost below the minimum requirements, provided the quality of meals is not compromised o reduction in the number of learners due to learner verification o number of learners that exceed the gazetted quintiles o breakfast porridge and chicken livers served as per available funding o serving of processed vegetables or fruit in remote areas o quintile 1-3 schools that do not feed all learners (Gauteng and Western Cape) need to approve letters from schools requesting a deviation from whole school feeding. These letters must be provided to the provincial office and kept on record o deviation requests from approved business plan activities must be submitted to the transferring officer not later than 29 November 2024 • The flow of the first instalment of the grant depends upon receipt by the national Department of Basic Education (DBE) of procurement process plans as well as quarterly performance (narrative and indicators) and financial reports

National School Nutrition Programme Grant	
	• The flow of the December 2024 and the January 2025 instalments of the grant depends upon receipt by the DBE of quarterly performance (narrative and indicators) and financial reports • Non-compliance with any of the above conditions may result in the withholding and subsequent stopping of budget transfers • Provinces reserve the right to withhold funds from schools in case of financial mismanagement, non-compliance to guidelines and excessive surplus funds. If schools are closed due to a declared state of disaster, funds from the grant that would have been spent on providing meals in schools may instead be used to provide meals to learners through alternative means
Allocation criteria	• The distribution formula is poverty-based in accordance with the poverty distribution table used in the national norms and standards for school funding as gazetted by the Minister of Basic Education on 17 October 2008 • Unallocated amounts will be distributed to provinces on the basis of identified programme priorities
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• The National School Nutrition Programme (NSNP) is a government programme for poverty alleviation, specifically initiated to uphold the rights of children to basic food and education • The conditional grant framework enables the DBE to play an oversight role in the implementation of all NSNP activities in schools
Past performance	**2022/23 audited financial outcomes** • Of the allocated R1.5 billion budget, 97.9 per cent was spent
	2022/23 service delivery performance • 9 465 798 learners in 20 538 schools were provided with nutritious meals • 130 food safety workshops were conducted across all provinces to raise awareness on proper food handling practices • Breakfast and processed chicken livers are incrementally being implemented in some provinces
Projected life	• It is envisaged that, given the high poverty and unemployment rates in the country, the need for such a grant will persist for at least another 10 years. The programme ensures that learners from the poorest communities have decent opportunities to learn
MTEF allocations	• 2024/25: R9.8 billion; 2025/26: R10.3 billion; and 2026/27: R10.8 billion
Payment schedule	• The payment schedule will be in line with respective provincial procurement models as follows: o provinces that transfer funds directly to all schools (Eastern Cape, Free State, North West and Northern Cape) receive five instalments as follows: 5 April 2024; 14 June 2024; 14 August 2024; 6 September 2024; and 5 December 2024 o provinces that procure from service providers on behalf of schools receive five instalments as follows: 5 April 2024; 19 July 2024; 14 August 2024; 10 October 2024, and 23 January 2025 o the 14 August 2024 budget transfer is for kitchen facilities, equipment and utensils as per equipment specifications provided by the DBE o payment schedules may be revised in line with implementation and spending trends
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	**Responsibilities of the national department** • Evaluate, approve and submit provincial business plans to the National Treasury • Manage, monitor and support programme implementation in provinces and districts • Ensure compliance with reporting requirements and NSNP guidelines • Transfer funds to provinces in line with the approved payment schedule • Consolidate and submit quarterly performance reports to the National Treasury within 45 days after the end of each quarter • Evaluate performance of the conditional grant and submit an evaluation report to the National Treasury four months after the end of the financial year
	Responsibilities of provincial departments • Develop and submit approved business plans to the DBE. The business plans should include procurement process plans on equipment and utensils • Monitor and provide support to districts/regions/area project officers and schools • Manage and implement the programme in line with the 2024 Division of Revenue Act and the Public Finance Management Act • Provinces must update databases on kitchen facilities (specifying those with certificates of acceptability), equipment and utensils • Ensure that districts are resourced in line with provincial business plans to conduct effective monitoring and support to schools in line with Goal 27 of the Action Plan to 2019, Towards the Realisation of Schooling 2030 • Consult districts on the development and implementation of their provincial business plans • Provide oversight for districts to develop and implement monitoring and evaluation plans • Provide human resource capacity at all relevant levels • Evaluate the performance of the conditional grant annually and submit evaluation reports to the DBE two months after the end of the financial year • Submit quarterly financial and performance reports including consolidated monitoring, reporting and response system reports to DBE after the end of each quarter. The fourth quarter report should include kitchen facilities, equipment and utensils procured • Provinces that are transferring funds to schools are required to: o reconcile expenditure by schools against budget transfers on a quarterly basis

National School Nutrition Programme Grant	
	Responsibilities of districts • Monitor and support schools • Implement monitoring and evaluation plans • Submit monthly and quarterly reports (narrative and expenditure reports to the provincial department, as well as reports on expenditure by schools, where applicable). This should include consolidated monitoring, reporting and response system reports, where applicable • Coordinate all NSNP activities in the district
	Responsibilities of schools • Implement the programme in line with the conditions of the NSNP framework • Submit reports to districts as per the provincial reporting requirements, i.e. performance and expenditure reports • Safeguarding of programme resources, i.e. cooking facilities, equipment and utensils
Process for approval of 2025/26 business plans	• First inter-provincial meeting during the first quarter • Consultation with district officials, provincial treasuries, provincial finance sections and the National Treasury on business plans in June 2024 • Provinces submit first draft business plans to the DBE by 31 July 2024 • DBE evaluates first draft business plans and sends comments to provinces by 30 August 2024 • Provinces submit final approved business plans and requisite attachments to DBE by 12 December 2024 • The transferring national officer to approve national and provincial business plans by 31 March 2025

School Infrastructure Backlogs Grant	
Transferring department	• Basic Education (Vote 16)
Grant schedule	• Schedule 6, Part A
Strategic goal	• The eradication of inappropriate education structures and backlogs in basic services
Grant purpose	• Eradication and upgrading of inappropriate school buildings • Provision and upgrading of water and sanitation to schools • Provision and upgrading of classrooms to address overcrowding
Outcome statements	• Improved access to enabling learning and teaching environments • Build the capacity of provinces benefiting from an indirect grant allocation to carry out this function in the future
Outputs	• Number of inappropriate schools replaced and provided with related school furniture • Number of schools provided with water or upgraded to meet norms and standards • Number of schools provided with sanitation or upgraded to meet norms and standards • Number of classrooms provided or upgraded to address overcrowding • Final accounts for the accelerated school infrastructure delivery initiative and sanitation appropriate for education projects • Section 42 transfer of assets developed under the accelerated school infrastructure delivery initiative and sanitation appropriate for education • Update of infrastructure information on the national education infrastructure system/education facilities management system
Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Priority 3: Education, skills and health
Details contained in the business plan	• This grant uses an infrastructure programme management plan that includes the following: o institutional framework o procurement and contract management plan o scope management o time management plan o cost management plan o risk management plan o quality management plan o monitoring and reporting details o budgeting and programme accounting details o performance management plan o communication management plan
Conditions	• This is an in-kind grant administered by the national Department of Basic Education (DBE) that may be transferred to a province through the Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG) if the province is able to demonstrate through a proven track record, that it has the capacity to implement the projects • DBE must submit to National Treasury an infrastructure programme management plan by 12 February 2024 • Programme governance will be conducted by the following committees established to ensure that various processes are initiated within the programme: o national steering committee o technical committee o project steering committee o infrastructure bid specification and evaluation committee o infrastructure bid adjudication committee • The provincial planning and monitoring teams or equivalent in each province should meet monthly to ensure information flows between the stakeholders, unblock processes, monitor progress, and enhance cooperation • DBE must load all infrastructure funded projects in the infrastructure reporting model before the start of the financial year (1 April 2024) • DBE must submit monthly project reports with cash flows to National Treasury 15 days after the end of each month, that show how actual payments and cash flows reconcile with the projected cash flow schedule and explain any deviations from the original projected cash flow • DBE must update the infrastructure project details for each funded project in the infrastructure reporting model. This must be approved and submitted to National Treasury within 22 days after the end of each quarter • Assets will be transferred to custodians in the respective provinces at final completion. The provincial education departments must report in their annual report how the schools have been considered in their future maintenance plans • The DBE must agree in writing with the provinces on projects that they will administer on behalf of each province • DBE and/or implementing agents must ensure skills transfer takes place as part of the implementation of projects • The DBE approved 10 point plan must be implemented to ensure improvements in infrastructure delivery
Allocation criteria	• The grant allocation is based on the distribution of inappropriate structures and schools without access

CONTINUES ON PAGE 130 OF BOOK 2

Printed by and obtainable from the Government Printer, Bosman Street, Private Bag X85, Pretoria, 0001
Contact Centre Tel: 012-748 6200. eMail: info.egazette@gpw.gov.za
Publications: Tel: (012) 748 6053, 748 6061, 748 6065

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**



Government Gazette
Staatskoerant

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA
REPUBLIEK VAN SUID AFRIKA

Vol. 708 14 June Junie 2024 No. 50825

PART 2 OF 4

N.B. The Government Printing Works will not be held responsible for the quality of "Hard Copies" or "Electronic Files" submitted for publication purposes

ISSN 1682-5845
9 771682 584003 50825



AIDS HELPLINE: 0800-0123-22 Prevention is the cure

School Infrastructure Backlogs Grant	
	to water and sanitation across provinces • Final allocations will be based on the finalised infrastructure programme management plan of the DBE as approved by the transferring officer
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• This is a specific purpose grant to provide and upgrade basic facilities such as water and sanitation, replace schools constructed from inappropriate material, including mud schools, provision and upgrading of classrooms to address overcrowding to contribute towards improved learning and teaching. The grant will be administered by the DBE to achieve maximum impact in the shortest time possible
Past performance	**2022/23 audited financial performance** • Allocated and transferred R2.4 billion of which R2.2 billion (93 per cent) was spent by the end of the national financial year
	2022/23 service delivery performance • 27 new schools built, 50 schools provided with water, 453 schools provided with sanitation and nil schools provided with electricity (electricity sub-programme has been completed)
Projected life	• The grant will continue to be reviewed to respond to the nature of the infrastructure projects
MTEF allocations	• 2024/25: R1.6 billion; 2025/26: R1.8 billion and 2026/27: R1.9 billion
Payment schedule	• Payments will be made according to verified invoices from service providers or advance payments in line with approved memoranda of agreement, implementation plans and reviewed monthly cash flow projections from implementing agents
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	**Responsibilities of the national department** • Undertake planning of processes, activities, and accelerated school infrastructure delivery initiative programme policies required to realise the outputs and identify required resources • Undertake the necessary procurement measures to secure the services of implementing agents, professional service providers, contractors and secondary procurement objectives to respond to the scope of work identified in the infrastructure programme management plan • Monitor and evaluate performance of the programme support unit, implementing agents, conduct project site inspections at selected sites to verify progress and quality of the works to secure programme outputs and deliverables • DBE must report infrastructure projects implemented with voted funds in the national infrastructure reporting model within 22 days after the end of the quarter • Harness the opportunities offered through the programme to contribute towards skills development • DBE must submit an annual assessment of progress against its skills transfer and capacity building plan to National Treasury two months after the end of the national financial year • DBE will convene and chair meetings of the national steering committee which will: o provide strategic direction to the accelerated school infrastructure delivery initiative programme o provide general oversight on the programme o ensure that the management of the programme brings together those players responsible for different elements of project success and ensure a holistic approach in support of the programme o ensure that standards are in line with different prescripts e.g. norms and standards for school infrastructure are adhered to o facilitate the establishment of sub-programme management, their membership, reporting modalities and their interaction with the steering committee o establish the modalities linking the targeted provincial education departments with DBE o supervise the programme and ensure appropriate coordination and cooperation between different agencies and departments involved o facilitate the linkages between national stakeholders such as the National Treasury (infrastructure delivery improvement plan), Construction Industry Development Board, and the national departments of Human Settlements, Water and Sanitation, Minerals and Energy, and Public Works and Infrastructure o ensure accelerated school infrastructure delivery initiative strategies and targets are in line with national goals and targets o monitor progress in terms of national goals and targets o assist the management of the programme in solving particular issues that may arise and that may require the intervention of the committee o report to the Minister of Basic Education, the Council for Education Ministers, the heads of education departments committee, and senior management • DBE must ensure that a programme and project management system is in place for planning, management and monitoring of infrastructure delivery • The grant may be transferred to provinces to address overcrowding in schools • Develop a sector procurement strategy and procurement strategy for this grant in terms of the practice guide prescribed by the infrastructure delivery management toolkit • DBE will develop a procurement strategy for this grant that will lead to the quickest possible achievement of the grant objectives which may require the clustering of projects across provincial boundaries • Submit an approved infrastructure programme management plan including projects list to the National Treasury • Ensure compliance with reporting requirements and adherence to projected cash flow schedules • Consolidate and submit quarterly reports to National Treasury and the National Council of Provinces

School Infrastructure Backlogs Grant	
	within 45 days after the end of each quarter • Conduct site visits to selected projects to assess performance • Create the necessary organisational structures and build capacity within the department to oversee and monitor the implementation of the grant • DBE must ensure that the heads of education departments committee meets at least once a month and is provided with sufficiently detailed reports to assess project implementation and projected cash flow schedules reconciled at the end of the month preceding the monthly meetings • Provide an operations and maintenance manual to the provincial education departments
	Responsibilities of provincial departments • Provide the list of schools to be included in the accelerated school infrastructure delivery initiative programme and sanitation appropriate for education • Ensure that the list of schools identified includes all the schools that never had basic sanitation, water and electricity • Ensure that, where schools are identified for rationalisation and mergers, DBE is made aware on time, in writing, and that all necessary supporting documents are provided • Establish provincial planning and monitoring teams that will provide support to the DBE when implementing projects funded by this grant • Monitor projects implemented at their respective provinces • Convene the provincial planning and monitoring teams and report to the national steering committee • Generate a maintenance plan from the operations and maintenance manual provided
Process for approval of 2025/26 business plans	• Submission to National Treasury by DBE of the infrastructure programme management plan for 2025/26 projects by 14 February 2025

COOPERATIVE GOVERNANCE GRANT

Provincial Disaster Response Grant	
Transferring department	• Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)
Grant schedule	• Schedule 7, Part A
Strategic goal	• To enable timely response to address community needs regarding impending or disastrous events classified by the National Disaster Management Centre
Grant purpose	• To provide for the immediate release of funds for disaster response if an occurrence cannot be adequately addressed in line with section 2(1)(b) of the Disaster Management Act
Outcome statements	• Immediate consequences of disasters are mitigated or alleviated
Outputs	• Emergency repair of critical infrastructure • Emergency provision of critical goods and services
Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Priority 5: Spatial integration, human settlements and local government
Details contained in the business plan	• Applications for funding from this grant use the National Disaster Management Centre (NDMC) disaster grant guideline which includes the following: o copy of the applicable contingency plan and emergency procedures in use by the provincial department (in terms of section 35(1)(d) of the Disaster Management Act) o prevention and mitigation strategies as per the disaster management plan o documentation linked to Sections 56 and 57 of the same Act o details of insurance and insured infrastructure, where applicable including factors outlined in Sections 56 and 57 of the same Act as well proof from the insurance company on the matter o number of people, households, livestock and infrastructure affected and the extent of damages and losses o sectors affected o total funds required for disaster response and relief measures o resources (both financial and in-kind) allocated by the province to respond and mitigate the effects of the disaster o resources (both financially and in-kind) committed by other role players, including municipalities, national departments, state owned entities and non-government organisations o the affected provincial sector department must indicate funds spent or contributed towards dealing with the disaster o support received from non-government organisations and businesses or any other stakeholder o cost-benefit analysis of the projects to be implemented • An implementation plan with the following: o details of the projects to be repaired including Global Positioning System (GPS) coordinates o estimated total costs of the projects, including personnel costs o consolidated projects cash flow over six-month period as an annexure to the implementation plan o technical report (high level that explains viability and practicality) • An application for funding contribution may be based on the rapid assessment (preliminary versions of the supporting documentation required above may be accepted for the funding application) • Specifics on the rapid response capacity to implement the projects and account for allocated funding
Conditions	• An occurrence should be classified as a disaster by the NDMC in terms of the Disaster Management Act and documentation linked to conditions within sections 56 and 57 of the above mentioned Act submitted to the NDMC • This grant may only be used to fund expenditure in the event that the responsible line function organ of state is unable to deal with the effects of the disaster utilising their own legislation, guidelines and available resources • The grant may not be utilised for insured infrastructure. In case of inadequate insurance, reasons for inadequate insurance to be provided as well as proof from the insurer on the amount paid/ to be paid • The emergency procurement system as provided for in the Public Finance Management Act should be invoked by the provincial department to ensure immediate response and relief measures to support affected communities • Funds may only be used in line with the approved implementation plan by NDMC. Any amendments to the implementation plan must be submitted to the NDMC for approval at least three months prior to end of the six month implementation period. Copies of the approved amendments to be shared with National Treasury • The provincial department must provide details of their capacity in implementing emergency projects and accounting for allocated funding
Allocation criteria	• The grant is allocated for classified disasters based on reports from assessments conducted by the NDMC and the relevant Provincial Disaster Management Center (PDMC) and affected sectors for immediate disaster response and relief needs. This should include implementation of Sections 56 and 57 of the Disaster Management Act. Additionally, it must be established that there are immediate disaster response and relief needs that cannot be met by the province through the contingency arrangements already in place • The Accounting Officer for the relevant organ of state must provide proof together with the funding request indicating that the total funds required from the grant for disaster response exceed the available resources and/or resources already allocated for disaster response • Funding may be released in tranches, with the first tranche based on the rapid assessment, verification of the immediate disaster response and relief needs and the submitted cash flow projection. The next tranches will be released once proof is submitted that the first tranche has been fully spent or committed and all grant conditions have been met

Provincial Disaster Response Grant	
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• This grant caters for response and relief measures from unforeseen and unavoidable disasters where the provincial departments are unable to cope with the effects of the disaster only utilising own resources
Past performance	**2022/23 audited financial outcome** • The Provincial Disaster Response Grant allocation for 2022/23 was R145 million, which was shifted to the Municipal Disaster Response Grant
	2022/23 service delivery performance • Not applicable
Projected life	• This grant is expected to continue over the medium-term subject to review
MTEF allocations	• 2024/25: R149 million; 2025/26: R151 million and 2026/27: R158 million
Payment schedule	• Transfers are made subject to approval by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	**Responsibilities of the National Disaster Management Centre** • Verify the applications for funding as per the requirements of the Disaster Management Act and submit funding request to National Treasury for consideration within 14 days following the receipt of the assessment report and written funding request from the sector departments through the PDMCs and when all grant conditions have been met • Confirm support to be provided by relevant national sector departments to prevent duplication of support and resources • Notify the relevant PDMC and provincial treasury of a transfer at least three days before transfer. Funds must be transferred no later than five days after notification • Provide National Treasury with written notification of the transfer within 14 days of a transfer of the grant • Submit financial report to National Treasury within 20 days of the end of each month • Provide a performance report, within 45 days of the end of the quarter in which the funds were spent, to the National Treasury using the disaster allocation monitoring template agreed to with the National Treasury • Together with the PDMC, monitor the implementation of disaster funded projects
	Responsibilities of Provincial Disaster Management Centres • Together with the affected provincial departments, conduct rapid assessments of disaster impacts to verify the applications for initial funding within 14 days following the occurrence of a reported incident that meets the conditions • Conduct assessments of disaster impacts together with the NDMC and the affected provincial departments, to verify applications for funding, within 35 days of the incident while adhering to the requirements of the Disaster Management Act • Confirm support to be provided by relevant provincial sector departments to prevent duplication of support and resources • Submit requests for disaster funding, monitor projects and provide reports to the NDMC, and provincial treasury • Provide financial reports to NDMC within 15 days of the end of each month • Provide a performance report which includes evidence on progress implementation of the projects to the NDMC within 35 days of the end of the quarter in which funds are spent using the relevant disaster grant allocation-reporting template • The PDMC should activate a project task team comprising of the affected national and provincial sector departments • Monitor the implementation of funded disaster project by sectors • Establish provincial project steering committees to coordinate the monitoring and reporting of implementation of projects
	Responsibilities of provincial sector departments • Conduct damage assessment and costing of emergency repair work • Together with required supporting documentation, submit disaster assessment reports and funding requests signed-off by the Accounting Officer to the PDMC within 14 days following the classification of a disaster • Consult with the relevant national sector departments and provincial treasury for support on existing resources to address the disasters • Consult with the relevant national sector department on a funding request before submission to the PDMC, request to be accompanied by proof of engagement and response from relevant national department • Notify provincial treasury of all requests for funding submitted • Invoke emergency procurement processes to implement the immediate disaster response and relief projects • Activate a provincial departmental task team to monitor, report and evaluate the impact of projects • Monitor implementation of projects and report on their impact • Provide a financial report to the PDMC and relevant national sector department within 10 days of the end of each month, signed off by the Accounting Officer. Include evidence (invoices, payment certificates and pictures of the projects) as annexures • Provide a performance report which includes evidence, and progress on implementation of the projects, to the PDMC and relevant national sector department within 20 days of the end of the quarter in which funds are spent, signed off by the Accounting Officer. Sector departments to submit the relevant contingency plans
	Responsibilities of national sector departments • Provide support and guidance in resource mobilisation to provincial sectors before a funding request is lodged to the NDMC through the PDMC • Provide support and guidance to provincial sector departments and NDMC regarding line function related matters on assessments and costing verifications • Sector departments to submit the relevant contingency plans

Provincial Disaster Response Grant	
	• Provide support and guidance to provincial sector departments and the NDMC in the preparation of funding requests • Provide support and guidance to provincial sector departments in the preparation of reports, performance and realisation of the impacts of the projects as well as ensure compliance to the grant framework and relevant guidelines • Monitor, report and evaluate implementation of projects by provincial sectors • Activate an internal departmental task team to monitor, report and evaluate the impact of projects
Process for approval of 2025/26 business plans	• Not applicable

HEALTH GRANTS

District Health Programmes Grant	
Transferring department	• Health (Vote 18)
Grant schedule	• Schedule 5, Part A
Strategic goal	• The implementation of the national strategic plan on the HIV, sexually transmitted infections (STIs) and tuberculosis (TB) and implementation of the national strategic plan on malaria elimination • To improve access to community based primary health care services through ward based primary health care outreach teams • There are two components to this grant that allow for the achievement of the stated strategic goal: o Comprehensive HIV/AIDS component (with a separate framework) o District Health component (with a separate framework)
Grant purpose	• To enable the health sector to develop and implement an effective response to HIV/AIDS • To enable the health sector to develop and implement an effective response to TB • To ensure provision of quality community outreach services through ward based primary health care outreach teams • To improve efficiencies of the ward based primary health care outreach teams programme by harmonising and standardising services and strengthening performance monitoring • To enable the health sector to develop and implement an effective response to support the effective implementation of the national strategic plan on malaria elimination • To enable the health sector to prevent cervical cancer by making available Human Papillomavirus (HPV) vaccinations to all eligible girls aged 9-14 years with a single dose of HPV vaccine in all settings
Outcome statements	• As specified in the two component frameworks
Outputs	• As specified in the two component frameworks
Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Priority 3: Education, skills and health
Details contained in the business plan	• As specified in the two component frameworks
Conditions	• As specified in the two component frameworks
Allocation criteria	• As specified in the two component frameworks
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• As specified in the two component frameworks
Past performance	**2022/23 audited financial performance** • As specified in the two component frameworks
	2022/23 service delivery performance • As specified in the two component frameworks
Projected life	• As specified in the two component frameworks
MTEF allocations	• 2024/25: R28 billion; 2025/26: R28.2 billion; and 2026/27: R29.5 billion, of which the two components are allocated: o Comprehensive HIV/AIDS component: 2024/25: R24.7 billion; 2025/26: R24.8 billion; and 2026/27: R26 billion o District Health component: 2024/25: R3.2 billion; 2025/26: R3.4 billion; and 2026/27: R3.5 billion
Payment schedule	• Monthly instalments based on the approved payment schedule
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	**Responsibilities of the national department** • As specified in the two component frameworks
	Responsibilities of provincial departments • As specified in the two component frameworks
Process for approval of 2025/26 business plans	• As specified in the two component frameworks

District Health Programmes Grant: Comprehensive HIV/AIDS Component	
Transferring department	• Health (Vote 18)
Grant schedule	• Schedule 5, Part A
Strategic goal	• The implementation of the national strategic plan on the HIV, sexually transmitted infections (STI) and tuberculosis (TB)
Grant purpose	• To enable the health sector to develop and implement an effective response to HIV/AIDS • Prevention and protection of health workers from exposure to hazards in the workplace • To enable the health sector to develop and implement an effective response to TB
Outcome statements	• Improved coordination and collaboration in the implementation of HIV/AIDS programme between national and provincial government • Improved quality of HIV/AIDS response through provision of access to prevention, treatment, care and support services • Improved coordination and collaboration in the TB response between national and provincial governments • Improved quality of TB (including drug resistant-TB) services including access to prevention, screening, testing, treatment and adherence monitoring and support
Outputs	• Number of new patients started on antiretroviral therapy • Total number of patients on antiretroviral therapy remaining in care • Number of male condoms distributed • Number of female condoms distributed • Number of infants tested through the polymerase chain reaction test at 10 weeks • Number of clients tested for HIV (including antenatal) • Number of medical male circumcisions performed • Number of clients started on pre-exposure prophylaxis • Number of HIV positive clients initiated on TB preventative therapy • Number of TB contacts initiated on TB preventive treatment (under five years and five years and older combined) • Number of patients tested for TB using TB nucleic acid amplification test • Number of eligible HIV positive patients tested for TB using urine lipoarabinomannan assay • Drug sensitive TB treatment start rate (under five years and five years and older combined) • Rifampicin resistant confirmed treatment start rate
Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Priority 3: Education, skills and health
Details contained in the business plan	• Outcome indicators • Output indicators • Inputs • Key activities
Conditions	• The following priority areas must be supported through the grant: o antiretroviral therapy related interventions o care and support o condom distribution and high transmission area interventions o prevention of mother to child transmission o post-exposure prophylaxis & pre-exposure prophylaxis o programme management strengthening o regional training centres o HIV counselling and testing o medical male circumcision o TB prevention o screening and testing people for TB o linkage to TB treatment o retention on TB treatment
Allocation criteria	• Allocations are based on antenatal HIV prevalence, estimated share of AIDS cases and population numbers post-demarcation • Allocation is based on TB workload cases and population numbers post-demarcation
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• HIV, AIDS and TB are key national priorities and require a coordinated response for the country as a whole and this is effectively achieved through a conditional grant • TB, multi-drug resistant, and extremely drug resistant strains, are key national priorities and require a countrywide coordinated response which is best achieved through a conditional grant
Past performance	**2022/23 audited financial performance** • HIV/AIDS component: allocated and transferred R23.6 billion to provinces of which R23 billion (96 per cent) was spent by provinces by the end of the national financial year • TB component: allocated and transferred R525 million to provinces, of which R545 million (104 per cent) was spent by provinces
	2022/23 service delivery performance • HIV/AIDS Component: o 429 384 new patients that started on antiretroviral therapy o 5 million patients on antiretroviral therapy remaining in care o 402.8 million male condoms distributed

District Health Programmes Grant: Comprehensive HIV/AIDS Component	
	○ 15.5 million female condoms distributed ○ 176 204 infant polymerase chain reaction test around 10 weeks ○ 18 million clients tested for HIV (including antenatal) ○ 478 297 medical male circumcision performed ○ 264 728 patients on antiretroviral therapy initiated on isoniazid preventative therapy • TB Component ○ 2.6 million patients tested for TB using gene xpert ○ 98 855 eligible HIV positive patients tested for TB using urine lipoarabinomannan assay ○ 94.3 per cent drug sensitive TB treatment start rate (under five years and five years and older combined) ○ 77.2 per cent rifampicin resistant confirmed treatment start rate
Projected life	• Ongoing in line with national strategic plan on the HIV, STI and TB for 2023 – 2027
MTEF allocations	• 2024/25: R24.7 billion; 2025/26: R24.8 billion and 2026/27: R26 billion
Payment schedule	• Monthly instalments based on the approved payment schedule
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	**Responsibilities of the national department** • Visit provinces twice a year to monitor implementation and provide support • Report to the National Treasury on an additional set of indicators on progress against the 95-95-95 targets • Meet with National Treasury to review grant performance twice a year
	Responsibilities of provincial departments • Quarterly performance output reports to be submitted within 30 days following the reporting period using standard formats as determined by the national department. Submit an electronic version to be followed by a hard copy signed by the provincial grant receiving manager • Clearly indicate measurable objectives and performance targets as agreed with the national department in the provincial departmental business plans for 2024/25 and over the medium term expenditure framework period
Process for approval of 2025/26 business plans	• Submission of draft business plans to the national Department of Health by 31 October 2024 • Submission of final business plans to the national Department of Health by 28 February 2025 • Submission of final business plans to the National Treasury by 2 April 2025

District Health Programmes Grant: District Health Component	
Transferring department	• Health (Vote 18)
Grant schedule	• Schedule 5, Part A
Strategic goal	• Prevention and treatment of malaria, including the implementation of national strategic plan on malaria elimination • To enable the health sector to prevent cervical cancer by making available Human Papillomavirus (HPV) vaccinations to all eligible girls aged 9-14 years with a single dose of HPV vaccine in all settings • To improve access to community based primary health care services through ward based primary health care outreach teams
Grant purpose	• To enable the health sector to develop and implement an effective malaria response in support of the implementation of the national strategic plan on malaria elimination • To enable the health sector to prevent cervical cancer by making available HPV vaccinations to all eligible girls aged 9-14 years with a single dose of HPV vaccine in all settings • To ensure provision of quality community outreach services through ward based primary health care outreach teams by ensuring community health workers receive remuneration, tools of trade and training in line with scope of work
Outcome statements	• Improved implementation of malaria strategies in support of malaria elimination efforts • 90 per cent of girls aged 9-14 years are vaccinated with a single dose of HPV vaccine in all settings • 90 per cent of schools with eligible girls reached with a single dose during the multi-aged cohort campaign and in all settings • Progressive integration of HPV vaccinations into the integrated school health programme • Improved access to quality primary health care services at community level with a focus on preventive and promotive care, screening for health conditions and referral for relevant services
Outputs	• Malaria: o number of malaria-endemic municipalities with 95 per cent or more indoor residual spray coverage o percentage of confirmed malaria cases notified within 24 hours of diagnosis in endemic areas o percentage of confirmed malaria cases investigated and classified within 72 hours in endemic areas o percentage of identified health facilities with recommended malaria treatment in stock o percentage of identified health workers trained on malaria elimination o percentage of population reached through malaria information education and communication on malaria prevention and early health-seeking behaviour interventions o percentage of vacant funded malaria positions filled as outlined in the business plan o number of malaria camps refurbished and/or constructed • HPV vaccination: o 90 per cent of girls aged 9-14 years are vaccinated with a single dose of HPV vaccine in all settings o 90 per cent of schools with eligible girls reached with a single dose during the multi-aged cohort campaign and in all settings (in-and- out of schools) • Community outreach services: o number of community health workers receiving a stipend o number of community health workers trained o number of households 1st and follow-up visits conducted o number of HIV clients lost to follow-up traced o number of TB clients lost to follow-up traced
Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Priority 3: Education, skills and health
Details contained in the business plan	• Outcome indicators • Output indicators • Inputs • Key activities
Conditions	The following priority areas must be supported through the grant: • Malaria surveillance, prevention, treatment o mobile active testing units o testing and treating through active testing in the community o health promotion activities which address indoor residual spraying importance o health promotion activities to promote preventative measures to be taken during travel to endemic areas and treatment seeking behavior • Malaria vector control o indoor residual spraying o integrated vector management activities o improvement of indoor residual spray camp infrastructure • Programme management strengthening for malaria elimination through hiring of staff for approved malaria posts • Provinces must maintain funding for malaria from their equitable share at 2016/17 levels, as adjusted for inflation • A maximum of 3 per cent of each allocation of this grant may be utilised for administration costs related to malaria, HPV, and community outreach services programmes • Social mobilisation to promote the uptake of the HPV vaccination to prevent cervical cancer should be done as part of the integrated school health programme

<table>
<tr><th colspan="2">District Health Programmes Grant: District Health Component</th></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>

The grant must be used for the implementation of the ward based primary health care outreach teams policy framework and strategy
All contracted non-governmental organisations receiving funding from this grant for community outreach services must have a service level agreement with the relevant provincial department of health including performance indicators. This is applicable to Western Cape only as per the standing arrangement
Provinces that make transfer payments to non-governmental organisations for the community outreach services programme should follow the stipulations of section 8.4 of the Treasury Regulations and section 38(1)(j) of the Public Finance Management Act
For community outreach services, the grant can only fund the maximum of the community health worker stipend and any adjustment in line with the cost-of-living adjustment as approved and gazetted by Department of Employment and Labour
The following is the allocation for all the programmes funded from this grant:
<table>
<tr><th></th><th>HPV vaccination</th><th>Malaria</th><th>Community Outreach Services</th></tr>
<tr><td>o Eastern Cape</td><td>R39 million</td><td></td><td>R191 million</td></tr>
<tr><td>o Free State</td><td>R14 million</td><td></td><td>R140 million</td></tr>
<tr><td>o Gauteng</td><td>R32 million</td><td></td><td>R527 million</td></tr>
<tr><td>o KwaZulu-Natal</td><td>R53 million</td><td>R17 million</td><td>R598 million</td></tr>
<tr><td>o Limpopo</td><td>R32 million</td><td>R68 million</td><td>R384 million</td></tr>
<tr><td>o Mpumalanga</td><td>R20 million</td><td>R28 million</td><td>R296 million</td></tr>
<tr><td>o Northern Cape</td><td>R5 million</td><td></td><td>R103 million</td></tr>
<tr><td>o North West</td><td>R16 million</td><td></td><td>R270 million</td></tr>
<tr><td>o Western Cape</td><td>R23 million</td><td></td><td>R204 million</td></tr>
</table>

The above allocations must be linked to an objective segment on the basic accounting system
Approval to shift funds between programmes is vested with the transferring officer and should be communicated with National Treasury

</td></tr>
<tr><td>Allocation criteria</td><td>

Allocations are based on malaria incidence and provincial equitable share allocations in endemic provinces, the number of girls aged 9-14 years from the education management information system in each province, the population numbers post-demarcation, assessment of the need in different provinces and the availability of funds

</td></tr>
<tr><td>Reasons not incorporated in equitable share</td><td>

Malaria is a key national priority, and a seasonal disease, and requires a coordinated response during defined periods for all endemic provinces which is most effectively achieved through a conditional grant and not all provinces are affected
Cervical cancer is a high national priority and requires uniform implementation to achieve the minimum coverage of 90 per cent and have the desired impact of significantly reducing incidences of cervical cancer
The approval of the policy in 2018 formalised the community health workers programme as a component of primary health care and as a national priority. The implementation of the policy requires a focused approach to implementation and monitoring to achieve the desired outputs, outcomes on defined health indicators

</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">Past performance</td><td>
2022/23 audited financial outcomes

Malaria: allocated and transferred R107 million to provinces, of which R99 million (92 per cent) was spent by the end of the financial year
HPV vaccination: allocated and transferred R224 million to provinces, of which R199 million (89 per cent) was spent by the end of the financial year
Community Outreach Services: allocated and transferred R2.6 billion to provinces, of which R2.5 billion (97 per cent) was spent by the end of the financial year
COVID-19: allocated and transferred R1.8 billion to provinces, of which R1.4 billion (74 per cent) was spent by the end of the national financial year

</td></tr>
<tr><td>
2022/23 service delivery performance

Malaria:

19 out of the 20 targeted municipalities reached above 95 per cent of the indoor residual spray coverage
51 per cent of all the confirmed cases were notified with 24 hours of diagnosis in the endemic districts
65 per cent of the confirmed cases were investigated and classified within 72 hours in the endemic districts
100 per cent of identified health facilities had the recommended treatment in stock
90 per cent of all identified health workers trained on malaria elimination
90 per cent of the population were reached through malaria information education and communication campaigns
90 per cent of vacant funded malaria positions were filled
10 malaria camps were refurbished and/or constructed

HPV vaccination:

99.6 per cent of schools with grade five girls reached by the HPV vaccination team with first dose, with all provinces reached above 95 per cent of schools
85.5 per cent of grade five school girls vaccinated for HPV with first dose (however, Northern Cape reached 72.9 per cent and Western Cape reached 79 per cent of school girls)
96.9 per cent of grade five school girls aged 9 and above vaccinated for HPV second dose (however, Northern Cape reached 75.6 per cent school girls)
87.2 per cent grade five school girls aged nine and above vaccinated for HPV second dose (however Western Cape reached 76 per cent of school girls)

Community Outreach Services:

46 124 community health workers receiving stipend
12 137 community health workers trained

</td></tr>
</table>

District Health Programmes Grant: District Health Component	
	○ 630 964 HIV defaulters traced ○ 53 214 TB defaulters traced ○ 20 500 households 1st and follow-up visits conducted (new indicator)
Projected life	• Grant will continue until 2025/26, subject to review
MTEF allocations	• 2024/25: R3.2 billion; 2025/26: R3.4 billion and 2026/27: R3.5 billion
Payment schedule	• Monthly instalments based on the approved payment schedule
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	**Responsibilities of the national department** • Visit provinces twice a year to monitor implementation and provide support • Report to the National Treasury on an additional set of indicators if and when agreed upon between the two departments • Meet with National Treasury to review grant performance twice a year • Manage the contracts for HPV vaccines and the supporting information systems • Monitor and support provincial planning and implementation and reporting • Strengthen the capacity of provinces to deliver the HPV vaccination programme • Submission of quarterly report to the National Treasury as prescribed by the Division of Revenue Act and monthly expenditure with variance explanations in terms of the Public Finance Management Act • Approved business plans must be submitted by the national Department of Health (DoH) to National Treasury by 29 March 2024
	Responsibilities of provincial departments • The business plan, signed by the receiving officer and in the prescribed format, must be submitted to the transferring officer by 28 February 2024 • Quarterly financial and performance output reports to be submitted within 30 days following the reporting period using standard formats as determined by the national department, including measurable objectives and performance targets as agreed with DoH. Reports must include budgets and expenditure under both provincial equitable share and the conditional grant • Provincial health departments must provide DoH with full and unrestricted access to all records and data related to the programme • Assign a dedicated official the responsibility for managing the grant and related components • Where possible, utilise existing human resource and transport capacity at all relevant levels and augment capacity where needed on a contractual basis • Provide a list of contracted non-governmental organisations that will provide services • Include the indicators in the provincial annual performance plans and ensure compliance with the 2024 Division of Revenue Act • Ensure that all the national indicators' data sets related to community health workers are entered into the district health information system and that there is accordance between the metrics in the district health information system and the Division of Revenue Act reporting for community outreach services
Process for approval of 2025/26 business plans	• Submission of a draft business plan to DoH by 31 October 2024 • Submission of final business plans to the DoH by 27 February 2025 • Submission of final business plans to National Treasury by 31 March 2025

Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	
Transferring department	• Health (Vote 18)
Grant schedule	• Schedule 5, Part A
Strategic goal	• To enable provinces to plan, manage, and transform health infrastructure in line with national and provincial policy objectives
Grant purpose	• To help to accelerate maintenance, renovations, upgrades, additions, and construction of infrastructure in health • To help on replacement and commissioning of health technology in existing and revitalised health facilities • To enhance capacity to deliver health infrastructure • To accelerate the fulfilment of the requirements of occupational health and safety
Outcome statements	• Improved service delivery by provincial departments as a result of an enhanced and better quality of health services • Improved quality and quantity of well-maintained health infrastructure (backlog and preventative maintenance) • Improved rates of employment and skills development in the delivery of infrastructure • Value for money and cost-effective design of facilities in line with the framework for infrastructure procurement and delivery management
Outputs	• Number of primary health care facilities constructed or revitalised • Number of hospitals constructed or revitalised • Number of facilities maintained or refurbished
Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Priority 3: Education, skills and health
Details contained in the business plan	• The business plan for this grant consists of the following: o the user-asset management plan for at least 10 years o infrastructure programme management plan over the 2024 medium term expenditure framework (MTEF) including a list of projects o annual implementation plan
Conditions	• Projects should be initiated in terms of the control framework of the framework for infrastructure procurement and delivery management stage one which requires an initiation report. Pre-feasibility and feasibility reports are required for all projects • With the exception of funding for costs incurred on stages one and two of the framework for infrastructure procurement and delivery management, projects (business case, project brief and design) must be approved by the national transferring officer before funds can be released for such projects • The management and procurement of all projects funded through this grant must follow the prescripts of the infrastructure delivery management system and framework for infrastructure procurement and delivery management • Provinces may utilise a portion of grant funding for the appointment of public servants on a permanent basis to their infrastructure units in line with human resource capacitation circular published annually by National Treasury • In instances where the capacity of the provincial departments of public works is deemed insufficient, the provincial department of health will be entitled to engage alternative implementing agents, provided that supply chain management processes as prescribed in the Treasury Regulations for appointment of service providers are followed • Provincial departments of health must enter into a service delivery agreement with their implementing agents • Appropriately qualified built environment representatives from the provincial departments' infrastructure units must assist in the procurement of professional service providers and contractors by its implementing agent, through representation as a member on the specification, evaluation and adjudication committees of the implementing agent • New facilities will only be funded from the grant if proof of operational budget that includes the approved organisational structure (staff structure) is submitted prior to the approval of the clinical brief. Endorsement of the operational budget by the provincial treasury will have to be acquired as part of the approval process • The funding from this conditional grant may only be utilised for planned and unplanned maintenance of infrastructure, renovations, upgrading and additions of infrastructure, new and replacement of infrastructure, health technology provision and quality assurance interventions linked to infrastructure projects. The conditional grant should not be used for day-to-day maintenance
Allocation criteria	• Allocations for 2024/25 are project and performance based
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• Funding infrastructure through a conditional grant enables the national department to ensure the delivery, rehabilitation, maintenance and upgrading of health infrastructure in a coordinated and efficient manner and to ensure consistency with national norms, standards and guidelines for health facilities
Past performance	**2022/23 audited financial outcomes** • Of the R6.7 billion made available, R6.7 billion (100 per cent) was transferred to provinces, of which R6.6 billion (98 per cent) was spent by provinces
	2022/23 service delivery performance • 41 primary health care facilities constructed or revitalised • 24 hospitals constructed or revitalised • 157 public health care facilities (clinics, hospitals, nursing colleges, emergency medical service base) maintained, repaired and/ or refurbished
Projected life	• Health is a key government priority and given the need to continually maintain health infrastructure to ensure that norms and standards are maintained, the grant is expected to remain in place until at least the end of the 2024 MTEF

Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	
MTEF allocations	• 2024/25: R7.2 billion; 2025/26: R7.2 billion; and 2026/27: R7.6 billion
Payment schedule	• Transfers are made on a quarterly basis in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	**Responsibilities of the national department** • Coordinate and facilitate site visits • Attend quarterly provincial infrastructure progress review meetings with National Treasury • Provide guidance to provinces on planning, prioritisation and evaluating of user-asset management plan, infrastructure programme management plan, annual implementation plan, project proposals and concept reports that provinces develop and submit • Capital transfers to provinces (planned, actual and revised) related to this conditional grant must be reported in the national infrastructure reporting model • Review if provinces comply with the framework for infrastructure procurement and delivery management • Issue guidelines on the capacitation process of infrastructure units, as well as the conditions attached to the utilisation of funds • National Department of Health (DoH) and National Treasury must jointly evaluate progress with capacitation of provincial infrastructure units and provide feedback to all provinces • DoH must submit quarterly infrastructure reports to National Treasury, according to the template agreed between National Treasury and DoH, within 45 days after the end of each quarter
	Responsibilities of provincial departments • Provincial departments must hold progress review meetings with the relevant implementing agents • Annual implementation plans signed-off by the head of department, sent to the DoH for approval by 28 February 2024 • The 2024 MTEF project list as captured in the annual implementation plan for both current and capital budgets should cover: o planned and unplanned maintenance of infrastructure, except day-to-day maintenance o renovations, upgrading and additions of infrastructure o new and replacement of infrastructure o health technology provision o quality assurance interventions linked to infrastructure projects • Provinces must submit to DoH quarterly reports for all projects funded in the 2024/25 financial year in this grant to the infrastructure reporting model through the project management information system • Provinces must report infrastructure projects and related infrastructure support funded through this conditional grant in the provincial infrastructure reporting model monthly and quarterly • Provincial departments of health must align infrastructure plans (user-asset management plan and infrastructure programme management plan) with their respective strategic plans and annual performance plans • Provinces will include or transfer to the Department of Public Works and Infrastructure the list of completed projects to be part of their asset register • Provinces should undertake life cycle maintenance as well as the full operation, staffing and management of the projects in facilities completed under this grant
Process for approval of 2025/26 business plans	• The process for approval for the 2025 MTEF will be in line with the performance-based incentive approach guidelines published by National Treasury and DoH • Submission of the user-asset management plan for 2025/26 to National Treasury and DoH by 28 June 2024 • Submission of the infrastructure programme management plan for 2025/26 to National Treasury and DoH by 30 August 2024 • Submission of the final 2025/26 project list aligned with the MTEF allocations and annual implementation plan by 31 January 2025

Human Resources and Training Grant	
Transferring department	• Health (Vote 18)
Grant schedule	• Schedule 5, Part A
Strategic goal	• To contribute to the implementation of the national human resource plan for health through the clinical training and supervision of health science trainees in designated public health facilities in South Africa • Effective implementation of the human resources for health strategy, and health workforce capacity development for sustainable service delivery
Grant purpose	• To appoint statutory positions in the health sector for systematic realisation of the human resources for health strategy and the phase-in of National Health Insurance • Support provinces to fund service costs associated with clinical training and supervision of health science trainees on the public service platform
Outcome statements	• Progressive realisation of the national human resource plan for health • Clinical training and supervision capacity established in designated developmental provinces (Eastern Cape, Limpopo, Mpumalanga, Northern Cape, and North West) • Enhanced access to healthcare services, by addressing critical skills shortages in underserved communities
Outputs	• Number and percentage of statutory posts funded from this grant (per category and discipline) and other funding sources • Number and percentage of registrars' posts funded from this grant (per discipline) and other funding sources • Number and percentage of specialists' posts funded from this grant (per discipline) and other funding sources
Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Priority 3: Education, skills and health
Details contained in the business plan	• Non-financial business plan – number of specialists, registrars, medical officers, clinical supervisors/tutors per category in nursing, emergency medical services, allied health, pharmacy and grant administration staff funded from the grant • Financial business plan – allocation by economic classification to each category of clinical trainer/supervisor
Conditions	• Cost of administration of the grant must not exceed 1 per cent of the total grant allocation • This grant has two components **Statutory Human Resources Component** • The statutory human resources component must only be utilised for funding of statutory posts **Training Component** • The training component must prioritise all registrar posts and the balance of the allocation may be utilised for specialist (supervisors) and other approved categories • Additional funds have been allocated for the developmental portion and the breakdown per province is as follows: o Eastern Cape R9 million o Limpopo R5 million o Mpumalanga R4 million o Northern Cape R3 million o North West R4 million • The developmental allocation will be withheld and transferred to other developmental provinces if a province fails to spend these funds. Developmental allocations are only applicable to the training and development component
Allocation criteria	• Statutory Human Resources component allocations are based on the following criteria: o provinces with greatest needs have been prioritised o number of statutory posts o future projections of professional production versus need • Training component is based on historical allocations and spending patterns
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• Provinces give effect to the national human resource strategy through the clinical training and supervision of health science trainees on the public health service platform • National coordination is needed for health science training • To ensure that the additional human resources funded through this component address unmet health needs as opposed to perpetuating historical allocation patterns • Allocation of medical interns and community service doctors is a national function
Past performance	**2022/23 audited financial outcomes** • Statutory Human Resources component: allocated and transferred R2.6 billion to provinces, of which R2.6 billion (99.4 per cent) was spent by the end of the financial year • Training component: allocated and transferred R2.8 billion to provinces, of which R2.7 billion (99.1 per cent) was spent by the end of the financial year
	2022/23 service delivery performance • 7 626 statutory posts funded from this grant and other funding sources • 3 281 registrars posts funded from this grant and other funding sources • 3 266 specialist posts funded from this grant and other funding sources
Projected life	• The grant is subject to review at the end of 2026/27. Its projected life will be guided by the need for health science trainees to be trained and supervised on the public health service platform
MTEF allocations	• Total allocation in 2024/25: R5.5 billion; 2025/26: R6 billion; and 2026/27: R5.9 billion, of which o Statutory Human Resources component – 2024/25: R2.6 billion; 2025/26: R2.6 billion and 2026/27: R2.7 billion o Training component – 2024/25: R3 billion; 2025/26: R3 billion and 2026/27: R3.1 billion
Payment schedule	• Monthly instalments as per approved payment schedule

Human Resources and Training Grant	
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	**Responsibilities of the national department** • National Department of Health (DoH) to submit approved business plans to the National Treasury by 28 March 2024 • Convene at least one annual meeting of national or provincial and facility programme managers • Monitor the number of health science trainers/clinical supervisors that are responsible for health science training on the public health service delivery platform • Conduct a minimum of one site visit to provinces and site visits to selected facilities on a rotational basis • Submission of quarterly financial and non-financial performance reports to the National Treasury • Meet with National Treasury to review the performance of the grant twice a year
	Responsibilities of provincial departments • Provinces are to submit an approved business plan in the prescribed format signed by the provincial head of department to the DoH by 23 February 2024 • Provinces are encouraged to maintain a separate budget for each benefiting facility/cluster • Monitor the implementation of the grant and report quarterly to DoH • Provincial health departments must provide DoH with full and unrestricted access to all records and data related to the programme and to facilities to implement systems • All developmental provinces must ring-fence the developmental allocation and report on expenditure and implementation progress in their quarterly reports • To report on the number of clinical supervisors associated with clinical training and supervision of students, funded on the public health service delivery platform: o number of specialists o number of registrars o number of medical officers o number of clinical associates o number of postgraduates o number of clinical supervisors/trainers per category in nursing, emergency medical services and allied health and pharmacy o number of grant administration staff
Process for approval of 2025/26 business plans	• Draft business plans for 2025/26 must be submitted in the approved format by 25 October 2024 • Completion of an approved business plans, in the prescribed format, signed by each receiving officer by 24 January 2025 and the transferring officer by 31 March 2025

National Health Insurance Grant	
Transferring department	• Health (Vote 18)
Grant schedule	• Schedule 5, Part A
Strategic goal	• To achieve universal health access through the phased implementation of National Health Insurance (NHI) and to improve access to quality health care services
Grant purpose	• To expand the health care service benefits through the strategic purchasing of services from health care providers
Outcome statements	• Implementation of strategic purchasing platform for primary health care providers • Strengthen mental health care service delivery in primary health care and community-based mental health services • Improved forensic mental health services
Outputs	**Health Professionals Contracting** • Number of health professionals contracted • Number of sessions covered by contracted health professionals **Mental Health** • Number of mental health care providers contracted (per category: psychiatrists, psychologists, registered counsellors, occupational therapists and social workers) • Number of users seen by the contracted mental health care providers • Number of forensic mental observations conducted by the contracted mental health care providers
Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Priority 3: Education, skills and health
Details contained in the business plan	• Background of the grant, including service gaps that the grant-appointed professionals will assist to address • Contracting models • Key outputs, activities and indicators, which must include the numbers for each of the category of mental health professionals to be contracted • A template of contracts and related documents • Target population • Activities and resource schedules • Monitoring and evaluation framework • Risk management plan • Cash flow requirements
Conditions	• The funding from this grant should be used to: o test contracting models to purchase primary health care services. Alternatively, for the approved province, this should be done towards purchasing specific diagnostic and therapeutic hospital services o contract with individual health professionals, or establishments or multidisciplinary teams of primary health care professionals. Different models of contracting are encouraged to enable strategic purchasing. Funds may be used to test capitation models within proof-of-concept contracting units for primary health care o contracting of mental health professionals for forensic and primary health care mental health services. Psychiatrist, psychologists, registered counsellors, social workers and occupational therapists are the only categories that are funded for mental health and forensic mental health services • The following allocations are allocated for HP contracting and mental health services: **HP Contracting** **Mental Health Services** o Eastern Cape R43 million R19 million o Free State R21 million R8 million o Gauteng R52 million R40 million o KwaZulu-Natal R53 million R33 million o Limpopo R34 million R18 million o Mpumalanga R20 million R14 million o Northern Cape R21 million R3 million o North West R21 million R12 million o Western Cape R19 million R17 million • No more than 3 per cent of the funds from this grant may be used for administration of this grant or 'tools-of-trade' to enable the work of the contracted health care professionals • Approval to shift funds between programmes is vested with the transferring officer and any shift should be communicated with National Treasury
Allocation criteria	• Allocations are based on o historical allocations o user and provider needs o number of health care professionals contracted o number of patients reported o past expenditure
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• Capitation contracting of providers and establishments for primary health care service provision will be the primary method of reimbursement under the NHI. Towards successful implementation of the NHI, dedicated funding to test and improve these processes is necessary
Past performance	**2022/23 audited financial outcomes** • Of the R268 million made available for the grant, R264 million (98.4 per cent) was spent

National Health Insurance Grant	
	2022/23 service delivery performance • 233 health care professionals contracted • 174 376 clients seen by contracted mental health practitioners at primary health care level
Projected life	• Expected to remain in place until the NHI Fund is created through legislation
MTEF allocations	• 2024/25: R456 million; 2025/26: R462 million; and 2026/27: R471 million
Payment schedule	• Payments will be made monthly in line with the approved payment schedule
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	**Responsibilities of national department** • Provide oversight and support to provincial departments to ensure achievement of the grant outcomes • Submission of quarterly financial and non-financial performance reports to the National Treasury • Business Plans must be submitted to National Treasury by 2 April 2024
	Responsibilities of provincial departments • Development of business plans • Business plans must be approved and submitted from receiving officers to the transferring officer by 29 February 2024 • Facilitate the achievement of grant outputs • Ensure that the provision and funding of existing programmes and services continues and is not substituted by the implementation of this grant • Submission of quarterly financial and non-financial performance reports to the national department of health • Receiving officers must provide the transferring officers with full and unrestricted access to all records and data related to the programme and to accommodate oversight site visits • Contract management must be done internally by the receiving officers • Receiving officers must perform adequate monitoring and evaluation of the programme
Process for approval of 2025/26 business plans	• Provinces must submit business plans to the transferring officer by 28 February 2025 • Submission of approved business plan by the transferring officer to the National Treasury by 2 April 2025

National Health Insurance Indirect Grant	
Transferring department	• Health (Vote 18)
Grant schedule	• Schedule 6, Part A
Strategic goal	• To strengthen the public health care system in preparation for implementation of National Health Insurance (NHI), design of NHI through innovative testing of new reforms and to improve quality of services at primary health care facilities • To achieve universal health access through the phased implementation of NHI and to improve access to quality health care services • To ensure appropriate health infrastructure that is in line with national and provincial policy objectives • This grant has two components: o Health Facility Revitalisation component o Health Systems component
Grant purpose	• To create an alternative track to improve spending, performance as well as monitoring and evaluation on infrastructure in preparation for NHI • To enhance capacity and capability to deliver infrastructure for NHI • To accelerate the fulfilment of the requirements of occupational health and safety • To implement the centralised models for the dispensing and distribution of chronic medication • Develop and roll-out new health information systems in preparation for NHI • Enable the health sector to address the deficiencies in the primary health care facilities systematically through the implementation of the ideal clinic programme • To expand the healthcare service benefits through the strategic purchasing of services from health care providers
Outcome statements	• As specified in the two component frameworks
Outputs	• As specified in the two component frameworks
Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Priority 3: Education, skills and health
Details contained in the business plan	• As specified in the two component frameworks
Conditions	• As specified in the two component frameworks
Allocation criteria	• As specified in the two component frameworks
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• As specified in the two component frameworks
Past performance	**2022/23 audited financial outcome** • As specified in the two component frameworks
	2022/23 service delivery performance • As specified in the two component frameworks
Projected life	• Subject to policy developments that will be finalised as part of the implementation of NHI
MTEF allocations	• 2024/25: R2.2 billion; 2025/26: R2.4 billion and 2026/27: R2.3 billion of which the two components are: o Health Facility Revitalisation Component: 2024/25: R1.4 billion; 2025/26: R1.6 billion and 2026/27: R1.5 billion o Health Systems Component: 2024/25: R757 million; 2025/26: R791 million and 2026/27: R813 million
Payment schedule	• As specified in the two component frameworks
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	**Responsibilities of the national department** • As specified in the two component frameworks
	Responsibilities of provincial departments • As specified in the two component frameworks
Process for approval of 2025/26 business plans	• As specified in the two component frameworks

National Health Insurance Indirect Grant: Health Facility Revitalisation Component	
Transferring department	• Health (Vote 18)
Grant schedule	• Schedule 6, Part A
Strategic goal	• To ensure appropriate health infrastructure that is in line with national and provincial policy objectives
Grant purpose	• To create an alternative track to improve spending, performance as well as monitoring and evaluation on infrastructure in preparation for National Health Insurance (NHI) • To enhance capacity and capability to deliver infrastructure for NHI • To accelerate the fulfilment of the requirements of occupational health and safety
Outcome statements	• Appropriate procurement of service providers for infrastructure delivery for NHI • Improved spending, performance, monitoring and evaluation of infrastructure projects for NHI • Improved employment and skills development in the delivery of infrastructure for NHI • Value for money and cost-effectively designed facilities in line with the framework for infrastructure delivery and procurement management • Improved patient experience of care
Outputs	• Number of primary health care facilities constructed or revitalised • Number of hospitals constructed or revitalised • Number of facilities maintained, repaired and/or refurbished
Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Priority 3: Education, skills and health
Details contained in the business plan	• The infrastructure programme management plan for the 2024 medium term expenditure framework (MTEF) aligned to the infrastructure delivery management system and framework for infrastructure delivery and procurement management will be submitted on 31 May 2024 and will include the following: o costed project lists with annual cash flow projections per project for the full duration of the projects on the programme o projected milestones per project for framework for infrastructure delivery and procurement management control framework stages indicating current stage of the project o project allocation list to the various implementing agents
Conditions	• The national Department of Health (DoH) must, in consultation with the provinces, have in place an intergovernmental protocol framework covering the 2024 MTEF and outlining how the grant will operate as well as the responsibility and functions of each sphere. Project sheets will form part of the agreement • Should there be an amendment to an existing protocol agreement, the amended agreement should be submitted to the National Treasury by 30 July 2024 • Prior to submitting the infrastructure programme management plan, each provincial department must have signed-off a project sheet for all projects funded from the grant which lists program name, sub programme or project name, facility associated, current status, projected status for the MTEF, expected stage at handover to the province and any high level comments associated • With all new projects, DoH must comply with framework for infrastructure delivery and procurement management processes • Only projects that are aligned to priorities and needs as defined within the health infrastructure portfolio plan would be considered for implementation through this grant • For projects with a total project cost exceeding R500 million, DoH must notify National Treasury when framework for infrastructure delivery and procurement management stage three is reached • The grant component must only be spent on projects included in the infrastructure programme management plan and project lists signed by provinces. Projects can only be added after approval by the National Treasury • Appropriately qualified built environment representatives from the national department must assist in the procurement of professional service providers and contractors by its implementing agent • DoH may utilise a portion of grant funding for the appointment of public servants to their infrastructure units. The amount that can be used for this is determined in terms of the conditions set in terms of the 2024 Appropriation Act • All completed projects must have a close-out report with a documented maintenance plan • New facilities will only be funded from the grant if proof of operational budget that includes the approved organisational structure (staff structure) is submitted prior to the approval of the clinical brief. Endorsement of the operational budget by the provincial treasury must be acquired as part of the approval • An amount of R432 million is allocated to Limpopo through the Budget Facility for Infrastructure (BFI) for the construction of the Limpopo Academic Hospital in 2024/25. The amounts earmarked for Limpopo Academic Hospital may only be used for this project and are subject to the conditions set out in Annexure B of the 2018 MTEF allocation letter of the DoH
Allocation criteria	• Allocations for 2024/25 are project based • Allocation is dependent on the existence of a signed and agreed to implementation protocol agreements • Allocation for budget adjustment is dependent on project performance and associated priority
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• Funding infrastructure through an indirect conditional grant enables the national department to ensure the delivery and maintenance of health infrastructure in a coordinated and efficient manner that is consistent with national norms, standards and guidelines for health facilities
Past performance	**2022/23 audited financial outcomes** • Allocated R1.5 billion, of which R1.1 billion (72 per cent) was spent by the end of the financial year (including the earmarked allocation for Limpopo Academic Hospital)
	2022/23 service delivery performance • Two primary health care facilities constructed or revitalised • One facility maintained, repaired and/or refurbished

National Health Insurance Indirect Grant: Health Facility Revitalisation Component	
Projected life	• NHI is a key government priority and given the need to continually maintain health infrastructure and ensure that norms and standards are maintained, the grant will continue over the 2024 MTEF, subject to review
MTEF allocations	• 2024/25: R1.4 billion; 2025/26: R1.6 billion; and 2026/27: R1.5 billion
Payment schedule	• Estimated monthly cashflow forecast available on all projects implemented through the grant • Monthly payments made according to verified and approved invoices from the services providers for projects that are implemented by the department. Quarterly tranche payments are made to implementing agents responsible for other projects
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	**Responsibilities of the national department** • Build and demonstrate the capacity necessary to manage this grant • Ensure alignment between the infrastructure programme management plan and the annual performance plan • Undertake the infrastructure development cycle as per the framework for infrastructure delivery and procurement management • Convene progress review committees with appropriate reporting and invite National Treasury and provinces • DoH must maintain an up-to-date database (project management information system), with all contracts that are fully or partially funded by this grant • DoH must report infrastructure projects implemented with voted funds in the national infrastructure reporting model within 22 days after the end of the quarter • Collaboration and coordination with provincial departments of health for the full development cycle of infrastructure development in respect of projects funded by this grant • In instances where the capacity of the DoH and the provincial department are deemed insufficient, DoH is entitled to engage alternative implementing agents, provided that supply chain management processes as prescribed in the Treasury Regulations for the appointment of service providers are followed. In those cases, service level agreements between DoH and the implementing agent must be in place • DoH must convene quarterly progress review committee meetings with all project managers and implementing agents for monitoring and oversight of the performance of all funded projects. National Treasury should be invited to the meetings • Provide provincial departments of health with progress of the projects under this grant for inclusion in provincial annual reports • DoH must submit quarterly infrastructure reports to National Treasury, according to the agreed template between National Treasury and DoH, within 45 days after the end of each quarter
	Responsibilities of provincial departments • Provide accurate and detailed clinical brief to projects defining the need of projects. This should include any prefeasibility and feasibility works to obtain sufficient approval of projects • Participate in design and delivery activities of projects implemented within their provinces as part of the grant. This includes facilitation of issues and risks mitigation under their ambit of control • Be responsive and time conscious in the review and validation of project deliverables on the critical path of the projects undertaken through the grant • Ensure that sufficient budget is made available for the staffing, operationalisation and maintenance of facilities post works • Ensure that the completed projects are included in the asset registers of the provincial custodian of state-owned facilities • Undertake life cycle maintenance as well as the full operation, staffing and management of the facilities completed under this grant by the DoH • All immovable asset management and maintenance responsibilities of the completed projects under this grant as prescribed by the Government Immovable Asset Management Act of 2007 rests with the provinces • Provinces should report on progress of the projects under this grant in their annual reports and describe how these facilities have been considered in their future planning and budgeting. The projects must be included in the provincial user-asset management plans
Process for approval of 2025/26 business plans	• Submission of a draft infrastructure programme management plan to the National Treasury by 30 October 2024 • Submission of the final infrastructure programme management plan to the National Treasury by 31 March 2025 • Submission of signed implementation protocol by 30 July 2025

National Health Insurance Indirect Grant: Health Systems Component	
Transferring department	• Health (Vote 18)
Grant schedule	• Schedule 6, Part A
Strategic goal	• To strengthen the public healthcare system in preparation for National Health Insurance (NHI) • To strengthen the design of NHI through innovative testing of new reforms • To improve the quality of services at primary health care facilities • To improve the quality of services in health care facilities
Grant purpose	• To expand the alternative models for the dispensing and distribution of chronic medication • To develop and roll out new health information systems in preparation for NHI, including human resource for health information systems • To enable the health sector to address the deficiencies in primary health care facilities systematically and to yield fast results through the implementation of the ideal clinic programme • To implement a quality improvement plan
Outcome statements	• Improved access to and quality of healthcare through: o expansion of the alternative dispensing and distribution model for chronic medication o improved quality health services in all primary health care facilities through the ideal clinic programme o building and implementation of the enterprise architecture design for national health insurance digital information systems o development and implementation of systems for medicines stock management and procurement o certification of all public health facilities by the Office of Health Standards Compliance (OHSC)
Outputs	• Alternative chronic medicine dispensing and distribution model implemented • Intern community service programme system maintained and improvements effected • Number of new and number of total patients registered in the programme, broken down by the following: o antiretroviral treatment o antiretroviral with co-morbidities o non-communicable diseases o number of pickup points (state and non-state) • Number and percentage of primary healthcare facilities peer reviewed against the ideal clinic standards • Number and percentage of primary healthcare facilities achieving an ideal status • Number of public health facilities implementing the health patient registration system • Number and percentage of the population registered on the health patient registration system • National data centre hosting environment for NHI information systems established, managed and maintained • The development and publication of the 2022 normative standards framework for digital health interoperability • Development and implementation of the master facility list policy • Number of primary healthcare facilities implementing an electronic stock monitoring system • Number of hospitals implementing an electronic stock management system • Number of fixed health establishments reporting medicines availability to the national surveillance centre • Number of quality learning centres established • Number of facilities improving their baseline OHSC scores (or other approved quality metrics) • Number of proof-of-concept contracting units for primary health care established • Number of healthcare providers participating in the contracting units for primary health care • Number of contracting units for primary health care participating in strategic purchasing
Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Priority 3: Education, skills and health
Details contained in the business plan	• Input, output indicators and outcome indicators • Milestones with projected dates when this will be achieved • Description of how the project will be managed including the roles and responsibilities of national and provincial departments • Key activities and resource schedule • Monitoring and evaluation plan • Risk management plans and cash flow projections
Conditions	• Completion of a business plan by the national Department of Health (DoH) signed by the transferring officer by 2 April 2024 and submitted to the National Treasury by 2 April 2024 • All information systems developed and implemented under this grant component must comply with the interoperability norms and standards as approved by the national health council • No more than 3 per cent of this grant component may be used for grant administration
Allocation criteria	• The alternative chronic care medication dispensing and distribution model allocations will be based on the volume of patients per province • Ideal clinic allocation is based on the number of identified facilities and their needs in each province • Information systems allocation is not allocated per province and will be utilised towards the development and making sure that implementation is standardised across provinces, districts and public health facilities, and towards the establishment of unified health information and management of health commodities for the country • The contracting units for primary health care programme allocation is allocated based on the needs of the national project team; and the user needs, benefits packages and service delivery models within the proof-of-concept contracting units for primary health care

National Health Insurance Indirect Grant: Health Systems Component	
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• The importance of central coordination in the development of models and the establishment of NHI to inform ongoing NHI designs • Ideal clinic is a key national priority and requires a systematic implementation to achieve quality health care services • In line with the sections 74(1) and 74(2) of the National Health Act 61 of 2003, DoH has to develop and coordinate all health information systems in the country. This is a complex programme with many facets that requires an iterative process of testing and implementation in a phased manner. This situation calls for dedicated funding which will allow for institutionalisation over time
Past performance	**2022/23 audited financial outcomes** • Of the R700 million made available, R554 million was spent (79.3 per cent) for the 2022/23 financial year
	2022/23 service delivery performance • Alternative chronic medicine dispensing, and distribution model implemented • 6.8 million new and total patients registered in the programme broken down • 1.8 million antiretroviral treatments • 464 603 antiretroviral with co-morbidities • 700 750 non-communicable diseases • 2 885 pickup points (non-state) and 3 543 health establishments (state) rendering the central chronic medicines dispensing and distribution service • 61 primary health care facilities peer reviewed against ideal clinic standards (replaced by peer review updates facilities of which achieved ideal status) and 127 peer reviewed updates • 2 046 and 93 per cent of primary health care facilities achieving an ideal status • 3 130 primary health care facilities and 76 hospitals implementing the health patient registration system • 65.4 million individuals from the population registered on the health patient registration system • 3 304 primary health care facilities implementing an electronic stock monitoring system • 376 hospitals implementing an electronic stock monitoring system • National data centre hosting environment for NHI information systems established, maintained and operational • First phase of the national health information centre platform completed • 3 862 fixed health establishments reporting medicine availability to the national surveillance centre • Five proof-of-concept contracting units for primary health care established
Projected life	• Subject to policy developments that will be finalised as part of the implementation of NHI
MTEF allocations	• 2024/25: R757 million; 2025/26: R791 million and 2026/27: R813 million
Payment schedule	• Payments will be made according to verified invoices or advance payments in line with approved programme implementation plans from the service providers • Monthly instalments which may be altered at the discretion of National Treasury based on invoices paid
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	**Responsibilities of the national department** • To establish contracts with service providers for the delivery of goods and services as necessary in the four sub-components outlined above • Establish the necessary organisational structures and build capacity within the DoH to implement, oversee and monitor the execution of all approved projects using the 3 per cent administrative costs provision • Manage, monitor and support provincial programme planning and implementation • Meet with the National Treasury to review the performance of the grant on a quarterly basis • Strengthen the capacity of provinces to realise and maintain ideal clinic status • Maintain the ideal clinic software • Evaluate the impact of quality improvement activities and submit preliminary reports on progress to National Treasury and the Presidency by 29 July 2024 and 2 December 2024 and a final report by 31 March 2025
	Responsibilities of provincial departments • Facilitate the achievement of grant outputs • Delegate a person responsible for managing the ideal clinic programme, health patient registration system programme, medicines information systems and central chronic medicine dispensing and distribution, respectively • Provinces are responsible for ensuring medicines availability to service providers for the central chronic medicine dispensing and distribution programme aligned to the medicines formulary • Ensure compliance with all reporting requirements and adherence to the provisions of service level agreements • Provincial health departments must provide DoH with full and unrestricted access to all records and data related to the programme and to facilities to implement systems (storage space for filing cabinets etc.) • Include performance indicators related the four sub-components in the provincial annual performance plans • Provinces must develop draft implementation plans to assume responsibility for the centralised chronic medicines dispensing and distribution, ideal clinic and information systems • Submit quarterly performance reports to DoH
Process for approval of 2025/26 business plans	• Submission of the business plan signed by the transferring officer on 31 March 2025 to National Treasury

National Tertiary Services Grant	
Transferring department	• Health (Vote 18)
Grant schedule	• Schedule 4, Part A
Strategic goal	• To enable provinces to plan, modernise, rationalise and transform the tertiary hospital service delivery platform
Grant purpose	• Ensure the provision of tertiary health services in South Africa • To compensate tertiary facilities for the additional costs associated with the provision of these services
Outcome statements	• Modernised and transformed tertiary services that allow for improved access and equity to address the burden of disease • Accelerated modernisation of tertiary services (new services) in developmental provinces (Eastern Cape, Limpopo, Mpumalanga and North West) • Accelerated oncology infrastructure (Eastern Cape, KwaZulu-Natal, Limpopo, Mpumalanga, Northern Cape, North West,)
Outputs	• Number of inpatient separations • Number of day patient separations • Number of outpatient first attendances • Number of outpatient follow-up attendances • Number of inpatient days • Average length of stay by facility (tertiary) • Average length of stay by facility (psychiatry) • Bed utilisation rate by facility (tertiary) • Bed utilisation rate by facility (psychiatry)
Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Priority 3: Education, skills and health
Details contained in the business plan	• This grant uses business plans which are signed between the national Department of Health (DoH) and each province and contain the following: o provincial and institutional allocations o tertiary services specifications (approved YES list) funded by the grant, by facility by province o annual targets and baselines for funded specialists, specialised nurses, allied health, grant management, inpatient separations, inpatient days, day patient separations, outpatient first visits, outpatient follow up visits per facility per province per year o monitoring and reporting responsibilities o validation and revision of data o deviations or changes to tertiary services o referral responsibilities o approved business plan (including details on the developmental portion, the modernisation of tertiary services portion and the oncology portion) o approved specialists funded from the grant (approved specialist detail list) o national guidelines on definitions of tertiary services that may be funded by the grant o description of the planned use of the developmental allocations (only provinces who receive these) o description of the planned use of the oncology developmental allocations (only provinces who receive this)
Conditions	• The grant allocation to each central/provincial tertiary facility must not exceed a maximum of 65 per cent of the total facility budget • To facilitate the acceleration of modernisation of tertiary services in developmental provinces, up to 10 per cent of the provincial grant allocation should be used for the development of tertiary services currently not provided in the province or expansion of critical services where there is currently a backlog of untreated patients, where an existing service requires the appointment of a Health Professionals Council of South Africa registered specialist and in accordance with nationally approved business plan • Additional funds have been allocated for the developmental portion for four provinces. The breakdown per province is as follows: o Eastern Cape R38 million o Limpopo R16 million o Mpumalanga R5 million o North West R12 million • All developmental provinces must ring-fence the developmental allocation and report on quarterly • Additional funds have been allocated for the development of oncology infrastructure and project related costs in four provinces. This allocation is project based. The breakdown per province is as follows: o Eastern Cape R22 million o KwaZulu- Natal R21 million o Limpopo R17 million o Mpumalanga R21 million o Northern Cape R21 million o North West R21 million • The allocation for the development of oncology infrastructure must be ring-fenced and reported on quarterly • Cost of administration of the grant must not exceed 1 per cent of the total grant allocation • The following amounts in the allocation to Gauteng are earmarked to fund the operations of the Nelson Mandela Children's Hospital:

National Tertiary Services Grant	
	○ R329 million in 2024/25 ○ R343 million in 2025/26 ○ R359 million in 2026/27 • Total remuneration packages for the staff at the Nelson Mandela Children's Hospital, paid from this grant and any other sources, may not exceed Department of Public Service and Administration approved remuneration rates. Total remuneration packages must be captured and submitted to both the provincial, and the national departments of health • The services offered by the Nelson Mandela Children's Hospital should be integrated into the service delivery platform in collaboration with relevant provinces, particularly Gauteng • The grant does not fund the leasing of capital equipment
Allocation criteria	• Based on historical allocations and spending patterns, with additional allocations for four developmental provinces
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• There are significant cross-provincial flows of patients needing tertiary services and the grant compensates provinces with greater tertiary capacity for treating patients from other provinces
Past performance	**2022/23 audited financial outcomes** • Allocated and transferred R14.3 billion to provinces, of which R14.1 billion (98 per cent) was spent by the end of the financial year
	2022/23 service delivery performance • 701 010 inpatient separations • 631 884 day patient separations • 1.5 million outpatient first attendances • 3.3 million outpatient follow up attendances • 5.7 million inpatient days • 7.6 average lengths of stay by facility (tertiary) • 90 per cent bed utilisation rate (tertiary)
Projected life	• Support for tertiary services will continue because of the need to sustain and modernise tertiary services
MTEF allocations	• 2024/25: R15.3 billion; 2025/26: R15.9 billion; and 2026/27: R16.7 billion
Payment schedule	• Monthly instalments as per the payment schedule approved by National Treasury except for the Nelson Mandela Children's Hospital where the first payment will be made in April 2024 and the second payment will be made in October 2024 based on evidence of satisfactory performance submitted to the DoH
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	**Responsibilities of the national department** • Approved business plans to be submitted to the National Treasury by 2 April 2024 • Monitor expenditure by economic classification, and patient activity and provide on-site support to facilities/complexes and provinces • Conduct a minimum of two site visits to provinces and a minimum of one site visit to facilities/complexes • Identify the national need for service delivery and facilitate the development of those services through business planning processes
	Responsibilities of provincial departments • Submission of an approved business plan, in the prescribed format, signed by the provincial head of department by 29 February 2024 • Completion of provincial and facility business plans, in the prescribed format, signed by the receiving officer and the benefiting institutions by 25 March 2024 (due date for Nelson Mandela Children's Hospital is 25 March 2024) • Provinces must provide the allocated amounts for each funded facility/cluster to the relevant provincial treasury for gazetting as per the number of agreed-upon business plans per province and facility/cluster by 22 April 2024 • Provinces must maintain a separate budget for each benefiting facility • The receiving officer must supply the head of each benefiting facility/complex with a budget letter which includes their conditional grant and equitable share allocation by 29 April 2024 • Conduct a minimum of two site visits to each budgeted facility/complex per annum and submit reports of these site visits to the DoH • Submission of updated specialist details funded by the equitable share and the grant at facility level by 29 November 2024 • Submission of service specifications funded at each facility (new YES list) by 29 November 2024 • Submission of quarterly reports in the approved expenditure areas in the prescribed format • Provide patient utilisation data (inpatient separations, inpatient days, day case separations, outpatient first visits, outpatient follow up visits) average length of stay (tertiary), average length of stay (psychiatric) and bed utilisation rates (tertiary) as per the prescribed format • Provinces intending to develop a new service area need to submit a separate business plan outlining the investment case to DoH for approval • Provinces may request, in writing to the transferring officer, approval to amend their approved business plan. Requests must be submitted no later than 29 November 2024. This will be the only time that provinces can request amendments to their approved business plan. Revised plans will be approved or rejected by 17 December 2024
Process for approval of 2025/26 business plans	• Submission of draft business plans (provincial and facility) by 31 October 2024 • Completion of a business plan, in the prescribed format, signed by each receiving officer by 28 February 2025 and by the transferring officer by 25 March 2025

HUMAN SETTLEMENTS GRANTS

Human Settlements Development Grant	
Transferring department	• Human Settlements (Vote 33)
Grant schedule	• Schedule 5, Part A
Strategic goal	• The creation of sustainable and integrated human settlements that enable improved quality of household life
Grant purpose	• To provide funding for the progressive realisation of access to adequate housing through the creation of sustainable and integrated human settlements
Outcome statements	• The facilitation and provision of adequate housing opportunities and improved quality living environments • A functionally equitable and integrated residential property market • Enhanced institutional capabilities for effective coordination of spatial investment decisions • Tenure security for all recipients of government subsidised houses • Improved quality of life
Outputs	• Number of residential units delivered in relevant housing programmes • Number of serviced sites delivered in relevant housing programmes • Number of informal settlements upgraded in situ and/or relocated • Number of title deeds registered to beneficiaries • Hectares of well-located land acquired and rezoned for development of housing opportunities • Number of socio-economic amenities delivered in human settlements • Number of integrated residential development projects registered on housing subsidy system, planned and approved, funded and implemented • Number of township registers opened in respect of pre and post 1994 Title Deeds Backlog • Number of beneficiaries confirmed as legitimate in registered townships in respect of pre and post 1994 Title Deeds Backlog • Number of township establishments registered and declared • Number of ownership disputes logged and resolved in respect of pre and post 1994 Title Deeds Backlog • Number of implementation programmes for priority housing development areas
Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Priority 5: Spatial integration, human settlements and local government
Details contained in the business plan	• Medium-term strategic framework targets and budgets • Project planning and implementation, including special housing needs aligned to the project readiness matrix • Annual and quarterly planned targets and budgets per project • Monthly cash flow projections (payment schedule) • Project information (name, housing subsidy system number, description, location (district and local municipality), city/town name, suburb, ward numbers and Geographic Information System (GIS) co-ordinates) • Title deeds project addendum in accordance with the compliance and reporting framework • Planned bulk infrastructure projects, budget and spending per province in a prioritised municipality with distressed mining communities • Professional fees and bulk infrastructure projects • Number of jobs and training opportunities to be created • Implementation agreement between national, provincial and local government • Procurement plan confirming the appointment of requisite service providers in accordance with government procurement preferential plan and policies as part of the project readiness matrix (to be attached as an Annexure to the business plan) • Projects, targets and budgets in Priority Housing Development Areas • Planned annual allocation, projects and outputs by accredited municipalities
Conditions	• Funds for this grant should be utilised for the priorities set out in the 2019-2024 medium term strategic framework for human settlements • Provinces must provide a report for each project that is not recurring in the business plan from the previous financial year • The transfer of the first tranche of funds is conditional upon the national Department of Human Settlements (DHS) approving provincial business plans consistent with the provisions of the Housing Act 107 of 1997 (Housing Act) and in compliance with the National Housing Code of 2009 (National Housing Code) • The transfer of subsequent tranches is conditional on provinces capturing the targets and budget, delivery statistics, and expenditure monthly on the housing subsidy system and the basic accounting system at a sub-programme level and project level, and submitting monthly reconciliations within the required time frames • Provinces must ensure reconciliation and alignment of financial and non-financial outputs between the housing subsidy system and basic accounting system on a monthly basis • All projects in the approved business plan must be aligned with the Integrated Development Plan (IDP) and the spatial development framework of municipalities. In pilot areas for the District Development Model, business plans must be aligned to the One Plan • Draft and final business plans must be aligned to provincial annual performance plans

Human Settlements Development Grant	
	• When the business plan is adjusted, it must still align with the approved provincial annual performance plans • Provinces are allowed to shift budgets between projects in the business plan provided that: o no new projects are introduced into the business plan in-year without approval by the transferring officer o the delivery targets in the approved business plan are not reduced • Provincial heads of departments must sign-off and confirm that the procurement process are concluded of the projects captured in their business plans prior to the start of the new financial year and that projects captured in their business plans are assessed and approved for implementation in the 2024/25 financial year • Provinces may utilise up to a maximum of 5 per cent of the provincial allocation for the operational capital budget programme to support the implementation of the projects contained in the business plan • Provinces must indicate budget allocations consistent with provincial and related municipal backlogs for adequate housing • Where municipalities have been accredited for the housing function, the provincial business plans must reflect relevant allocations, targets and outputs as agreed and approved with the respective municipalities • Provinces must gazette planned allocation for three years for the accredited municipalities in terms of the 2024 Division of Revenue Act by no later than 27 May 2024. This should also specify the amount of operational funding to be transferred to accredited municipalities. The purpose of the accreditation funding must be clear and aligned with the delegated function • Provinces may utilise a portion not exceeding 5 per cent of their grant allocations for the provision of bulk infrastructure projects for basic services in non-metropolitan municipalities to unlock human settlement projects • The DHS in consultation with the National Treasury must develop a framework to systematically allow provinces to use up to 30 per cent of their allocation for bulk infrastructure. This framework must include the following minimum requirements: o projects must be contained in the IDP of municipalities o the applicable land use regulatory approvals including but not limited to township establishment and environmental approvals o provinces must submit project lists that have been verified against projects that are funded through other conditional grants, including but not limited to the Municipal Infrastructure Grant, the Integrated Urban Development Grant, the Urban Settlements Development Grant, the Water Services Infrastructure Grant and the Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant o the long-term financial implications of the bulk infrastructure on municipal budgets o projects approved by the national transferring officer must be included in the business plans of provinces and be submitted to the national department for approval o projects will be separately earmarked in a grant framework and presented as part of the Division of Revenue Bill o province and relevant municipality have signed a memorandum of understanding with regard to the construction, ownership, operations and maintenance of the infrastructure • The provision above is not applicable to distressed mining towns • Provinces may request, in writing to the transferring officer, approval to amend their approved business plan • The payment schedules must be derived and be aligned to the cash flows contained in the approved business plan • Provinces must include the nationally approved human priority projects in their business plans as per the gazetted Priority Human Settlements and Housing Development Areas • Provinces must allocate a reasonable percentage of their grant allocation to the approved national priority projects (previously known as catalytic projects) in line with their project readiness status • At least 2 per cent of the grant Human Settlements Development Grant (HSDG) grant may be allocated to programmes and projects for the implementation of innovative building technologies approved by South African Bureau of Standards with a detailed cost analysis for the housing sector (subject to the consultation of local authorities and beneficiaries) • Provinces should ensure that the allocation for land acquisition and related purposes is included in the business plans accompanied with a detailed motivation, a land assembly programme (with clear details of budget allocation for land acquisition, location of land and other related activities) for the medium term expenditure framework (MTEF) period and a status report of previously acquired land including status of rezoning • Provinces must agree with municipalities on a plan for the provision of basic services to all households served in new housing developments • Any malicious use of, or non-compliance to the housing subsidy system will result in funds being withheld or stopped in terms of the 2024 Division of Revenue Act including provinces not performing according to the approved business plan • Provinces are to set aside funds that should fund title deeds for housing projects completed before 28 March 2014 and submit a detailed report on the delivery and expenditure of the previous transfer and should include: o agreed deliverables supported by evidence o actual expenditure against the planned cash flows or the same period o compliance with the housing subsidy o cash flows for the remainder of the financial year

Human Settlements Development Grant	
	• Provinces must prioritise the implementation of projects that are in the priority human settlements and housing development areas **Distressed mining towns component** • The following ring-fenced funds are earmarked to support the development of integrated human settlements in municipalities with distressed mining communities as approved in the provincial business plans. The following funds are ring-fenced within provincial allocations and are earmarked to support the development of integrated human settlements (prioritising bulk infrastructure provision in terms of the National Housing Code) in identified municipalities with distressed mining communities: o Gauteng R70 million o Mpumalanga R75 million o Northern Cape R10 million o North West R52 million
Allocation criteria	• The grant is allocated through the HSDG allocation formula approved by the human settlements MINMEC and Budget Council. The formula is based primarily on the share of inadequate housing in each province but also accounts for population size and the extent of poverty in each province. Further details of the formula are set out in Annexure W1 to the Division of Revenue Bill
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• A conditional grant enables the national department to provide effective oversight and ensure compliance with the National Housing Code
Past performance	**2022/23 audited financial outcomes** • Of the R14.5 billion made available, R14.5 billion (100 per cent) was transferred, of which R13.6 billion was spent by the end of the financial year
	2022/23 service delivery performance • 38 900 housing units completed • 30 874 serviced sites completed
Projected life	• This is a long-term grant as the government must assist the poor with the provision of human settlements in terms of the Constitution
MTEF allocations	• 2024/25: R13.7 billion; 2025/26: R14.1 billion; and 2026/27: R14.3 billion
Payment schedule	• Monthly instalments as per the payment schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	**Responsibilities of the national department** • Finalise and ensure the approval of the applicable subsidy quantum per programme and the allocation formula for the delivery of sustainable and integrated human settlements • Approve the final national and provincial business plans and issue national compliance certificates • Assess and make recommendations on the credibility of provincial business plans and the readiness of projects captured therein • Ensure that provinces align financial and non-financial information in terms of reporting in basic accounting system, housing subsidy system, provincial business plans and provincial quarterly reports • Monitor provincial financial and non-financial grant performance and control systems related to the grant • Ensure provinces comply with the reporting requirements for the housing subsidy system in terms of frequency and quality of the input • Provide support to provinces and accredited municipalities with regard to human settlements delivery as may be required • Facilitate regular interaction between DHS and provincial departments of human settlements and accredited municipalities • Undertake structured and other visits to provinces and metropolitan municipalities as necessary • Submit an annual evaluation report for 2023/24 on the financial and non-financial performance of the grant to National Treasury by 29 July 2024 • Evaluate the audited provincial annual reports for submission to the National Treasury by 13 December 2024 • Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury within 45 days after the end of each quarter • Provide systems including the housing subsidy system that support the administration of the human settlements delivery process • Comply with the responsibilities of the transferring officer outlined in the 2024 Division of Revenue Act • Ensure provinces only implement programmes that are contained in the approved business plans • Provide a detailed list of all bulk infrastructure projects to the National Treasury that provinces are planning to implement in terms of their business plans • Prioritise the finalisation of the White Paper on the Housing Policy and Strategy for South Africa
	Responsibilities of provincial departments • Provinces utilising other organs of state to implement projects on their behalf, must conclude implementation protocols • Submit 2023/24 annual evaluation reports to DHS by 24 May 2024 • Submit 2023/24 audited annual reports to DHS by 30 September 2024 • Prioritise funds in order to build houses to meet the quota set for military veterans • Provinces must conclude and sign implementation protocols with accredited municipalities to enable implementation of delegated functions, the transfer of allocated funding as well as monitor the performance of the accredited municipalities

Human Settlements Development Grant	
	• Support accredited municipalities in carrying out delegated functions as per the accreditation framework • Provinces must utilise the housing subsidy system for the administration and related performance reporting of all the human settlement delivery programmes and processes • Projects to be funded and included in the business plan must be registered on the housing subsidy system and the housing subsidy system project number and GIS coordinates must be included in the business plan and the infrastructure reporting model • Provinces must ensure alignment of financial and non-financial reporting in terms of reporting in basic accounting system, housing subsidy system, approved provincial business plans and provincial quarterly reports • Ensure effective and efficient utilisation of and access to the housing subsidy system by municipalities • Comply with the Housing Act, 2024 Division of Revenue Act, National Housing Code and the national delivery agreements that have been concluded • The monthly expenditure report, as contemplated in the 2024 Division of Revenue Act and section 40(4)(c) of the Public Finance Management Act, must be submitted by the 15th of every month for the preceding month with work in progress inclusive of expenditure, outputs, monthly basic accounting system and housing subsidy system reconciliation as stipulated on the practice note dated 24 April 2015 • Monthly expenditure and quarterly reports must be signed-off by both the provincial human settlements and provincial treasuries' heads of departments • Provinces should ensure alignment of the approved business plan with the signed infrastructure plans, gazetted allocations and transfers to accredited municipalities • Provinces should ensure alignment between projected cash flows in the business plans and inputs into the payment schedule • Provinces should ensure that they only implement the programmes in the approved business plans • Provinces are allowed to implement the Finance Linked Individual Subsidy Programme within the Integrated Residential Reporting Programme • Provinces should prioritise the revitalisation of the distressed mining towns programme within their funding • Head of department in the province to confirm in writing to DHS consultation with municipalities on the programme and projects submitted for approval in terms of the HSDG business plan including all bulk infrastructure projects and that a copy of the memorandum of understanding is signed with all municipalities prior to the commencement of any bulk infrastructure project • Head of department in the province to confirm in writing to DHS that all projects to be implemented are aligned to the municipal IDP and spatial development frameworks of municipalities • Ensure that the relevant amounts to be applied and transferred to municipalities are gazetted by no later than 24 May 2024 • Provinces to align their business plan with provincial annual performance plans and infrastructure reporting model • Provinces should on monthly basis and after approval of rollover funds, report progress separately on projects as part of the approved rollover • On completion of units for military veterans, provincial departments should forward the claims to the national Department of Military Veterans for the top-up, as agreed in terms of the memorandum of understanding between the national Department of Military Veterans and DHS • In addition to legislated reporting requirements, quarterly provincial reports must include: o the percentage of their allocations awarded to companies owned by designated groups on a quarterly basis o progress relating to blocked projects in line with the targets and expenditure as per the approved business plan o quarterly information relating to number of job opportunities created o progress on performance on the implementation of asbestos removal
Process for approval of 2025/26 business plans	• Draft consolidated provincial business plans for 2025/26 financial year, project readiness matrix and multi-year housing development plan (aligned with the business plan and project readiness matrix) to be submitted to the national department by 30 August 2024 • Submit final consolidated provincial business plans, project readiness matrix, multi-year housing development plan (including cash flow projections and compliance certificates for 2025/26 financial year) to the DHS by 7 February 2025 • Specific approval from the transferring officer should be sought for rectification (pre- and post-1994), IDP chapters, blocked projects, community residential units (upgraded), project linked consolidation subsidies (blocked projects) and allocations for these must appear in the draft and final business plans • Programmes that require ministerial approval (in terms of ministerial directives) must be submitted in the first draft of the business plan

Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant: Provinces	
Transferring department	• Human Settlements (Vote 33)
Grant schedule	• Schedule 5, Part A
Strategic goal	• The creation of sustainable and integrated human settlements that enable improved quality of household life
Grant purpose	• To provide funding to facilitate a programmatic and inclusive approach to upgrading informal settlements
Outcome statements	• Adequate housing in improved quality living environment
Outputs	• The grant shall fund the outputs defined in Phases 1 – 3 of the Upgrading of Informal Settlements Programme (UISP) in the National Housing Code of 2009 (National Housing Code): **Social Facilitation:** • Number of informal settlements where social facilitation was conducted (from project initiation to implementation) **Phase 1** • Number of prefeasibility studies conducted • Number of re-blocking projects undertaken **Phase 2** • Feasibility studies o number of environmental impact assessment undertaken o number geotechnical studies conducted o number of any other relevant studies conducted • Land Acquisition o hectares of land acquired for in-situ upgrading o hectares of land acquired for relocation o hectares of land transferred and registered o hectares of land availed in terms of land availability/development agreement • Number of settlements supplied with bulk infrastructure • Number of settlements benefitting from temporal and interim municipal engineering services and/or any alternative technology • Number of settlements provided with rudimentary services **Phase 3** • Number of settlements provided with permanent municipal engineering services and/or any other alternative engineering services • Number of serviced sites developed • Number of social and economic amenities. The specific types of amenities must only be provided in collaboration with the municipality and the community • Number of sites transferred to end users • Number of households provided with secure tenure • Number of engineering designs: water, sewer, roads and storm water drainage concluded • Number of layout plans approved
Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Priority 5: Spatial integration, human settlements and local government
Details contained in the business plan	• This grant requires provinces to attain both municipal council and Member of Executive Council (MEC) approval on informal settlements to be upgraded in the 2024/25 financial year • A province must submit a business plan prepared in terms of the requirements of the national Department of Human Settlements' (DHS) business planning for informal settlements upgrading • Provinces must submit an informal settlement upgrading plan in line with UISP in the National Housing Code for each settlement to be upgraded which includes: o project description o settlement name and GIS coordinates o project institutional arrangements o sustainable livelihood implementation plan o outputs and budgets o cash flow projections (payment schedule) o details of the support plan o risk management plan o prioritisation certificate issued by the MEC in consultation with relevant mayors o number of re-blocking projects to be undertaken o priority development areas • Number of jobs and training opportunities to be created
Conditions	• Expenditure for this grant should be utilised for the priorities as set out in the 2019-2024 medium term strategic framework for human settlements • Funds must be utilised as per the UISP as defined in the National Housing Code • The provincial informal settlements upgrading business plans must be aligned to the Provincial Informal Settlement Upgrading Strategy • All projects in the approved business plans must be aligned with the Integrated Development Plan and the Spatial Development Framework of municipalities • Draft and final business plans must be aligned to provincial annual performance plans

Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant: Provinces	
	• Provincial heads of departments must sign-off and confirm that projects captured in their informal settlements upgrading business plans are ready for implementation in the 2024/25 financial year and will yield expenditure as per cashflows submitted • Provinces should implement projects in the approved plans and any deviation from the approved plans should be sought from the DHS • Provinces must indicate the amounts of their annual allocations for spending on the identified national priority projects • Provinces must prioritise the implementation of projects that are in the gazetted priority human settlements and housing development areas • The transfer of the first tranche of funds is conditional upon the transferring officer of national DHS approving business plan and informal settlements upgrading plans per settlement consistent with the provisions of the Housing Act 107 of 1997 and in compliance with the National Housing Code • The transfer of subsequent tranches is conditional on provinces capturing the targets and budget, delivery statistics, and expenditure monthly on the housing subsidy system and the basic accounting system at a sub-programme level and project level, and submitting monthly reconciliations within the required time frames • Provinces must ensure reconciliation and alignment of financial and non-financial outputs between the housing subsidy system and the basic accounting system on a monthly basis • The payment schedule submitted by provinces should be derived from the cash flows contained in the approved upgrading plans • If a province is allocated additional funding or funds have been stopped and reallocated to another province, a revised business plan must be submitted for subsequent reporting • The payment schedules submitted by municipalities should be derived from the cash flows contained in the approved upgrading plans • A maximum of 5 per cent of the of the allocation may be utilised for the Operational Support Capital Programme as per the Operational Support Capital Programme Policy of the DHS • A maximum of 3 per cent of a province's allocation may be used for social facilitation applicable from inception to implementation • A maximum of 3 per cent of the annual allocation should be used for re-blocking • Provinces should spend at least 70 per cent of their allocations on permanent infrastructure • Quarterly and monthly performance reports must be submitted to the DHS in line with the Division of Revenue Act prescripts • Provinces must report monthly and quarterly on projects funded through this grant using the template prescribed by DHS. Reporting must include financial and non-financial detailed performance report per settlement (project level performance) report for phase 1-3 aligned to the business plan • Provinces may adjust their business plans during the mid-term budget adjustment period. Provinces are allowed to shift budgets between projects in the business plan provided that o no new projects to be introduced into the business plan in year without the approval of the transferring officer o the delivery targets in the approved business plan should not be adjusted downwards
Allocation criteria	• The grant is allocated to all provinces. These funds are also allocated in line with the HSDG allocation formula approved by human settlements MINMEC and National Treasury
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• A conditional grant enables the national department to provide effective oversight and ensure compliance with the National Housing Code
Past performance	**2022/23 audited financial outcomes** • R4.4 billion was allocated and transferred to provinces and only R3.9 million was spent
	2022/23 service delivery performance • Service delivery performance is indicated in the performance evaluation reports for 2022/23
Projected life	• This grant will continue until 2025/26, subject to review
MTEF allocations	• 2024/25: R3.3 billion; 2025/26: R2.8 billion; and 2026/27: R930 million
Payment schedule	• Monthly instalments as per the payment schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	**Responsibilities of the national department** • Receive, assess and make determinations on the credibility of provincial informal settlements upgrading plans and the implementation readiness of projects captured therein • Maintain the policy and programme, and assist with interpretation • Develop a reporting template for provinces on the Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant (ISUPG) grant outputs and publish it by 2 April 2024 • Monitor and evaluate provincial financial and non-financial grant performance and control systems including quarterly summary reports on performance related to the ISUPG • Provide implementation assistance support to provinces as may be required • Undertake structured and other visits to projects as is necessary • Facilitate regular interaction between DHS and provinces • Submit a report on the status of informal settlements and their categorisation in terms of the National Upgrading Support Programme's methodology, to the National Treasury by 1 August 2024 • Use the grant to leverage other forms of funding • Provide support to provinces and accredited municipalities with regard to human settlement delivery as may be required • Facilitate regular interaction between DHS and provincial departments of human settlements and accredited municipalities

Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant: Provinces	
	Responsibilities of provincial departments • Provinces should ensure collaboration and involvement of communities and civil organisations in the signing of implementation protocols for projects to be implemented • Initiate, plan and formulate applications for projects relating to the upgrading of informal settlements, which in the case of municipalities that are not accredited, must be in collaboration with the relevant provincial department • Request assistance from the relevant national department on any of the matters concerned if the province lacks the capacity, resources or expertise • Must align their business plan with provincial annual performance plans and infrastructure reporting model in terms of section 13(1)(a) of this Act • Implement approved projects in accordance with UISP in the National Housing Code • Work with municipalities to fast track the planning approval processes for informal settlements upgrading projects • Agree with municipalities on how settlement areas developed under this programme will be managed, operated and maintained • Coordinate with municipalities and facilitate the provision of bulk and connector engineering services • Must adhere to section 16 of the DoRA if they are planning to appoint any other organ of state to implement human settlements projects on their behalf • Must report on a monthly basis the amount transferred and the expenditure including the non-financials thereof to any organ of state in line with section 12 of DoRA • Must report on the percentage of their allocations awarded to companies owned by designated groups on monthly and quarterly basis • Must use the ISUPG to leverage other forms of funding • Provinces must sign implementation protocols with accredited municipalities to enable gazetting transfer of funds as well as to monitor the performance of the municipality
Process for approval of 2025/26 business plans	• First draft of the business plan must be submitted to the DHS by 31 August 2024. The DHS will provide comments by 30 September 2024 • Final business plans must be submitted by no later than 31 January 2025

PUBLIC WORKS AND INFRASTRUCTURE GRANTS

Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces	
Transferring department	• Public Works and Infrastructure (Vote 13)
Grant schedule	• Schedule 5, Part A
Strategic goal	• To provide Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) incentive funding to expand job creation efforts in specific focus areas, where labour intensive delivery methods can be optimised
Grant purpose	• To incentivise provincial departments to expand work creation efforts through the use of labour intensive delivery methods in the following identified focus areas, in compliance with the EPWP guidelines: o road maintenance including but not limited to block paving and pothole patching o maintenance of buildings o low traffic volume roads and rural roads o other economic and social infrastructure o tourism and cultural industries o sustainable land based livelihoods o waste management and cleaning services o Energy including but not limited to retro-fitting, solar
Outcome statements	• Improved quality of life of poor people and increased social stability through engaging the previously unemployed in paid and productive activities • Reduced level of poverty • Contribute towards increased levels of employment • Improved opportunities for sustainable work through experience, learning gained and skills development
Outputs	• Number of people employed, trained and receiving income through the EPWP • Number of days worked per work opportunity created • Number of Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs) to be created through the grant
Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Priority 2: Economic transformation and job creation
Details contained in the business plan	• The programme is implemented through provinces using grant agreements that contain project lists and targets for eligible provincial departments on the creation of FTEs and work opportunities
Conditions	• EPWP projects must comply with the project selection criteria determined in the EPWP grant manual, the EPWP guidelines set by Department of Public Works and Infrastructure (DPWI), the ministerial determination for EPWP workers, the EPWP recruitment guidelines and the National Minimum Wage Act 9 of 2018 including applicable gazettes • Provincial departments must register all projects on the DPWI's EPWP reporting system • Project data reports must be loaded and updated on the EPWP reporting system every month. The system closes 15 days after the end of every quarter in order for progress to be assessed • The grant cannot be used for departmental personnel costs, however a maximum of 5 per cent of the grant can be used to fund contract-based capacity required to manage data capturing and on-site management costs related to the use of labour intensive methods • The grant can only be utilised for EPWP purposes and for the projects approved in each eligible provincial department's EPWP project list • To receive the first tranche disbursement, eligible provincial departments must, by 12 April 2024, submit a: o signed-off EPWP project list o signed grant agreement with DPWI • Subsequent grant disbursements are conditional upon eligible provincial departments: o reporting on EPWP performance within the required time frames o complying with reporting on EPWP Integrated Grant funded projects o implementing their approved EPWP projects on the project list, as planned towards the agreed work opportunity targets o submitting, on a quarterly basis, non-financial reports by the timelines stipulated in the clauses of the 2024 Division of Revenue Act (DoRA) o reporting on EPWP Integrated Grant expenditure monthly, within the required time frames • Provincial departments must ensure that EPWP branding is included as part of the project cost in line with the corporate identity manual • Provincial departments must maintain participant payroll records as specified in the audit requirements in the EPWP grant manual and the ministerial determination for EPWP and make these available to DPWI for data quality assessment tests • At least 2 per cent of the grant allocation should be used for training of participants
Allocation criteria	• To be eligible for an EPWP grant allocation in 2024/25, a provincial department must have reported at least 26 FTEs in either the infrastructure or environment and culture sector in the 2022/23 financial year • Provincial departments that were not eligible in 2023/24 must have reported at least 13 FTEs in either the infrastructure or environment and culture sector by 16 October 2023 • The EPWP grant allocations are based on EPWP performance reported in the past 18 months, number of FTEs created per million rand, and the duration of the work opportunities created

Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces	
	• The base allocation for eligible provincial departments is R2 million • Penalties are applied to provincial departments that are non-compliant in terms of submission of the quarterly non-financial reports and monthly expenditure reports
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• This grant is intended to fund expansion in specific focus areas as well as incentivise increased EPWP performance • The grant is based on performance, the potential to expand and the need for EPWP work in key focus areas
Past performance	**2022/23 audited financial outcomes** • Of the total grant allocation of R433 million, per cent was transferred to provinces. R418 million (97 per cent) of the transferred funds was spent by the end of the financial year
	2022/23 service delivery performance • Work opportunities reported and FTEs created • Average duration of the work opportunities created is 84 days
Projected life	• Grant continues until 2026/27, subject to review
MTEF allocations	• 2024/25: R312 million; 2025/26: R316 million; and 2026/27: R330 million
Payment schedule	• Transfers are made in accordance with a payment Schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	**Responsibilities of the national department** • Determine eligibility and set grant allocations and FTE targets for eligible provincial departments • Publish on the EPWP website all documents relevant for provincial departments to understand and implement the grant, such as a grant manual, EPWP recruitment guidelines, the ministerial determination for EPWP workers, the EPWP infrastructure guidelines and the National Minimum Wage Act 9 of 2018 including applicable gazettes • Support provincial departments, in the manner agreed to in the grant agreement, to: o identify suitable EPWP projects, develop EPWP project lists in accordance with the EPWP project selection criteria o apply the EPWP project selection criteria and EPWP guidelines to project design o report using the EPWP reporting system • Monitor the performance and spending of provincial departments and assess progress towards their implementation of EPWP project lists • Disburse the grant to eligible provincial departments that comply with the DoRA requirements • Report to National Treasury progress against FTE targets and spending against the grant allocation on a quarterly basis • Conduct data quality assessments on a continuous basis to support good governance and identify areas for administrative improvement • Manage the EPWP coordinating structures in collaboration with provincial coordinating departments to support implementation, identify blockages and facilitate innovative solutions • Support the sector to collect the required data, align monitoring and reporting frameworks and to report on key outputs on the EPWP reporting system • Conduct site visits to verify existence of projects and identify where support is needed
	Responsibilities of provincial departments • Develop an EPWP project list and sign the grant agreement with DPWI by 12 April 2024, agreeing to comply with the conditions of the grant before receiving any grant disbursement • Agree on the areas requiring technical support from DPWI upon signing the grant agreement • Register and report all EPWP projects on the EPWP reporting system and update progress monthly in accordance with the reporting requirements and timelines stipulated in the grant agreement
Process for approval of 2025/26 business plans	• Provincial departments must report on performance of EPWP projects for the 2023/24 financial year by 29 April 2024 or report on 2024/25 performance by 16 October 2024 to be eligible for a grant allocation • Eligible provincial departments must sign the grant agreement with an approved 2025/26 EPWP project list by 11 April 2025

Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	
Transferring department	• Public Works and Infrastructure (Vote 13)
Grant schedule	• Schedule 5, Part A
Strategic goal	• To contribute towards job creation through the expansion of the social sector Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP)
Grant purpose	• To incentivise provincial social sector departments, identified in the EPWP social sector plan, to increase work opportunities by focusing on the strengthening and expansion of social sector programmes that have employment potential
Outcome statements	• Improved service delivery to communities by expanding the reach and quality of social services • Contribute towards increased levels of work opportunities • Strengthened capacity of non-government delivery partners through increased access to funds for wages and administration
Outputs	• Number of Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs) funded through the grant • Number of people employed and receiving income through the EPWP grant • Average duration of person days for work opportunities created • Number of beneficiaries provided with social services
Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Priority 2: Economic transformation and job creation
Details contained in the business plan	• Outcome indicators • Output indicators • List of projects
Conditions	• Provincial departments must report EPWP expenditure on the monthly in-year management, monitoring and reporting tool in accordance with section 32 of the Public Finance Management Act • Financial and non-financial performance must be reported onto the EPWP reporting system • Provincial departments must adhere to the audit requirements stipulated in the social sector EPWP incentive grant manual • The incentive grant allocation must be used to strengthen and expand work opportunity creation programmes in the social sector • The incentive grant allocation must be used to fund the following priority areas: o to provide wages to unpaid volunteers at a minimum of the EPWP rate prescribed by the National Minimum Wage Act 9 of 2018 and its amendments including applicable gazettes depending on which is more favourable according to the prescripts of the Department of Employment and Labour o to strengthen and expand social sector EPWP programmes as identified in the EPWP social sector plan for creation of additional work opportunities • A minimum of 80 per cent of the total incentive allocation must be used to pay wages • A maximum of 5 per cent of the total incentive allocation must be used for training • The balance of the overall incentive allocation must be used for reporting and capacity building at the implementation level • To receive the first grant disbursement, eligible provincial departments must: o submit a signed business plan by 29 March 2024 o sign a grant agreement with the Department of Public Works and Infrastructure (DPWI) by 29 March 2024 • Subsequent grant disbursements are conditional upon eligible provincial departments: o reporting grant funded projects in the EPWP reporting system, and reporting expenditure of at least 25 per cent and 50 per cent (of the transferred amount) for the second and third tranches, respectively • Provincial departments must submit quarterly non-financial reports in the prescribed template as per the timelines stipulated in the clauses of the 2024 Division of Revenue Act • EPWP branding must be included as part of the project cost as per the corporate identity manual • Relevant documents in accordance with the ministerial determination for EPWP should be retained by public bodies
Allocation criteria	• To receive an incentive allocation in 2024/25, a provincial department must have: o reported performance in 2022/23 and the first two quarters of 2023/24 into the EPWP reporting system by 17 October 2023 o reported performance of at least 30 FTEs in 2022/23 o used its own funding, such as equitable share, in addition to the Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant. Provincial departments that are not utilising their own funding will not be considered for eligibility • Allocations are calculated in two parts as follows: o 90 per cent of the allocation is based on provincial department's contribution towards the total FTEs reported over 18 months o 10 per cent of the allocation is based on compliance to sector standards (for persons with disability, women, youth, training days, duration and wages) • The following penalties are applied where there was non-compliance to conditions of the grant in 2022/23: o 1 per cent for non-compliance on submission of planning documents after deadline of 31 March 2022 o 0.5 per cent for late submission for each quarterly non-financial report o 0.5 per cent for each tranche withheld

Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	
	○ 1 per cent for less than 100 per cent expenditure reported in the assessment period ○ 1 per cent for non-achievement of FTE target in the assessment period
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• The incentive allocation is based on the performance of programmes in a prior financial years and use of the allocation is specifically earmarked for EPWP programme expansion
Past performance	**2022/23 audited financial outcomes** • Of the total grant allocation of R424 million (100 per cent) was transferred to provincial departments of which R412 million (97 per cent) of was reported spent by provinces
	2022/23 service delivery performance • 18 398 FTEs were created • 24 022 work opportunities created • Average duration of 176 person days for work opportunities created • 219 581 beneficiaries received social services
Projected life	• Grant continues until 2026/27, subject to review
MTEF allocations	• 2024/25: R306 million; 2025/26: R310 million and 2026/27: R324 million
Payment schedule	• Transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	**Responsibilities of the national department** • Determine the eligibility of provincial departments, set work opportunity targets, performance measures and calculate incentive allocations • Revise the incentive manual that will provide provincial departments with standard information on the rules of the incentive programme, its application, monitoring and evaluation information and audit regulations • Develop an incentive agreement outlining the requirements of the incentive grant and ensure that each provincial department signs the agreement by 29 March 2024 • Coordinate with national sector departments in ensuring effective implementation of the incentive grant • Support provincial departments to develop plans to meet work opportunity targets • Support sector departments to collect the required data, align monitoring and reporting frameworks and to report on key outputs on the EPWP reporting system • Monitor the performance of provincial departments on the use of the incentive grant against the conditions in the framework and report to National Treasury on a monthly and quarterly basis • Evaluate the final performance of provincial departments after the end of the financial year • Issue guidelines to provincial departments on how to report expenditure by 29 March 2024 • Analyse reported data and provide feedback to sector stakeholders
	Responsibilities of provincial departments • Compile and sign business plans on how they will achieve the incentive grant targets by 29 March 2024 • By 29 March 2024, sign the standard incentive agreement with DPWI agreeing to comply with the conditions and obligations of the grant before receiving any incentive payment • Report EPWP performance onto the EPWP reporting system and update progress monthly in accordance with the reporting requirements in the incentive agreement • Submit financial and non-financial reports on the use of the incentive grant on a monthly and quarterly basis in the format and manner prescribed by National Treasury and DPWI • Submit an annual evaluation report on the use of the incentive grant in the format and manner prescribed by National Treasury and DPWI
Process for approval of 2025/26 business plans	• Provincial departments must have reported 2023/24 EPWP performance by 29 April 2024 to be eligible for an allocation • Provincial departments participate in the planning exercise from January to February each year and submit their business plans and targets to DPWI during this process, in the format prescribed • DPWI to distribute the incentive agreements for endorsement by provincial heads of departments by the end of February every year • Provincial heads of departments to sign the incentive agreement with DPWI by 2 April 2025 and agree to comply with the conditions and obligations of the incentive grant

SPORT, ARTS AND CULTURE GRANTS

Community Library Services Grant	
Transferring department	• Sport, Arts and Culture (Vote 37)
Grant schedule	• Schedule 5, Part A
Strategic goal	• To enable the South African society to gain access to knowledge and updated information that will improve its socio-economic status
Grant purpose	• To transform urban and rural community library infrastructure, facilities and services (primarily targeting previously disadvantaged communities) through a recapitalised programme at provincial level in support of local government and national initiatives
Outcome statements	• Improved coordination and collaboration between national, provincial and local government on library services • Equitable access to library and information services delivered to all rural and urban communities • Improved library infrastructure and services that meet the specific needs of the communities they serve • Improved staff capacity at urban and rural libraries to respond appropriately to community knowledge and information needs • Improved culture of reading and literacy development
Outputs	• 260 000 library materials (books, periodicals, toys etc.) purchased • Library information and communication technology infrastructure and systems software installed and maintained in all provinces • New services established for the visually impaired at 13 identified community libraries in all provinces • Number of new library structures completed • New library structures funded for construction • Five upgraded library structures completed • 35 maintained library structures completed • 2 600 existing contract library staff maintained in all provinces • Number of new staff appointed for dual-purpose libraries • 30 new staff appointed at public libraries to support the shifting of the function to provinces • Capacity building programmes for public librarians
Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Priority 6: Social cohesion and safer communities
Details contained in the business plan	• Outcome indicators • Output indicators • Inputs • Key activities
Conditions	• The provincial business plans must be developed in accordance with identified priority areas • Provincial departments may only request (in writing, to the transferring officer) to amend the business plan before 31 October 2024 • Provinces may not exceed the 20 per cent threshold provided for variation orders on infrastructure projects without the approval of the transferring officer • To qualify for allocations in 2025/26 provinces must submit progress reports that detail a phased approach towards the full funding of the function, either by assignment to municipalities, or preparation of provinces to take over the function, or a combination of both. This process must be completed by the end of the 2023 medium term expenditure framework (MTEF) provided funding is available • Grant funding must not be used to replace funding for items that provinces have previously allocated to community libraries • Provinces may use a maximum of 5 per cent of the total amount allocated to them for capacity building and provincial management of the grant at the provincial department and the details of how these funds will be used must be included in their respective business plans • Provinces must include in their business plans, the scope of work for upgrades, including the budget to be committed to the upgrading of existing libraries • Provinces must include in their business plans the scope of work and budget for maintenance of existing libraries and those being built • Funds earmarked to support Schedule 5 function shift and to establish dual purpose service points may only be used for that purpose. Provinces may use up to 80 per cent of their earmarked allocations in 2024/25 to address the Schedule 5 function shift imperative. At least 20 per cent of the earmarked allocations must be used to establish and sustain dual purpose service points in collaboration with provincial departments of basic education. The detail of how these funds will be used by provinces must be included in their respective business plans. The total earmarked allocations per province are as follows: o Eastern Cape: R76 million o Free State: R47 million

Community Library Services Grant	
	○ Gauteng: R136 million ○ KwaZulu-Natal: R103 million ○ Limpopo: R33 million ○ Mpumalanga: R81 million ○ Northern Cape: R76 million ○ North West: R52 million ○ Western Cape: R99 million • Service level agreements (SLAs) determining reporting protocols must be signed with receiving municipalities within three months after the start of the municipal financial year • The SLAs must include financial commitments over the MTEF in addition to the payment schedules to municipalities and reporting protocols which outline measurable performance targets for each municipality • The allocations from this conditional grant funding must only be used for items that are provided for in the conditional grant framework and in line with the approved business plan
Allocation criteria	• Allocations are based on an evaluation report for 2022/23 conducted by the national Department of Sport, Arts and Culture (DSAC) which identified community library needs and priorities for 2024
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• This funding is intended to address backlogs and disparities in the provision and maintenance of community library services across provinces, and enable the DSAC to provide strategic guidance and alignment with national priorities
Past performance	**2022/23 audited financial outcomes** • Allocated R1.5 billion and 100 per cent of the allocation was transferred to provinces. R1.4 billion was spent by provinces by the end of the financial year (90.8 per cent of the total after including provincial roll-overs)
	2022/23 service delivery performance • Nine new libraries built • Nine libraries upgraded/maintained • 2 693 staff maintained • 229 025 library materials procured
Projected life	• The projected life will be informed by evaluation reports. Allocations may become part of the provincial equitable share in 2025/26 if provinces have completed the function shift and completed a process that leads to the full funding of the service
MTEF allocations	• 2024/25: R1.6 billion, 2025/26: R1.6 billion and 2026/27: R1.7 billion
Payment schedule	• Four instalments: 12 April 2024; 12 July 2024; 11 October 2024; and 17 January 2025
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	**Responsibilities of the national department** • Ensure that capital transfers to provinces are recorded in the national infrastructure reporting model along with actual and revised transfers • Establish an intergovernmental forum with provinces that meets at least twice a year to discuss issues related to the provision of community library services • Participate in at least one intergovernmental forum meeting per province between provinces and municipalities per year • Identify challenges and risks and prepare mitigation strategies • Monitor and evaluate implementation • Evaluate the annual performance of the grant for the previous financial year, for submission to National Treasury within four months after the end of the financial year • Submit monthly financial and quarterly performance reports to the National Treasury • Determine outputs and targets for 2024/25 with provincial departments
	Responsibilities of provincial departments • Provinces must establish intergovernmental forums with municipalities within their province that are funded through this grant, that meet quarterly to discuss issues related to the provision of community library services • Provincial departments must establish capacity to monitor and evaluate SLAs with municipalities • Provinces must maintain the number of staff appointed using this conditional grant • Submit evaluation reports to the DSAC within two months after the end of the financial year • Submit signed monthly financial reports to DSAC within 15 days after the end of every month • Submit quarterly performance reports to the DSAC within 30 days after the end of the quarter • Provinces must complete the conversion of contract staff to permanent staff by end of March 2025 subject to applicable public service regulations • Submit an approved and signed-off infrastructure project list (Table B5) aligned to the business plan for the 2024 MTEF on the infrastructure reporting model • Submit monthly financial and non-financial reports on infrastructure programmes in the infrastructure reporting model within 15 days after the end of each month to the relevant provincial treasury and DSAC • Submit monthly signed-off financial and non-financial reports on infrastructure programmes in the infrastructure reporting model within 22 days after the end of each month to the relevant provincial treasury, DSAC and National Treasury

Community Library Services Grant	
	• Comply with the conditions of this grant framework and the relevant clauses within the stipulated timeframes in the 2024 Division of Revenue Act
Process for approval of 2025/26 business plans	• Provinces must submit function shift progress report to DSAC by 29 November 2024 • Progress reports must detail at least the following: o criteria that will be used to evaluate the capacity of municipalities to administer the function on behalf of the province o a policy framework for funding municipalities that administer the service with details of this funding for a three-year time period • Provinces to submit draft business plans to DSAC by 6 September 2024. Business plans must be aligned to their strategies for full funding of the function • DSAC to evaluate provincial business plans and provide feedback to provinces by 30 September 2024 • Provinces to submit final provincial business plans to DSAC by 31 January 2025 • DSAC approves business plans and submits them to National Treasury by 31 March 2025

Mass Participation and Sport Development Grant	
Transferring department	• Sport, Arts and Culture (Vote 37)
Grant schedule	• Schedule 5, Part A
Strategic goal	• Increasing citizens' access to sport and recreation activities
Grant purpose	• To facilitate sport and active recreation participation and empowerment in partnership with relevant stakeholders
Outcome statements	• Increased and sustained participation in sport and active recreation • Improved sector capacity to deliver sport and active recreation
Outputs	• **School sport** o learners supported to participate in the national school sport championships o school sport leagues organised at local and district level o schools participating in the school sport programme o schools provided with equipment and/or attire o people trained o peopled employed to deliver school sport programme o sport ambassador's programme supported • **Community sport and active recreation** **Active recreation (Siyadlala)** o number of organised sport and recreation activities in communities o provincial indigenous games organised o hubs provided with equipment and/or attire o active recreation coordinators remunerated o people trained in Siyadlala • **Club development** o local leagues supported o people trained (active recreation and sport academies) o club coordinators remunerated o clubs provided with equipment and or attire o women boxing bout support provided (where province supports professional boxing) • **Sport academies** o athletes' development programmes supported by the sport academies o sport academies supported (equipment and personnel) o people trained to support sport academy programmes • **Transversal matters** o sport and active recreation projects implemented by the provincial sports confederation o provincial programmes contributing to "I choose 2B Active" implemented • **Management** o staff appointed on a long-term contract o administration standards met
Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Priority 6: Social cohesion and safe communities
Details contained in the business plan	• Grant purpose • Outcome indicators • Grant outputs • Output indicators • Key activities
Conditions	**Provincial compliance** • Provinces must ensure that: o all structures at all levels are aligned to the 16 Department Of Sport, Arts And Culture (DSAC) priority codes to contribute to seamless service delivery (football, netball, rugby, cricket, athletics, basketball, volleyball, goalball, swimming, gymnastics, hockey, softball, chess, table tennis, tennis, amateur boxing) o 50 per cent of hubs and clubs supported must be from rural and farm areas o list of schools, hubs and clubs must be provided with the business plan and the support required o performance evidence in prescribed format must be timeously submitted, irrespective of the status of the project, as per the technical indicator descriptors o funds from this grant are not used on projects falling outside the scope of the grant unless, following a written request, approval to such effect is granted by the transferring officer o all sport equipment and attire, must be purchased through the transversal tender as appointed by DSAC o the Sport Trust shall be the implementing agency for the National School Championships. Provinces will sign an Service Level Agreement (SLA) with the Sports Trust for related transversal expenses • The provincial allocation must be utilised as follows: o school sport: 40 per cent o community sport and active recreation: 39 per cent o sport academies: 9 per cent o transversal matters: 4 per cent o management: 8 per cent • Provinces, based on their provincial dynamics, may apply to the transferring officer to change the above sub-allocations

Mass Participation and Sport Development Grant	
	School sport: 40 per cent • Provinces must ring-fence R5 million to provide transport, attire and delivery of provincial teams to the various segments of the national school sport championships. The allocation to the host province will consider the funds required for hosting the national championships and will include accommodation, meals and other costs associated with staging of the championships • The remaining school sport allocation must be allocated as follows: o 10 per cent for training of people to deliver school sport o 20 per cent to purchase equipment and or attire for schools below quintile 3 identified through participation in leagues o 39 per cent to deliver school sport leagues at local and district levels o 14 per cent to remunerate coordinators who coordinate, support, monitor and evaluate school sport at district and local levels o 14 per cent to support schools participating in school sport programme o 3 per cent for the sport ambassadors programmes supported **Community sport and active recreation: 39 per cent** • **Active recreation: 19 per cent** o 35 per cent for organised sport and recreation activities in communities o 15 per cent for provincial indigenous games competition o 15 per cent to purchase equipment and attire o 15 per cent for remuneration of community sport coordinators o 5 per cent for ministerial outreach programmes o 15 per cent for training • **Club development: 20 per cent** - the portion of the grant ring-fenced for club development must be allocated as follows: o 65 per cent to support leagues and the clubs that are in the rural sport development programme club development o 15 per cent for accredited training in sport administration, team management, coaching and technical officiating o 15 per cent to purchase sport equipment and attire o 5 per cent for remuneration of club development coordinators • **Sports academies: 9 per cent** - the allocation must be used for the support and resourcing of district and provincial academies in line with sport academies framework and guidelines of DSAC • The SLA between the departments and provincial academies must be entered into to deliver the academy programmes and annual performance plans for the departments o 40 per cent for resourcing of district and provincial academies (equipment and remuneration of personnel) o 45 per cent for athlete development programmes supported as guided by sport academy framework o 15 per cent training to support sport academy programmes **Transversal matters: 4 per cent** • **Provincial sport confederation: 2 per cent** - provinces may transfer funds to the provincial sport confederation provided: o a transfer plan has been developed and submitted together with a signed business plan approved by DSAC o a SLA has been entered into between the provincial department and the provincial sport confederation stating clearly what is expected of the provincial sport confederation o a monitoring mechanism is in place to monitor expenditure and performance by the sport confederation as per the SLA • **Provincial programmes: 1 per cent** o These are specific provincial programmes that contribute to the "I Choose 2B Active" Campaign and Recognition programme • **Branding: 1 per cent** o Branding for the sport and recreation events **Management: 8 per cent** • **Appointing staff: 7 per cent** o Provinces are expected to utilise this portion of the allocation for the appointment of staff o Staff must be appointed on a three-year contract to implement conditional grant programmes. The allocation is not for support staff in programmes such as finance, planning, monitoring and evaluation or research • **Administration: 1 per cent** o Provinces are expected to use this portion of the allocation to ensure that all their submissions are packaged properly (including business plans project implementation plan monthly, quarterly and annual reports) and for logistical arrangements relating to the administration of the grant
Allocation criteria	• Each province is allocated a baseline of R20 million, thereafter the equitable share formula proportions are applied to determine the remaining amount • The Northern Cape's allocation is increased to ensure an increase in participation due to the vastness of the province. R2 million and R3 million has been deducted from Gauteng and KwaZulu-Natal respectively to fund this
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• The conditional grant is assisting the sport sector in implementing the National Sport and Recreation Plan objectives
Past performance	**2022/23 audited financial outcomes** • R604 million was allocated and R604 million (100 per cent) was transferred to provinces. R607 million

Mass Participation and Sport Development Grant	
	was available for provinces to spend (including provincial roll-over of R4 million). 583 million (96 per cent) was spent by provinces
	2022/23 service delivery performance • 374 255 people actively participating in organised sport and active recreation events • 165 254 learners participating in school sport tournaments at district level • 4 165 schools, hubs and clubs provided with equipment and/ or attire • 5 289 athletes supported by the sport academy • 50 sport academies supported
Projected life	• Grant continues until 2026/27, subject to review
MTEF allocations	• 2024/25: R618 million; 2025/26: R626 million; and 2026/27: R655 million
Payment schedule	• Four instalments: 31 May 2024; 30 August 2024; 29 November 2024 and 31 January 2025
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	**Responsibilities of the national department** • Evaluate annual reports for the 2023/24 grants for submission to the National Treasury by 31 July 2024 • Agree on outputs and targets with provincial departments in line with grant objective for 2025/26 by 29 November 2023 • Provide the guidelines and criteria for the development and approval of business plans • Monitor implementation and provide support • Submit approved business plan for 2024/25 to the National Treasury by 30 April 2024 • Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury 45 days after the end of each quarter • Ensure that all the conditional grant practice notes issued by National Treasury are adhered to • Desktop monitoring: analysis of monthly and quarterly reports received by provinces • Physical verification visits to the provinces to verify what has been reported in the monthly and quarterly reports • Hold quarterly review sessions with all conditional grant role players from the provinces • May implement internal mechanisms to manage the quarterly disbursements of the grant where there is non-compliance with the conditions of the grant. This may include withholding and reallocation of tranche payments
	Responsibilities of provincial departments • Submit the 2024/25 annual evaluation report to DSAC by 31 May 2024 • Submit monthly reports as per the requirements contained in the 2024 Division of Revenue Act • Monitor progress of programmes delivered through the conditional grant • Ensure that conditional grant managers attend all national conditional grant meetings • Ensure that capacity exists to manage the grant and that there is a grant manager responsible for the grant framework, planning, implementation and reporting • Ensure organisational capacity to deliver on the programmes that are implemented through the grant
Process for approval of 2025/26 business plans	• Provinces submit draft business plan to DSAC by 9 December 2024 • DSAC evaluates draft business plans by 17 December 2024 • Comments sent to provinces by 16 January 2025 • Provinces submit revised business plans to DSAC by 10 February 2025 • Head of department approves business plan by 2 April 2025 • DSAC submits business plans to National Treasury by 29 April 2025

TRANSPORT GRANTS

Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	
Transferring department	• Transport (Vote 40)
Grant schedule	• Schedule 4, Part A
Strategic goal	• To ensure efficient and effective investment in provincial roads to implement the Road Infrastructure Strategic Framework for South Africa in line with the S'hamba Sonke Road programme and other related road programmes
Grant purpose	• To supplement provincial investments for road infrastructure maintenance (routine, periodic and special maintenance) • To ensure that all roads are classified as per the Road Infrastructure Strategic Framework for South Africa and the technical recommendations for highways, and the road classification and access management guidelines • To implement and maintain road asset management systems • To supplement provincial projects for the repair of roads and bridges damaged by unforeseen incidents including natural disasters • To improve road safety with a special focus on pedestrian safety in rural areas
Outcome statements	• Improve the condition and lifespan of provincial roads and level of service backed by a periodic five-year review of the road network conditions o improved rates of employment and community participation through labour-intensive construction methodologies and skills development through the delivery of roads infrastructure projects
Outputs	• Network condition assessment and determination of priority projects list from the road asset management systems • The following actual delivery related measures against 2024/25 targets defined in the final road asset management plan and annual performance plan for each province: o number of m² of surfaced roads rehabilitated (quarterly) o number of m² of surfaced roads resurfaced (overlay or reseal) o number of m² of blacktop patching (including pothole repairs) o number of kilometres of gravel roads re-gravelled o number of kilometres of gravel roads bladed o number of kilometres of gravel roads upgraded (funded from provincial equitable share) • The following performance, based on national job creation indicators: o number of jobs created o number of full time equivalents created o number of youths employed (age 18 – 35) o number of women employed o number of people living with disabilities employed • Number of small, medium micro enterprises contracted on the provinces' contractor development programme • Updated road condition data (paved and unpaved) including instrumental/automated road survey data, traffic data, safety audit or assessment report and bridge conditions • Number of modular steel bridges completed under Welisizwe Rural Bridges Programme • Number of m² of surfaced roads rehabilitated and gravel roads surfaced using refurbishment funds
Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Priority 2: Economic transformation and job creation
Details contained in the business plan	• This grant uses a road asset management plan which contains the following details: o network hierarchy o performance management framework o gap analysis o information and systems, and lifecycle planning o current and future demand o financial plan o monitoring, reviewing and continual improvements
Conditions	• This grant funds routine, periodic and special maintenance road infrastructure projects • This grant may fund visual condition inspections, and not more than R6500/km and R2500/km may be used for paved and gravel roads respectively • Provinces may use a maximum of 25 per cent of the allocation for rehabilitation activities, which includes the surfacing or block paving of gravel roads • Any other improvements to roads and new facilities must be funded from the provincial equitable share • The framework must be read in conjunction with the practice note issued by the national Department of Transport (DoT) as agreed with National Treasury • Provinces must show commitment by budgeting from the provincial equitable share to match or exceed grant allocations • Final road asset management plan and tabled project list for the 2024 medium term expenditure framework (MTEF) in a table B5 format finalised by 31 January 2024 • The payment of the first instalment is dependent upon submission to the DoT and the relevant provincial treasury of the following:

Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	
	o final road asset management plan and tabled project list for the 2024 MTEF in a table B5 format by 31 January 2024 o submission to DoT of all the monthly and quarterly performance reports that have become due for the 2023/24 financial year, in terms of the 2024 Division of Revenue Act and the requirements of this framework, prior to date of release of payment • The payment of the second instalment is dependent upon submission to the DoT and the relevant provincial treasury of the following: o first quarter monthly infrastructure reporting model expenditure reports o the signed-off fourth quarter performance report for the 2023/24 financial year in terms of the 2023 Division of Revenue Act o the signed-off annual grant performance evaluation report by 30 May 2024 o the signed-off first draft 2025 MTEF road asset management plan and project list in table B5 format as required by the Division of Revenue Act and the requirements of this framework by 28 June 2024 • The payment of the third instalment is dependent upon submission to the DoT and the relevant provincial treasury of the following: o submission of signed-off first quarter Provincial Roads Maintenace Grant (PRMG) performance report for the 2024/25 financial year by 31 July 2024 o monthly infrastructure reporting model expenditure reports for quarter two o submission of the road condition and traffic data as per requirements of the PRMG practice note by 30 September 2024 o submission of the signed-off infrastructure programme management plan for the 2025 MTEF including the 2025 MTEF project list by 30 August 2024 o submission of signed-off road asset management systems data submission in the correct THM18 format by 30 September 2024 o the submission of signed-off first quarter report for Welisizwe Rural Bridges Programme by 31 July 2024 • The payment of the fourth instalment is dependent upon submission to the DoT and the relevant provincial treasury of the following: o Signed-off infrastructure programme implementation plan (IPIP) for the 2025 MTEF including 2025 project list by 30 November 2024 o the submission of the signed-off second quarter performance report for the 2024/25 financial year by 31 October 2024 o the submission of signed-off second quarter report for Welisizwe Rural Bridges Programme by 31 October 2024 o signed-off monthly infrastructure reporting model expenditure reports for quarter three • Provinces must submit to the DoT, updated road condition data, (for paved and unpaved) including instrumental/automated road survey data, traffic data, safety audit report and bridge conditions by 30 September 2024 • Provinces must ensure that the Table B5 project list is compliant to the PRMG conditional grant framework and all projects are registered on the infrastructure reporting model • The PRMG allocation can be allocated to the following projects as identified and prioritised through the provincial road asset management systems: o routine maintenance (operating expenditure): includes day-to-day routine activities such as cleaning drains and culverts, vegetation control, line marking, guard rail repair, road sign repair, crack sealing, patching, edge repair, spot re-graveling, and blading o periodic maintenance (operating expenditure): includes periodically scheduled activities such as fog sprays/diluted emulsions/rejuvenators, surface seals and functional asphalt overlays < 50 mm in thickness. For gravel roads it includes re-gravelling up to 100 mm thick o special maintenance (operating expenditure): includes the repair of selected pavement areas up to maximum of 25 per cent of project length followed by application of surface seal or functional asphalt overlay < 50 mm. Also includes reinstatement of slope stability, repairs to existing structures and the repair of damage caused by floods or accidents o rehabilitation (capital expenditure): includes increasing the structural capacity of an existing pavement through the recycling of existing layers and/or addition of new granular layers or structural asphalt overlays > 80mm thick and upgrading or block paving of gravel roads with more than 300 vehicles per day. These rehabilitation activities are however limited to a maximum of 25 per cent of the PRMG allocation • The PRMG maintenance component allocation cannot be allocated to the following projects: o any costs associated with feasibility studies, tendering and programme management support o the hire, purchasing, repairs, maintenance and operational costs of construction plant and equipment o improvements (capital expenditure): this comprises works that aim to improve the quality of service on roads with an unacceptable quality of service. These include measures of improving quality of service on existing roads such as increases in the width in selected areas (i.e. addition of climbing/passing lanes), increases in the width over the total length of the project i.e. addition of paved shoulder and localized geometric and intersection improvements. These activities could in some instances include complete rehabilitation of the existing pavement structure o the upgrading of gravel roads to surface roads, the construction of new roads and new interchanges do not qualify for funding under this grant o new facilities (capital expenditure): this comprises work that aims to improve network capacity and includes the upgrading of earth (dirt) road to an engineered gravel road, the upgrading of a gravel road

Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	
	to a surfaced road and upgrading of single carriageway road to four-lane or dual carriageway road. The construction of new gravel or surfaced road where previously no road existed (brown/green fields construction). The construction of new bridge to replace existing bridge or new interchange to replace intersection • The following allocations are specifically and exclusively allocated for the construction of gravel roads upgraded to surface, roads refurbished and Welisizwe Rural Bridges Programme (allocated through Budget Facility for Infrastructure): **Refurbishment** / **Welisizwe Rural Bridges** o Eastern Cape: R349 million / R223 million o Free State: R369 million / R181 million o Gauteng: R550 million o KwaZulu-Natal: R561 million / R223 million o Limpopo: R438 million / R223 million o Mpumalanga: R415 million / R223 million o Northern Cape: R345 million o North West: R370 million / R181 million o Western Cape: R591 million • The PRMG refurbishment component allocation may only be allocated to: o upgrading of earth (dirt) road to an engineered gravel road, the upgrading of a gravel road to a surfaced road o refurbishment of provincial strategic road network • All projects under the refurbishment component must be included in business plans, and with approval from the DoT • Business plans for the Welisizwe Rural Bridges Programme allocation must be submitted to the DoT and Department of Public Works and Infrastructure (DPWI) prior to the transfer of allocations • Welisizwe Rural Bridges Programme funds may only be utilised for projects as listed in the approved DPWI-provincial departments of transport memorandum of understanding and business plans • Monthly performance reports on the Welisizwe Rural Bridges Programme allocations must be submitted to the DoT and DPWI • Detailed monthly progress must be reported on the infrastructure reporting model
Allocation criteria	• Allocations are based on the PRMG formula, which takes into account the extent of the provincial road network (gravel/paved), the traffic volumes, the visual condition indices on the network and geo-climatic and topographic factors • A separate component for the Welisizwe Rural Bridges Programme exits outside of the PRMG allocation and allocations are based on projects submitted to and approved by DPWI and DoT • Unallocated amounts in 2025/26 and 2026/27 will be allocated as an incentive based on the level of service efficiency achieved in road project investments undertaken
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• This grant is intended to ensure that provinces give priority to road infrastructure and promote efficiency in road investment
Past performance	**2022/23 audited financial outcomes** • Of the R12.7 billion allocated, R13.3 billion (104.7 per cent) was spent by provinces by the end of the financial year
	2022/23 service delivery performance • Provinces developed and updated the road asset management plan • 7 169 km of surfaced roads visually assessed as per the applicable technical methods for highway manual • 10 344 km of gravel roads visually assessed as per the applicable technical methods for highway manual • 181 km surfaced roads rehabilitated • 5 007 212 m² (1 431 effective km) of surfaced roads resurfaced (overlay or reseal) • 1 820 389 m² of roads were patched (effectively 520 km of blacktop patching, including pothole repairs) • 5 265 km of gravel roads re-gravelled • 338 334 km of gravel roads bladed • 142 574 jobs created (work opportunities) • 49 300 full-time equivalents created • 44 498 youths employed (18-35) • 98 019 women employed • 684 people living with disabilities employed
Projected life	• The grant is ongoing, but will be subject to periodic review
MTEF allocations	• 2024/25: R16.7 billion; 2025/26: R17.9 billion; and 2026/27: R17.3 billion
Payment schedule	• Payment will be made in accordance with a payment schedule agreed to with provinces and approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	**Responsibilities of the national department** • Ensure that the Table B5 project list is reviewed, verified, and validated to comply with the PRMG conditional grant framework and that all projects are registered in required reporting systems and kept up to date by the provinces. This includes on-going feedback and engagements with provinces to ensure compliance • Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury 45 days after the end of each quarter • Submit annual National Road Assessment Management Plan to National Treasury by 28 March 2025 • Submit a grant evaluation report to National Treasury four months after the end of the financial year

Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	
	• Review the performance-based allocation mechanism for use in determining future allocations • Confirm the correctness of data submitted by provinces by assessing a representative sample • Ensure that road asset management plan project list and infrastructure reporting model are updated and aligned • Upload submitted road condition data into a central repository • Monitor project implementation through on-going engagements, quarterly through bilateral and site inspections • Implement internal mechanisms to monitor adherence to grant conditions and manage the disbursements of the grant where there is non-compliance. Measures to address non-compliance include withholding transfers, as provided for in the 2024 Division of Revenue Act. If matters are still unresolved, this may result in the stopping and reallocation of tranche payments of the 2024 Division of Revenue Act • Put in place national transversal appointments and internal mechanisms to assist the identified provinces to implement the projects submitted by the provinces through the use of the national transversal appointments
	Responsibilities of provincial departments • Provincial departments must submit monthly infrastructure reports that comply with the infrastructure reporting model to DoT and the relevant provincial treasury 22 days after the end of each month • Provinces must align the road asset management plan, project list and ensure the Table B5 project list is registered on the infrastructure reporting model, the ERS, eQPR systems and the roads authority report annual performance plan and that these systems are kept up to date • Identification and preparation of project profile reports in partnership with the DoT • Identification and submission of projects to be implemented by the DoT • Reports from provinces shall also have information on job creation and contractor development programme • Submit completed and signed-off quarterly performance report templates 30 days after the end of each quarter, together with a separate and signed-off report on safety projects as per the requirements of the performance incentive allocation • Submit completed and signed-off annual grant performance evaluation reports two months after the end of each financial year, together with a separate chapter/report on safety projects as per the requirements of the performance incentive allocation • Provincial departments must implement their projects in line with the S'hamba Sonke and the Expanded Public Works Programme guidelines • Ensure that approved grant funded projects are published as part of the Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure through the provincial legislative processes • Ensure projects are selected using road asset management system as the primary source of information • Design and implement projects in compliance with the S'hamba Sonke principles and Expanded Public Works Programme guidelines • Submit updated road condition data (for paved and unpaved roads) including instrumental/automated road survey data, traffic data, safety audit report and bridge condition data by 30 September 2024
Process for approval of 2025/26 business plans	• Provinces must submit a draft 2025/26 road asset management plan with a minimum of five years of planned projects selected using road asset management system as the primary source, by 28 June 2024 • Provinces must submit the infrastructure programme management plan including 2025 MTEF project list by 30 August 2024 • Road asset management plans, including 2025 MTEF prioritised project lists (the infrastructure programme management plan) must be reviewed by DoT and feedback provided by 30 September 2024. Provinces must submit the infrastructure programme management plan including 2025/26 delivery project list by 30 November 2024 and must be reviewed by DoT and feedback provided by 30 December 2024 • Provinces to submit final 2025/26 road asset management plan and Table B5 project list to DoT, the relevant provincial treasury and National Treasury by 31 January 2025 indicating all the required planned targets

Public Transport Operations Grant	
Transferring department	• Transport (Vote 40)
Grant schedule	• Schedule 4, Part A
Strategic goal	• Subsidised road based public transport services
Grant purpose	• To provide supplementary funding towards public transport services provided by provincial departments of transport
Outcome statements	• The provision of public transport services in terms of contracts which are kilometre based and affordable to the users of the services • Improved efficiencies in public transport spending
Outputs	• Number of vehicles subsidised • Number of vehicles subsidised (cumulative annual number) • Number of trips operated • Number of passengers • Number of kilometres • Number of employees
Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Priority 2: Economic transformation and job creation • Priority 5: Spatial integration, human settlements and local government
Details contained in the business plan	• Not applicable
Conditions	• This conditional grant provides supplementary funding to subsidise service contracts entered into between the provincial departments of transport and public transport operators for the provision of affordable subsidised transport services • If the contracting function is devolved to any municipality before the 2024/25 adjustment budget, the appropriate portion of the grant will also be devolved to the municipality. The implementation of the devolution should be managed in terms of section 16 of the 2024 Division of Revenue Act • Where contracts are not devolved, provinces must continue performing the contracting function until this function is assigned to a municipality in terms of the provisions of the National Land Transport Act (Act 5 of 2009). The municipality and province will have to make transitional arrangements to ensure payments to operators to meet contractual commitments. A service level agreement between the province and the municipality must be signed and funds must flow in line with the 2024 Division of Revenue Act requirements. Provinces must take all reasonable measures to assist the transition within a framework to be prescribed by the national Department of Transport (DoT) and National Treasury • In cases where a contract, or part thereof, is transferred in terms of any applicable legislation or legal provision as part of the integrated public transport network of the municipality, the funds allocated to such a contract or part thereof must be ring-fenced and transferred to the municipality taking over the contract from the province • For the purpose of planning provinces must establish public transport integration committees. The provinces must share relevant information with municipalities relating to this grant, where services link to integrated public transport networks • All new contracts, including designs and operators' business plans detailing subsidised services, must be assessed by the public transport integration committees, to ensure that they are in line with relevant legislation and in compliance with the public transport strategy and recommended for approval. Where an intermodal planning committee is established at municipal level, in terms of the National Land Transport Act 5 of 2009 the functions of the two committees must be consolidated to ensure integration of planning, services and modes • Provinces must ensure that public transport integration committees are functional and that no new contracts are paid from the grant if they are not considered by the public transport integration committees
Allocation criteria	• Allocations are based on 2009 Division of Revenue Act allocation baseline, weighted for the average shares of historical contributions that supplement the grant. Provinces/contracting authorities should determine individual operator's budgets and ensure that the operation stays within the allocation or provide supplementary funds from their provincial budget
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• Subsidies are earmarked for the provision of public transport services
Past performance	**2022/23 audited financial outcome** • Allocated and transferred R7.1 billion to provinces of which R6.5 billion was spent by the end of the national financial year
	2022/23 service delivery performance • Number of vehicles subsidised: 6 383 • Number of kilometres subsidised: 212 363 562 • Subsidy per passenger: R26.27 • Subsidy per kilometre operated: R30.79 • Passengers per vehicle: 3 248 • Passengers per trip operated: 46.7 • Employees per vehicle: 2.0
Projected life	• As provided for in the National Land Transport Act 5 of 2009
MTEF allocations	• 2024/25: R7.7 billion; 2025/26: R8.1 billion; and 2026/27: R8.5 billion
Payment schedule	• Monthly instalments according to a payment schedule approved by National Treasury

Public Transport Operations Grant	
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	**Responsibilities of the national department** • Disburse allocations to provinces • Collect and evaluate operational and financial data from provinces and consolidate for submission to National Treasury • Maintain a national database with key performance indicators of public transport services as per data received from provinces • Submit quarterly and annual reports to National Treasury in line with the 2024 Division of Revenue Act requirements and time frames • Advise provinces/contracting authorities regarding the design of contracted services • Implement internal mechanisms to monitor adherence to grant conditions and manage the disbursements of the grant where there is non-compliance. Measures to address non-compliance include withholding transfers, as provided for in the 2024 Division of Revenue Act. If matters are still unresolved, this may result in the stopping and reallocation of tranche payments in terms of the 2024 Division of Revenue Act
	Responsibilities of provincial departments • Any contractual agreement entered into in relation to this grant will be the responsibility of the contracting authority • Provincial departments remain responsible for funding any shortfall experienced on this grant from their provincial equitable share • Ensure that contracted operators' certified claims are paid within 30 days from the date of receipt • Provinces must monitor and verify the correctness of the operators' claims in terms of the kilometres of service provided and provide a monthly summary report to the transferring officer • Certify and submit monthly performance reports to DoT within 25 days after the end of the month, and quarterly performance reports within 30 days after the end of each quarter using the reporting format developed by DoT • The Public Transport Operations Grant reports must be signed by the Accounting Officer or delegated official in terms of the Public Finance Management Act • Provinces must inform the transferring officer of any disputes or challenges that may lead to service disruptions • Provinces must ensure that public transport integration committees are established and new public transport contracts are to be considered by the public transport integration committees for approval
Process for approval of 2025/26 business plans	• Not applicable

Part 3: Frameworks for Conditional Grants to Municipalities

Detailed frameworks on Schedule 4, Part B; Schedule 5, Part B; Schedule 6, Part B; and Schedule 7, Part B grants to municipalities

Introduction

This annexure provides a brief description for each grant in Schedule 4, Part B; Schedule 5, Part B; Schedule 6, Part B; and Schedule 7, Part B of the 2024 Division of Revenue Bill. The following are key areas considered for each grant:

- Strategic goal and purpose of the grant
- Outcome statements and outputs of the grant
- Priority(ties) of government that the grant primarily contributes to
- Conditions of the grant (additional to what is required in the Bill)
- Criteria for allocation between municipalities
- Rationale for funding through a conditional grant
- Past performance
- The projected life of the grant
- 2024 MTEF allocations
- The payment schedule
- Responsibilities of transferring national department and receiving municipalities
- Process for approval of business plans for 2025/26

The attached frameworks are not part of the Division of Revenue Bill but are published in order to provide more information on each grant to parliament, legislatures, municipal councils, officials in all three spheres of government and the public. Once the Division of Revenue Bill, 2024 is enacted, these frameworks will be gazetted in terms of the Act.

The financial statements and annual reports for 2024/25 will report against the Division of Revenue Act, Division of Revenue Amendment Act and their schedules, and the grant frameworks as gazetted in terms of the Act. Such reports must cover both financial and non-financial performance, focusing on the outputs achieved.

COOPERATIVE GOVERNANCE GRANTS

Integrated Urban Development Grant	
Transferring department	• Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)
Grant schedule	• Schedule 5, Part B
Strategic goal	• To support spatially aligned public infrastructure investment that will lead to functional and efficient urban spaces and ultimately unlock growth
Grant purpose	• To provide funding for public investment in infrastructure for the poor and to promote increased access to municipal own sources of capital finance in order to increase funding for public investment in economic infrastructure • To ensure that public investments are spatially aligned and to promote the sound management of the assets delivered
Outcome statements	• Improved access to municipal infrastructure • Improved quality of municipal services through infrastructure that is in better condition • Improved spatial integration
Outputs	• Number of new water connections meeting minimum standards • Number of new sewer connections meeting minimum standards • Number of dwellings provided with connections to the main electricity supply by the municipality • Percentage of known informal settlements receiving integrated waste handling services during the financial year • Additional square meters of parks provided during the financial year • Additional square meters of outdoor sports facilities provided during the financial year • Additional square meters of public open space provided during the financial year • Number of additional community halls provided during the financial year • Number of additional libraries provided during the financial year • Percentage of unsurfaced roads graded within the financial year • Percentage of surfaced municipal road lanes which has been resurfaced and resealed • Length of non-motorised transport paths built over the financial year • Number of work opportunities and Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs) created using the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) guidelines for the above outputs • Number of specialised vehicles for waste management (as defined in annexures A and B of the norms and standards for specialised waste vehicles) purchased to service the poor • Number of urgent repairs and refurbishment undertaken on municipal infrastructure
Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Priority 5: Spatial integration, human settlements and local government
Details contained in the business plan	• This grant uses a three-year capital programme that is aligned with a 10-year Capital Expenditure Framework (CEF) • The three-year capital programme must demonstrate alignment with the municipal Integrated Development Plan (IDP), sector masterplans, District One Plans developed in terms of the District Development Model (DDM), and the Integrated Urban Development Framework (IUDF) outputs and outcomes • The three-year capital programme must provide the following detail for each sub-programme that is partially or fully funded by the Integrated Urban Development Grant (IUDG): o classification of sub-programme as informal settlement upgrading, other new infrastructure or renewal o anticipated outputs o indication of the proportion of outputs that will be delivered in priority areas as identified in the Spatial Development Framework o indication of the proportion of outputs that will benefit low-income households, high income households or non-residential customers • The three-year capital programme must demonstrate appropriate co-funding for the portion of the programme that does not benefit low-income households • The three-year capital programme must be developed in accordance with the planning, administration and implementation phases of project management • This grant uses the Municipal Infrastructure Grant-Management Information System (MIG-MIS) registration requirements for ongoing projects that were previously funded from the Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)
Conditions	• IUDG funds may only be spent on: o basic residential infrastructure for the poor for water, sanitation, roads, waste management, street lighting, community facilities as well as associated municipal bulk and connector infrastructure o new infrastructure, upgrading existing infrastructure or renewing existing infrastructure o maintenance of roads infrastructure mainly serving the poor o specialised waste management vehicles servicing the poor o undertaking specified planning and programme management activities • Municipalities with non-compliance pre-directives or directives from relevant sector departments may use up to 10 per cent of their IUDG allocation for urgent repairs and refurbishment, provided that data is based on the respective sector master plans and/or asset management plans. This is subject to prior approval from DCoG

Integrated Urban Development Grant	
	• IUDG receiving municipalities must submit their infrastructure asset management plans, accompanied by an excel copy of the municipality's audited asset register to the Department of Cooperative Governance (DCoG) by 30 April 2024 • MIG project commitments not completed with the transition from the MIG programme to the IUDG programme take priority in terms of funding allocation and accounted for both through the MIG-MIS and the IUDG reporting structures, until the projects are fully completed • Before newly participating municipalities can receive their first tranche, their three-year capital programme and 10-year CEF must have been approved through processes led by DCoG • An IUDG receiving municipality must use the Public Infrastructure Unit Cost Guidelines, 2021 edition, for the costing of IUDG funded projects • A maximum of 5 per cent of a municipality's IUDG base allocation may be used for programme management costs related to grant funded projects, only if a business plan for their Programme Management Unit (PMU) is submitted for assessment and recommendation by the provincial department responsible for local government; and approved by the transferring officer before the start of the municipal financial year. If these funds (5 per cent) are not planned or spent for this purpose, they must revert back to capital projects in the IUDG • The 2024/25 financial year PMU business plans must be submitted to DCoG for approval, by not later than 30 April 2024 • The performance-based component of the IUDG can only be used for new, upgrading and rehabilitation of basic services infrastructure • The planning component is only provided to new entrants to the IUDG programme and the allocation must be used to develop, review, strengthen and ensure alignment between the CEFs, three-year capital programme, IUDF, asset management plans and district one plans • An IUDG receiving municipality must spend at least 60 per cent of its transferred amount, before the next transfer • An IUDG receiving municipality must spend at least 45 per cent of its allocation by December 2024 • IUDG funds can be used for road maintenance only if projects are planned and prioritised using asset management plans • Municipalities that have allocations gazetted for specific sport infrastructure projects funded from the ring-fenced sport funds may only spend these allocations on the projects identified by the Department of Sports, Arts and Culture (DSAC) • Municipalities that are already part of the IUDG but do not continue to meet all of the qualification criteria for the grant must adopt and implement a Performance Improvement Plan (PIP) and meet the qualification criteria within two years of the implantation of the PIP, if they are to remain part of this grant. DCoG will continue to monitor the PIPs for Polokwane Local Municipality and Sol Plaatje Local Municipality • Municipalities implementing a PIP must submit quarterly reports on its progress to DCoG • Municipalities using IUDG funding to purchase specialised vehicles for waste management must prepare a technical assessment report (TAR) which must comply with the norms and standards for specialised waste management vehicles. The TAR must demonstrate that IUDG funds will only be used for the expansion of waste management services to poor households not previously served. The purchase will only be done through the National Treasury's RT57 transversal contract and the TAR must include a recommendation from the provincial Department of Forestry, Fisheries and the Environment (DFFE) and a final approval from the national DFFE before it is considered. Vehicles may not be purchased with IUDG funds for other purposes • IUDG receiving municipalities must comply with sector norms, standards and legislation, in implementing the three-year capital programme
Allocation criteria	• Allocations are focused on municipalities whose circumstances align with the IUDG's criteria, these include: higher urban population densities and high economic activity • The IUDG includes a base component that is derived from the MIG formula explained in part five of Annexure W1 of the 2024 Division of Revenue Bill; a performance-based component and a 3 per cent planning component • A portion of the total IUDG allocation is allocated as a performance incentive. The performance-based component is also weighted according to the allocations in the MIG formula. This allocation is then adjusted based on performance against the following weighted indicators: o non-grant capital as a percentage of total capital expenditure (40 per cent) o repairs and maintenance expenditure (30 per cent) o asset management plan (30 per cent) o land use applications in priority areas (0 per cent - this factor is dormant in 2024/25) o building plan applications in priority areas (0 per cent - this factor is dormant in 2024/25) • An equivalent of 3 per cent of the MIG formula allocation for newly participating municipalities is allocated to undertake specified planning activities, provided that these conform to the list of eligible activities identified by the transferring officer, including: o a detailed three-year capital programme and a 10-year CEF o property market empirical and diagnostic studies o integrated infrastructure and spatial planning for identified integration zones o investment pipeline development o municipal systems and/or measures to improve ease of doing business such as construction permits and land use applications o development or review of infrastructure asset management plans

Integrated Urban Development Grant	
	o identified priority areas for spatial transformation in line with the Spatial Development Framework and CEF o development of infrastructure financing strategies and instruments including finance strategy for green and climate resilient infrastructure o implementation of an agreed performance improvement plan o private sector engagement strategy and programme indicating how the municipality will partner with different stakeholders on the delivery of the CEF o development of climate change mitigation and adaptation plan or strategy
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• This is a specific purpose grant with conditions, objectives and distribution criteria different from that of the equitable share
Past performance	**2022/23 audited financial outcomes** • The IUDG allocation for 2022/23 was R1.1 billion and 100 per cent of the allocated funds were spent in 2022/23
	2022/23 service delivery performance • Number of poor households impacted through the construction of new infrastructure and upgrading and renewal of existing infrastructure for: o 9 731 households provided with basic water and sanitation services o 319 households provided with electricity • Community infrastructure constructed (new infrastructure and upgrading and renewal of existing infrastructure): o two landfill solid waste disposal sites developed and one transfer station o one swimming pool constructed o one sport and recreation facilities developed o 16.53 kilometres of municipal roads developed o 19.75 kilometre of municipal roads upgraded and rehabilitated o 67 streetlights and 10 high-mast lights installed o four community halls developed • 1 194 FTEs created using the EPWP guidelines for the above outputs
Projected life	• The programme will continue up to 2026/27, subject to review
MTEF allocations	• 2024/25: R1.1 billion; 2025/26: R1.2 billion and 2026/27: R1.3 billion
Payment schedule	• The grant will be paid in three instalments: July 2024, December 2024 and March 2025, in line with the payment schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	**Responsibilities of the national departments** • DCoG administers the IUDG and co-ordinates its activities with all stakeholders, through appropriate structures. DCoG must: o monitor expenditure and non-financial performance in collaboration with provincial departments of cooperative governance o coordinate overall programme implementation • The Municipal Infrastructure Support Agent must support municipalities that have been identified collaboratively by DCoG and its provincial counterparts as needing assistance • DFFE must make the final recommendation on the TAR for the purchasing of specialised waste management vehicles • In addition to the sector-specific support and advice, the Department of Water and Sanitation, DFFE, Department of Transport, Department of Mineral Resources and Energy and DSAC will be expected to: o provide sector policies and plans to municipalities as informants to the preparation of CEFs o participate in processes to approve the 10-year CEF and three-year capital programme o fulfil a sectoral monitoring and guidance role on relevant sectoral outputs. National sector departments will be invited to participate in IUDG in-year monitoring meetings in order to facilitate this role
	Responsibilities of the provincial departments • Provincial departments responsible for local government must: o coordinate technical support to municipalities o provide assistance to municipalities in managing municipal infrastructure projects o participate in processes to approve the 10-year CEF and three-year capital programme o participate in in-year monitoring meetings o verify outputs and outcomes reported by municipalities on a sample of projects annually • Provincial treasuries must: o participate in processes to approve the 10-year CEF and three-year capital programme o participate in in-year monitoring meetings • Provincial departments of environment, forestry and fisheries are responsible for providing recommendations on the TAR for the purchasing of specialised waste management vehicles to the national Department of Environment, Forestry and Fisheries
	Responsibilities of the municipalities • Municipalities must ensure appropriate programme and project planning and implementation readiness prior to the year of implementation and this must be informed by the IDP, three-year capital programme and the 10-year CEF • Municipalities must monitor projects during the year and use this monitoring to inform reporting to DCoG • Municipalities must report monthly, quarterly and at the end of the financial year in the prescribed format(s) and timelines • Monthly, quarterly and annual reports must be signed-off by the Accounting Officer or the delegated official and submitted directly to DCoG

Integrated Urban Development Grant	
Process for approval of 2025/26 business plans	• Eligibility for the IUDG and minimum conditions for qualification are outlined in Annexure W1 to the 2024 Division of Revenue Bill • If a Category B municipality wishes to apply for the IUDG for 2025/26 and is not already classified as an intermediate city municipality, it must submit an application to be classified as an intermediate city municipality by 2 May 2024. The municipality will receive notification of the outcome of its application by 28 June 2024 • Category B municipalities that have been classified as intermediate city municipalities and wish to be considered for qualification for the IUDG must submit an application form indicating compliance with minimum conditions by 31 July 2024 • IUDG receiving municipalities must submit data for the calculation of the performance-based component (incentives) for approval by DCoG by not later than 30 August 2024, to inform the subsequent year's allocations • Municipalities that will be receiving the IUDG for the first time in 2025/26 must submit a first draft of the three-year capital programme and 10-year CEF to the transferring officer by 29 March 2024 and the final versions of the three-year capital programme and 10-year CEF must be adopted by respective councils by 31 May 2024 • The adopted three-year capital programme and 10-year CEF must be submitted to DCoG with council resolution no later than 10 days after adoption by council • Municipalities that are already on the IUDG do not need to submit CEFs to DCoG annually unless they embarked on a process to review or amend their CEF and three-year capital programme in the prior year or advised by DCoG upon conducting a gap analysis on the existing CEF • The 2025/26 financial year PMU business plans must be submitted to DCoG for approval, by not later than 30 April 2025

Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	
Transferring department	• Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)
Grant schedule	• Schedule 5, Part B
Strategic goal	• To restore functionality of municipal infrastructure following a disaster
Grant purpose	• To rehabilitate and reconstruct municipal infrastructure damaged by a disaster
Outcome statements	• Municipal infrastructure damaged by a disaster rehabilitated and reconstructed
Outputs	• Municipal infrastructure damaged by a disaster reconstructed and rehabilitated
Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Priority 5: Spatial integration, human settlements and local government
Details contained in the business plan	• This grant uses the template/framework developed by the National Disaster Management Centre (NDMC) which must include a project implementation plan, highlighting: o copy of the applicable contingency plan and emergency procedures in use by the municipality (in terms of section 49(1)(d) of the Disaster Management Act) linked to Sections 56 and 57 of the same Act o details of insurance and insured infrastructure, where applicable including factors outlined in Sections 56 and 57 of the same Act as well as proof from the insurance company on the matter o an asset register that accurately reflects the projects for which funding has been applied o list of projects to be implemented o time-frames within which the projects will be implemented o technical report (high level that explains viability and practicality) o costs of reconstruction and rehabilitation projects, including personnel related costs o disaster risk reduction measures for the proposed reoccurrence of disaster related damage in the future o number of households to benefit from the projects and estimated jobs to be created
Conditions	• A business plan and project implementation plan signed by the Accounting Officer aligned to the post disaster verification assessment report must be submitted to the NDMC • Disaster reconstruction and rehabilitation funds must only be utilised for approved projects as listed in the post disaster verification assessment reports and approved business plans • The grant may not be utilised for insured infrastructure. In case of inadequate insurance, reasons for inadequate insurance to be provided as well as proof from the insurer on the amount paid/ to be paid • Funds may only be utilised for approved projects within affected municipalities, for the reconstruction and rehabilitation of infrastructure damaged by disaster incidents • Monthly and quarterly financial and non-financial performance reports on disaster allocations must be submitted to the NDMC through the relevant Provincial Disaster Management Centre (PDMC) • Annual performance evaluation report on financial and non-financial performance to be submitted to the NDMC through the relevant PDMC • Municipalities must liaise and align the disaster recovery projects with the Municipal Infrastructure Grant projects to ensure proper monitoring and reporting on the progress for implementation of the projects • To receive the first tranche, municipalities must have submitted a business plan identifying projects to be implemented through approved allocation confirming project planning and implementation readiness including cash flow projections and must confirm the appointment of a service provider • Municipalities must spend at least 60 per cent of their previous transfers and comply with all grant conditions before subsequent tranches can be transferred
Allocation criteria	• The grant is allocated based on approved post-disaster reconstruction and rehabilitation assessment reports
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	• This grant caters for recovery after unforeseen disasters
Past performance	**2022/23 audited financial outcomes** • R3.3 billion was allocated and transferred to 16 municipalities, and R8.6 million was spent
	2022/23 service delivery performance • Expenditure was incurred to reconstruct and rehabilitate municipal infrastructure damaged by the floods in the Eastern Cape, KwaZulu-Natal and Western Cape
Projected life	• This grant will continue until 2025/26, subject to review
MTEF allocations	• 2024/25: R741 million and 2025/26: R709 million
Payment schedule	• Transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	**Responsibilities of National Disaster Management Centre** • Advise municipalities about the existence of the grant and its conditions • Provide municipalities with a final post-disaster verification assessment report that includes a project list and projected costs for all infrastructure to be reconstructed or rehabilitated. This report must be provided through the relevant PDMC • Monitor the implementation of projects together with the affected municipalities and provinces • Make payments to municipalities in accordance with the approved payment schedule • Transfer funds only when evidence on project performance and expenditure reports are submitted
	Responsibilities of Municipal Infrastructure Support Agency • Where necessary, support the NDMC and PDMCs in conducting detailed assessments and verification of the damage to municipal infrastructure • In collaboration with the relevant sector departments, assist the identified municipalities on appropriate infrastructure delivery models for the implementation of disaster projects

Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	
	• Advise on the pre-engineering processes to be followed in the reconstruction of damaged infrastructure (Environmental Impact Assessments and Water Use License Applications) • Support the municipalities with improvements to municipal processes for planning, project prioritisation and selection. This includes detailed planning, scoping, designing, scheduling, costing and procurement implementation • Provide technical advice and expertise to identified municipalities on the use of alternative technologies
	Responsibilities of Provincial Disaster Management Centres • Advise municipalities about the existence of the grant and its conditions • Assist municipalities with the rapid assessment reports to be submitted to the NDMC • Provide support to municipalities with regard to the final post-disaster verification report • Ensure that the final post-disaster verification report is signed-off by both the Accounting Officer in the municipality and the provincial department • Provide a copy of the final post-disaster verification report to municipalities • Assist municipalities with business plans incorporating the implementation plan and disaster risk reduction measures for the proposed projects to prevent reoccurrence of disaster related damages in future • Monitor the performance of municipalities and recommend relevant measures required for under-performance to NDMC • Conduct on-site visits to monitor and report on the implementation of projects and provide reports of progress to the NDMC • Provide financial and non-financial reports to the NDMC within 15 days after the end of each month. Photographs depicting the projects progress should be included as an annexure • Provide expenditure and project performance reports including evidence to the NDMC within 35 days after the end of the quarter in which funds are spent
	Responsibilities of the District Management Centres • Provide implementation support • Monitor the implementation of disaster projects • Participate in the project steering committee meetings of the implementing municipality • Undertake on-site visits
	Responsibilities of municipalities • Undertake disaster assessments, prepare assessment report, funding request and submit to the PDMC • Develop and submit business plans incorporating implementation plans and disaster risk reduction measures for the proposed projects to prevent reoccurrence of disaster related damages in future • Activate municipal project task teams for implementation of approved disaster projects • Conduct on-site visits to monitor and evaluate the performance of projects and provide reports which include evidence to the NDMC through the relevant PDMC • Utilise the funds in line with the approved post-disaster verification assessment report • Submit reports on financial and non-financial information to the PDMC within five days of the end of each month in which funds are spent. Photographs depicting the project progress should be included as annexures • Submit a quarterly non-financial performance report signed-off by the Municipal Manager to the PDMC within 30 days after the end of each quarter in which funds are spent (in line with section 12(2)(c) of the 2024 Division of Revenue Act), together with supporting documentation such as certificate of payment, pictures, invoices, etc • Evaluate the financial and non-financial performance of the municipality and submit such evaluation signed-off by the Municipal Manager to relevant provincial treasury and the NDMC through the PDMC within two months after the end of the financial year (in line with section 12(5) of the 2024 Division of Revenue Act), together with supporting documentation such as certificate of payment, pictures, invoices, etc • Compile lessons learnt from post-grant intervention, outlining measures taken to reduce risks or enhance resilience. This should encompass an assessment of exposure to hazards, vulnerability and capacity, and hazard's characteristics as part of performance reporting
Process for approval of 2025/26 business plans	• Not applicable

Municipal Disaster Response Grant	
Transferring department	• Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)
Grant schedule	• Schedule 7, Part B
Strategic goal	• To enable timely response to address community needs regarding impending or disastrous events classified by the National Disaster Management Centre
Grant purpose	• To provide for the immediate release of funds for disaster response if an occurrence cannot be adequately addressed in line with section 2(1)(b) of the Disaster Management Act
Outcome statements	• Immediate consequences of disasters are mitigated or alleviated
Outputs	• Emergency repair of critical infrastructure • Emergency provision of critical goods and services
Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Priority 5: Spatial integration, human settlements and local government
Details contained in the business plan	• Applications for funding from this grant use the National Disaster Management Centre (NDMC) disaster grant guideline which includes the following: o copy of the applicable contingency plan and emergency procedures in use by the municipality (in terms of section 49(1)(d) of the Disaster Management Act) o prevention and mitigation strategies as per the disaster management plan o documentation linked to Sections 56 and 57 of the same Act o details of insurance and insured infrastructure, where applicable including factors outlined in Sections 56 and 57 of the same Act as well as proof from the insurance company on the matter o number of people, households, livestock and infrastructure affected and the extent of damages and losses o sectors affected o total funds required for disaster response and relief measures o resources (both financial and in-kind) allocated by the municipality to respond and mitigate the effects of the disaster o resources (both financial and in-kind) committed by other role players, including provinces, the private sector, national departments, state owned entities and non-government organisations o cost-benefit analysis of the projects to be implemented o an asset register that accurately reflects the projects for which funding has been applied • An implementation plan with the following: o details of the projects to be repaired including Global Positioning System (GPS) coordinates o estimated total cost of the projects, including personnel related costs o consolidated projects cash flow over six-month period as an annexure to the implementation plan o technical report (high level that explains viability and practicality) • An application for funding contribution may be based on the rapid assessment (preliminary versions of the supporting documentation required above may be accepted for the funding application) • Specifics on the rapid response capacity to implement the projects and account for allocated funding
Conditions	• An occurrence should be classified as a disaster by the NDMC in terms of the Disaster Management Act and documentation linked to conditions within sections 56 and 57 of the above-mentioned Act submitted to the NDMC • This grant may only be used to fund expenditure in the event that the municipality responsible for the provision of the affected basic service is unable to deal with the effects of the disaster utilising own legislation, guidelines and available resources • The grant may not be utilised for insured infrastructure. In case of inadequate insurance, reasons for inadequate insurance to be provided as well as proof from the insurer on the amount paid/ to be paid • Municipalities must fund a portion of the costs of the disaster response and relief measures from their own budget, if unable to do so, proof must be provided together with the funding request • Funds may only be used in line with the approved implementation plan by NDMC. Any amendments to the implementation plan must be approved by Council or Special Council and submitted at least three months prior to end of six months implementation period, supported and recommended by the Provincial Disaster Management Centre (PDMC) and Municipal Infrastructure Support Agent (MISA); and approved by the NDMC and copies of the approved amendments shared with National Treasury • Funding may be released in tranches, with the first tranche being based on the rapid assessment and verification of the disaster relief needs. The next tranches will be released once proof is submitted that the first tranche has been fully spent or committed and all grant conditions have been met • The emergency procurement system provided for in Treasury Regulations should be invoked by the affected municipalities to ensure immediate response and relief measures within their areas of jurisdiction • A copy of the contingency plan for the relevant hazard is to be submitted with the funding request
Allocation criteria	• The grant is allocated for classified disasters, based on reports from assessments conducted by the NDMC and PDMC and affected sectors for immediate disaster response and relief needs. This should include implementation of Section 56 and 57 of the Disaster Management Act. Additionally, it must be established that there are immediate disaster response and relief needs that cannot be met by the municipality through the contingency arrangements already in place • The Accounting Officer for the affected municipality must provide proof together with the funding request indicating that the total funds required from the grant for disaster response and relief exceed the available resources and/or resources already allocated for disaster response and relief
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• This grant provides funding for responding to and providing response and relief measures for unforeseeable and unavoidable disasters where municipalities are unable to cope with the effects of the disaster from own resources

Municipal Disaster Response Grant	
Past performance	**2022/23 audited financial outcomes** • The grant was allocated R764 million, of which R515 million was transferred to 17 municipalities in two provinces (Eastern Cape and KwaZulu-Natal) at the end of the 2022/23 financial year
	2022/23 service delivery performance • R515 million was transferred to municipalities to provide funding to repair municipal infrastructure damaged due to floods. This funding was disbursed as follows: o R406 million to KwaZulu-Natal for nine municipalities o R109 million to Eastern Cape for eight municipalities
Projected life	• This grant is expected to continue over the medium-term subject to review
MTEF allocations	• 2024/25: R378 million; 2025/26: R395 million and 2026/27: R413 million
Payment schedule	• Transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	**Responsibilities of the National Disaster Management Centre** • Advise and guide municipalities and PDMCs about the existence of the grant and how grant funding can be applied for and the criteria to qualify for the grant • Verify the applications for funding as per the requirements of the Disaster Management Act and submit funding request to National Treasury for consideration within 14 days following the receipt of the assessment report and written funding request from the municipalities through the PDMCs and when all grant conditions have been met • Confirm what support the relevant national sector departments are providing and ensure there is no duplication of support • Notify the relevant municipality of a transfer at least three days before the transfer is made • Notify the relevant PDMC together with the relevant sector departments, National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury of a transfer and reason for transfer within five days of the transfer of funds to municipalities • Provide National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury with written notification of the transfer within 14 days of a transfer of this grant • Together with the relevant PDMC monitor the implementation of disaster response and relief projects • Share with the National Treasury, approvals to utilise more than six calendar months after the date of transfer • Provide an information system to capture, analyse information, and produce reports
	Responsibilities of Municipal Infrastructure Support Agent • Where necessary, assist the NDMC and PDMC in conducting rapid assessments and verification of the damage • Assist identified municipalities in determining suitable approaches for implementing immediate response projects • Advise on the pre-engineering processes to be followed in the reconstruction of damaged infrastructure (Environmental Impact Assessments and Water Use Licence Applications) • Support municipalities with improvements to municipal processes for planning, project prioritisation and selection. This includes detailed planning, scoping, designing, scheduling, costing and procurement implementation
	Responsibilities of District Municipalities • Support municipalities with rapid assessments of and compiling of grant funding applications • Provide implementation support • Monitor the implementation of immediate response projects • Participate in the project steering committee meetings of the implementing municipality • Undertake site visits
	Responsibilities of the Provincial Disaster Management Centres • Together with the affected municipalities and the relevant sector departments, conduct rapid assessments to verify the impact of the disaster within 14 days following the occurrence of the incident and compliance to all grant conditions • Assist municipalities to compile funding applications in the required format, the reports and funding applications for funding from municipalities following the occurrence of the disaster as per the requirements of the Disaster Management Act and grant conditions and sign-off the applications • Confirm what support provincial sector departments and other stakeholders are providing and ensure there is no duplication of support • Activate a project task team comprising of affected municipalities and relevant sector departments • Monitor projects to ensure that the funds are used for intended purposes and provide reports to the NDMC and relevant provincial treasury • Coordinate, analyse and submit expenditure reports signed-off by the head of the PDMC on progress regarding the implementation of the projects by the municipalities to NDMC within 15 days after the end of each month in which funds are spent, with invoices and certificate of payments as annexures to the reports • Coordinate, analyse and submit performance reports signed-off by the head of the PDMC, which include evidence on progress with implementation of the projects by the municipalities to the NDMC within 35 days after the end of the quarter in which funds are spent • Monitor the implementation of disaster funds and related projects
	Responsibilities of the municipalities • Conduct damage assessment and costing of emergency repair work

Municipal Disaster Response Grant	
	• Together with the required supporting documentation, submit disaster assessment reports and funding requests signed-off by the Accounting Officer to the PDMC within 14 days following the classification of a disaster • Municipalities must invoke emergency procurement processes provided for within the Treasury Regulations when spending the funds allocated, to ensure immediate assistance to the affected areas and must provide proof that measures were put in place to mitigate the occurrence in the form of a contingency plan for the specific hazard • Municipalities must implement all projects approved and ensure that the funds allocated are spent for their intended purposes • Activate project task teams during the implementation of disaster projects at a municipal level • Submit expenditure reports signed-off by the Accounting Officer which include evidence (such as certificate of payment, pictures, invoices) of implementation progress on the projects to the relevant PDMC within 10 days after the end of each month in which funds are spent • Submit a performance report signed-off by the Accounting Officer which includes evidence (such as certificate of payment, pictures, invoices) of implementation progress on the projects to the PDMC within 30 days after the end of the quarter in which funds are spent • Compile lessons learnt from post-grant intervention, outlining measures taken to reduce risks or enhance resilience. This should encompass an assessment of exposure to hazards, vulnerability and capacity, and hazard's characteristics as part of performance reporting
Process for approval of 2025/26 business plans	• Not applicable

Municipal Infrastructure Grant	
Transferring department	• Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)
Grant schedule	• Schedule 5, Part B and Schedule 6, Part B
Strategic goal	• Subsidise the capital costs of providing basic services to poor households • Subsidise the development of asset management plans for infrastructure servicing poor households
Grant purpose	• To provide specific capital finance for eradicating basic municipal infrastructure backlogs for poor households, microenterprises and social institutions servicing poor communities • To provide specific funding for the development of asset management plans for infrastructure servicing the poor
Outcome statements	• Improved access to basic services infrastructure for poor communities, through the use of labour-intensive construction (LIC) methods where it is technically feasible • Improved reliability of basic services infrastructure for poor communities
Outputs	• Number of poor households impacted through the construction of new infrastructure and the upgrading and renewal of existing infrastructure for: o basic water and sanitation services o central collection points for refuse, transfer stations, recycling facilities and solid waste disposal sites o sport and recreation facilities o street and community lighting o public facilities • Number of poor households impacted through the urgent repairs and refurbishment of water, sanitation and solid waste management existing infrastructure • Number of kilometres of municipal roads developed, upgraded and maintained servicing the poor • Number of specialised vehicles for waste management purchased for servicing the poor • Number of work opportunities and Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs) created using the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) guidelines for the above outputs • Number of Infrastructure Asset Management Plans developed
Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Priority 5: Spatial integration, human settlements and local government
Details contained in the business plan	• This grant uses the Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) registration form for both schedule 5, part B and 6, part B as agreed with sector departments, which includes: o project title o sector o timeframes for implementation o funder (municipalities in the case of schedule 5, part B and the Department of Cooperative Governance (DCoG) in the case of schedule 6, part B) o cost of the project o LIC component of the project, with targets and processes to be used
Conditions	**Schedule 5, Part B** • To receive the first tranche, municipalities must have followed the process for approval of 2024/25 projects and have confirmed by 30 April 2024 with DCoG, their programme, project planning and implementation readiness in the form of a municipal council resolution approving the implementation plan that includes cash flow projections as well the procurement plan • Municipal allocations must be fully committed to registered projects prior to the year of implementation and be informed by the Integrated Development Plans (IDPs) and three-year capital plans which are aligned to the relevant One Plan of districts areas developed under the District Development Model • MIG priorities set by municipalities (as stated in their MIG implementation plans) can only be changed in-year with other MIG registered projects, supported by a municipal council resolution and confirmation that the projects will be awarded and implemented in the same year • Projects not implemented within three years of approval by the relevant appraisal committee will be deregistered by MIG Appraisal Committees • Stalled projects where MIG funds have already been spent and not completed should be prioritised for implementation before any new projects are considered for registration, provided the municipality is not fully committed for the MTEF period • Stalled projects can only be deregistered on confirmation that they are functional and benefiting the intended beneficiaries as per the project registration and within approved itemised cost • MIG must be allocated and transferred directly to a category B or C municipality that has the powers and functions for basic services referred to in section 84 of the Municipal Structures Act, to enable the municipality to provide basic municipal infrastructure to the poor, in line with their functions • Municipalities must prioritise MIG funds for infrastructure that services eligible beneficiaries, such as: o basic residential infrastructure for the poor for water, sanitation, roads and stormwater, waste management, street lighting and community facilities o new or upgrading of municipal bulk infrastructure to support existing areas, the formalisation of informal settlements and to support economic development o renewal of eligible infrastructure servicing the poor subject to the confirmation by the relevant sector department of the state of infrastructure and a commitment from the municipality of how on-going operations and maintenance of the renewed infrastructure will be funded and performed o maintenance of roads infrastructure mainly servicing the poor o specialised waste management vehicles servicing the poor

Municipal Infrastructure Grant	
	• Municipalities must spend at least 60 per cent of their previous transfers and comply with reporting provisions before subsequent tranches are transferred • By 2 January 2025, municipalities must spend: o at least 40 per cent of their total MIG allocation, where allocations are equal or less than R100 million o at least 45 per cent of their total MIG allocation, where allocations are more than R100 million • The cost for the Project Management Unit (PMU) must not exceed 5 per cent of a municipality's MIG allocation and may be used for programme/project management costs related to all schedule 5, part B grant-funded projects and only if a business plan for the PMU is approved by 1 May 2024. If these funds are not committed for this purpose or spent for this purpose they must revert back for MIG capital projects • At least 95 per cent of municipalities' allocation must be used on eligible MIG funded projects, including maintenance on roads mainly servicing the poor • Municipalities with non-compliance pre-directives or directives from the Department of Water and Sanitation must use at least 10 per cent of their MIG allocations for urgent repairs and refurbishments of infrastructure, provided data is based on asset management plans. The application must be accompanied by a certified Excel copy of the municipality's audited asset register • A maximum of 5 per cent of a municipality's allocation may, subject to submitting a business plan for approval by DCoG, be used to fund activities related to the development of an Infrastructure Asset Management Plan. The business plan must be: o recommended by the relevant sector department o accompanied by an Excel copy of the municipality's audited asset register submitted by 01 April 2024 • Funds may only be used for disaster relief interventions based on a plan approved by the transferring officer • Municipalities must comply with sector norms, standards and legislation as confirmed by sectors during the MIG project registration processes • Local municipalities investing in roads infrastructure must utilise data from Asset Management Plan to identify and prioritise their investment on roads maintenance projects • Ring-fenced sport infrastructure allocation: o municipalities that have allocations gazetted as part of the ring-fenced allocation for specific sport infrastructure projects may only spend these allocations on the projects identified by the Department of Sports, Arts and Culture (DSAC) o initial transfers of funds from the ring-fenced sport infrastructure allocation to identified projects will be subject to signing of a memorandum of understanding (MoU) between DSAC and the beneficiary municipalities o subsequent transfers for projects funded through the ring-fenced amount will also be subject to approval by DSAC • Sport infrastructure as part of the P-component: o municipalities must submit technical reports for spending 33 per cent of their P-component allocation on sport and recreation infrastructure projects o all sport infrastructure plans and technical reports must be submitted as part of the normal MIG planning process but will be reviewed and approved by DSAC to ensure they comply with norms and standards before construction can begin • Municipalities must ensure compliance to EPWP infrastructure guidelines (that includes training) in aligning their projects and reporting the work opportunities created and training on the EPWP reporting system • Municipalities must ensure that a minimum of 20 per cent of their budget applies LIC methods and complies to EPWP infrastructure guidelines as part of the feasibility phase of the project • Municipalities using MIG funding to purchase specialised vehicles for waste management must complete a Technical Assessment Report (TAR) which must comply with the norms and standards for specialised waste management vehicles. The TAR must demonstrate that MIG funds will only be used for the expansion of waste management services to poor households not previously serviced. The purchase will only be done through the National Treasury's transversal contract RT57 and the TAR must include a recommendation from the Provincial Department Forestry, Fisheries and the Environment (DFFE) and a final approval from the National DFFE before being appraised for registration. Vehicles may not be purchased with MIG funds for other purposes • Municipalities must submit monthly and quarterly reports in the prescribed national template and signed-off by the Municipal Manager or delegated official • Municipalities must utilise the Municipal Infrastructure Grant Management Information System (MIG-MIS) to facilitate programme and project management and reporting **Schedule 6, Part B** • DCoG will assess municipalities on the following criteria by February 2024: o municipalities with DWS and DFFE directives/ non-compliance on the poor state of water, sanitation and solid waste management infrastructure o actual expenditure reported by municipalities on repairs and maintenance from the previous financial year is lower than 2 per cent of the value of the municipality's Property, Plant and Equipment (PPE) o extent of non-revenue water as reported in the audited municipal annual financial statements (AFS). Where non-revenue water is in excess of 30 per cent and not decreasing from year-to-year, the municipality shall be determined to be failing to manage its water supply

Municipal Infrastructure Grant	
	○ low MIG expenditure performance over the last two municipal financial years (spent on average 70 per cent and less against the originally annually allocated MIG (before adjustments) over the last two years (2021/22 – 2022/23) • DCoG will notify relevant municipalities by March 2024 on the analysis results, DCoG and relevant municipalities must enter into an MoU and agree on a capacity building plan before any project is implemented • DCoG to prepare an implementation plan based on the converted funding specifying the agreed projects to be implemented per municipality by 30 April 2024. The affected municipalities will align their 2024/25 implementation plans in line with their converted 2024/25 MIG allocations to be submitted to DCoG by 30 April 2024
Allocation criteria	• Part 5 of Annexure W1 to the 2024 Division of Revenue Bill sets out the MIG formula in detail, showing how the formula incorporates backlog and poverty data • The funds ring-fenced for sport infrastructure are allocated based on estimated costs of projects that: ○ fill identified gaps and are confirmed with the provincial departments responsible for sport and the municipalities ○ align to the National Sport and Recreation Plan, National Sport Facilities Plan and transformation imperatives ○ align to priority sport codes
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• This is a specific purpose grant with conditions, objectives and distribution criteria different from that of the equitable share
Past performance	**2022/23 audited financial outcomes** • The MIG programme was allocated R16.8 billion, the entire amount was transferred and R14.8 billion was reported as spent by municipalities at the end of the 2022/23 financial year
	2022/23 service delivery performance • Number of poor households impacted through the construction of new infrastructure and upgrading and renewal of existing infrastructure for: ○ 35 244 households provided with basic water and 36 544 households provided with sanitation services ○ 28 196 households provided with street and community lighting • Community infrastructure constructed (new infrastructure and upgrading and renewal of existing infrastructure): ○ 46 central collection points for refuse, transfer stations, recycling facilities and solid waste disposal sites developed ○ 177 sport and recreation facilities developed ○ 200 public facilities developed ○ 1 114 kilometres of municipal roads developed • 158 835 FTEs created using the EPWP guidelines for the above outputs
Projected life	• This grant continues until 2026/27, subject to review
MTEF allocations	**Direct transfers (Schedule 5, Part B)** • 2024/25: R17 billion; 2025/26: R17.9 billion and 2026/27: R19.4 billion **Allocations in kind (Schedule 6, Part B)** • 2024/25: R58 million
Payment schedule	• Transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	Responsibilities of the national departments • DCoG administers the MIG and co-ordinates its activities with all stakeholders, through appropriate structures. DCoG must: ○ report to sector departments on outputs ○ monitor expenditure and non-financial performance in collaboration with provincial DCoGs ○ coordinate overall programme implementation ○ provide support to municipalities in the utilisation of the MIG-MIS • For Schedule 6B allocations, DCoG must: ○ enter into an MoU with municipalities regarding the construction, ownership, funding arrangements, and operations and maintenance of proposed infrastructure prior to the commencement of construction ○ provide to National Treasury, detailed information on the selection criteria, and evidence of the approved capacity building plan ○ ensure that implementing agents submit monthly financial and quarterly non-financial reports on stipulated dates ○ make payments to contracted Implementing Agent based on invoices for work done • MISA must: ○ provide technical support and advice to municipalities that have been identified collaboratively with DCoG and its provincial counterparts as needing assistance ○ on behalf of and in collaboration with national and provincial DCoG's, conduct detailed municipal assessments of the municipalities identified for assistance, including innovative solutions, investigative lifecycle assessments of MIG projects, municipal MIG and sector performance, and municipal project management functions, to identify detailed reasons for challenges affecting the implementation of MIG ○ report all findings and recommendations for improvement to the identified municipalities, national and provincial DCoGs

Municipal Infrastructure Grant	
	○ assist the municipal manager of each identified municipality, in collaboration with appropriate structures, including sector departments, to implement recommendations identified by MISA, for improvement, and supply formal progress reports ○ recommendations may include improvements to municipal processes for planning, project prioritisation and selection. Recommendations may also include detailed planning, scoping, designing, scheduling, costing and procurement implementation ○ provide and facilitate assistance, technical advice and expertise to identified municipalities for the use of alternative technology and good practices for MIG projects, including for feasibility studies, operations and maintenance and integrated infrastructure asset management ○ partake in the assessment of the business plans for the asset management planning provision and make recommendations to the transferring officer ○ support DCoG in the identification of projects to be funded from DCoG as a schedule 6, Part B • In addition to their sector-specific responsibilities, each national sector department will be expected to: ○ provide information on service delivery priorities per municipality as expressed within sectoral plans and municipal IDPs ○ fulfil a sectoral monitoring and guidance role on relevant sectoral outputs ○ evaluate reports and provide final recommendations to the municipality by 13 September 2024 ○ Frequently update sector norms and standards and confirm adherence thereto for MIG funded projects through the MIG registration process, which includes participation in the district appraisal processes ○ confirm the current state of maintenance where municipalities have applied for funding of renewal projects ○ advise which sphere (provincial or national – even if different across provinces) should sign-off MIG projects and participate in MIG workflow processes ○ sign-off on project close-out reports, thereby acknowledging the projects have been completed as intended • Department of Water and Sanitation must: ○ support and monitor municipalities to prepare and implement water services development plans ○ ensure alignment between the MIG programme, Human Settlement Development Grant (HSDG), Informal Settlement Upgrading Partnership Grant: Municipalities (ISUPG), Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (RBIG) and the Water Services Infrastructure Grant (WSIG) ○ for the MIG funding stream, monitor and oversee progress on water and sanitation projects implemented through the MIG ○ promote the use of Innovative solutions in pre-feasibility, feasibility studies and in technical report(s) ○ support the process of the development of water and sanitation infrastructure asset management plans and the updating and verification of asset registers ○ support DCoG in the identification of projects to be funded from DCoG as a schedule 6, Part B • The Department of Human Settlements must ensure alignment between the MIG programme, HSDG, ISUPG: Municipalities, RBIG and WSIG • Department of Forestry, Fisheries and the Environment (DFFE): ○ must support municipalities with planning and implementation of solid waste management projects and monitor their performance and compliance with conditions applicable to this sector ○ the provincial DFFEs will be responsible for providing recommendations on the TAR for the purchasing of specialised waste management vehicles and national DFFE will provide final approval before submitting projects for registration in the MIG appraisal process ○ support the process of the development of waste management infrastructure asset management plans and the updating and verification of asset registers ○ support DCoG in the identification of projects to be funded from DCoG as a schedule 6, Part B • Department of Mineral Resources and Energy must: ○ support municipalities with planning and implementation of public lighting and monitor municipalities' performance and compliance with conditions applicable to this sector ○ support the process of the development of electricity community infrastructure asset management plans and the updating and verification of asset registers • Department of Transport must ○ support municipalities with planning and implementation of municipal roads projects in terms of the RRAMS data and monitor municipalities' performance and compliance with conditions applicable to this sector ○ support DCoG in the identification of projects to be funded from DCoG as a schedule 6, Part B • Department of Sports, Arts and Culture must: ○ evaluate reports and provide final recommendations to the municipality by 13 September 2024 that will allow municipalities to submit project registrations for appraisal by 30 September 2024 ○ support municipalities with planning and implementation of municipal sport and recreation facilities and monitor municipalities' performance and compliance with conditions applicable to this sector ○ review, approve and sign-off all MIG projects before recommendation by the provincial sports departments to the MIG appraisal committee ○ support the process of the development of sport infrastructure asset management plans and the updating and verification of asset registers • Department of Public Works and Infrastructure must: ○ monitor compliance with the EPWP infrastructure guidelines and advise municipalities on the use of labour-intensive processes, systems, techniques and approaches

Municipal Infrastructure Grant	
	○ monitor the number of work opportunities and FTEs created on MIG funded projects that contribute towards EPWP and assist municipalities in meeting their set targets ○ ensure that municipalities register their projects on the EPWP reporting system and monitor compliance with norms and standards applicable to this sector
	Responsibilities of provincial departments • Coordinate technical support to municipalities • Monitor performance of municipal Programme/Project Management Units and recommend relevant sanctions for under-performance to DCoG • Provide assistance to municipalities in managing municipal infrastructure projects • Provide support to municipalities in the utilisation of the MIG-MIS • Provide support to municipalities with the development of Infrastructure Asset Management Plans • Monitor and reconcile reported expenditure with proof of payment signed-off by the municipality • Monitor the accuracy of project registration forms and coordinate monthly, quarterly and annual reports from municipalities and forward them to DCoG • Coordinate district appraisal and progress committee meetings ensuring that DCoG and relevant sector departments are invited • Issue registration letters for projects approved by the district appraisal committees to municipalities, copying DCoG • Monitor project implementation in collaboration with sectors coordinate project spot checks with relevant stakeholders and compile relevant spot check reports • Monitor the capturing of site visit reports by municipalities on the MIG-MIS • Monitor compliance with provincial legislation and alignment to provincial growth and development strategies through project registration
	Responsibilities of provincial sector departments • Each provincial sector department must fulfil a sectoral monitoring and guidance role on relevant sectoral outputs • Provide technical advice as required by a municipality through the feasibility, planning, design, tender and construction phases of a MIG project • Provide support to municipalities with the development of Infrastructure Asset Management Plans • Participate in district appraisal and progress committee meetings • Evaluate and provide recommendations on sector technical reports before projects are appraised • Provincial departments of environment, forestry and fisheries are responsible for providing recommendations on the TAR for the purchasing of specialised waste management vehicles and the national DFFE must provide final approval before submitting projects for registration in the MIG appraisal process
	Responsibilities of municipalities • Municipalities must ensure appropriate programme and project planning and implementation readiness prior to the year of implementation, and this must be informed by the IDP and three-year capital programme • Municipalities must certify compliance to the provision of 2024 Division of Revenue Act after the schedule of transfers has been communicated by DCoG and before the first transfer is made to the municipality by DCoG • Municipalities must have appropriate capacity to implement the MIG, this must be supported by the human resource plan of the municipality • Municipalities must monitor each project and ensure that MIG funds are spent for the intended purpose as registered on the MIG-MIS • The municipality must comply with the submission of monthly and quarterly reports through the MIG-MIS and the annual reports in the prescribed formats and timelines, reports must be signed-off by the Municipal Manager or the delegated official and submitted to national government via the provincial department responsible for local government • Compulsory use of the MIG-MIS to inform the content of the reports mentioned above • Municipalities must capture project site visit reports as part of the portfolio of evidence to support claims • Ensure that the results of the green drop, blue drop and no drop assessments are considered in the planning and prioritisation of projects
Process for approval of 2025/26 business plans	**Schedule 5, Part B** • Municipalities must submit all technical reports to the sector departments responsible for water, sanitation, solid waste, sport and recreation, roads and transport by 31 July 2024 for all projects to be implemented in 2025/26 • The responsible sector department must evaluate reports and provide final recommendations to the municipality by 13 September 2024 • When projects are registered for 2025/26, the municipality must identify how each MIG infrastructure project is aligned to and/or supports their local economic development strategy • The municipality must submit all project registration forms by 30 September 2024, for the projects to be implemented in 2025/26, to the provincial department responsible for local government • The provincial departments must provide final recommendations to municipalities by 2 December 2024 • Municipalities must submit to DCoG by 30 January 2025, detailed project implementation plans for all the projects to be implemented in the 2025/26 and 2026/27 financial years

Municipal Infrastructure Grant	
	• Such plans should include timelines regarding project designs, initiation of procurement, and environmental impact assessment (EIA) and/or relevant permit/license approvals in the prescribed format • Municipalities must submit updated implementation plans (as described above) by 29 April 2025, justifying any changes from the 30 January 2025 submission • MISA must review and sign-off on technical and business plan reports [before submission to sector departments or Acquisition Committees], thereby acknowledging the appropriate use of alternative tech nology and good practices for MIG projects, including for feasibility studies, labour-intensive construction, operations and maintenance and integrated infrastructure asset management **Schedule 6, Part B** • DCoG will assess and engage municipalities on the following criteria by February 2024: o municipalities with DWS and DFFE directives/ non-compliance on the poor state of water, sanitation and solid waste management infrastructure o actual expenditure reported by municipalities on repairs and maintenance from the previous financial year is lower than 2 per cent of the value of the municipality's Property, Plant and Equipment (PPE) o extent of non-revenue water as reported in the audited municipal annual financial statements (AFS). Where non-revenue water is in excess of 30 per cent and not decreasing from year-to-year, the municipality shall be determined to be failing to manage its water supply o low MIG expenditure performance over the last two municipal financial years (spent on average 70 per cent and less against the originally annually allocated MIG (before adjustments) over the last two years (2023/24 – 2024/25) • DCoG will notify affected municipalities by March 2025 on the analysis results, DCoG and relevant municipalities must enter into an MoU and/or support plan before any project is implemented • DCoG to prepare an implementation plan based on the converted funding specifying the agreed projects to be implemented per municipality by April 2025. The affected municipalities will align their 2025/26 implementation plans in line with their converted 2025/26 MIG allocations to be submitted to DCoG by 30 April 2025

Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	
Transferring department	• Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)
Grant schedule	• Schedule 6, Part B
Strategic goal	• An efficient and developmental sphere of government capable of delivering services to local communities
Grant purpose	• To assist municipalities to perform their functions and stabilise institutional and governance systems as required in the Municipal Systems Act and related local government legislation
Outcome statements	• A responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government
Outputs	• Number of municipalities supported on governance and institutional matters through the District Development Model (DDM) approach, on the integration and coordination of support and capacity building interventions, including amongst others, support on the following outputs: development of comprehensive institutional diagnostic analysis/assessments to determine skills, systems, performance, institutional gaps and main constraints impeding effectiveness and sound municipal performance, development of institutional improvement plans towards the institutionalisation of the DDM and implementation of One Plans • Number of municipalities supported to improve their municipal systems through the DDM National Strategic Hub (Results Management Office) • Number of municipalities provided with support to effectively implement the Integrated Urban Development Framework (IUDF) • Number of municipalities receiving support to improve their records management systems • Number of municipalities with upgraded or improved Information and Communications Technology (ICT) infrastructure and strengthened ICT Governance through support • Number of municipalities promoting ethical conduct through the development and maintenance of a web-based-case management system to institutionalise measures to expeditiously address incidents of unethical conduct, breach of the Code of Conduct for Municipal Staff, substandard performance and to strengthen enforcement measures • Number of municipalities receiving support on Human Resource and Organisational Development as well as Disciplinary Management • Number of municipalities assisted in piloting and validating prototype staff establishments tailored to their specific categories • Number of municipalities supported in the implementation of Municipal Staff Regulations • Number of municipalities supported in the preparation of an institutional recovery plan and the implementation thereof, where appropriate (including assisting municipalities to review and prepare organograms, policies, by-laws performance information and capacity building on governance) • Number of municipalities supported to improve their recruitment and selection systems by strengthening assessment mechanisms such as competencies, exams, group exercises • Number of assessments and evaluations undertaken to determine the readiness of the adoption and implementation of the Smart Cities Framework at the selected municipalities and develop a Support Programme for Smart City Initiatives as per the Smart Cities Framework • Number of municipalities supported in conducting cost of supply studies for water and electricity (municipal tariff data management) and related matters • Number of municipalities supported in the improvement of their data management • Number of municipalities provided with revenue protection and interventions that include reviewing municipal revenue enhancement strategies and enforcement measures, establishing other revenue streams, technology usage, billing data management, tariff structure and setting, systems audits and trading services (water, electricity), business remodelling • Number of municipalities supported on the implementation of the Municipal Property Rates Act • Number of municipalities supported in various governance aspects, including performance information, ICT governance, municipal audit outcomes, oversight structures, anti- corruption, and capacity building • Number of municipalities supported in the improvement of economic development planning/initiatives (Economic Planning Strategies and Red Tape Reduction Initiatives) • Number of municipalities supported with development of master plans and feasibility studies • Number of municipalities supported in establishing operations technical governance systems and/or automating basic service delivery systems • Number of municipalities supported in reviewing and developing climate change adaptive Spatial Development Plans and the related Land Use Plans and policies
Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Priority 5: Spatial integration, human settlements and local government
Details contained in the business plan	• This grant uses a support plan. The support plan has an appendix or annexure which details: o roles and responsibilities o outcome indicators o output indicators o key activities o inputs o details of how the systems and practices developed will be sustained over the long-term
Conditions	• The Department of Cooperative Governance and the benefitting municipality must enter into a support plan with an annexure that must include details of the activities and deliverables being funded, responsibilities of each stakeholder, protocols for engagements and feedback, the budget for each activity, and timeframes for implementation • Funds from this grant may be spent on building the capacity of municipalities with respect to the purpose and outputs listed for this grant • ICT infrastructure bought with this grant must be compatible with the minimum standards for the municipal

Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	
	Standard Chart of Accounts (mSCOA) • Technical support to municipalities must include the transfer of skills to municipal officials
Allocation criteria	• Priority is given to the dysfunctional local and district municipalities, which are mainly Water Services Authorities over the 2024 MTEF period • Priority is given to municipalities with challenges/shortcomings in processes, procedures and systems to effectively implement the Municipal Systems Act and related local government legislation including municipalities with governance and institutional challenges • The support provided to municipalities through the DDM National Strategic Hub (RMO) will target all the 52 districts and metropolitan spaces • Municipalities identified for support in 2023/24 on municipal tariff data management and related matters, improvement of their data management, records management and ICT infrastructure and training on staffing regulations and competency frameworks are targeted in 2024/25 • Intermediate cities are targeted for programmes in support of the Integrated Urban Development Framework • Funds may be reallocated if the support plan is not signed by the municipal manager(s)
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• The grant is aimed at building the capacity of targeted municipalities to implement sound institutional and governance systems required in terms of the Municipal Systems Act and related local government legislation
Past performance	**2022/23 audited financial outcomes** • The grant was allocated R140 million, of which R63 million or 45 per cent was spent by the end of the financial year
	2022/23 service delivery performance • The allocated funds addressed municipal staff matters, data and records management and cost of supply studies on water tariffs
Projected life	• This grant continues until 2026/27, subject to review
MTEF allocations	• 2024/25: R145 million; 2025/26: R151 million and 2026/27: R158 million
Payment schedule	• Payments to the service provider will be made in accordance with the signed service level agreement, implementation plan and project milestones or deliverables
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	**Responsibilities of the national department** • Agree and sign municipal support plans with participating municipalities • Management, monitoring and reporting of the programme • Coordinate with the National Treasury to ensure that the capacity building activities of the two departments are complimentary • Participate in the review of the municipal capacity support system during 2024/25
	Responsibilities of municipalities • Agree and sign a memorandum of agreement with the transferring officer • Identify municipal officials that will be recipients of skills transfer • Ensure that municipal officials participate actively in all activities funded through this grant • Ensure systems and practices developed through this grant are sustained as part of the operations of the municipality • Municipalities must submit a detailed report upon the completion of the project, in the format prescribed
Process for approval of 2025/26 business plans	• Targeted municipalities must sign a municipal support plan in support of this Municipal Systems Improvement Grant programme

MINERAL RESOURCES AND ENERGY GRANTS

Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant	
Transferring department	• Mineral Resources and Energy (Vote 34)
Grant schedule	• Schedule 5, Part B
Strategic goal	• To reduce electricity consumption by promoting energy efficient practices
Grant purpose	• To provide subsidies to municipalities to implement energy efficiency and demand side management (EEDSM) initiatives within municipal infrastructure in order to reduce electricity consumption and improve energy efficiency
Outcome statements	• Reduced demand for electricity • Increased awareness of energy saving • Skills development in energy efficiency • Energy management capability enhanced
Outputs	• Amount of electricity saved in kilowatt hours (KWh) • Number of energy efficient streetlights installed • Number of energy efficient traffic lights installed • Number of buildings retrofitted • Number of units of water services infrastructure retrofitted
Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Priority 5: Spatial integration, human settlements and local government
Details contained in the business plan	• Outcome indicators • Output indicators • Projected energy savings • Key activities • Inputs
Conditions	• Funds can only be used to implement electricity-saving projects in municipal infrastructure • The focus for implementation of energy efficiency interventions is limited to municipal buildings, streetlights, traffic lights, wastewater treatment works and pump stations • Municipalities must determine a detailed and extended electricity consumption baseline in line with South African Standards (SANS 5002 and SANS 50010) • Municipalities must respond to the request for proposals issued by the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy (DMRE) in the format provided • Municipalities must commit to energy savings (in KWh) to be achieved through the retrofits to the DMRE • A performance agreement with specific conditions shall be entered into between the municipality and the DMRE • The municipality shall prepare a project work plan and business plan in the templates provided by the DMRE • The municipality shall procure the streetlight luminaires as per the standardised technical specifications, and in the panel of energy efficient technology suppliers listed by the transferring officer • A municipality may apply to the transferring officer, by no later than 31 July 2024 to utilise a maximum of 15 per cent of the total annual allocation to undertake specified planning activities to embed the Mitigation Action Facility (formerly Vertically Nationally Appropriated Mitigation Action (V-NAMA) project, provided that these conform to the list of eligible activities identified by the transferring officer, including: o investment pipeline development (excluding direct project preparation) o development of infrastructure financing strategies and instruments o utilisation of a minimum of 50 per cent capital expenditure as co-funding for the Mitigation Action Facility projects
Allocation criteria	• The following criteria are used for selecting municipalities to receive allocations from the grant: o municipalities that have responded to the request for proposals as issued by the DMRE o municipalities with higher electricity consumption and higher electricity saving potential o municipalities with clearly defined objectives on energy efficiency improvements o proposals that use proven energy efficient technologies with low pay-back periods o municipalities that are participating in the Mitigation Action Facility Support Project o municipalities that show readiness and capacity to implement EEDSM projects o good past performance if a municipality has previously participated in the programme o quality, viability and financial feasibility of proposed projects
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• This is a specific conditional grant in support of the EEDSM programme
Past performance	**2022/23 audited financial outcomes** • R223 million was allocated and transferred to participating municipalities, and R216 million was spent by end of 2022/23 financial year
	2022/23 service delivery performance • A total electricity saving of 15,6 MWh per annum was reported by municipalities against the total projected electricity consumption baseline of 19.6 MWh per annum
Projected life	• The grant will continue until 2026/27, subject to review
MTEF allocations	• 2024/25: R236 million; 2025/26: R246 million and 2026/27: R258 million

Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant	
Payment schedule	• Transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by the National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	**Responsibilities of the national department** • Monitoring and evaluation of the EEDSM programme including measurement and verification of energy savings • Make available to municipalities, the lighting technology technical specifications guideline and support them through capacity building workshops on best practices and pricing for EEDSM projects • Communicate to municipalities the process and requirements for obtaining EEDSM grant funds in 2025/26 • Develop a fair and open process to accredit and establish a panel of competent service providers with technical expertise and suppliers of energy efficient technology to support municipalities during the implementation of EEDSM projects • Provide technical support to municipalities participating in the Mitigation Action Facility Support Project of South Africa
	Responsibilities of municipalities • Submit proposals as per the request for proposals issued by DMRE • Ensure that proposals are in the format and template provided by DMRE • Implement the EEDSM programme as per the framework and contractual agreement • In the implementation of EEDSM projects, use service providers and/or energy efficient technology suppliers accredited and listed by DMRE • Submit to the DMRE detailed energy consumption baseline data and a business plan signed by the Municipal Manager before the start of the 2024/25 municipal financial year • Submit to the DMRE the monthly and quarterly reports approved by the Municipal Manager • In a case where a municipality delegates the implementation of the programme to its entity (i.e. Johannesburg City Power, Mangaung CENTLEC, etc.) such an entity shall enter into an implementation contract with the municipality for the purposes of reporting and accountability. A copy of this implementation contract must be shared with DMRE
Process for approval of 2025/26 business plans	• Proposals must be submitted by 16 September 2024 and shall be evaluated against the criteria set out in this framework and the request for proposals issued by DMRE

Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	
Transferring department	• Mineral Resources and Energy (Vote 34)
Grant schedule	• Schedule 6, Part B
Strategic goal	• To increase access to electricity through funding of alternative energy technologies, household connections and bulk infrastructure (substations and medium voltage lines) to ensure constant supply of electricity
Grant purpose	• To implement the Integrated National Electrification Programme (INEP) by providing capital subsidies to Eskom to increase access to electricity, existing and planned residential dwellings (including informal settlements, farm dwellers, new and existing dwellings) and the installation of relevant bulk infrastructure in Eskom licenced areas
Outcome statements	• A reduction in household electrification backlogs • Universal access to electricity and improvement in distribution infrastructure reliability
Outputs	• The number of household connections per annum • The number of installations with alternative energy technologies per annum • The number of substations completed • Kilometres of medium voltage lines completed • Implementation of labour-intensive delivery methods, in compliance with the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) guidelines on electrification projects and the work opportunities created
Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Priority 5: Spatial integration, human settlements and local government
Details contained in the business plan	• Outcome indicators • Inputs • Output indicators • Key activities
Conditions	• Plans need to have undergone pre-engineering and project feasibility and be approved by the Director-General of the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy (DMRE) prior to implementation • Projects must be prioritised by municipalities in their Integrated Development Plans (IDPs) before being approved for INEP (Eskom) grant funding • To receive the first tranche, Eskom must submit to DMRE letters signed by municipal accounting officers to demonstrate that the municipalities are in agreement with the projects to be undertaken • Eskom to comply with the DMRE's requirements to provide approved bulk projects in their business plans • Eskom must spend at least 50 per cent of their previous transfers and comply with reporting provisions before subsequent tranches are transferred • By 30 December 2024, Eskom must have spent at least 60 per cent of their total INEP allocation, where allocations are equal or less than R3.6 billion • All assets constructed through this grant must be ring-fenced on Eskom's asset register as government assets and Eskom will be responsible for the operations and maintenance of these assets • Eskom must adhere to labour-intensive construction methods in terms of the EPWP guidelines for activities such as trenching and planting of poles including the promotion of companies owned by vulnerable groups • Ensure effective management of the Eskom municipality debt problem to prevent adverse effects on the implementation of the INEP
Allocation criteria	• Allocations to Eskom are made on behalf of municipalities based on applications from Eskom to the Department for all municipalities (licensed and non-licensed) according to the following criteria: o high backlogs o rural bias o integration with other programmes such as the district development model, the National Development Plan, catalytic projects, and mining towns o the cost of a project is within benchmarked norms and standards o the project is aligned with the IDP for a particular municipality
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• This is a specific conditional capital transfer for electrification of households and bulk infrastructure
Past performance	**2022/23 audited financial outcomes** • The grant was allocated R3.6 billion and the entire amount was transferred to Eskom, of which R2 billion was spent by the end of the financial year
	2022/23 service delivery performance • 102 590 connections were completed at the end of the financial year (includes connections funded from roll-overs)
Projected life	• The grant will continue until 2026/27, subject to review
MTEF allocations	• 2024/25: R2.2 billion; 2025/26: R2.3 billion and 2026/27: R2.4 billion
Payment schedule	• Payments are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	**Responsibilities of the national department** • Review and approve Eskom's outputs and targets • Continuously monitor implementation • Provide central coordination for bulk infrastructure • Approve submissions for refurbishment of critical infrastructure

Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	
	Responsibilities of Eskom • The maximum size of supply is 2.4 kVA, after diversity maximum demand, 20 Amp per household connection, in line with the Suite of Supply Guideline (2022) • Implement INEP according to the approved implementation guidelines • Report to the DMRE and the National Treasury on monthly and quarterly progress on financial and non-financial performance of the grant • Report accurately and timeously on EPWP information
Process for approval of 2025/26 business plans	• Eskom and the DMRE must ensure that all planned projects are in line with municipal IDPs and priority lists • Eskom and the DMRE must ensure that planned projects are feasible and have gone through the pre-engineering process by 31 October 2024

Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	
Transferring department	• Mineral Resources and Energy (Vote 34)
Grant schedule	• Schedule 5, Part B
Strategic goal	• To increase access to electricity through funding of alternative energy technologies, household connections and bulk infrastructure (substations, medium voltage lines and high voltage lines) to ensure constant supply of electricity
Grant purpose	• To implement the Integrated National Electrification Programme (INEP) by providing capital subsidies to municipalities to increase access to electricity, existing and planned residential dwellings (including informal settlements, farm dwellers, new and existing dwellings) and the installation of relevant bulk infrastructure
Outcome statements	• A reduction in household electrification backlogs • Universal access to electricity
Outputs	• The number of connections to households per annum • The number of installations with alternative energy technologies per annum • The number of substations completed • Kilometres of medium voltage lines completed • Implementation of labour-intensive delivery methods, in compliance with the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) guidelines on electrification projects and the work opportunities created
Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Priority 5: Spatial integration, human settlements and local government
Details contained in the business plan	• Outcome indicators • Output indicators • Key activities • Inputs (resources)
Conditions	• Municipalities must submit electrification business plans for bulk infrastructure to be registered with INEP and abide by the advice or guidance of the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy (DMRE) regarding the central planning and co-ordination for such bulk infrastructure • Municipalities must provide the DMRE with a detailed project implementation plan during the first quarter of the municipal financial year • Municipalities must appoint service providers by 01 July 2024 before the first tranche is transferred • Bulk infrastructure can only be funded for infrastructure serving poor households (where infrastructure serves tariff-funded areas and poor households, costs should be shared) • INEP funds may be used for the refurbishment of critical infrastructure, only upon approval of a business plan submitted to the DMRE • Municipalities must utilise their own funding if the subsidy is insufficient • Projects should be implemented as per the contract agreed between the DMRE and the municipality, any deviations from the contract must be communicated to the DMRE for approval • No contracts will be signed unless all the annexures are submitted by end April 2024 • No reimbursement will be made for projects that have been implemented without the prior approval by the DMRE • Funds may only be used in line with the approved project implementation plan. Any amendments to the project implementation plan must be approved by Council • Municipalities must spend at least 50 per cent of their previous transfer and comply with reporting provisions before the second and subsequent transfers are made • The maximum size of supply is 2.4 kVA after diversity maximum demand, standard installation of 20 Amp per household connection, in line with the Suite of Supply Guideline (2022) • For projects that the municipality is planning to execute in the outer year, the DMRE will fund the pre-engineering amount according to the Engineering Council of South Africa guidelines on professional fees • Municipalities must adhere to labour intensive construction methods in terms of the EPWP guidelines for activities such as trenching and the planting of poles, including the promotion of companies owned by vulnerable groups • Municipalities creating assets under the Eskom area of supply should enter into a Service Level Agreement with respect to the operations and maintenance of the asset
Allocation criteria	• Allocations are based on an assessment of applications from local municipalities based on: o high backlogs o rural bias o number of planned households per project o past performance o integration with other programmes such as the district development model, the National Development Plan, catalytic projects, and mining towns o the financial, technical and staff capabilities to distribute electricity and expand and maintain networks o consultation with communities through the Integrated Development Plan (IDP) process o ensuring that universal access objectives are fast-tracked o connecting informal settlements where service delivery has been prioritised o new and upgrading of bulk infrastructure projects that support future electrification needs, and for refurbishment projects, where distribution network reliability adversely impacts economic activity and cannot sustain current electrification
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• This is a specific conditional capital transfer for electrification of households

Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	
Past performance	**2022/23 audited financial outcomes** • R2.1 billion was allocated and transferred to municipalities; and R1.5 billion was spent
	2022/23 service delivery performance • 43 287 households were connected including connections funded from roll-overs
Projected life	• This grant continues until 2026/27, subject to review
MTEF allocations	• 2024/25: R1.7 billion; 2025/26: R1.7 billion and 2026/27: R1.7 billion
Payment schedule	• Transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	**Responsibilities of the national department** • Agree with municipalities on outputs and targets • Continuously monitor implementation and provide support to municipalities • Verify reports from municipalities • Ensure that the payment schedule is aligned to the timelines for projected expenditure on each project • Enter into the Memorandum of Agreement (MoA) with municipalities
	Responsibilities of municipalities • Ensure that projects are implemented in line with what is reflected in the IDP of the municipality • Report accurately and timeously on the management of this grant and include invoices and EPWP information on their monthly reports, when reporting to the DMRE • Appoint service providers during the last quarter of the 2024/25 financial year for projects to be funded in 2025/26 • Maintain and operate electricity infrastructure in line with licence conditions • Agree and sign the addendum with the transferring officer after the reallocation of funds
Process for approval of 2025/26 business plans	• Application forms are sent to municipalities and the evaluation of all applications and business plan proposals received from municipalities is completed by 31 October 2024

HUMAN SETTLEMENTS GRANTS

Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant: Municipalities	
Transferring department	• Human Settlements (Vote 33)
Grant schedule	• Schedule 5, Part B
Strategic goal	• The creation of sustainable and integrated human settlements that enable improved quality of household life
Grant purpose	• To provide funding to facilitate a programmatic, inclusive and municipality-wide approach to the upgrading of informal settlements
Outcome statements	• Adequate housing in improved quality living environment
Outputs	• The grant shall fund the outputs defined in Phases 1 – 3 of the Upgrading of Informal Settlements Programme (UISP) in the National Housing Code of 2009 **Social Facilitation:** • Number of Informal Settlements where social facilitation was conducted **Phase 1** • Number of pre-feasibility studies conducted • Number of re-blocking projects undertaken **Phase 2** • Feasibility studies: o number of environmental impact assessments undertaken o number of geotechnical studies conducted o number of any other relevant studies conducted • Land acquisition: o hectares of land acquired for in-situ upgrading o hectares of land acquired for relocation o hectares of land transferred and registered o hectares of land availed in terms of land availability/development agreement • Number of settlements supplied with bulk infrastructure • Number of settlements benefitting from interim municipal engineering services and/or any other alternative engineering services • Number of settlements provided with rudimentary services **Phase 3** • Number of settlements provided with permanent municipal engineering services and/or any other alternative engineering services • Number of serviced sites developed • Number of social and economic amenities provided. • Number of sites transferred to end users • Number of households provided with secure tenure • Number of engineering designs: water, sewer, roads and and/or storm water drainage concluded • Number of layout plans approved
Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Priority 5: Spatial integration, human settlements and local government
Details contained in the business plan	• This grant requires municipalities to attain municipal council approval on informal settlements to be upgraded in the 2024/25 financial year • A municipality must submit a business plan prepared in terms of the requirements of the template determined by the DHS • Municipalities must submit an informal settlements upgrading business plan in line with the UISP in the National Housing Code for each settlement to be upgraded which includes: o project description o settlement name and global positioning system coordinates o project institutional arrangements o outputs and targets for services to be delivered o cash flow projections o procurement plan o risk management plan o number of re-blocking projects to be undertaken • Number of jobs opportunities to be created
Conditions	• Expenditure from this grant should be aligned to the priorities set out in the 2019-2024 Medium Term Strategic Framework for human settlements • Funds should be utilised as per the UISP as defined in the National Housing Code • Business plans must be informed by the Municipal Informal Settlements Upgrading Strategy, which has to be aligned to the Provincial Informal Settlement Upgrading Strategy • Draft and final business plans must be aligned to municipal Integrated Development Plans • Municipal managers must sign-off and confirm that projects captured in business plans are ready for implementation in the 2024/25 financial year and will yield the expenditure as per cashflows submitted • Final business plans must be submitted by 31 May 2024 • Municipalities should only implement projects in the approved upgrading plans and any deviation from the approved upgrading plans should be sought from the DHS

Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant: Municipalities	
	• Municipalities should ensure alignment between the infrastructure grants (provision of bulk) and the ISUPG • Municipal managers must sign off and confirm that projects captured in their informal settlements upgrading plans are assessed and approved for implementation in the 2024/25 financial year • The transfer of the first tranche of funds is conditional upon the Transferring Officer of national Department of Human Settlements (DHS) approving the business plan and informal settlements upgrading plans per settlement consistent with the provisions of the Housing Act, and in compliance with the National Housing Code • The flow of the second tranche will be conditional upon the: o submission of the first quarter report, in line with the requirements of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) circular 88, signed-off by the accounting officer of the municipality o submission of the report with financial and non-financial information aligned to the approved upgrading plans • The flow of the third tranche will be conditional upon submission of second quarter (both financial and non-financial) performance information, in line with the requirements of MFMA circular 88 • Municipalities may request in writing to the transferring officer, approval to amend their business plans during the municipal adjustment period • If a municipality is allocated additional funding or its funds are stopped and reallocated to another municipality, a revised business plan must be submitted for subsequent reporting • The payment schedules submitted by municipalities should be derived from the cash flows contained in the approved upgrading plans • Municipalities must spend at least 70 per cent of their allocations on bulk infrastructure and internal services • A maximum of 5 per cent of a municipality's allocation may be utilised for the Operational Support Capital Programme as per the Operational Support Capital Programme Policy of the DHS • A maximum of 3 per cent of the total allocation should be earmarked for social facilitation • A maximum of 5 per cent of the annual allocation should be used for re-blocking • Municipalities may adjust their business plans during the mid-term budget adjustment period • Municipalities are allowed to shift budget between projects in the business plan provided that no new projects are introduced into the business plan in year without the approval of the transferring officer
Allocation criteria	• The grant is allocated to all metropolitan municipalities • These funds are determined through the USDG allocation formula
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• This is a conditional grant with a specific purpose to provide for the upgrading of informal settlements and other related aspects thereto
Past performance	**2022/23 audited financial outcomes** • R4.3 billion was allocated and transferred to municipalities; and R1.9 billion (45 per cent) was spent
	2022/23 service delivery performance • Service delivery performance is as indicated in the performance evaluation report for 2022/23
Projected life	• This grant will continue until 2026/27, subject to review
MTEF allocations	• 2024/25: R4.5 billion; 2025/26: R4.7 billion and 2026/27: R4.9 billion
Payment schedule	• Transfers will be made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	**Responsibilities of the national department** • Receive, assess and make determinations on the credibility of municipal informal settlements upgrading plans and the implementation readiness of projects captured therein • Maintain the policy and programme and assist with interpretation • Monitor and evaluate municipal financial and non-financial grant performance and control systems including quarterly summary reports on performance related to the UISP • Provide implementation assistance support to municipalities as may be required • Undertake structured and other visits to municipalities as is necessary • Facilitate structured intergovernmental forums for regular interaction with municipalities • Identify lessons from the preparation and implementation of this window and use these to inform the design of the proposed new grant for informal settlement upgrading • The transferring officer should design and distribute a template, before 1 July 2024, to be signed by a municipal manager or a delegated officer to be submitted with monthly and quarterly reports by metropolitan municipalities • Use the grant to leverage other forms of funding • Prioritise the gazetted priority projects
	Responsibilities of municipalities • Municipalities should ensure collaboration and involvement of communities and civil organisations in the signing of implementation protocols for projects to be implemented • Initiate, plan and formulate applications for projects relating to the upgrading of informal settlements, which in the case of municipalities that are not accredited, must be in collaboration with the relevant provincial department • Develop long term municipal wide informal settlements upgrading strategy that will influence the annual business plan

Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant: Municipalities	
	• Request assistance from the provincial department on any of the matters concerned if the municipality lacks the capacity, resources or expertise • Municipalities must align their business plan with Municipal housing chapters of IDPs and Infrastructure Reporting Model (IRM) in terms of section 13(1)(a) of this Act • Implement approved projects in accordance with the UISP in the National Housing Code of 2009 • Fast-track the planning approval processes for informal settlements upgrading projects • Assume ownership of the engineering services installed • Manage, operate and maintain settlement areas developed under this programme • Coordinate and facilitate the provision of bulk and connector engineering services (including through funding from the main USDG) • Submit a report on the status of informal settlements in their municipal area and their categorisation (in terms of the National Upgrading Support Programme's methodology) to DHS by 29 May 2024 • Identify lessons from the implementation of this grant and share these with DHS • Municipalities should submit a signed letter by a municipal manager or a delegated person, as an attachment to the monthly and quarterly reports • Detailed performance report per settlement (i.e., project level performance) report for phase 1-3 aligned to the business plan must be submitted quarterly • Municipalities must adhere to section 16 of the 2024 Division of Revenue Act • Municipalities must utilise the ISUP grant to leverage alternative financing mechanisms/instruments Municipalities must report quarterly on projects funded, in line with the requirements of the MFMA circular 88. Reporting must include financial and non-financial performance on progress against the UISP plans, using the template prescribed by the DHS • Municipalities must report on the percentage of their allocations awarded to companies owned by designated groups on a monthly and quarterly basis • Municipalities must submit financial performance reports by no later than 10 working days after the end of each month • Each informal settlement should have a project specific upgrading plan available upon request by the DHS • Should on quarterly basis, report on the number of jobs and training opportunities to be created
Process for approval of 2025/26 business plans	• Draft business plans must be submitted to the DHS by 24 March 2025 • The DHS will provide feedback on the draft business plans by 30 April 2025 • Final business plans must be submitted by no later than 30 May 2025

Urban Settlements Development Grant	
Transferring department	• Human Settlements (Vote 33)
Grant schedule	• Schedule 4, Part B
Strategic goal	• The creation of sustainable, reliable, quality infrastructure asset base to enable the development of integrated urban settlements that enable improved quality of household life
Grant purpose	• To supplement the capital revenues of metropolitan municipalities in order to implement infrastructure projects that promote equitable, integrated, productive, inclusive and sustainable urban development
Outcome statements	• The outcomes to be realised in order to promote integrated sustainable urban settlements and improved quality of living environments are as follows: o supporting inclusive densification and transit-oriented urban development, integrating existing and new urban developments o increased investment in existing and new bulk and distribution for urban developments o improved quality of water and sanitation services o increased bulk infrastructure capacity for municipal services o provide opportunities for leveraging of public funding within partnerships that promote integrated mixed-income and mixed-use urban development projects and funding for broader urban development o provision of resources for sustainable community development for social and economic infrastructure and meaningful participation
Outputs	• The following outputs should be funded by the grant to support the improvement of the overall built environment: o increased annual investment in renewal (rehabilitation and/or replacement) and expansion in municipal bulk and distribution infrastructure o increase in municipal bulk and link infrastructure increase in access to public and socio-economic amenities o construction/provision of internal engineering services, including backyarders and densification overlay zones o increase in land provision for informal settlement upgrading subsidised housing, or mixed-use developments in support of approved human settlements and other urban developments
Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Priority 2: Economic transformation and job creation • Priority 5: Spatial integration, human settlements and local government
Details contained in the business plan	• This grant uses the Urban Settlements Development Grant (USDG) plan (containing a project list with project names, project descriptions, infrastructure classification, Geographic Information System (GIS) coordinates and wards in which projects are being developed. The USDG plan is consistent with the Integrated Development Plan (IDP), including the human settlements chapter of the IDP, and the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) of the receiving municipality • Name of the grant or fund for which USDG acts as supplementary, per project • Approved project budget and total project expenditure to date
Conditions	• Municipalities must submit a USDG plan that is aligned to the SDBIP, IDP and the One Plan in pilot areas for the District Development Model to the national Department of Human Settlements (DHS) and National Treasury • The annual USDG plan must contain a project list with project names, project descriptions, classification of infrastructure, GIS coordinates and wards in which projects are being developed. The submission should include motivations of how the projects will benefit poor households and information on spatial targeting, co-funding and other associated investments • Municipalities must prioritise critical water, sanitation, roads, storm water and electricity projects • The flow of the first tranche is conditional upon: o approval of the municipal USDG business plan by the DHS o submission of the 2023/24 third quarter financial performance signed off by the municipal accounting officer or duly delegated official and non-financial information in line with the requirements set out in the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) circular 88 o submission of a final USDG plan that is aligned to the municipal IDP, SDBIP and national priorities by 15 April 2024 • The flow of the second tranche will be conditional upon the submission of the 2023/24 fourth quarter financial performance signed off by the municipal accounting officer and/or duly delegated authority and non-financial information as per the requirements set out in the MFMA circular 88 • The flow of the third tranche will be conditional upon submission of second quarter financial performance signed off by the municipal accounting officer or duly delegated authority and non-financial information as per the requirements set out in the MFMA circular 88 • A maximum of 5 per cent of the USDG may be used to procure capacity to support the implementation of USDG human settlements programme outputs as contained in the Medium-Term Strategic Framework (MTSF) and in line with the capacity building guideline issued by DHS • Municipalities must indicate the amounts of their annual allocations for spending on the identified national priority projects as approved by the National Department • Municipalities must prioritise the implementation of projects that are in the gazetted Priority Human Settlements and Housing Development Areas subject to these projects being included in the municipal IDP • Municipalities may request in writing to the transferring officer to amend the approved business plans during the mid-term adjustment period. Approval is subject to the transferring officer's concurrence. The following factors must be taken into consideration in the amendment of the business plans:

Urban Settlements Development Grant	
	○ the total grant allocation and delivery targets should be maintained unless the allocation has been stopped or reallocated in terms of sections 18 and 19 of the 2024 Division of Revenue Act (DoRA) ○ no new projects are to be introduced into the business plan without approval by the transferring officer • With approval by the transferring officer, municipalities may utilise funding for the procurement of specialised waste management vehicles servicing the poor. Municipalities must complete a technical assessment report (TAR) which must comply with the norms and standards for specialised waste management vehicles. The TAR must demonstrate that funds will solely be used for the expansion of waste management services to poor households previously under- serviced • An amount of R772 million in 2024/25 is ring-fenced for projects conditionally approved through the Budget Facility for Infrastructure (BFI). The following amounts per municipality must be used in 2024/25, as conditionally approved by the BFI committee: ○ R118 million for eThekwini Metropolitan Municipality for the implementation of phase 1 of the Avoca Node Programme ○ R654 million for the City of Johannesburg for the implementation of the Lufhereng Mixed Use Development Programme • Should there be cost variations of more than 10 per cent on a Budget Facility for Infrastructure funded projects, the relevant municipality is required to inform the National Treasury and the transferring officer within 30 days of confirming the cost variations **Water financing component** • Municipalities must submit the following to the transferring officer and the National Treasury to qualify for making an application for the financing component: ○ a council approved water turnaround strategy by 31 July 2024 ○ a roadmap on the institutional reforms for improved management and governance by 30 September 2024 ○ a water and sanitation services business and investment plan that is consistent with the water services development plan by 30 September 2024
Allocation criteria	• The grant is allocated to all metropolitan municipalities • The base allocation is derived from the Municipal Infrastructure Grant formula explained in part 5 of annexure W1 of the 2024 Division of Revenue Bill. The formula incorporates household backlogs in basic services and access to socio-economic services and poverty-weighted data • The BFI allocations ring-fenced in this grant are application-based
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• This is a supplementary capital infrastructure grant with conditions, objectives and distribution criteria (including infrastructure backlogs) different to those of the equitable share
Past performance	**2022/23 audited financial outcomes** • Of the R7.5 billion allocated, R7.3 billion was transferred to municipalities; and R3.6 billion (49 per cent) was spent
	2022/23 service delivery performance • Service delivery performance is as indicated in the performance evaluation reports for 2022/23
Projected life	• This grant continues until 2026/27, subject to review
MTEF allocations	• 2024/25: R8.7 billion; 2025/26: R9.2 billion and 2026/27: R9.8 billion
Payment schedule	• Transfers will be made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	**Responsibilities of the national department** • Develop indicators for the outcomes and outputs • Convene a structured forum to meet with municipalities on a quarterly basis • Monitor and evaluate the municipal financial and non-financial performance of the grant, including quarterly summary reports on performance across municipalities • Provide support to municipalities with regard to human settlement programmes including but not limited to oversight visits to municipalities as may be necessary, facilitate strategic and spatial planning support related to urban development • Publish a guideline by 30 March 2024 on how municipalities should use capacity funds from this grant • Ensure collaboration between provinces and municipalities to promote area-based planning, budgeting and funding alignment as well as implementation support, where applicable • Coordinate and facilitate interaction between national departments, state-owned enterprises, other relevant entities of the state, provincial departments of human settlements and participating municipalities, on a quarterly basis • Participate in the municipal budget benchmarking process as and when indicated by the National Treasury • The transferring officer should design and distribute a template by 1 July 2024 to be signed by a municipal manager or a delegated officer to be submitted with monthly and quarterly reports by metropolitan municipalities • The review of revised business plans must be finalised by the DHS within 14 days of submission by the municipality • Use this grant to leverage alternative financing mechanisms/instruments
	Responsibilities of other national sector departments • The Department of Mineral Resources and Energy, Department of Water and Sanitation, Department of Environment, Forestry and Fisheries and the Department of Transport must all provide technical advice and support relevant to their sectors and monitor the performance of municipalities in line with the requirements set out in the MFMA circular 88

Urban Settlements Development Grant	
	• National Treasury will issue a guidance note by 1 April 2024, on requirements for turnaround strategies, institutional reforms and business plans for the water financing component
	Responsibilities of municipalities • Complete the business plan template and ensure accurate information and data is provided • Metropolitan municipalities may replace non-performing projects with performing projects providing a similar infrastructure that fulfils the same policy objectives. The performing projects should be from the approved business plans and the replacement should not jeopardise the achievement of the overall MTSF targets committed to by the municipality • Changes to the project list of the approved business plan and within the same and related function must be reported quarterly to the DHS in writing and provide all the relevant details of the new project within 30 days after the end of the quarter • Comply with the terms and conditions of the receiving officer outlined in the 2024 DoRA • Ensure effective and efficient utilisation of the grant and alignment to the purpose and outputs of the grant • Ensure compliance with required intergovernmental forums, reporting, and accountability frameworks for human settlements • Ensure that the USDG is used to meet municipal priorities • Municipalities should submit a signed letter by a municipal manager or a delegated authorised person as an attachment to the monthly and quarterly reports • Municipalities must report on the percentage of their allocations spent on service provided by companies owned by designated groups on a quarterly basis • Municipalities must adhere to section 16 of the 2024 DoRA • Municipalities must report quarterly on projects funded, in line with the requirements of the MFMA circular 88. Reporting must include financial and non-financial performance on progress against UISP plans, using the template prescribed by the DHS • Municipalities must submit the financial performance reports within 10 working days after the end of the month • Use this grant to leverage alternative financing mechanisms/instruments
Process for approval of 2025/26 business plans	• Municipalities must submit a comprehensive draft USDG plan (based on MFMA circular 88 indicators) with targets aligned to the MTSF, IDP and SDBIP and a draft and/or approved municipal budget to the transferring officer for comment, by 15 February 2025 • The revised USDG plan should be submitted by 15 April 2025 • The business plan will be finalised before the start of the municipal financial year

NATIONAL TREASURY GRANTS

Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	
Transferring department	• National Treasury (Vote 8)
Grant schedule	• Schedule 5, Part B
Strategic goal	• To improve infrastructure delivery management capacity within municipalities by developing a long-term and sustainable pool of registered professionals with built environment and related technical skills in engineering, town and regional planning, quantity surveying, geographic information systems and project management
Grant purpose	• To recruit unemployed graduates into municipalities to be trained and professionally registered as per the requirements of the relevant statutory councils within the built environment
Outcome statements	• Developed technical capacity within local government to enhance infrastructure provision, and service delivery, through improved infrastructure planning, implementation, operations and maintenance • Registered professionals with built environment qualifications (national diploma and/or degree) as per the statutory councils' requirements • Increased number of qualified and registered professionals employed within local government
Outputs	• Number of built environment graduates registered as candidates for training and professional development as per requirements of the relevant statutory councils • Number of graduates recognised as registered professionals by the relevant statutory councils • Number of graduates employed as registered professionals within the built environment in local government
Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Priority 5: Spatial integration, human settlements and local government
Details contained in the business plan	• Outcome indicators • Output indicators • Inputs • Key activities
Conditions	• The business plan must demonstrate that the municipality has projects in which the graduates can be trained, and provide the relevant complexity of work and responsibility that can support graduates to meet the registration requirements of the relevant statutory councils and the budget must be clearly outlined • Municipalities must have a Project Management Unit • The business plan must be signed by the Municipal Manager • Graduates must be seconded to an entity (public or private) if no relevant training is available to develop the necessary competence of the graduates • Where graduates are placed in another entity (public or private) a memorandum of agreement must be developed and signed between the municipality and the entity, according to Infrastructure Skills Development Grant (ISDG) guidelines. The memorandum of agreement must clearly demonstrate the supervision requirements and the roles and responsibilities of all parties associated with the training of graduates • Graduates must have a national diploma or degree in the built environment from higher education institutions i.e. universities or universities of technology recognised by the statutory council • Municipalities must provide training as per the road-to-registration requirements of the relevant statutory council • Mentoring must be provided by registered professionals in the same field as the graduates in training. The full names and proof of registration of the mentor must be submitted to the National Treasury, and a contract must be entered into with each mentor, in accordance with the ISDG guidelines • The ISDG funding is to be utilised exclusively for costs associated with the training and professional development process of graduates (refer to ISDG guidelines) • The business plan of a municipality must include an absorption strategy for the graduates within the municipality or any other municipality • A project administrator may be appointed per municipality for the purpose of the ISDG administration if approved by National Treasury (refer to ISDG guidelines) • Graduates are to be placed in units to support the management, maintenance and/or implementation of infrastructure, infrastructure related projects and accelerated service/infrastructure delivery • Graduates must be assigned to a supervisor with experience in the same field as the graduates-in-training • Graduates' training progress is to be evaluated by professionally registered mentors on a quarterly basis and the development of the required competencies of graduates is to be evaluated bi-annually • Municipalities must submit monthly and quarterly reports timeously • Graduate reports and/or log books must be completed in the format of the statutory council and must be signed by the registered mentor/supervisor as required by statutory councils • Municipal Managers must sign a service level agreement (SLA) with the National Treasury and such an agreement must be adhered to • Non-compliance with the above conditions can result in the funds being withheld, stopped or re-allocated
Allocation criteria	• Allocations are based on business plans submitted and the ability of municipalities to provide training and professional development to graduates for the duration of the candidacy phase as stipulated by statutory councils
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• This conditional grant is meant to develop technical skills within municipalities

Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	
Past performance	**2022/23 audited financial outcomes** • R160 million was allocated and transferred to 15 municipalities and R154 million was spent
	2022/23 service delivery performance • The grant has created employment and training opportunities • Currently, 364 graduates are in training • Since the inception of the grant, 332 graduates have been professionally registered with the relevant statutory councils • 270 graduates are professionally registered and absorbed by the municipalities • In 2022/23 the following municipalities hosted graduates through the grant: Buffalo City (20 graduates); Nelson Mandela Bay (37 graduates); eThekwini (64 graduates); City of Johannesburg (15 graduates); Polokwane (18 graduates); Govan Mbeki (67 graduates); Gert Sibande (31 graduates); Alfred Nzo (19 graduates); Sol Plaatje (13 graduates); John Taolo Gaetsewe (9 graduates); King Sabata Dalindyebo (10 graduates); City of Cape Town (23 graduates); George (17 graduates); Alfred Duma (11 graduates); Thulamela (10 graduates)
Projected life	• The grant is expected to continue up to 2026/27, subject to review
MTEF allocations	• 2024/25: R165 million; 2025/26: R173 million and 2026/27: R181 million
Payment schedule	• Transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by the National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	**Responsibilities of the national department** • Issue guidelines and supporting documentation for the implementation of the ISDG • Rollout the ISDG in municipalities in compliance with the ISDG framework, guidelines and relevant prescripts • Manage, monitor and report on the programme • Ensure professional development is aligned to statutory council requirements • Monitor the registration progress of graduates with the relevant statutory councils by municipalities • Monitor financial and non-financial performance of the ISDG • Maintain graduates' database for the ISDG • Work with relevant stakeholders on policies, strategies and guidelines to recruit graduates into permanent positions in local government after they have registered as professionals • Participate in the review of the municipal capacity support system during 2024
	Responsibilities of municipalities • Comply with the requirements of the 2024 Division of Revenue Act, ISDG guidelines, service level agreement and the requirements of the relevant statutory councils • Municipalities must prepare a structured training plan, indicating how graduates will be exposed to suitable projects, to ensure that graduates achieve competencies in relevant activities and are developed professionally to meet the outcome(s) requirements for professional registration • Seek and provide secondment opportunities/agreements with professional service providers, appointed by the municipality, when there is no more relevant work with adequate responsibility for the candidate to progress • Provide the candidate with the requisite workspace, supervisor, tools of profession/trade and logistics to perform the recommended activities within their training plans • Continuously review and assess the candidates' work and progress on the road-to-registration and make recommendations for corrective action • Ensure that candidates attend professional development activities in accordance with their training plans, progress and the requirements of their respective statutory councils • Attend all meetings and workshops convened by the National Treasury relating to this grant • Support and supervise graduates on the road-to-registration training • Recruit professionally registered mentors who are able to provide the skills training required and ensure that they are adequately orientated on the registration process and its requirements • Manage the programme and provide progress reports on a monthly and quarterly basis in the standard reporting templates provided by the National Treasury • Manage the utilisation of ISDG funds and report to the National Treasury • The municipality must provide, and update, the list of business tools procured with ISDG funds. The business tools must be procured in accordance with ISDG guidelines • Municipalities must submit applications for graduates to register as candidates with the relevant statutory councils within six months, and where not initially eligible, must complete the additional requirements for acceptance as a candidate within 12 months of intake • Municipalities must submit evidence of the graduates' registration to National Treasury when graduates have registered as professionals
Process for approval of 2025/26 business plans	• Interested municipalities must submit a three-year business plan by 30 August 2024 for assessment by the National Treasury • Participating municipalities must submit revised business plans to the National Treasury by 30 August 2024

Local Government Financial Management Grant	
Transferring department	• National Treasury (Vote 8)
Grant schedule	• Schedule 5, Part B
Strategic goal	• To secure sound and sustainable management of the fiscal and financial affairs of municipalities
Grant purpose	• To promote and support reforms in financial management by building capacity in municipalities to implement the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA)
Outcome statements	• Strengthen capacity in financial management of municipalities • Improved and sustained skills development, including appointment of interns supporting the implementation of financial management reforms focusing on the gaps identified in the Financial Management Capability Maturity Assessments and as reflected in the Financial Management Grant (FMG) support plans • Appropriately skilled financial officers appointed in municipalities with financial management competencies beyond the minimum competencies' regulations • Timely submission of all in-year reports, including the financial statements and improved audit outcomes • Improvement in municipal financial governance and oversight decisions
Outputs	• Number of municipal officials registered for financial management training • Number of interns serving on the internship programme • Number of municipalities that have assessed their Financial Management Capability Maturity (FMCMM) using the web enabled FMCMM & Audit Action Plan tools and developed plans to address weaknesses • Number of municipalities with established internal audit units and audit committees • Number of municipalities that utilise the e-monitoring compliance system to improve financial management • Number of municipalities that are compliant with the Standard Chart of Accounts (mSCOA) • Number of support plans developed
Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Priority 1: A capable, ethical, and developmental state • Priority 5: Spatial integration, human settlements, and local government
Details contained in the business plan	• This grant uses a FMG support plan to direct resources towards addressing weaknesses in financial management
Conditions	• FMG funds can be used towards the following to improve institutional sustainability: o strengthen capacity and up-skilling officials in the budget and treasury office, internal audit and audit committees o a total of five interns in local municipalities and three interns in metropolitan and district municipalities must be appointed over a multi-year period. Municipalities must submit a plan for the retention of interns through the internship programme o acquisition, upgrade and maintenance of financial management systems to produce multi-year budgets, in-year reports, service delivery and budget implementation plans, annual financial statements, annual reports and automated financial management practices o support the training of municipal financial management officials towards attaining the minimum competencies, as regulated in Government Gazette 29967 of June 2007 amended through Gazette 41996 of October 2018 o support the preparation of the assets register, focusing on skills transfer to municipal officials o any technical support to municipalities must include the transfer of skills to municipal officials o support to strengthen financial governance and oversight, as well as the functioning of internal audits and audit committees o on-going review, revision and submission of FMG support plans to the National Treasury that address weaknesses in financial management • FMG support plan must be consistent with the conditions of the grant and be submitted timeously • Timely submission of reports with complete information as prescribed in the 2024 Division of Revenue Act (DoRA) • Expenditure must be maintained at appropriate levels
Allocation criteria	• All municipalities benefit from the allocations to augment their own resources in support of implementation of the financial management reforms • Priority is given to municipalities: o with challenges/shortcomings in processes, procedures and systems to effectively implement the MFMA, as identified in the Financial Management Capability Maturity assessment o with poor audit outcomes
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• Grant provides direct support to municipalities to develop financial management and technical capacity for the implementation of the MFMA, its regulations and associated financial reforms
Past performance	**2022/23 audited financial outcomes.** • R569 million was allocated and transferred to 257 municipalities • R563 million was spent by municipalities

Local Government Financial Management Grant	
	2022/23 service delivery performance. • 257 municipalities submitted FMG support plans • 1 205 graduate finance interns were serving on the internship programme in municipalities as at 30 June 2023 • 3 461 interns have been permanently appointed since 2004 in municipalities • 1 534 officials received statements of results for attaining the minimum competencies • 257 municipalities are budgeting and transacting using the municipal standard charts of accounts • 185 municipalities have established disciplinary boards as at 30 June 2023 • 239 municipalities submitted AFS by the extended deadline as at 31 October 2022
Projected life	• This grant continues until 2026/27, subject to review
MTEF allocations	• 2024/25: R582 million; 2025/26: R590 million and 2026/27: R617 million
Payment schedule	• Transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	**Responsibilities of the national department** • Management, monitoring, and reporting on the programme • Transfer funds to municipalities in terms of the 2024 DoRA • Participate in the review of the municipal capacity support system during 2024 • With respect to the provision of support for the preparation of asset registers, collaborate with the Department of Cooperative Governance
	Responsibilities of municipalities • Submit support plans which are consistent with the conditions of the grant • Submit reports consistent with the reporting requirements in the 2024 DoRA • Undertake an assessment of the requisite skills and training needs in the Budget and treasury office, internal audit units in full-time employment, to enable the municipality to perform the functions required in the MFMA • Develop consultancy reduction plans on all financial management disciplines where consultants are appointed to perform such functions
Process for approval of 2025/26 support plans	• The programme is based on the FMG support plans which municipalities must submit to the National Treasury before the start of the municipal financial year

Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	
Transferring department	• National Treasury (Vote 8)
Grant schedule	• Schedule 5, Part B and Schedule 6, Part B
Strategic goal	• Eradicating spatial inequality towards the creation of liveable, sustainable, resilient, efficient, and integrated towns and cities
Grant purpose	• To plan, catalyse, and invest in targeted locations in order to attract and sustain third party capital investments aimed at spatial transformation, that will improve the quality of life, and access to opportunities for residents in South Africa's targeted locations, under-served neighbourhoods, townships and rural towns
Outcome statements	• Spatially integrated cities and towns • Diversity of public and private capital investments leveraged into targeted locations • Improved ratio of Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (NDPG) to third-party capital investment into strategic locations • Improved municipal capacity to support infrastructure investment planning, prioritisation, and ability to drive long-term spatial transformation • Improved social cohesion and strengthened social safety net
Outputs	• Targeted locations with catalytic projects, defined as either: o urban hub precincts with secondary linkages and rural regional service centres o catalytic programmes within integration zones o built environment upgrade projects in urban townships and rural towns o leveraged third-party capital investment into targeted locations • The production and dissemination of toolkits, guidance and/or good practice notes and supporting knowledge sharing events • Enhanced municipal strategic competencies in investment targeting, implementation, and urban management • Number of work opportunities and full-time equivalents created through the city-led public employment programme (PEP)
Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Priority 2: Economic transformation and job creation • Priority 5: Spatial integration, human settlements, and local government
Details contained in the business plan	• Outcome indicators • Output indicators • Inputs • Key activities
Conditions	• Compliance with the aims and objectives outlined in the investment plans between the municipality and the transferring officer • Submission of cash flow schedules with budgets and time-frames for technical assistance and capital grant (project) implementation as requested by the transferring officer • Programme execution is dependent on a sequential and formal acceptance/approval by the transferring officer of NDPG-related municipal plans or deliverables • Municipalities must commit to forging partnerships with businesses, investors, communities, national and provincial government, and state-owned entities in order to leverage the third-party capital investment required to ensure long-term and sustainable outcomes for each precinct **City-led Public Employment Programmes (PEP)** • R650 million has been allocated to the eight metros from the Public Employment Stimulus for 2024/25. The breakdown per municipality is as follows: o Buffalo City R36 million o City of Cape Town R130 million o City of Ekurhuleni R125 million o City of Johannesburg R86 million o City of Tshwane R111 million o eThekwini R107 million o Mangaung R40 million o Nelson Mandela Bay R15 million • Funds may be used to implement new or upscale existing city-led PEPs that contribute to: upgrading informal settlements, township economic development, maintenance, development and management of public space and assets within human settlement and economic nodes, greening and cleaning; food safety; innovative service delivery; sharing and management of local knowledge and information; community safety; environmental services and management; and community tourism • Metropolitan municipalities must submit a business plan for approval by National Treasury on the date stipulated by National Treasury, outlining the key PEP initiatives, activities, inputs, output indicators and outcome indicators and delivery and reporting mechanisms • Project implementation and spend can only commence on approval of the business plan by National Treasury • 90 per cent of the funds may be used for the operating costs of running a public employment programme: o the basic minimum wage should be used as a guideline for costing the PEP employment opportunities o supervisory, project management and operational-related materials costs should be budgeted for • A maximum of 10 per cent of the PEP allocation can be used for the purchasing of capital equipment • Cities can shift funds between city-led PEP projects, but they are required to notify the National Treasury of any such shifts in the monthly reports

Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	
Allocation criteria	• The grant funds the following activities in targeted locations that are defined as urban hubs and regional service centres: o planning and the development of catalytic programmes and projects o the development of built environment upgrade projects in townships and rural towns • Schedule 6, Part B: technical assistance allocations support planning and professional programme management costs for programmes and projects in targeted locations in order to attract and sustain third party capital investments based on the NDPG's allocation criteria • Schedule 5, Part B: capital grant allocations are determined via a pipeline of prioritised projects that have been identified through the planning process, in targeted locations • Allocations are focused on municipalities whose circumstances align with the NDPG's criteria, these include: higher population densities, diverse nature of economic activity, concentrations of poverty, inefficient spatial-historical development, improved connectivity and mobility (in particular through improved public transport networks) • Rural towns are selected according to population or population growth, location, economic potential and/or growth and governance and financial health
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• This grant has a strong focus on catalytic nodal and linkage investment in targeted township locations that is not the focus of the equitable share
Past performance	**2022/23 audited financial outcomes:** • R1.3 billion was allocated and transferred in Schedule 5, Part B direct transfers to municipalities and R1.1 billion was spent • R201 million allocated in Schedule 6, Part B indirect transfers to municipalities and R190 million of this was spent by the end of the national financial year
	2022/23 service delivery performance • 90 NDPG projects under construction in 2022/23 • R20 billion in estimated third party investment leveraged (cumulative since 2007/08) • 698 catalytic projects approved (cumulative since 2007/08) • 18 long-term urban regeneration programmes registered (cumulative since 2013/14) • 23 640 jobs were created under PEP
Projected life	• This grant is expected to continue over the medium term • PEP portion of the grant has been extended to 2024/25
MTEF allocations	**Direct transfers (Schedule 5, Part B):** • 2024/25: R1.3 billion; 2025/26: R669 million and 2026/27: R700 million **Allocation-in-kind (Schedule 6, Part B):** • 2024/25: R95 million; 2025/26: R99 million and 2026/27: R104 million
Payment schedule	• Transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	**Responsibilities of the national department** • Funds plans and catalytic projects in targeted locations that are defined either as urban hubs, integration zones, catalytic programmes or as built environment upgrade projects in urban and rural towns, including: o notifying all municipalities of their allocation status, both directly and via the Neighbourhood Development Partnerships page on the National Treasury website o reporting in terms of the 2024 Division of Revenue Act (DoRA) o determining grant allocations for the Medium-Term Expenditure Framework period o governing the acceptance or approval milestones of NDPG-related municipal plans or deliverables o monitoring, managing and evaluating financial and non-financial performance o overseeing and enforcing the conditions of this grant o producing and disseminating toolkits, guidance and good practice notes that strengthen competencies in investment targeting, implementation and urban management • Coordinate an advisory committee that includes the Department of Rural Development and Land Reform, Department of Cooperative Governance as part of the management of NDPG's small town projects • Participate in the review of the municipal capacity support system during 2024
	Responsibilities of municipalities • Compile and submit monthly and quarterly expenditure and progress reports in line with NDPG requirements and as stipulated in the 2024 DoRA • Submit a cash flow schedule with budgets and time-frames for technical assistance and/or capital grant implementation as requested by the transferring officer • Provide adequate human resources capacity for the successful coordination and implementation of NDPG projects • Coordinate the development of NDPG related municipal plans or deliverables and ensure that they are aligned with the grant objectives against which performance will be assessed • Cities must form partnerships with relevant civil society or private sector implementing partners for the roll-out of City PEPs in line with City partnering policies • Manage and monitor technical assistance and/or capital grant implementation ensuring sound financial management and value for money • Maintain accurate and up to date grant and performance information as specified in NDPG management information formats and systems • Engage stakeholders so as to develop partnerships that leverage funding into the targeted locations • Enter and manage partnerships agreements to ensure that the desired project deliverables and objectives are met

Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	
	• Collect and provide evidence of funding leveraged into each precinct • Mainstream and reflect the NDPG development strategies and plans across the municipality, i.e., through the municipal: o spatial development frameworks and capital investment frameworks (as a chapter in the municipal Spatial Development Framework) o Integrated Development Plans
Process for approval of 2025/26 business plans	• Submission of NDPG related municipal plans and/or deliverables within the timeframes defined in each municipality's own work plans • Plans and/or deliverables must include an indication of: o the ability to attract and report on third-party funding leveraged o the quality of performance and progress reporting o the level of NDPG alignment across all municipal development strategies and plans including coordination, targeting, and prioritisation with other related capital projects as reflected through municipal spatial development frameworks and capital investment frameworks

Programme and Project Preparation Support Grant	
Transferring department	• National Treasury (Vote 8)
Grant schedule	• Schedule 5, Part B
Strategic goal	• The development of more inclusive, liveable, productive and sustainable urban built environments in metropolitan municipalities
Grant purpose	• To support metropolitan municipalities to develop a pipeline of investment ready capital programmes and projects through establishing and institutionalising an effective and efficient system of programme and project preparation and the allocation of a growing level of municipal resources to preparation activities
Outcome statements	• Strengthened and effective system of programme and project preparation in the metropolitan municipalities
Outputs	• Effective and transparent system for project approvals (clearly defined authorising environment) in the metropolitan municipalities • Increased investment in programme and project preparation by the metropolitan municipalities • Credible pipeline of projects developed by metropolitan municipalities • Number of feasibility studies/strategies completed • Long-term programmes/projects that will attract private investment and assist metropolitan municipalities enhance revenue
Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Priority 5: Spatial integration, human settlements, and local government
Details contained in the business plan	• Outcome indicators • Output indicators • Inputs • Key activities
Conditions	• Eligibility is restricted to metropolitan municipalities which have committed to co-financing contributions • The first transfer of the grant will only be released to a municipality that has, by 31 May 2024, submitted a work plan to National Treasury with programme and project preparation activities Transfers will be based on performance in line with the work plans and approved projects submitted to National Treasury • Funds can only be spent on direct operating costs for programme and project preparation activities • Metropolitan municipalities must commit to forging partnerships with businesses, investors, communities, national and provincial government and state-owned entities in order to leverage the third-party capital investment required to ensure long-term and sustainable outcomes
Allocation criteria	• Allocations will be made based on municipal submissions (work plan) • Final allocations will be based on performance
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• The grant provides funding to the metropolitan municipalities to enhance the performance of their urban built environment programmes by supporting programme and project preparation. It reflects commitments contained in the National Development Plan to streamline funding for urban public investments to support the restructuring of the urban built environment
Past performance	**2022/2023 audited financial outcomes** • The grant was allocated R361 million, of which R361 million was transferred and R306 million was spent by the end of the financial year
	2022/23 service delivery performance • 84 PPPSG projects were funded in 2022/23 • 96 Projects were approved in 2022/23
Projected life	• The grant will continue over the medium term
MTEF allocations	• 2024/25: R386 million; 2025/26: R391 million and 2026/27: R409 million
Payment schedule	• Transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	**Responsibilities of the national department** • Review eligibility criteria and assess compliance with grant conditions prior to the transfer of each tranche of the allocations • Provide operational guidelines, facilitate peer learning and provide capacity support through the Cities Support Programme and the Neighbourhood Development Programme • Participate in the review of the municipal capacity support system during 2024
	Responsibilities of municipalities • Submit a work plan of activities relating to the establishment and institutionalisation of programme and project preparation • Implement the work plan and report on progress • The financing plan with associated co-funding agreements must be in place prior to implementation of the project unless an exemption to co-funding requirements has been approved by National Treasury
Process for approval of 2025/26 business plans	• National Treasury will communicate further details of the requirements for project and programme preparation funding over the 2024 Medium-Term Expenditure Framework period by September 2024 • Municipalities must submit a work plan of activities relating to the establishment and institutionalisation of programme and project preparation by November 2024

Smart Meters Grant	
Transferring department	• National Treasury (Vote 8)
Grant schedule	• Schedule 6, Part B
Strategic goal	• To achieve financial sustainability and improved management in municipal electricity/water services, and generate pre-service cash
Grant purpose	• To enable municipalities to implement bi-directional smart metering systems
Outcome statements	• Enhanced oversight of revenue and financial management controls for greater accountability • Optimised cash generation and cashflow through the implementation of prepayment systems for electricity/water service • Streamlined operations in electricity/water distribution and revenue generation for increased efficiency • Sustainable electricity/water operations for long-term viability • Cost-efficient trading services that reflect accurate pricing to ensure self-sustainability
Outputs	• Number of smart bi-directional meters installed on behalf of the municipality • Reduction of technical distribution losses pertaining to the municipal electricity/water function • Percentage and Rand value improvement in revenue collection vs the baseline (collection prior to implementation)
Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Priority 1: A capable, ethical, and developmental state • Priority 5: Spatial integration, human settlements, and local government
Details contained in the business plan	• Outcome indicators • Output indicators • Key activities • Inputs (resources)
Conditions	• By May 2024, municipalities must submit to the National Treasury: o council-approved smart meter business plans in the prescribed format with all required information; and o signed contracts (including annexures) within 10 working days of the National Treasury's request The accounting officers of municipalities must reprioritise an existing technical services resource in the municipality to fulfil the meter implementation-and-monitoring function of overseeing and managing all the metering systems in the municipality (including water meters) • In the third year of implementation, participating municipalities must gradually adjust tariffs to reflect the costs of smart meter maintenance and related grid systems • Municipalities must prioritise revenue collection improvements resulting from the installation. • Funds may only be used in accordance with approved project plans. Council and National Treasury must give written approval for any amendments to the plans prior to implementation • Municipalities must enforce credit control and reporting, including in Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts (mSCOA) and as required by National Treasury, for a minimum of five years after benefiting from the grant and in alignment with municipal debt relief programme
Allocation criteria	• In the 2024/25, the grant will prioritise municipalities in the debt relief programme • Of the municipalities who have applied, preference will be given to those with: o council-approved business plans (per customer category and ward) o high potential for revenue generation/protection o high potential reduced electricity/water loss o viable and feasible projects o integrated meter implementation/monitoring with staff capabilities
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• This is a specific purpose grant with conditions, objectives and allocation criteria different from that of the equitable share
Past performance	**2022/23 audited financial outcomes** • Not applicable
	2022/23 service delivery performance • Not applicable
Projected life	• This grant continues until 2026/27, subject to review
MTEF allocations	• 2024/25: R500 million; 2025/26: R650 million and 2026/27: R800 million
Payment schedule	• Payments are made after verification of work performed
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	**Responsibilities of the national department** • Appoint the service providers in terms of the RT29 transversal tender to implement the smart solution • Agree with municipalities on outputs and targets • Continuously monitor implementation and provide support to municipalities • Verify reports from the appointed service providers and municipalities • Enter into an MoU with benefiting municipalities regarding roles and responsibilities, synchronisation of the systems, ownership, funding arrangements, and operation and maintenance of proposed smart solution prior to the commencement of implementation • Ensure that suitable agreements in terms of operation and maintenance are in place • Upon receipt of invoices from National Treasury's contracted implementing, verify work done before making payments • Enter into the contract with municipalities and the National Treasury appointed service providers

Smart Meters Grant	
	Responsibilities of municipalities • Monitor and ensure that projects are implemented in line with what is reflected in the Integrated Development Plans (IDPs) and approved business and project implementation plan of the municipality • Once a project is completed, ensure adherence to operations and maintenance plans and/or any other requirements agreed to as part of the funding agreement contained in the MoU, and ensure the sustainability of the solution • Abide by National Treasury's planning and coordination for smart meter systems and related infrastructure • The municipality must make a facility available for the back-office monitoring • Municipalities must pro-actively, parallel undertake public consultation process(es) for their business plans in ward(s) and for the customer category(s) earmarked in their applications as part of their IDP consultation processes • Track the saving emanating from the initiative in line with reporting requirements set by National Treasury • Accurately report grant management and submit service provider milestones, invoices, and reports to National Treasury • Establish/maintain meter implementation and monitoring function within two months of approval • Operate smart meters and system according to contract/license conditions • Undertake public consultation for business plans in relevant ward(s) and customer category(s)
Process for approval of 2025/26 business plans	• Application forms will be sent to municipalities, and all received applications and business plan proposals (with council resolution support) will be evaluated and finalised by 15 June 2024

PUBLIC WORKS AND INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT

Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities	
Transferring department	• Public Works and Infrastructure (Vote 13)
Grant schedule	• Schedule 5, Part B
Strategic goal	• To provide Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) incentive funding to expand job creation efforts in specific focus areas, where labour intensive delivery methods can be maximised
Grant purpose	• To incentivise municipalities to expand work creation efforts through the use of labour-intensive delivery methods in the following identified focus areas, in compliance with the EPWP guidelines: o road maintenance including but not limited to block paving and pothole patching o maintenance of buildings o low traffic volume roads and rural roads o basic services infrastructure, including water and sanitation reticulation (excluding bulk infrastructure) o other economic and social infrastructure o tourism and cultural industries o waste management and cleaning services o parks and beautification o sustainable land-based livelihoods o social services programmes o energy including but not limited to retro-fitting, solar
Outcome statements	• Contribute towards increased levels of employment • Improved opportunities for sustainable work through experience, learning gained and skills development
Outputs	• Number of Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs) to be created through the grant • Number of people employed, trained and receiving income through the EPWP • Number of days worked per work opportunity created
Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Priority 2: Economic transformation and job creation
Details contained in the business plan	• The programme is implemented through municipalities using EPWP integrated agreements and project lists that specify the number of FTEs and work opportunities to be created
Conditions	• EPWP projects must comply with the project selection criteria determined in the EPWP grant manual, the EPWP guidelines set by the Department of Public Works and Infrastructure (DPWI), the latest EPWP Ministerial Determination, the EPWP Recruitment Guidelines and the National Minimum Wage Act of 2018 including applicable gazettes • Municipalities must register all EPWP projects on the DPWI's EPWP reporting system • Project data reports must be loaded and updated on the EPWP reporting system every month. The system closes 15 days after the end of every quarter in order for progress to be assessed • Municipalities must maintain participant and payroll records as specified in the audit requirements in the EPWP grant manual and the Ministerial Determination • The EPWP grant cannot be used to fund the costs of permanent municipal personnel, however, a maximum of 5 per cent of the grant can be used to fund contract-based capacity required to manage data capturing and on-site management costs related to the use of labour-intensive methods • The EPWP grant can only be utilised for EPWP purposes, for projects only approved in each municipality's EPWP project list • To receive the first tranche of the allocations, eligible municipalities must submit a signed integrated agreement with a project list by 28 June 2024 • Subsequent grant disbursements are conditional upon: o eligible municipalities reporting EPWP performance on the DPWI's EPWP reporting system within the required timeframes o compliant reporting on EPWP Integrated Grant funded projects o submitting on a quarterly basis, non-financial reports including for the last quarter of the previous financial year o reporting on EPWP Integrated Grant expenditure monthly within the required time frames • Municipalities must implement their approved EPWP project list and meet agreed FTE targets • Municipalities must ensure that EPWP branding is included as part of the project cost in line with the DPWI's corporate identity manual • At least 2 per cent of the grant allocation should be used for training of participants
Allocation criteria	• To align with the priorities of the Executive Authority, all 257 municipalities will receive an allocation in 2024/25, and the base allocation is R1.2 million. Additional allocations are based on: o past EPWP performance o the number of FTE jobs created in the prior 18 months o past performance with regard to labour intensity in the creation of EPWP work opportunities o Household Living Conditions from 2022 Census used as an adjustment factor • Allocation criteria include a rural bias • Rural municipalities will also be prioritised in terms of technical support for implementation provided by DPWI
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• This grant is intended to fund the expansion of labour intensity in specific focus areas as well as to incentivise increased EPWP performance. The grant is based on performance, the potential to expand and the need for EPWP work in key focus areas

Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities	
Past performance	**2022/23 audited financial outcomes** • The grant had an allocation of R778 million, 254 municipalities were eligible for the grant and 100 per cent of the allocation was transferred to these municipalities. R740 million of the transferred funds was spent by the end of the financial year
	2022/23 service delivery performance • 343 803 work opportunities were reported by 254 municipalities and validated on the EPWP system • 93 308 FTE jobs were reported by 254 municipalities and validated on the EPWP system • Average duration of the work opportunities created has increased to 62 days
Projected life	• Grant continues until 2026/27, subject to review
MTEF allocations	• 2024/25: R560 million; 2025/26: R567 million and 2026/27: R593 million
Payment schedule	• Transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by the National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	**Responsibilities of the national department** • Determine eligibility and set grant allocations and FTE targets for eligible municipalities • Publish on the EPWP website all documents relevant for municipalities to understand and implement the grant, including a grant manual, the relevant EPWP guidelines, the EPWP Ministerial Determination and the National Minimum Wage Act including applicable gazettes • Support municipalities in the manner agreed to in the grant agreement, to: o identify suitable EPWP projects and develop EPWP project lists in accordance with the EPWP project selection criteria o apply the EPWP project selection criteria and EPWP guidelines to project design o report using the EPWP reporting system project implementation information including project outputs and expenditure • Monitor the performance and spending of municipalities according to the signed incentive agreement • Conduct data quality assessments on a continuous basis, to support good governance and identify areas for administrative improvement • Manage the EPWP coordinating structures in collaboration with provincial coordinating departments to support implementation, identify blockages and facilitate innovative solutions • Conduct site visits to verify existence of the projects and identify where support is needed
	Responsibilities of the eligible municipalities • Develop an EPWP project list and sign the standard funding agreement with DPWI by 28 June 2024, agreeing to comply with the conditions of the grant before receiving any grant disbursement • Agree on the areas requiring technical support from DPWI upon signing the grant agreement • Ensure that reporting is done within the timelines stipulated in the grant agreement and that compliant information is captured in the EPWP reporting system • Municipalities must maintain participant payroll records as specified in the audit requirements in the EPWP grant manual, and make these available to DPWI for data quality assessment tests • EPWP work opportunity reports must be captured on a monthly basis in order for progress to be assessed • Submission of quarterly non-financial reports by the timelines stipulated in the clauses of the 2024 Division of Revenue Act
Process for approval of 2025/26 business plans	• Municipalities must report performance on EPWP projects for the 2024/25 financial year by 15 October 2024 to be eligible for a grant allocation • Municipalities must submit a signed EPWP integrated agreement and project list by 30 June 2025

TRANSPORT GRANTS

Public Transport Network Grant	
Transferring department	• Transport (Vote 40)
Grant schedule	• Schedule 5, Part B
Strategic goal	• To support the National Land Transport Act (Act No. 5 of 2009) and Public Transport Strategy (PTS) and Action Plan in promoting the provision of accessible, reliable, and affordable integrated municipal public transport network services
Grant purpose	• To provide funding for accelerated construction and improvement of public and non-motorised transport infrastructure that forms part of a municipal integrated public transport network • To support the planning, regulation, control, management and operations of fiscally and financially sustainable municipal public transport network services
Outcome statements	• Improved public transport network infrastructure and services that function optimally and are safe, convenient, affordable, well managed and maintained • Public transport systems that are accessible to an increasing percentage of the population of urban municipalities and contribute to more spatially efficient urban areas
Outputs	**Network Operations Component** • Number of average weekday passenger trips carried on Public Transport Network Grant (PTNG) funded networks • Number and percentage of municipal households within a 500m walk to an integrated public transport network (IPTN) station or stop that has a minimum peak period frequency of 15 minutes or better • Percentage uptime for network operating systems as a proportion of the network's public operating hours • Passengers per network vehicle per average weekday **Network Infrastructure Component** • Public transport network infrastructure including dedicated lanes; routes and stops/shelters; stations; depots; signage, audio and visual information displays; control centres and related information technology; fare systems and vehicles if the national Department of Transport (DoT) in consultation with National Treasury approves use of grant funds to purchase vehicles; non-motorised transport (NMT) infrastructure that supports network integration including but not limited to sidewalks, cycleways, cycle storage at stations • Plans and detailed designs related to IPTN infrastructure and operations
Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Priority 5: Spatial integration, human settlements and local government
Details contained in the business plan	• This grant uses IPTN operational and related plans that include financial modelling
Conditions	• Projects must be based on, and form part of, a strategic, municipal wide, long-term IPTN plan and strategy approved by the municipal council • Projects funded by this grant must be based on an operational and business plan, which must include a multi-year financial operational plan approved by the municipal council. This multi-year financial operational plan must cover the full duration of any contracts for each phase funded by the PTNG and include operating and maintenance costs and universal design access plans • Projects must support an integrated multi-modal network approach as defined in the National Land Transport Act (NLTA) and the Public Transport Strategy. Municipalities must manage operations to progressively achieve the standard of service defined in the Public Transport Strategy within available resources • Projects should follow an environmental strategy and consider energy efficiency and environmental aspects, such as emission standards; mandatory specifications regarding average fleet emissions should be considered • The first tranche is subject to submission of milestones in terms of the template determined by DoT by 31 May 2024 or within seven working days upon adoption/approval by the municipal council, as part of the annual budget appropriation • Subsequent payments will be conditional on the attainment of previously funded milestones as specified in the grant allocation letter to each municipality from the DoT. Milestones are based on the approved IPTN operational plans of cities and are defined after consultation with municipalities • All public transport infrastructure and services funded through this grant must ensure that there is provision for the needs of special categories of passengers in line with the requirements of section 11(c)(xiv) of the NLTA • Allocations for this grant are made to fund the planning, development, implementation, and operations for specific network phase(s) through two components, with separate conditions applicable to each component as set out in the allocation criteria section below • Allocations for the Network Operations Component will be determined by DoT once municipalities submit an annual operations plan including financial forecasts for 2024/25 by 31 May 2024 or within seven working days, upon adoption/approval by the municipal council, as a part of the annual budget appropriation, funds from either component can be shifted to the other if approved by DoT and National Treasury • The second tranche is subject to cities submitting, by 31 July 2024, an updated multi-year financial operational plan (approved by council) for the duration of the vehicle operating contract/s pertaining to any phase on which the 2024/25 grant funds will be spent • All new intelligent transport solutions (ITS) related contracts that will incur grant expenditure must be jointly approved by DoT and National Treasury before grant funds may be spent on them • An amount of R1.6 billion in 2024/25 is allocated to the City of Cape Town, as per the cash flow schedule for the MyCiti Phase 2A project, funded through the Budget Facility for Infrastructure (BFI) and may only be used for that purpose. Should there be cost variations of more than 10 per cent on the BFI funded project,

Public Transport Network Grant	
	the municipality is required to inform National Treasury and the transferring officer within 30 days of confirming the cost variations • To ensure efficient usage of grant funds, the DoT can instruct that municipalities utilise national transversal appointments for IPTN related items such as professional services, vehicles and information technology including automated fare collection and vehicle tracking, where such contracts exist. For this purpose, up to 5 per cent of a municipality's allocation shall be ringfenced for payment by the relevant municipality where the transferring officer deems it necessary • The currently suspended municipalities are required to meet the readmission criteria set by the DoT and National Treasury in the readmission framework and all the requirements in this grant framework **Network Operations Component** • Operating subsidies from this component can fund security, station management, fare collection services, control centre operations, information and marketing, network management, insurance, compensation for the economic rights of existing operators and maintenance of infrastructure and systems • From the start of operations, IPTN systems must recover all the direct operating costs of contracted vehicle operators from fare revenue, other local funding sources and, if applicable, from any Public Transport Operations Grant contributions. These direct operating costs consist of fuel, labour, operator administration and vehicle maintenance • From the start of operations on a route, the grant can fund a portion of the per kilometre rate to subsidise up to 100 per cent of the capital cost (including interest and related fees) of vehicles purchased by the vehicle operating company • IPTN operational plans and ongoing operations management must target improved farebox cost coverage, through minimising costs and maximising fare revenues. Municipalities operating network services are required to supply detailed operating performance and operating cost and revenue reports quarterly in the formats prescribed by the DoT • Operating subsidies for any new or existing service, line, route, or phase, will only be transferred after a municipality meets the requirements of DoT's Operational Readiness Framework • Municipalities must enforce rules and by-laws related to the IPTN and regarding usage of dedicated lanes, fare payment, and operator/supplier compliance with contractual provisions • Municipalities are required to establish the specialist capacity to manage and monitor public transport system contracts and operations • Verified data on operator revenue and profitability; and draft agreements based on credible passenger surveys) for the compensation of existing economic rights of affected operators must be submitted to DoT for concurrence before concluding agreements on compensation for economic rights • Municipalities must enforce agreements that only legal operators operate on routes subject to compensation agreements **Network Infrastructure Component** • The grant can fund all IPTN-related infrastructure, including non-motorised transport, upgrades of existing public transport infrastructure and new infrastructure • Municipalities must demonstrate in their IPTN operational plans that they have attempted to give maximum priority to public and non-motorised transport while minimising costs through using existing infrastructure, road space and public land • For each phase, final network routing, service design and related financial modelling must be submitted to DoT for review and approval before municipalities proceed with detailed infrastructure design • IPTN projects must meet the minimum requirements of the South African Bureau of Standards (including Part S of the Building Regulations) • Contracted operators should finance and own vehicles unless a case for the exceptional use of limited infrastructure funding for vehicle procurement is approved by DoT, in consultation with National Treasury. If approval is granted, any vehicles purchased with grant funds must remain the property of the municipality
Allocation criteria	• Allocations are only made to municipalities that submit business plans in line with the above conditions, which demonstrate sufficient capacity to implement and operate any proposed projects, and credibly demonstrate the long-term fiscal and financial sustainability of the proposed projects • 75 per cent of available funds are allocated according to the three public transport demand factors. The three equally weighted demand factors are: o size of population o size of economy o number of public transport users • 20 per cent of available funds are allocated through a base component shared equally between participating municipalities • 5 per cent of available funds are allocated as a performance incentive to operating municipalities based on the following three indicators (with a minimum threshold that will be revised upwards periodically): o coverage of costs from farebox: fare revenue as a percentage of direct operating costs, which indicates a commitment to reducing operational costs, and is a measure of efficiency. The minimum threshold is 35 per cent o passenger trips: average weekday passenger trips as a percentage of the population. This indicates coverage of the system, in providing the services to residents. The minimum threshold is 1 per cent. The city should be operating for at least two months o skin in the game: city own funding as a percentage of the city's total property rates used towards funding the IPTN construction and operation. This is a measure of the cities' commitment to the system. The minimum threshold is 2 per cent

Public Transport Network Grant	
	• To be eligible for the incentive, municipalities must have spent at least 80 per cent of their PTNG allocation from the preceding year and exceed the minimum threshold in at least one of the three indicators. This excludes expenditure on the development of planning of plans and detailed designs • The information used for the incentive comes from cities' multi-year financial plans. If this information exceeds the audited numbers by more than 5 per cent, this will be corrected in the subsequent financial year by reducing the city's allocation by the amount that is over the amount the city would have received if calculations were based on the audited numbers • Allocations for the Network Operations Component are based on municipalities' Annual Operations Plans (to be submitted to DoT by 31 May 2024) which indicate the amount of the 2024/25 total allocation to be used within the rules of this component • Approval of these allocations is specified in the DoT allocation letter to municipalities and is based on the following rules: o DoT approval of the annual operations plan o the annual operations plan must be costed to meet specific operating targets per network phase to be achieved within the 2024/25 financial year to qualify for eligibility into the 2025/26 formula o the network operations component can be used in each phase and sub-phase of the introduction of services to fund up to 70 per cent of indirect operating costs for two years after the municipal financial year in which operations start. Thereafter the grant can fund up to 50 per cent. Non-PTNG sources must cover the remaining costs o compensation for the economic rights of existing operators can be funded up to 100 per cent in each phase, however, any inflated compensation which is not supported by credible surveys and business valuation principles will not be funded from PTNG
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• Infrastructure and operational costs associated with the implementation of the Public Transport Strategy and NLTA were not included in municipal budgets before the introduction of IPTN services
Past performance	**2022/23 audited financial outcomes** • R6 billion was allocated and the total allocation was respectively transferred to the municipalities, that are implementing IPTN projects • Of the transferred total allocation, a total of R4.3 billion or 72 per cent was spent
	2022/23 service delivery performance: • **Cape Town:** 31.5 kilometres of dedicated bus lanes were fully operational; all Phase 1A &1B depots were fully operational; 778 bus stops were operational and 686 were complete; a total of 2.4 kilometres of bi-directional dedicated IPTN busway was constructed as part of the fast-track Phase 2A contracts; annual revenue kilometres totalled 17.2 million; annual passenger trips amounted to 26.5 million; annual passenger journeys totalled 18.3 million; annual fare revenue amounted to R271 million • **Ekurhuleni:** Construction of trunk route Phase 1A between Thembisa main station (Station 7) and the R25 was completed; construction of trunk route area 7A between Wellington Street and Mars Street was completed; maintenance of the infrastructure was completed; annual revenue kilometres totalled 12.2 million; annual passenger trips amounted to 2.5 million; annual fare revenue amounted to R38 million • **eThekwini:** Corridor 1 (WP3) practical completion was achieved; construction of BRT lanes along Inanda Arterial between the N2/M21 interchange and Teakfield road additional 2.7km of dedicated BRT right of way (ROW) was available for operations; the 2.9 kilometres stretch of dedicated IPTN lanes on Corridor 9 (WP2A) along Arbedare Road, Phoenix Industrial Park Road and Phoenix Highway was completed and available for IPTN operations • **George:** Road rehabilitation including sidewalk for the following streets was completed; Market Street Phase 1-5, Tabata Street Phase 4A completed; Airway Street and Roundabout improvements completed; maintenance of 136 bus stops in Phase 4A Thembalethu and erection of 12 temporary shelters was completed; earthworks for three temporary operational facilities in Phase 4A was completed; annual revenue kilometres totalled 5 million; annual passenger trips amounted to 5.3 million; annual passenger journeys totalled 5.8 million; annual fare revenue amounted to R63.5 million • **Johannesburg:** 12 Rea Vaya stations modules were completed; construction of Selby Phase 2B at Rea Vaya depot was completed; Alexandra depot access road at 95 percent completion.; Alexandra lay-over depot completed; Watt Street interchange completed; Alexandra and Greenstone loop completed; annual revenue kilometres totalled 11.5 million; annual passenger trips amounted to 139 800; annual fare revenue amounted to R132.5 million • **Mangaung:** Phase 1 operational plan updated to include starter service framework, the temporary depot was at 100 percent completion; construction of bus stops and shelters on the Phase 1C were 100 percent complete; Moshoeshoe Part A and Part B were 100 percent complete; permanent depot civil and earth works were at 90 percent completion • **Nelson Mandela Bay:** Annual revenue kilometres totalled 1.2 million; annual passenger trips amounted to 1 million; annual fare revenue amounted to R7.6 million • **Polokwane:** The city implemented ABT-compliant system pilot phase successfully; 90 percent of Standard Operating Procedure was developed; all operational plans for the ITPS were updated; 0.8 kilometres of the trunk route increasing the dedicated bus route to 4.65 kilometres was completed, 17.03 kilometres of Non-Motorised Transport infrastructure was completed • **Rustenburg:** Phase 1A was operationalised; Yarona branded minibus taxis and transitional taxi services "Mop-Up" one temporary depot was 100 percent complete; signage and information displays in Phase 1A was 100 percent complete; one Transport Management Control centre was 100 percent completed; ITS in Phase 1A was 100 percent complete; farebox in Phase 1A was 100 percent completed; annual revenue kilometres totalled 1.3 million; annual passenger trips amounted to 818 thousand; annual fare revenue amounted to R6 million

Public Transport Network Grant	
	• **Tshwane:** Line 3 Pretoria CBD to Atteridgeville-Section 1 annual scope of detailed design was completed; Wonderboom Intermodal Facility building works was 100 percent complete with the construction works at 88 per cent completion; Denneboom depot detailed designs was 100 percent complete; annual revenue kilometres totalled 1.5 million; annual passenger trips amounted to 1.9 million; annual passenger journeys totalled 242 000; annual fare revenue amounted to R24.8 million
Projected life	• This grant continues until 2026/27, subject to review
MTEF allocations	• 2024/25: R7.5 billion; 2025/26: R8.1 billion and 2026/27: R7.6 billion
Payment schedule	• Transfers are made in accordance with an agreed payment schedule approved by the National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	**Responsibilities of the national department** • Disburse PTNG funds and monitor PTNG expenditure • Monitor IPTN implementation progress and operating performance in line with the NLTA and the public transport strategy • Verify reports from municipalities by conducting at least one site visit per annum • Allocate funds based on stated priorities through an allocation mechanism agreed to by the DoT and National Treasury • Review and comment on draft compensation agreements for economic rights • Review and comment on the network model submitted by each municipality • Evaluate the performance of the grant annually • Maintain the database of operational performance based on the indicators and continue to track, report, and evaluate the performance of the grant based on these measures • Finalise the public transport subsidy policy for South Africa • Develop cost norms for ITS and include these in the annual PTNG guidelines and requirements circulated to municipalities by DoT • Submit copies of allocation letters and milestones to the National Treasury • Review the Public Transport Strategy to ensure its requirements enable municipalities to develop fiscally sustainable IPTN systems • Implement internal mechanisms to monitor adherence to grant conditions and manage the disbursements of the grant where there is non-compliance. Measures to address non-compliance include withholding transfers, as provided for in section 17 of the 2024 Division of Revenue Act (DoRA). If matters are still unresolved, this may result in the stopping and reallocation of tranche payments in terms of sections 18 and 19 of the 2024 DoRA
	Responsibilities of municipalities • Ensure that projects are implemented in line with approved business plans and are also reflected in the integrated development plan of the municipality. Additional plans that municipalities will need to complete include: o network operational plans, including universal design access plans o business and financial plans (including financial modelling, economic evaluation, and operator transition plans) o institutional network management plans o engineering and architectural preliminary and detailed designs o public transport vehicle and technology plans o marketing and communication plans • Projects funded by this grant must promote the integration of the public transport networks in a municipality, through: o physical integration between different services within a single network o fare integration between different services o marketing integration with unified branding o institutional integration between the services o spatial integration, in conjunction with other grants directed at the built environment • Provide budget proposals for the PTNG funding that: o are based on sound operational and financial plans that cover direct vehicle company operating costs from local sources at a minimum o indicate the intended allocations between the network operations component and network infrastructure component • Establish a dedicated project team to plan, manage and monitor infrastructure development and maintenance, as well as operations with an emphasis on optimising vehicle kilometres through full use of procured Intelligent Transport System tools • Compile and submit data that indicates the efficiency and effectiveness of operational services in the formats and use the indicators defined by the DoT
Process for approval of 2025/26 business plans	• Municipalities must submit business plans based on a fiscally and financially sustainable IPTN or an agreed plan to compile this, supported by credible multi-year financial operational plans by 31 July 2024. The plans should include plans for how all municipal owned bus services will be integrated into the 10-year IPTN programme • Suspended municipalities seeking readmission must submit their revised plans by 01 July 2024 • DoT and National Treasury will jointly evaluate these plans based on pre-determined criteria regarding financial and fiscal sustainability and sufficient capacity for the municipality's eligibility for an allocation in the 2025/26 financial year • Municipalities that fail to pass the eligibility and readmission criteria will be informed by 28 August 2024 and may be asked to resubmit plans

Rural Roads Asset Management Systems Grant	
Transferring department	• Transport (Vote 40)
Grant schedule	• Schedule 5, Part B
Strategic goal	• Ensure efficient and effective investment in municipal roads through development of road asset management systems (RAMS), collection and analysis of data
Grant purpose	• To assist district municipalities to set up rural RAMS, and collect road, bridges and traffic data on municipal road networks in line with the Road Infrastructure Strategic Framework for South Africa
Outcome statements	• Improved data on municipal roads to guide infrastructure maintenance and investments
Outputs	• Road condition data (paved and unpaved) as per prescribed Technical Methods for Highways (TMH-series) • Traffic data • Data on condition of structures (including bridges and culverts) as per prescribed Technical Methods for Highways (TMH 19 series) • Borrow Pit Management data • Safety assessments data • Prioritised project list for roads to inform Municipal Infrastructure Grant project selection • Number of graduates recruited for data collection purposes
Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Priority 5: Spatial integration, human settlements and local government
Details contained in the business plan	• This grant uses Road Asset Management Plans (RAMPs)/business plans which contain the following details: o network hierarchy o performance management framework o gap analysis o information systems o lifecycle planning o current and future demand o financial plan o monitoring o reviewing o plans for continual improvements including sharing data with local municipalities
Conditions	• Transfer of the first tranche is conditional on submission of a council approved business plan by 31 May 2024 • Transfer of the second tranche is conditional on submission of evidence of engagements and sharing of data with local municipalities and compliance with monthly and quarterly signed report submissions to the national Department of Transport (DoT), and the relevant provincial roads authorities • Road authorities must conduct regular condition assessments for paved and unpaved roads, structure, traffic data and any other road inventory data • District municipalities must provide local municipalities with validated information from the condition data collected to enable municipalities to identify and prioritise road maintenance requirements within their own budgets, to improve the condition and extend the lifespan of road infrastructure • For Road Infrastructure Strategic Framework for South Africa Class R1, R2 and R3 roads, data collection requirements are: o visual condition data not older than two years for pavements and five years for bridges o instrumental pavement data for roughness, rut depth and macro texture not older than two years o instrumental pavement data for structural strength not older than five years o traffic data not older than three years • For Road Infrastructure Strategic Framework for South Africa Class R4 and R5 roads, data requirements are: o visual condition data not older than three years for pavements and five years for bridges o instrumental pavement data for roughness, rut depth and macro texture not older than four years on paved roads only o traffic data not older than five years • All road condition data collected must be submitted to the national DoT, and the relevant provincial roads authorities by 02 October 2024 • District municipalities must participate in grant management structures, including attending monthly and/or quarterly Rural Roads Asset Management System (RRAMS) progress as well as national meetings • A maximum of 5 per cent of a municipality's allocation may be used to cover costs related to RRAMS coordination. This may include expenses incurred for facilitating meetings between districts and local municipalities, as well as attending RRAMS quarterly meetings with the national DoT • District municipalities must appoint an independent assessor to assess a representative sample of all roads assessed to confirm the correctness of the assessments made by the municipality • Graduates funded from this grant must attend a Spatial Intelligence Data Science Course • Municipalities may use a maximum of 3 per cent of their allocations for planning, using RAMS outputs as guidance in municipal road infrastructure management and submit a portfolio of evidence to the national DoT • This framework must be read in conjunction with the RRAMS practice note
Allocation criteria	• Allocations are based on the extent of road network and number of local municipalities within a district municipality
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• This is a specific purpose grant for the provision of systems to collect data on traffic and conditions of municipal roads and structures

Rural Roads Asset Management Systems Grant	
Past performance	**2022/23 audited financial outcomes** • Of the R115 million allocated and transferred to municipalities, R104 million (90 per cent) was spent
	2022/23 service delivery performance • 18 676 kilometres of paved road network and 65 073 kilometres of unpaved road network were assessed • 39 272 structures identified by the programme in the district municipalities receiving the grant • 232 graduates were recruited into the programme
Projected life	• This grant continues until 2026/27, subject to review
MTEF allocations	• 2024/25: R121 million; 2025/26: R126 million and 2026/27: R132 million
Payment schedule	• Transfers are made in accordance with the payment schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	**Responsibilities of the national department** • Monitor the implementation of RAMS together with provincial road authorities • Undertake data integrity checks • Provide guidance on sustainable RAMS operations and standards • Facilitate interaction between local municipalities and district municipalities in using RRAMS outputs as guidance in municipal road infrastructure management • Manage, monitor and report on the programme • Ensure agreement on the RAMP with participating municipalities • Coordinate with the National Treasury to ensure that the capacity building activities of the two departments are complimentary • Ensure that municipal road authorities conduct regular condition assessments for paved and unpaved roads, structure, traffic data and any other road inventory data • Support municipalities with planning and implementation of municipal roads projects in terms of the conditions, standards and specifications applicable to this sector
	Responsibilities of municipalities • Municipalities must make provision to maintain RAMS after the lifespan of the grant • Data for all rural roads to be updated within two years • Recruit unemployed youth graduates with a qualification in B. Eng. Tech or Advanced Diploma in the civil engineering environment for data collection purposes • Ensure human capacity at municipalities for the operation of RAMS is built • Municipalities investing in roads infrastructure must utilise data from the rural RAMS where available, to identify and prioritise their investment on roads projects, including maintenance • Identify municipal officials that will be recipients of skills transfer and attend a Spatial Intelligence Data Science Course • Ensure that municipal officials participate actively in all activities funded through this grant • Ensure systems and practices developed through this grant are sustained as part of the operations of the municipality • Submit updated RAMS data in TMH 18 format by 31 May 2024 • Submit a 10 per cent verification report of the road network assessed by 31 May 2024
Process for approval of 2025/26 business plans	• District municipalities must submit a draft RAMP/business plan and accompanied by a completed TMH22 checklist to DoT by 31 May 2024 • District municipalities must submit the final RAMP/business plan signed off by the accounting officer and accompanied by a completed TMH22 checklist by 31 July 2024 • RAMP must contain the following: o the extent of the road network in the municipality o the proportion of municipal roads with updated data captured on its RAMS o the condition of the network in the municipality o the maintenance and rehabilitation needs of the municipal road network o the status of the municipality's RAMS o status of institutionalisation of RAMS in the district municipality • TMH 22 RAMP guideline can be used as template

WATER AND SANITATION GRANTS

Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	
Transferring department	• Water and Sanitation (Vote 41)
Grant schedule	• Schedule 5, Part B and Schedule 6, Part B
Strategic goal	• Facilitate achievement of targets for access to bulk water and sanitation through successful execution and implementation of bulk projects of regional significance
Grant purpose	• To develop new, refurbish, upgrade and replace ageing bulk water and sanitation infrastructure of regional significance that connects water resources to infrastructure serving extensive areas across municipal boundaries or large regional bulk infrastructure serving numerous communities over a large area within a municipality • To implement bulk infrastructure with a potential of addressing water conservation and water demand management (WC/WDM) projects or facilitate and contribute to the implementation of local WC/WDM projects that will directly impact on bulk infrastructure requirements
Outcome statements	• Access to water supply enabled through regional bulk infrastructure • Proper wastewater management and disposal enabled through regional wastewater infrastructure
Outputs	• Number of regional bulk water and sanitation projects phases under construction • Number of projects/project phases completed • Number of households targeted to benefit from bulk water and sanitation supply • Number of municipalities benefitting from bulk water and sanitation projects • Number of job opportunities created through implementation of bulk infrastructure projects • Number of households provided with water and sanitation through local source development
Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Priority 5: Spatial integration, human settlements and local government
Details contained in the business plan	• This grant uses approved implementation readiness studies (IRS) which include the following: o inception/scoping report o technical feasibility report o preliminary designs and cost estimates • Schedule 6, Part B projects are implemented through a memorandum of understanding (MoU) which contains cash flow, implementation milestones and specific funding conditions related to the project
Conditions	• The Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (RBIG) is intended to fund the social component of regional bulk water and sanitation projects approved by the Department of Water and Sanitation (DWS), unless exemptions based on affordability are recommended by DWS and approved by National Treasury • The financing plan with associated co-funding agreements must be in place prior to implementation of the project unless exemption to co-funding requirements has been approved by National Treasury • All sources of funding for the full cost of the project must be outlined in the IRS and the MoU • All identified projects must be referenced to and included in the municipal Integrated Development Plan (IDP) and Water Services Development Plans (WSDP) and show linkages to projects under the Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) and/or the Water Services Infrastructure Grant (WSIG) • Funds may only be used for disaster interventions based on a business plan approved by DWS • Feasibilities studies must consider the results of the green drop, blue drop and no drop assessments in prioritising projects • An amount of R1.3 billion in 2024/25 is allocated to the municipalities outlined below, through the Budget Facility for Infrastructure (BFI) and may only be used for the respective purposes of the projects approved: o R492 million for Sol Plaatje Local Municipality for the implementation of the Integrated Bulk Supply System Intervention project o R593 million for Drakenstein Local Municipality for the implementation of the Sanitation Infrastructure project o R250 million for Nelson Mandela Bay Metropolitan Municipality for the implementation of the Water Security Programme - Part A • Should there be cost variations of more than 10 per cent on BFI funded project, the relevant municipality is required to inform the National Treasury and the transferring officer within 30 days of confirming the cost variations • If groundwater is going to be used as a source , the implementation of the project should be done according to the Standard Operating Procedures (SOP) for groundwater resource development for community water supply projects **Schedule 5, Part B allocations** • Municipalities must spend grant funds in line with the IRS and detailed designs approved by DWS • Municipalities must spend at least 25 per cent of their first transfer and comply with the reporting provisions before the second transfers are made • Municipalities must spend at least 50 per cent of their total RBIG allocations transferred and comply with the reporting provisions before the third transfer is made • Grant funds must be reflected in the capital budget of the municipality • All sources of funding for the cost of the project must be clearly outlined in the approved IRS and/or conditional assessment of refurbishment of existing infrastructure

Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	
	Schedule 6, Part B allocations • This grant can be used to build enabling infrastructure required to connect or protect water resources over significant distances with bulk and reticulation systems • The IRS and MoU must be approved by DWS • All projects must be implemented and transferred in line with the approved IRS and detailed designs
Allocation criteria	• Projects are assessed individually, and allocations are made by DWS on a project basis, taking into account the following factors: o demand and availability of water o the overall infrastructure needs o the strategic nature of the project o socio-economic importance of an area o impact of the project • This grant is only allocated to Water Services Authorities (local and district municipalities)
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• Regional bulk projects are closely linked to water resource planning and development, which is a DWS competency • Projects may cross municipal boundaries
Past performance	**2022/23 audited financial outcome** • **Direct transfers (Schedule 5, Part B)** o Of the revised allocation of R2.6 billion allocated and transferred to municipalities, R2.1 billion (81 per cent) was spent • **Allocations-in-kind (Schedule 6, Part B)** o Of the revised budget allocation of R3.4 billion, R2.1 billion (62 per cent) was spent
	2022/23 service delivery performance • Nine (9) projects and phases were completed: (1) Nongoma BWS; (2) Balfour - Siyathemba Phase 5; (3) CHDM Cluster 6 Phase 4 of 6 (Gqaga rising main West); (4) Matatiele BWS; (5) Vaal Gamagara bulk pipeline Phase 1 of 2; (6) Rooikoppen/Sakhile Bulk Outfall Sewer phase 2 of 2; (7) Tulbagh BWS Phase 12 of 13; (8) COVID - Matjhabeng Sust Wat Supply; and (9) Nooitgedagt - Coega Low Level Scheme, • 108 project phases were under construction
Projected life	• This grant continues until 2026/27, subject to review
MTEF allocations	**Direct transfers (Schedule 5, Part B):** • 2024/25: R3.9 billion; 2025/26: R3.8 billion and 2026/27: R3 billion **Allocations-in-kind (Schedule 6, Part B):** • 2024/25: R3.1 billion; 2025/26: R3.2 billion and 2026/27: R3.2 billion
Payment schedule	• Transfers for Schedule 5, Part B allocations are made in terms of a payment schedule approved by National Treasury • Payments for Schedule 6, Part B allocations are made after verification of work performed
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	**Responsibilities of the national department** • Ensure every municipality benefiting from a specific project or scheme is invited to participate in the feasibility study and IRS processes • Enter into an MoU with WSAs regarding the construction, ownership, funding arrangements, and operation and maintenance of proposed infrastructure prior to the commencement of construction • If required, ensure the necessary authorisations including environmental impact assessment and water use licences are obtained • Ensure that the land assessment is done prior to project implementation • Provide detailed information on the selection criteria and conditions for the grant (RBIG Programme Implementation Framework) • Ensure that suitable agreements in terms of operation and maintenance are in place • Issue project funding approval letters to benefiting municipalities • Ensure that implementing agents submit monthly financial and quarterly non-financial reports on stipulated dates • Upon receipt of invoices from DWS's contracted implementing agents for Schedule 6, Part B projects, verify work done before making payments • Actively monitor the Nelson Mandela Metropolitan Municipality drought relief programme in accordance implementation plan • Ensure implementation of groundwater development projects comply to the groundwater SOP development document
	Responsibilities of water services authorities • Ensure that projects are appropriately linked to the municipality's IDP and WSDP and projects funded through the MIG and WSIG • Once a project is completed, ensure adherence to operations and maintenance plans and/or any other requirements agreed to as part of the funding agreement contained in the MoU, and ensure the sustainability of infrastructure • Ensure integration of planning, funding, timing and implementation of bulk and reticulation projects • Ensure provision of reticulation services and/or reticulation infrastructure to connect to the bulk infrastructure funded through this grant

Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	
	• Municipalities to promote the inclusion of adopted innovative solution(s) in water and sanitation infrastructure project(s) development and management • Ensure that business plans of projects where groundwater is being used as a source comply to the requirements stipulated in the Groundwater Development SOP of DWS
Process for approval of 2025/26 business plans	• All proposed projects which comply with the RBIG criteria must be registered and listed in DWS's bulk master plans • At regional level, a coordination committee of key stakeholders to assist with planning of regional bulk projects and the assessment of the IRS and feasibility studies must be in place • Pre-feasibility studies must assess potential for WC/WDM interventions • IRS and feasibility studies will be evaluated and approved by the transferring officer • Based on the outcome of the IRS, DWS will nominate the implementing agent for the construction phase of Schedule 6, Part B projects and designate the owner of the infrastructure. National Treasury and benefitting municipalities will be informed of the decisions • Projects requiring co-funding exemptions to be submitted to DWS by 31 July 2024 and DWS to make recommendations to the National Treasury by 02 September 2024

Water Services Infrastructure Grant	
Transferring department	• Water and Sanitation (Vote 41)
Grant schedule	• Schedule 5, Part B and Schedule 6, Part B
Strategic goal	• To provide water and sanitation services and reduce backlogs
Grant purpose	• Facilitate the planning and implementation of various water and sanitation projects to accelerate backlog reduction and enhance the sustainability of services especially in rural municipalities • Provide basic and intermittent water and sanitation supply that ensures provision of services to identified and prioritised communities, including spring protection and groundwater development • Support municipalities in implementing water conservation and water demand management (WC/WDM) projects • Support the close-out of the existing Bucket Eradication Programme intervention in formal residential areas • Support drought relief projects in affected municipalities
Outcome statements	• An increased number of households with access to reliable, safe drinking water and sanitation services
Outputs	• Number of households provided with water and sanitation through: o reticulated water supply o on site sanitation o bucket systems replaced with appropriate sanitation facilities for households identified by the Department of Water and Sanitation (DWS) in the 2015/16 verification process o source identification o water conservation/water demand management provision • Number of Water Services Infrastructure Grant (WSIG) projects under construction • Number of WSIG projects completed • Number of job opportunities created through implementation of water and sanitation projects
Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Priority 5: Spatial integration, human settlements and local government
Details contained in the business plan	• Outcome indicators • Project overview • Project costing • Project milestones • Impact declaration • Schedule 6, Part B projects are implemented through a memorandum of understanding (MoU) which contains cash flow, implementation milestones and specific funding conditions related to the project
Conditions	• All project scope funded must be aligned to and not duplicate, any existing or planned projects funded by other conditional grants or municipal own funds • Municipalities must demonstrate in their business plans how they plan to manage, operate and maintain the infrastructure over the long term • The maximum cost for a WSIG project is R120 million and implementation should not be longer than three years • Projects must be aligned to bulk infrastructure and must be at the scheme level • Business plans must consider the results of the green drop, blue drop, and no drop assessments in prioritising projects • If groundwater are going to be used as a source for any specific project, the implementation of the project should be done according to the Standard Operating Procedures (SOP) for groundwater resource development for community water supply projects **Schedule 5, Part B allocations** • Municipalities must submit business plans signed-off by their Accounting Officer in line with their Water Services Development Plans (WSDPs) aligned to Integrated Development Plans (IDPs) • DWS must approve the business plans before projects can be implemented • Municipalities must only spend funds in line with approved business plans • Municipalities must spend at least 25 per cent of their first transfer and comply with the reporting provisions before the second transfers are made • Municipalities must spend at least 50 per cent of their total WSIG allocations transferred and comply with the reporting provisions before the third transfer is made • Municipalities must submit monthly financial and quarterly non-financial reports to DWS • Funds must be reflected in the capital budget of the municipality • Grant funds must not be spent on operations and maintenance • The Project Management Unit funded through the Municipal Infrastructure Grant should be utilised to manage the implementation of projects funded through this grant • Funds may only be used for disaster relief interventions based on a plan approved by DWS • 5 per cent of the total project cost may be used for planning for the specific project **Schedule 6, Part B allocations** • DWS must enter into an MoU with the relevant municipality before any project is implemented
Allocation criteria	• Allocations are based on the number of households with water and sanitation backlogs, prioritising the 27 priority district municipalities identified by government
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• The grant is earmarked for specific projects aimed at providing access to basic water and sanitation services

Water Services Infrastructure Grant	
Past performance	**2022/23 audited financial outcomes** • **Direct transfers (Schedule 5, Part B)** o Of the revised allocation of R3.7 billion allocated and transferred to municipalities, R3.1 billion (84 per cent) was spent • **Allocations-in-kind (Schedule 6, Part B):** o Of the revised allocation of R771 million, R353 million (46 per cent) was spent
	2022/23 service delivery performance • 603 households served • 750 jobs created
Projected life	This grant continues until 2026/27, subject to review
MTEF allocations	**Direct transfers (Schedule 5, Part B):** • 2024/25: R4 billion; 2025/26: R4.2 billion and 2026/27: R4.4 billion **Allocations-in-kind (Schedule 6, Part B):** • 2024/25: R1 billion; 2025/26: R1.1 billion and 2026/27: R1.3 billion
Payment schedule	• For Schedule 5, Part B, transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury • For Schedule 6, Part B, payments are made to contracted implementing agents (including water boards and private service providers) after verification of work performed
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	**Responsibilities of the national department** • Evaluate and approve the business plans for each project before funds can be transferred • Ensure that the conditions of the grant and approved business plans are adhered to • Ensure that the results of the green drop, blue drop and no drop assessments are considered in the planning and prioritisation of projects • For schedule 6B allocations, ensure that implementing agents submit monthly financial and quarterly non-financial reports • Ensure alignment of WSIG projects with projects approved in the MIG implementation plans • In cases where DWS appoints a contractor, the contract between DWS and the appointed contractor must be signed before the project can commence • All drought-related plans and expenditure must be shared with the National Disaster Management Centre • Submit a water services capacity building plan for municipalities to National Treasury by 26 June 2024 • Ensure implementation of groundwater development projects comply to the groundwater SOP development document
	Responsibilities of water services authorities • Compile and submit signed-off business plans for each project (for the relevant financial year) • Sustainably operate and maintain funded water and sanitation projects over their lifetime • Ensure integrated planning for all projects funded through the different grants and programmes • Municipalities must submit a technical report for each project to the regional office • Ensure adequate participation and involvement of the public in each project • Ensure that, if available, the results of the green drop, blue drop and no drop assessments are considered in the planning and prioritisation of projects • Manage project implementation in line with the business plan • Submit monthly, quarterly and annual progress reports in the format prescribed by DWS • Comply with all the funding conditions agreed to in the business plan and MoU • Municipalities to promote the inclusion of adopted innovative solution(s) in water and sanitation infrastructure project(s) development and management • Ensure that business plans of projects where groundwater is being used as a source comply to the requirements stipulated in the Groundwater Development SOP
Process for approval of 2025/26 business plans	• Municipalities must submit a technical report for each project to the regional office by 1 July 2024 • Regional offices must assess and approve technical reports by 15 August 2024 • Municipalities must prepare business plans based on the approved technical reports • Business plans for allocations: o business plans must be submitted by 30 October 2024 o business plans must be approved by 31 January 2025 • Municipalities must submit implementation plans by 27 May 2025

DEPARTEMENT VAN VERVOER

NO. 4968 **14 June 2024**

SOUTH AFRICAN CIVIL AVIATION AUTHORITY

INTERNATIONAL AIR SERVICES ACT 60 OF 1993

INVITATION TO SUBMIT PUBLIC COMMENTS ON APPLICATION FOR FOREIGN OPERATORS PERMIT

The International Air Services Council intends, in terms of section 24(3) of Act 60 of 1993 and regulation of 25(2) of the International Air Services Regulations,1994 and hereby invites the members of the public to submit comments or objections on the application submitted by Airlink (Pty) Ltd for a Foreign Operators Permit to operate, for a period of twelve (12) months, as follows:

- Class: I
- Type: S1
- Category of FOP: A1
- Routes: CPT – Walvis Bay – Walvis By, Namibia (7 frequencies)
  CPT - Hosea - Windhoek, Namibia (7 frequencies)
- Frequencies: (14) fourteen flights per week
- Purpose of flights: Scheduled air service in terms of BASA between South Africa and Airlink
- Application to a Foreign Operators Permit
- Aircraft type + Registration: ERJ190-100 Reg: ZS -YAN

Interested persons are hereby invited to submit written comments or objections to the application within 28 business days from the date of publication of this gazette to foreignoperatorpermit@yahoo.com to the Chairperson of the International Air Services Council: for the attention of:

Itumeleng Mogashoa or Nonjabulo Khumalo
Private Bag X73
Halfway house
1685
Email: iasapplication@caa.co.za
Tel: 011 545 - 1095

SOUTH AFRICAN CIVIL AVIATION AUTHORITY

INTERNATIONAL AIR SERVICES ACT 60 OF 1993

INVITATION TO SUBMIT PUBLIC COMMENTS ON APPLICATION FOR FOREIGN OPERATORS PERMIT

The International Air Services Council intends, in terms of section 24(3) of Act 60 of 1993 and regulation of 25(2) of the International Air Services Regulations,1994 and hereby invites the members of the public to submit comments or objections on the application submitted by Cargolux Airlines International South Africa for a Foreign Operators Permit to operate, for a period of twelve (12) months, as follows:

- Class: I
- Type: S2
- Category of FOP: A1
- Routes: Luxembourg – O.R Tambo – Nairobi – Amsterdam – Luxembourg
- Frequencies: 4 (four) flights weekly
- Purpose of flights: Scheduled air service in terms of BASA between South Africa and Luxembourg
- Application to a Foreign Operators Permit
- Aircraft type + Registration: B474-8F Reg: LX-VCA, LX-VCB, LX-VCC, LX-VCD, LX-VCE, LX-VCF, LX-VCG, LX-VCH, LX-VCI, LX-VCI, LX-VCJ, LX-VCK, LX-VCL, LX-VCM, LX-VCN
  B747 400F Reg: LX- YCV, LX- TCV, LX-UCV, LX-VCV, LX- ECV, LX- GCL, LX-ICL, LX-KCL, LX-LCL, LX-MCL, LX-NCL, LX-JCV, LX-OCV, LX-RCV, LX-SCV, LX-WCV

Interested persons are hereby invited to submit written comments or objections to the application within 28 business days from the date of publication of this gazette to foreignoperatorpermit@yahoo.com to the Chairperson of the International Air Services Council: for the attention of:

Itumeleng Mogashoa or Nonjabulo Khumalo
Private Bag X73
Halfway house
1685
Email: iasapplication@caa.co.za

SOUTH AFRICAN CIVIL AVIATION AUTHORITY

INTERNATIONAL AIR SERVICES ACT 60 OF 1993

INVITATION TO SUBMIT PUBLIC COMMENTS ON APPLICATION FOR FOREIGN OPERATORS PERMIT

The International Air Services Council intends, in terms of section 24(3) of Act 60 of 1993 and regulation of 25(2) of the International Air Services Regulations,1994 and hereby invites the members of the public to submit comments or objections on the application submitted by FedEx Corporation for a Foreign Operators Permit to operate, for a period of twelve (12) months, as follows:

- Class: I
- Type: S2
- Category of FOP: A1
- Routes: Memphis– Dubai – OR Tambo – Nairobi – Dubai – Milani – Memphis
- Frequencies: (1) one flight per week
- Purpose of flights: Scheduled air service in terms of BASA between South Africa and USA
- Amendment to a Foreign Operators Permit
- Aircraft type + Registration: B777F Reg: N842F
- 2. B777F Reg: N843FD
- 3. B777F Reg: N844FD
- 4. B777F Reg: N845FD
- 5. B777F Reg: N850FD
- 6. B777F Reg: N851FD
- 7. B777F Reg: N852FD
- 8. B777F Reg: N853FD
- 9. B777F Reg: N854FD
- 10. B777F Reg: N855FD
- 11. B777F Reg: N856FD
- 12. B777F Reg: N857FD
- 13. B777F Reg: N858FD

- 14. B777F Reg: N859FD
- 15. B777F Reg: N860FD
- 16. B777F Reg: N861FD
- 17. B777F Reg: N862FD
- 18. B777F Reg: N863FD
- 19. B777F Reg: N864FD
- 20. B777F Reg: N865FD
- 21. B777F Reg: N866FD
- 22. B777F Reg: N868FD
- 23. B777F Reg: N869FD
- 24. B777F Reg: N876FD
- 25. B777F Reg: N877FD
- 26. B777F Reg: N878FD
- 27. B777F Reg: N879FD
- 28. B777F Reg: N880FD
- 29. B777F Reg: N882FD
- 30. B777F Reg: N883FD
- 31. B777F Reg: N884FD
- 32. B777F Reg: N885FD
- 33. B777F Reg: N886FD
- 34. B777F Reg: N887FD
- 35. B777F Reg: N888FD
- 36. B777F Reg: N889FD
- 37. B777F Reg: N890FD
- 38. B777F Reg: N891FD
- 39. B777F Reg: N892FD
- 40. B777F Reg: N893FD
- 41. B777F Reg: N895FD
- 42. B777F Reg: N896FD
- 43. B777F Reg: N897FD
- 44. B777F Reg: N894FD

- 45. B777F Reg: N846FD
- 46. B777F Reg: N840FD
- 47. B777F Reg: N867FD
- 48. B777F Reg: N870FD
- 49. B777F Reg: N847FD
- 50. B777F Reg: N848FD
- 51. B777F Reg: N873FD
- 52. B777F Reg: N849FD
- 53. B777F Reg: N871FD
- 54. B777F Reg: N872FD
- 55. B777F Reg: N874FD
- 56. B777F Reg: N875FD
- 57. B777F Reg: N898FD

Interested persons are hereby invited to submit written comments or objections to the application within 28 business days from the date of publication of this gazette to foreignoperatorpermit@yahoo.com to the Chairperson of the International Air Services Council: for the attention of:

Itumeleng Mogashoa or Nonjabulo Khumalo
Private Bag X73
Halfway house
1685
Email: iasapplication@caa.co.za
Tel: 011 545 - 1095

SOUTH AFRICAN CIVIL AVIATION AUTHORITY

INTERNATIONAL AIR SERVICES ACT 60 OF 1993

INVITATION TO SUBMIT PUBLIC COMMENTS ON APPLICATION FOR FOREIGN OPERATORS PERMIT

The International Air Services Council intends, in terms of section 24(3) of Act 60 of 1993 and regulation of 25(2) of the International Air Services Regulations,1994 and hereby invites the members of the public to submit comments or objections on the application submitted by LATAM for a Foreign Operators Permit to operate, for a period of twelve (12) months, as follows:

- Class: I
- Type: S1
- Category of FOP: A1
- Routes: Sao Paulo – O.R Tambo – O.R Tambo – Sao Paulo
- Frequencies: (7) seven flights weekly
- Purpose of flights: Scheduled air service in terms of BASA between South Africa and Brazil
- Application to a Foreign Operators Permit
- Aircraft type + Registration: B7879 Reg: CC- BGV; CC- BGW; CC- BGQ; CC- BGR; CC-BGS; CC-BGT; CC- BGU

Interested persons are hereby invited to submit written comments or objections to the application within 28 business days from the date of publication of this gazette to foreignoperatorpermit@yahoo.com to the Chairperson of the International Air Services Council: for the attention of:

Itumeleng Mogashoa or Nonjabulo Khumalo
Private Bag X73
Halfway house
1685
Email: iasapplication@caa.co.za
Tel: 011 545 - 1095

SOUTH AFRICAN CIVIL AVIATION AUTHORITY

INTERNATIONAL AIR SERVICES ACT 60 OF 1993

INVITATION TO SUBMIT PUBLIC COMMENTS ON APPLICATION FOR FOREIGN OPERATORS PERMIT

The International Air Services Council intends, in terms of section 24(3) of Act 60 of 1993 and regulation of 25(2) of the International Air Services Regulations,1994 and hereby invites the members of the public to submit comments or objections on the application submitted by Air Seychelles for a Foreign Operators Permit to operate, for a period of twelve (12) months, as follows:

- Class: I
- Type: S1
- Category of FOP: A1
- Routes: Sez – O.R Tambo – Sez
- Frequencies: Daily
- Purpose of flights: Scheduled air service in terms of BASA between South Africa and Seychelles
- Application to a Foreign Operators Permit
- Aircraft type + Registration: Airbus 320- 251N Reg: S7 PTI

Interested persons are hereby invited to submit written comments or objections to the application within 28 business days from the date of publication of this gazette to foreignoperatorpermit@yahoo.com to the Chairperson of the International Air Services Council: for the attention of:

Itumeleng Mogashoa or Nonjabulo Khumalo
Private Bag X73
Halfway house
1685
Email: iasapplication@caa.co.za
Tel: 011 545 - 1095

DEPARTEMENT VAN VERVOER

NO. 4969 **14 June 2024**

NOTICE 2045 OF 2023
AIR SERVICE LICENSING ACT, 1990 (ACT NO.115 OF 1990)
APPLICATION FOR THE GRANT OR AMENDMENT OF DOMESTIC AIR SERVICE LICENCE

Pursuant to the provisions of section 15 (1) (b) of Act No. 115 of 1990 and Regulation 8 of the Domestic Air Regulations,1991, it is hereby notified for general information that the application detail of which appear in the appendix, will be considered by the Air Service Licensing Council. Representation in accordance with section 15 (3) of the Act No.115 of 1990 in support of, or in position, an application, should reach the Air Service Licensing Council. Private Bag X73, Halfway House, 1685 or by email at: ASLapplication@caa.co.za within 21 days of date of the publication thereof.

APPENDIX I (New Applications) (A)

(A) Full name and trade name of the applicant. (B) Full business or residential address of the applicant. (C) Class of license applied for. (D) Type of air service to which application applies. (E) Category of aircraft to which application applies.

(A) QP Drone Tech (Pty) Ltd. (B) Mark Schuttleworth Street, Innovation Centre, The Innovation Hub, Tswane, 0087. (C) Class III (D) Type G3 & G4 (E) Category H1.

(A) Tshedza Protective Services CC. (B) 49 Joe Slovo Road, Freeman Ville, Klerksdorp, North West, 2571. (C) Class III. (D) Type G2, G3 & G4. (E) Category H1.

(A) Air Blade Aviation (Pty) Ltd. (B) 1 Container Road, Foreshore, Port of Cape Town, 7441. (C) Class II. (D) Type N1 & N2. (E) Category H2.

(A) Phuhliso Drone Tech (Pty) Ltd. (B) 62 8th Avenue, Alberton North, Alberton, Gauteng, 1149. (C) Class III, (D) Type G3, G4 & G16 (RPAS). (E) Category A4 & H1.

(A) Phuphelihle RPAS Operations t/a Phuphelihle RPAS Operations. (B) 10656 Monageng Street, Majemantsho Village, 2745. (C) Class III. (D) Type G2, G3, G4, G5, G6, G7, G8, G10 & G13.

(A) Stratism Technology Solutions (Pty) Ltd, (B) 252 Randebult Road, Parkdene, Boksburg, Gauteng, 1460. (C) Class III. (D) Type G3, G4 & G16 (RPAS) UAS Operations. (E) Category H1.

(A) Lowveld Aerial Services (Pty) Ltd. (B) Hangar #4, Tzaneen Airfield. (C) Class III. (D) Type G2, G3, G4, G5, G8, G10, G11 & G13. (E) Category A4.

APPENDIX II (Amendment Applications)

(A) Full Name and trade name of the applicant. (B) Full business or residential address the applicant. (C) The Class and number of license in respect of which the amendment is sought (D) Type of air service and the amendment thereto which is being applied for (E) Category of aircraft and the amendment thereto which is being applied for. (F) Amendment referred to in section 14(2) (b) to (e).

(A) Big Game Heli Services CC trading as Big Game Heli Services CC. (B) Thankerton Farm, Gravelotte, 0895. (C) Class III (G1017D). (D) Type G2, G3, G4, G8, G10, G12 & G15 (E) Category H2. (F) Amendment to change the Safety Officer and Quality Officer to Neil Stephan Marx: Change the Responsible Person Aircraft & Flight Operations to Gerry McDonald and add ZS-ORD to AOC certificate.

(A) UAV & Drone Solution (Pty) Ltd. (B) 2 River Road, Riverview Office Park, Janadel Avenue, Halfway Gardens, Midrand. (C) Class III (G1219D). (D) Type G3, G4, G5 & G8. (E) Category A1, H1 & H2. (F) Amendment to Postholders: Responsible Person Aircraft: Mr. Daniel Sauermann; Change of address: 2 River Road; Riverview Office Park; Janadel Avenue; Halfway Gardens, Midrand.

(A) iGlibe Group Control (Pty) Ltd. (B) Queens Office Park Building 2, 30 Alexandra Road; Irene, Gauteng, 0157. (C) Class III (G1501D). (D) Type G3 & G4. (E) Category A4 & H1. (F) Amendment to Postholders: Flight Ops Manager: Dylan Mitchell replaces Werner Schutte; Person Responsible for Aircraft: Lesedi Sepoloane replaces Werner Schutte; Safety Manager: Emile Boshoff replaces Heico Kuhn & Quality Manager: Emile Boshoff replaces Dylan Mitchell.

(A) Look Up Production CC. (B) 54 Hayes Road, Protea Ridge, Krugersdorp, Gauteng, 1739. (C) Class III (G1305D) (D) Type G3, G4 & G5. (E) Category A4, H1 & H2. (F) Additional of G5 for Agriculture Spraying, seeding and Dusting.

DEPARTMENT OF WATER AND SANITATION

NO. 4970 **14 June 2024**

TRANSFORMATION AND AMALGAMATION OF BERG RIVER IRRIGATION BOARD, LOWER BERG RIVER IRRIGATION BOARD AND BERG RIVER MAIN IRRIGATION BOARDS INTO BERG RIVER WATER USER ASSOCIATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 98(6) OF THE NATIONAL WATER ACT, 1998 (NO. 36 OF 1998)

I, Senzo Mchunu, the Minister of Water and Sanitation, hereby declare in terms of section 98(6) of the National Water Act, 1998 (Act No. 36 of 1998) that –

(a) The Berg River Water User Association is established.

(b) The Association's name is the Berg River Water User Association.

(c) The area of operation of Berg River Water User Association is situated in the Breede Olifants Water Management Area number 6 and drainage areas no G10A-D, G10F, J, K and G10M partially situated in the Cape Winelands-, and West Coast District Municipal areas, in the Western Cape Province.

(d) The Association area of operation does not include the full hydrological boundaries draining to the Berg River, but includes the resource downstream from the Berg River Dam in the South till it's confluence with the Atlantic Ocean in the North West, in so far as it refers to riparian properties and/or other properties included under Higher Court Rulings, Water Services Authorities, namely Drakenstein-, Swartland-, Berg River-, and Saldanha Bay, and/or established schemes within close proximity to the river, which properties and/or entities holds water use entitlements to use water from the main stem Berg River and whereas membership of each pumping scheme will also serve on the Management Committee of the Association. The area receives a share of its resources via an inter basin transfer from the Western Cape Water Supply System', Theewaterskloof Dam, and direct releases from the Voelvlei Dam, the remainder of the resource augmented by local catchment runoff and return flows from treated water.

(e) Any other water resource(s) and/or waterworks situated outside the area described in paragraph (c) above, the Department of Water and Sanitation or the responsible authority may request the Water User Association to control, which is situated under Water Management Area number 6 in the National Water Resource Strategy 3 (NWRS3) in the Province of the Western Cape.

(f) Delegation of powers and functions of the Water User Association is per the delegations of 31 March 2023, which will be provided to the Water User Association.

(g) The constitution of the Nels and Smits River Water User Association has been approved.

MR SENZO MCHUNU, MP
MINISTER OF WATER AND SANITATION
DATE: 04/06/24

DEPARTMENT OF WATER AND SANITATION

NO. 4971 **14 June 2024**

TRANSFORMATION AND AMALGAMATION OF DARLING BRIDGE AND WAGENBOOMS RIVER IRRIGATION BOARDS INTO THE UPPER BREEDE WATER USER ASSOCATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 98(1) OF THE NATIONAL WATER ACT, 1998 (NO.36 OF 1998).

I, Senzo Mchunu, the Minister of Water and Sanitation, hereby declare in terms of section 98(1) of the National Water Act, 1998 (Act No. 36 of 1998) that –

(a) The Upper Breede Water User Association is established.

(b) The Association's name is the Upper Breede Water User Association.

(c) The operating area of the Association is located in Breede-Olifants Water Management Area and drainage area H10E to H10G in the Winelands District Municipal within Western Cape Province. The operating area is for all water use in the area described as the geographical area which Northern boundary is the existing Southern boundary of the proclaimed existing Wolseley Water User Association; its Eastern and Western boundaries being the watersheds on the highest mountain ranges in the east and west in a southernly direction from there; and in the South the boundary being an imaginary line.

(d) Any other water resource(s) and/or waterworks situated outside the area described in paragraph (c) above, the Department of Water and Sanitation or the responsible authority may request the Water User Association to control, which is situated under Water Management Area number 6 in the National Water Resource Strategy 3 (NWRS3) in the Province of the Western Cape.

(e) Delegation of powers and functions of the Water User Association is per the delegations of 31 March 2023 which will be provided to the Water User Association.

(f) The constitution of the Upper Breede Water User Association has been approved.

MR SENZO MCHUNU, MP
MINISTER OF WATER AND SANITATION
DATE: 04/06/24

DEPARTMENT OF WATER AND SANITATION

NO. 4972 **14 June 2024**

ESTABLISHMENT OF THE VAAL GAMAGARA WATER USER ASSOCIATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 92 (1) (4) OF THE NATIONAL WATER ACT, 1998 (NO.36 OF 1998)

I, Senzo Mchunu, the Minister of Water and Sanitation, hereby declare in terms of section 92 (1) (4) of the National Water Act, 1998 (Act No. 36 of 1998) that –

(a) The Vaal Gamagara Water User Association is established.

(b) The Association's name is the Vaal Gamagara Water User Association.

(c) The association's area of operation is situated in the Vaal-Orange Water Management Area and the quaternary catchment area C9A-C, D41K, and D41M excluding the Tshiping Area D41J, D73A, and D71B within the John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality and more specifically Ga-segonyana, Gamagara, and Joe Morolong Local Municipalities in the Northern Cape.

(d) Any other water resource(s) and/or waterworks situated outside the area described in paragraph (c) above, the Department of Water and Sanitation or the responsible authority may request the Water User Association to control, which is situated under Water Management Area number 8 in the National Water Resource Strategy 3 (NWRS3) in the Province of the Northern Cape, and

(e) Delegation of powers and functions of the Water User Association is per the delegations of 31 March 2023, which will be provided to the Water User Association.

(f) The constitution of the Vaal Gamagara Water User Association has been approved.

MR SENZO MCHUNU, MP
MINISTER OF WATER AND SANITATION
DATE: 04/06/24

GENERAL NOTICES • ALGEMENE KENNISGEWINGS

DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, LAND REFORM AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT

NOTICE 2557 OF 2024

VETERINARY AND PARA-VETERINARY PROFESSIONS ACT, ACT No. 19 OF 1982, AS AMENDED

RULES RELATING TO THE DISCIPLINARY PROCESSES AGAINST THE VETERINARY AND PARA-VETERINARY PROFESSIONS

It is hereby made known for general information that:

(a) The South African Veterinary Council has under section 30(1) of the Veterinary and Para-Veterinary Professions Act, 1982 (Act No.19 of 1982), made the disciplinary rules in the Schedule relating to the practising of the veterinary and para-veterinary professions;
(b) The Minister of Agriculture, Land Reform & Rural Development, has under section 30(3) of the said Act approved the repeal of the rules for the veterinary and para-veterinary professions published on 9 December 2022 in Government Gazette number 47665, Notice number 1490 of 2022;
(c) The Minister of Agriculture, Land Reform & Rural Development, has under section 30(3) of the said Act approved the said rules in (a) above; and
(d) The rules shall come into operation on the date of publication in the Government Gazette.

MR MA MENYE
Registrar: South African Veterinary Council

Schedule

Definitions
"**Act**" means the Veterinary and Para-Veterinary Professions Act, 1982 (Act No.19 of 1982);

"**Council**" means the council established by section 2 of the Act;

"**Inquiry Body**" means an ad hoc committee of the Council acting under powers delegated to it by the Council in terms of section 12 of the Act to preside at inquiries;

"**Investigation Committee**" means a committee appointed by Council in terms of section 12 of the Act to evaluate and screen complaints against professionals.

PROCEDURE AT INQUIRIES INTO PROFESSIONAL CONDUCT

1. Lodging of complaints

(1) A complaint must be in writing in the form of a sworn affidavit, signed in the presence of a commissioner of oaths or police officer and be addressed to the Registrar, unless the allegations are in the public domain or are referred to Council by a court, or another tribunal/forum or the complaint is initiated by Council.
(2) No complaint which is submitted more than twelve (12) months after the date on which the complaint arose, will be considered.
(3) A person who submits a complaint more than twelve (12) months after the date on which the complaint arose may apply for condonation of the late submission of the complaint to the Investigation Committee.
(4) The application for condonation must be substantiated.
(5) The decision of the Investigation Committee regarding the condonation application is final.
(6) The Registrar may, in his/her discretion, request that the complaint be mediated, if both parties to the complaint agree to such mediation.
(7) If the mediation is successful, the complaint file will be closed.
(8) If the mediation is not successful, the complaint must be investigated and considered by the Investigation Committee.
(9) Information provided by the respondent during a mediation, must be kept confidential.

2. Preliminary investigation

(1) If the registrar deems it necessary for the achievement of the objects of this Act and/or to establish more facts, he or she may institute or cause to be instituted an investigation –
  (a) into any alleged contravention of, or failure to comply with, any provision of the Act;
  (b) in order to determine if any provision of the Act applies to or has been contravened by any registered person; and
  (c) into any charge, complaint, or allegation of unprofessional conduct by any registered person.
(2) Depending on the alleged misconduct and or circumstances around the allegation, the registrar for preliminary investigation, can advise either of the two methodologies outlined in Investigative Methodology A referred to in Rule 3 or Investigative Methodology B referred to in Rule 4.

3. Investigative Methodology A

(1) On receipt of a complaint, the Registrar must advise the respondent of the complaint and forward a copy thereof to the respondent.
(2) The Registrar must inform the respondent that he/she may furnish copies of the relevant clinical records within 72 hours.
(3) Further that a typewritten explanation, in the form of a sworn and signed affidavit must be filed, before a date, not later than thirty (30) days from the date of the request, or as otherwise agreed on request of the respondent upon substantiation, to the Council.
(4) The respondent must be warned that such an explanation may be used in evidence against him/her.
(5) The respondent must be informed of his/her right to refuse to answer any allegations, in which case the complaint will be evaluated on the complainant's version only.
(6) The respondent must be informed that he/she is entitled to seek legal representation prior to filing such an affidavit.

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

(7) On receipt by the Registrar of an answering affidavit, it must be submitted to the complainant, who has the right to file a replying affidavit within ten (10) working days of receipt of the answering affidavit.
(8) A copy of the replying affidavit must be submitted to the respondent.
(9) On receipt by the Registrar of a replying affidavit, a bundle of all the documentation submitted must be collated for consideration by the Investigation Committee.
(10) If no answering affidavit is received, the Registrar must report this to the Investigation Committee, who may then consider the complaint on the evidence available to it.

4. Investigative Methodology B

(1) The registrar or the investigating committee may at any stage, *mero-motu* or as a result of a complaint lodged, appoint an investigating officer in terms of section 31A (2) (a) or (b) of the Act, to conduct an investigation if he/she deems it necessary for purposes of establishing more facts.
(2) The investigation officer appointed in terms of section 31A (2), shall when exercising such power or performing any function in terms of this Act, do so under authority of a certificate of appointment issued in terms of section 31A (4) of the Act and shall produce that certificate to any person who is affected by his or her action.
(3) Such Investigating officer shall exercise all such powers and functions as are conferred in terms of section 31A and 31B of the Act, including:
    (a) to enter upon and search any premises or veterinary facility where clinical veterinary services are rendered;
    (b) request any person who has or is suspected on reasonable grounds of having in his or her possession or custody or under his or her control any records or electronic data or both relating to the matter which is being investigated to produce such records;
    (c) take possession of, examine, and make extracts from and copies of such records and/or electronic data relating to, or which he or she on reasonable grounds believes to relate to, the matter under investigation; and
    (d) Interview and obtain statements and/or explanation from any person who he on reasonable grounds suspects of having knowledge of or any information that is material to the investigations.
(4) The Investigating officer shall upon conclusion of the investigation, compile and submit an investigation report to the registrar.
(5) If such report:
    (a) reveals *prima facie* evidence of unprofessional conduct as contemplated in the Act and no complaint or charge has been lodged or laid or no allegation regarding the conduct in question has been made for the purpose of an inquiry in terms of section 31, such report shall be deemed to be a complaint made for that purpose, and the registrar shall serve a copy thereof on the registered person concerned;
    (b) reveals *prima facie* evidence which makes it desirable that an inquiry in terms of section 31 be instituted, the registrar shall forward a copy thereof to a committee established in terms of section 12(1) of the Act to further investigate and deal with the matter in terms of the Act; and
    (c) If such report does not reveal any *prima facie* evidence of unprofessional conduct contemplated in the Act, the registrar shall serve a copy thereof on the registered person concerned in the prescribed manner.

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

5. Powers and Functions of the Investigation Committee

(1) The Investigating Committee is a committee of Council and exercises its' powers and functions in terms of rule 40 of the Rules relating to the practicing of veterinary professions.

(2) The Committee is responsible for the evaluation of the evidentiary material and/or report(s) and is empowered to take the following decision(s):
   (a) refer matters back to the Administration to obtain further information;
   (b) dismiss the matters as there are no grounds to pursue the matter and/or there is insufficient evidence on which to base a decision;
   (c) there is no basis for the complaint and where the Committee deems it fit to caution the respondent in terms of rule 40 (9);
   (d) refer the complaint for mediation; and/or
   (e) refer matters to Disciplinary Hearings.

(3) If the complainant is not satisfied with the outcome of the Investigation Committee's finding, the evidence at hand must be referred to the Council for a decision whether or not an inquiry into professional conduct should be held. The Council's decision is final. The respondent must be notified of the referral to Council and be allowed to make any submissions they may wish to make, for council's consideration.

(4) Excluding criminal acts and gross misconduct, investigations should center around the main complaint.

(5) If the main complaint is not substantiated, but a possible incidental/peripheral unprofessional conduct arises out of the main complaint, such possible incidental/peripheral unprofessional conduct must be referred to the respondent for him/her to provide an answer.

(6) If it appears to the Investigation Committee that an inquiry should be held into the conduct of a respondent, it must direct the Registrar to arrange for the holding of an inquiry into professional conduct.

(7) If it appears to the Investigation Committee that a complaint can be mediated, it may request the Registrar to arrange for a mediation.

(8) Should the mediation be unsuccessful, the matter must be referred to the Investigation Committee for its further consideration.

(9) Information provided by the respondent during a mediation, must be kept confidential.

6. Inquiry into professional conduct

(1) On receipt of a directive to hold an inquiry, the Registrar must summons the respondent by means of a notice addressed to the respondent stating where and when the inquiry into the professional conduct will be held and enclosing a charge as approved by the Investigation Committee.

(2) The notice must be served on the respondent or mailed to him/her at his/her registered address by prepaid registered post, delivery by the sheriff of the Court or if agreed in writing, served by e-mail. Provided that receipt of the summons is telephonically confirmed.

(3) The administration must prepare a bundle of documents and a list of witnesses to be called at the inquiry which must be submitted to the respondent or his/her legal representative ten (10) working days prior to the date of the inquiry.

(4) The bundle of documents will be submitted to the Inquiry Body at least three (3) working days prior to the date of the inquiry to facilitate the process at the inquiry.

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

(5) The respondent and/or his/her legal representative must submit any additional documents to be utilised at the inquiry and a list of witnesses to be called to the administration within three (3) working days of receipt of the bundle of documents, failing which no further documentation may be admitted into evidence or further witnesses called, unless approved on application by the Inquiry Body. Adequate reasons for failing to submit the documents in the discovery process or advising of the witness to be called must be provided to the Inquiry Body.

(6) Should a respondent object to the submission of the bundle of documents to the Inquiry Body, the respondent must object in writing and must give reasons for the objection.

(7) Should the Registrar deem it necessary due to the complexity of a complaint, a pre-inquiry meeting must be held between the pro forma complainant and the legal representative of the respondent or the respondent in person to agree on common cause facts and facts in contention, as well as which points *in limine* are to be argued.

(8) The respondent is responsible for securing the presence of his/her own witnesses at his/her own cost at the inquiry. The option of electronic attendance of a witness is available at no cost to the respondent.

7. Procedure at Inquiry into professional conduct

(1) In an inquiry into professional conduct held in terms of Section 31 of the Act, the procedure is as follows:

(a) The respondent or, if he/she is not present, his/her legal representative must be asked by the chairperson of the inquiry body to plead guilty or not guilty to the charge and that plea must be so recorded;

(b) If the respondent, or his/her legal representative, refuses or fails to plead directly to the charge, this must be recorded and a plea of not guilty must be entered, and a plea so entered must have the same result as if it had in fact been so pleaded;

(c) The pro forma complainant must be given the opportunity of stating his/her case and of leading evidence in support thereof;

(d) The respondent must thereafter be given the opportunity of stating his/her case and of leading evidence in support thereof;

(e) After the evidence of a witness has been given, the opposing party is entitled to cross-examine the witness, whereafter the chairperson of the inquiry body may put questions to the witness and allow other members of the inquiry body to put questions to the witness;

(f) Before re-examination, further cross-examination must be allowed arising from questions put by the chairperson and other members;

(g) The person who led the evidence must thereafter be entitled to re-examine the witness, but must confine his/her re-examination to matters on which the witness was cross examined or on which the chairperson or other members put questions to the witness;

(h) The inquiry body may, in its discretion, allow further evidence to be led or a witness to be recalled by either the pro forma complainant or the respondent or by both after their cases have been closed;

(i) After the parties have closed their cases, the inquiry body may in its discretion call further witnesses or recall a witness to be questioned by the members of the inquiry body and thereafter by the pro forma complainant and then by the respondent or his/her legal representative;

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

(j) After all evidence is presented, the pro forma complainant must be allowed to address the inquiry body on the evidence and the legal position;

(k) Thereafter the respondent must likewise be allowed to address the inquiry body, whereafter the pro forma complainant must be allowed to address the inquiry body in reply;

(l) If the respondent and his/her legal representative are not present at the inquiry into professional conduct, the enquiry must proceed in the respondents' absence and a plea of not guilty must be entered, unless the respondent has in writing pleaded guilty to the charge against him/her, in which event it must be entered as his/her plea;

(m) All oral evidence must be taken on oath or affirmation by the chairperson of the inquiry body;

(n) The witnesses concerned may be questioned by the respondent and members of the inquiry body. The members of the enquiry body are not restricted to questions for purposes of clarification only; and

(o) Evidence on affidavit may be admissible: Provided that the opposing party may object to such evidence if he/she is not given the opportunity of cross-examining the witness.

(2) Upon the conclusion of a case the inquiry body must deliberate thereon in camera.

(3) If the respondent is found not guilty of the charge against him/her, he/she must be advised accordingly.

(4) The inquiry body may make a finding of not guilty even if the respondent has pleaded guilty.

(5) If the inquiry body has, regarding any charge, determined that sufficient facts have been proved to its satisfaction to support the charge, it must decide whether the charge so supported constitutes unprofessional, improper, or disgraceful conduct and it must announce its finding.

(6) If the respondent is found guilty the pro forma complainant must furnish details to the inquiry body of previous convictions of the respondent under the Act, if any and may address the inquiry body and lead evidence regarding a suitable penalty to be imposed.

(7) The respondent may thereafter address the inquiry body and adduce evidence in mitigation of the penalty to be imposed and the witnesses concerned may be questioned by the pro forma complainant and members of the inquiry body.

(8) Thereupon the inquiry body must deliberate in camera upon the penalty to be imposed, and the chairperson must then inform the respondent of the inquiry body's decision regarding the penalty.

8. Accessibility to Inquiry into professional conduct

(1) The proceedings at an inquiry into professional conduct is open to the public: Provided that:

(a) any decision of the inquiry body in respect of any point arising in connection with or in the course of an inquiry must be arrived at *in camera*;

(b) any evidence adduced during an inquiry into professional conduct may, on good cause shown, in the discretion of the inquiry body, be heard in camera;

(c) The individual seeking public access to the inquiry attends the meeting physically or in person, as no public access will be allowed on virtual platforms;

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

(d) the inquiry body may, on good cause shown, in its discretion, order that no person may at any time in any way publish any information, which would probably reveal the identity of any particular person other than the respondent;

(e) the inquiry body may order any person who creates a disturbance or obstructs the process at the inquiry, to leave the inquiry immediately;

(f) No recording devices and/or cell phones are allowed in the room the inquiry is held, except for the official recording made by Council; and

(g) If a journalist wishes to attend an inquiry, that journalist must, at least five working days prior to the inquiry, formally apply to the inquiry body, to attend the inquiry. Such application must include a valid reason for attending the inquiry, which will be considered by the inquiry body.

9. Short title

These Rules shall be called the Rules relating to the disciplinary processes against the veterinary and para-veterinary professions.

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, LAND REFORM AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT

NOTICE 2558 OF 2024

GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, (ACT No. 22 OF 1994) AS AMENDED

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 11(1) of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No. 22 of 1994), as amended. These claims for the restitution of land rights have been submitted to the Regional Land Claims Commission: Western Cape. The particulars regarding these claims are as follows:

Project Name	:	United Congregational Church of South Africa, Great Brak River
Number of Claims	:	1
Areas	:	George
Properties	:	Remainder of the Farm Moerasrivier No 233
The claimant	:	SP Jacobs (on behalf of United Congregational Church of South Africa, Great Brak River)
Date submitted	:	30 December 1998
Current Owners	:	ECM Multi Traders PTY LTD
Option	:	Financial compensation

No.	Ref No.	Surname & Initial	Identity Number	Property Description	Area	Extent	Dispossessed Person
1.	J583	SP Jacobs	6408195224083	Remainder of the Farm Moerasriver No 233	George	11, 0122 Ha	United Congregational Church of South Africa, Great Brak River

The Regional Land Claims Commission: Western Cape will investigate these claims in terms of provisions of the Act in due course. Any party who has an interest in the above-mentioned land is hereby invited to submit, within 90 days from the publication of this notice, any comments/information to:

The Regional Land Claims Commission: Western Cape
Private Bag X9163
CAPE TOWN
8000
Tel: 021 – 486 7400
Fax: 021 – 424 5146

Mr. L.H. Maphutha
Regional Land Claims Commissioner

APPROVED .....

DATE 27/09/2023

CHECKED .....

DATE 12/09/2023

DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, LAND REFORM AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT

NOTICE 2559 OF 2024

M1858 (KRK6/2/3/A/47/173/0/16)
GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, 1994 (ACT No. 22 OF 1994)

An amendment Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 11(1) of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No. 22 of 1994), as amended, that a claim for the restitution of land rights has been submitted to the Regional Land Claims Commissioner for the Western. The particulars regarding this claim are as follows:

Area	:	**Eden District, George Local Municipality (Uniondale)**
Properties	:	**Portion of Erf 598 (now Erf 599) [Uniondale]**
Claimants	:	**Mr. Henry Johannes Maree**
Extent	:	**8565 m^2**
Compensation	:	**Restoration**
Current Owner	:	**Mr Andre Stander**
Reference number	:	**M1858**

The Commission on Restitution of Land Rights will investigate the claim in terms of provisions of the Act in due course. Any party who has an interest in the above-mentioned land is hereby invited to submit, within 60 days form the publication of this notice, any comments/information to:

The Land Restitution Support Office: Western Cape
97 York Street
Suite 33
Shamrock Place
George, 6530
Tel: 044*8740021
Fax: 044*8740023

Mr. L.H. Maphutha
Regional Land Claims Commissioner

APPROVED .....

DATE 26/11/24

CHECKED .....

DATE 22/9/2016

DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, LAND REFORM AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT

NOTICE 2560 OF 2024

GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT 1994, (ACT No. 22 OF 1994) AS AMENDED

Notice is hereby given in terms of Rule 5 (a) regarding procedure of the Commission of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No. 22 of 1994), as amended. This claim for the restitution of land rights has been submitted to the Regional Land Claims Commissioner: Western Cape. The particulars regarding this claim are as follows:

Reference Number : J784

Area : George

Compensation : To be determined

Number of Claimants : 1 (15 Beneficiaries)

No.	Reference	Claimant Initial and Surname	Property Description	Extent	Capacity	Date Submitted
1	J784	CN Johnson	Erf 20041 (a subdivision of Erf 20028, previously described as Erf 1218), George RD, George	995m²	Representative	31/12/1998

Date Submitted : 31 December 1998

The Regional Land Claims Commission investigated this claim in terms of provisions of the Act. Any party who has an interest in the above-mentioned land is hereby invited to submit, within 14 days from the publication of this notice, any comments / information to:

The Regional Land Claims Commission: Western Cape
Private Bag X 9163
Cape Town
8000

Tel: (021) 409-0300

CHECKED.....

DATE.....24/04/2024.....

APPROVED.....

DATE.....2024/05/12.....
Mr LH Maphutha
Legal RLCC

DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, LAND REFORM AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT

NOTICE 2561 OF 2024

M1858 (KRK6/2/3/A/47/173/0/16)

GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, 1994 (ACT No. 22 OF 1994)

An amendment Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 11(1) of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No. 22 of 1994), as amended, that a claim for the restitution of land rights has been submitted to the Regional Land Claims Commissioner for the Western. The particulars regarding this claim are as follows:

Area	:	**Eden District, George Local Municipality (Uniondale)**
Properties	:	**Portion of Erf 598 (now Erf 599) [Uniondale]**
Claimants	:	**Mr. Henry Johannes Maree**
Extent	:	**8565 m^2**
Compensation	:	**Restoration**
Current Owner	:	**Mr Andre Stander**
Reference number	:	**M1858**

The Commission on Restitution of Land Rights will investigate the claim in terms of provisions of the Act in due course. Any party who has an interest in the above-mentioned land is hereby invited to submit, within 60 days form the publication of this notice, any comments/information to:

The Land Restitution Support Office: Western Cape
97 York Street
Suite 33
Shamrock Place
George, 6530
Tel: 044*8740021
Fax: 044*8740023

Mr. L.H. Maphutha
Regional Land Claims Commissioner

APPROVED .....

DATE 21/6/11/24

CHECKED .....

DATE 22/9/2016

DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, LAND REFORM AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT

NOTICE 2562 OF 2024

GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT 1994, (ACT No. 22 OF 1994) AS AMENDED.

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 11(1) of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No. 22 of 1994), as amended. This is a claim for the restitution of land rights submitted to the Regional Land Claims Commissioner for the Western Cape. The particulars regarding this claim are as follows:

Claimant : **Mr. Isaac Shadrick**

Dispossessed person : **Mr. John Shadrick and Mrs Mary Shadrick**

Type of claim : **Tenant**

Area : **Erf 169687 , 11th Avenue Retreat**

Property description : **As listed below**

Date Submitted : **30 December 1998**

REF NO	CLAIMANT	PROPERTY DESCRIPTION	CURRENT OWNERS
KRK6/2/3/A/6/0/1 989/90/S806	I. Shadrick	Erf 169687, 11th Avenue Retreat, City of Cape Town, Western Cape.	City of Cape Town

The Regional Land Claims Commission will investigate this claim in terms of provisions of the Act in due course. Any party who has an interest in the above-mentioned land is hereby invited to submit, within 90 days from the publication of this notice, any comments / information to:

The Regional Land Claims Commission: Western Cape
Private Bag X9163
Cape Town
8000

Tel: (021)409-0300
Fax: (021)424-5146

CHECKED.....

DATE...10/11/2023.....

APPROVED.....

DATE.....2023/11/24.....
Mr. L.H Maphutha
Regional Land Claims Commissioner

CONTINUES ON PAGE 258 OF BOOK 3

Printed by and obtainable from the Government Printer, Bosman Street, Private Bag X85, Pretoria, 0001
Contact Centre Tel: 012-748 6200. eMail: info.egazette@gpw.gov.za
Publications: Tel: (012) 748 6053, 748 6061, 748 6065

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**



Government Gazette
Staatskoerant

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA
REPUBLIEK VAN SUID AFRIKA

Vol. 708 14 June Junie 2024 No. 50825

PART 3 OF 4

N.B. The Government Printing Works will not be held responsible for the quality of "Hard Copies" or "Electronic Files" submitted for publication purposes

ISSN 1682-5845

9 771682 584003 50825



AIDS HELPLINE: 0800-0123-22 Prevention is the cure

DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, LAND REFORM AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT

NOTICE 2563 OF 2024

PERISHABLE PRODUCTS EXPORT CONTROL BOARD

PERISHABLE PRODUCTS EXPORT CONTROL ACT, 1983
(ACT No. 9 of 1983)

PUBLICATION FOR COMMENTS: DRAFT REGULATIONS RELATING TO THE EXPORT OF PERISHABLE PRODUCT

I, Thoko Didiza, Minister of Agriculture, Land Reform and Rural Development, under Section 25 of the Perishable Products Export Control Act No 9 of 1983, hereby publish the draft Regulations Relating to the Export of Perishable Products Export Control for public comments.

Interested and affected persons and organisations are invited to submit written comments within 30 days from the date of publication of this Notice.

Comments must be submitted to the PPECB.

By Post:
Ms Michelle Adams
PO Box 15289
Panorama
7506

By Hand
Ms Michelle Adams
45 Silwerboom
Avenue
7500

Or by email:
MichelleA@ppecb.com

Kindly provide the name, address, telephone number, and e-mail address of the person and/or organization submitting comments.

MRS A.T DIDIZA, MP
Minister for Agriculture, Land Reform and Rural Development
Date: 22/05/2024

CONTENTS

Contents	Page
CHAPTER 1: INTERPRETATION	6
Definitions	6
CHAPTER 2: EXCHANGE OF INFORMATION AND ISSUE OF DOCUMENTS	10
Use of electronic forms of communication	10
Performance by non-electronic means	10
Change of address	10
CHAPTER 3: ROLE PLAYERS	10
Registration of Exporters	10
Obligations of Exporters and the Board for the export of perishable products	10
Appointment of Agents by Exporters	11
Registration of Cold Chain Service Providers	11
Appointment of Agents by Cold Chain Service Providers	11
Application for trade facility by Exporters and Cold Chain Service Providers and Agents appointed by them	12
Exporters and Cold Chain Service Providers to furnish updated particulars and information	12
CHAPTER 4: EXPORT INFORMATION AND DATA REQUIREMENTS	12
Export information to be furnished at the time of booking with the Board	12
Export information to be furnished at the time of stuffing	12
Operational data requirements at the stuffing stage	13
Loading data for all trans-shipments (local and export)	13
Loading data for refrigerated container shipments	13
Loading data for specialised refrigerated vessels	14
Loading data for RRMT	14
Loading data for airfreight	14
Data required at the transportation stage	14
CHAPTER 5: PORT (OPERATIONS AND DATA INTERCHANGE)	15
Part A: Refrigerated Containers	15
Role of the Port Terminal Operator	15
Part B: Unrefrigerated Containers	15
Role of the Port Terminal Operator	15
Part C: Adequate operational infrastructure	15
Requirements of the Port Terminal Operator	15
Part D: Electronic Communication of Information	16
Information to be furnished by the Port Terminal Operator	16
CHAPTER 6: SHIPPING LINE	16
Part A: Equipment	16
Equipment to be supplied by the Shipping Line	16
Part B: Shipping Manifest	17
Requirements for every Shipping Line	17
Part C: Downloads of temperature recordings	17

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

Requirements for every Shipping Line	17
CHAPTER 7: CERTIFICATION OF EQUIPMENT, HANDLING AND STORAGE FACILITIES AND MODES OF TRANSPORT	17
Part A: General	17
Certification by the Board	17
Good management practices	18
Part B: Cold Storage Facilities	19
Certification of cold storage facilities	19
Requirements for cold storage facilities	19
Part C: Facilities for the Cleaning, Preparation and Storage of Empty Containers	21
Requirements for facilities utilized for the cleaning, preparation and/or storage of empty containers	21
Part D: Refrigerated Road Motor Transport (RRMT)	22
Requirements for refrigerated road motor transport	22
Part E: Non-Refrigerated Road Motor Transport and Aircraft	24
Requirements for non-refrigerated road motor transport and aircraft	24
Part F: Specialised Refrigerated Vessels	24
Requirements for specialised refrigerated vessels	24
Part G: Containers	25
Requirements for containers	25
Pre-trip inspection of refrigerated containers	26
Part H: Rail Carriages	27
Requirements for rail carriages	27
CHAPTER 8: POST-HARVEST TREATMENT, LOADING AND CARRYING INSTRUCTIONS	27
Part A : Post-Harvest Treatment and Handling of Specific Perishable Products	27
Avocados	27
Chocolate shipped in refrigerated containers	28
Citrus shipped refrigerated	28
Citrus shipped at ambient temperatures to destinations outside the European Union	29
Citrus shipped at ambient temperatures and pre-cooled to the European Union	29
Maximum TTT's for all Citrus	29
Citrus loaded in containers at multiple loading points	30
Concentrates and juices	30
Deep frozen products	30
Fresh vegetables	31
Litchis Mangoes, Pome Fruit, Stone Fruit and Plums	32
Sub-tropical leaf ferns, plants and palms	33
Table Grapes	33
Compromise product mixes for voyages of less than ten days	33
Part B: Carrying Temperature Regimes for all Perishable Products	35
Specification of carrying temperatures	35
Maintenance of carrying temperatures	35
Reporting on temperature management	36

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

Part C: Equipment and Devices for In-transit Temperature Monitoring and Limitation of Liability of the Board	36
Requirements for equipment and devices for in-transit temperature monitoring and the Exporter and/or Cold Chain Service Provider Responsibility	36
Part D: Temperature reporting and temperature deviations	37
Reporting by Cold Chain Service Providers (including Shipping Lines)	37
Reporting by Exporters	37
Role of the Board	37
Part E: Cold Chain Validation	37
The Board may adopt and implement Cold Chain validation	37
CHAPTER 9: LOADING	38
Part A: Requirements for loading of all Perishable Products	38
Obligations of the Exporter and Cold Chain Service Provider	38
Obligations of the Board	38
Part B: Packing and Strapping	39
Packing and strapping to be compliant	39
Requirements for packing and strapping	39
CHAPTER 10: STOWAGE AND TRANSIT	40
Part A: Specialised Refrigerated Vessels	40
Protection against dust, foreign substances, sun, wind and rain during shipping process	40
Stowage of refrigerated perishable product in trunk decks	40
Walking boards and other protective material	40
Deodorisation in vessels' refrigerated spaces	40
Stowage of odoriferous material	40
Stowage requirements during and after partly loaded spaces	40
Time permitted for bringing the holds of loaded vessels to carrying temperature	41
Operation of fans	41
Operation of air change vents	41
Loading of sea freight containers	41
Acceptance temperatures	42
Protection of perishable product during loading	42
Intervals and operational delays	42
Documentation and sealing	42
Multiple perishable container loading points not recommended, but permitted in certain circumstances	43
General procedures for loading of specialised refrigerated vessels	43
Fresh air intake ventilation requirements on specialised refrigerated vessels	43
Ventilated and open door container shipments	44
Shipments stowed under deck in ventilated perishable product spaces	44
Stowage under ventilated conditions: ventainers and fantainers	44
Part B: Loading and offloading of Refrigerated Road Motor Transport (RRMT)	46
Requirements for the loading and offloading of refrigerated road motor transport	46
CHAPTER 11: HANDLING OF NON-CONFORMING PERISHABLE PRODUCT	47

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

Rejections	47
CHAPTER 12: FOREIGN PERISHABLE PRODUCTS	47
Foreign perishable products	47
CHAPTER 13: POST VOYAGE EVALUATION	47
The Board's role in post voyage evaluation	47
CHAPTER 14: MAINTENANCE OF STATISTICS AND DISCLOSURE OF INFORMATION	47
Information and statistics	47
CHAPTER 15: RETENTION OF INFORMATION	48
Retention period	48
CHAPTER 16: LEVIES	48
Levies	48
CHAPTER 17: APPEALS	48
Appeal procedures	48
CHAPTER 18: PENALTIES	49
Penalties	49
CHAPTER 19: REPEAL	49
Repeal of existing regulations	49

SCHEDULE:	
Carrying Temperature Regimes of Perishable Products for Export Schedule	50

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

CHAPTER 1
INTERPRETATION

Definitions

1 (1) In these Regulations, any word or expression to which a meaning has been assigned in the Act shall have that meaning, unless the context indicates otherwise:

"Act" means the Perishable Products Export Control Act, 1983 (Act 9 of 1983), and as amended;

"agent" means an agent of an exporter or cold chain service provider;

"APS Act" means the Agricultural Product Standards Act, 1990 (Act 119 of 1990);

"Board" means the Perishable Products Export Control Board established in terms of section 2 of the Act;

"°C" means degrees centigrade;

"carrying temperature instruction letter" means the written and/or electronic instruction issued by the Board to a vessel (cold chain service provider) to carry perishable products;

"certificate of authority" means a certificate issued by any statutory or regulatory authority in South Africa;

"Chief Executive Officer" means the chief executive officer of the Board in terms of section 13 of the Act, and shall bear the same meaning as the "General manager" referred to in that section;

"classification certificate" for a container means a certificate of compliance in respect of a container issued by a classification society;

"classification society" means a classification society that is a member of the International Association of Classification Societies (IACS);

"CO_2" means carbon dioxide;

"cold chain" means all aspects of the handling, packing, temperature management, transportation and storage of perishable products, and the principles of procedure relating to the analysis, measuring, evaluation, control, documentation and validation of the cold chain;

"cold chain service provider" means any person who provides a service in respect of the cold chain;

"cold storage facility" means any facility used to store perishable product intended for export, and which may be refrigerated, controlled atmosphere, modified atmosphere, or at an ambient temperature;

"cold treatment" means the process used to eradicate and quarantine pests and diseases, which is also referred to as "sterilisation"; which process includes exposing a perishable product to low temperatures over a pre-determined period of time, either in a cold storage facility, refrigerated container and/or a refrigerated space;

"Cold Treatment Markets" means a foreign country market that is subject to special cold treatment requirements;

"container" shall mean standardised intermodal equipment intended for carrying perishable product at sea, on land or in the air, consisting of a large metal, glass or re-enforced plastic box in which several packages can be stowed, and capable of being loaded, stowed and discharged as a unit;

"container number" means the unique code or serial number allocated to an intermodal shipping container in accordance with ISO 6346 (or any international standard replacing same) as presently managed by the International Container Bureau ("BIC");

"container vessel" means a vessel designated to carry refrigerated and unrefrigerated containers;

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

"cooling facility" means a facility designed to maintain an ambient temperature (if applicable), or to reduce the temperature of perishable product from the ambient temperature to the carrying temperature prescribed in the Schedule, and to maintain the latter temperature;

"CTO" means Container Terminal Order;

"data" means electronic representations of information relating to the cold chain;

"data base" means the collection or storage of data relating to the cold chain, in electronic form, from where it may be accessed, reproduced or extracted;

"the Department" means the Department responsible for Agriculture;

"DAT" or **"Delivery Air Temperature"** means the temperature of the air exiting the refrigeration unit;

"de-stuffing" means the unloading of perishable product from a container or other mode of transport, and de-stuffed has a corresponding meaning;

"dunnage" means loose wood, matting or similar material used to secure perishable product in position in the hold of a vessel or in any other mode of transport;

"electronic" means, to do, submit, provide a service or store any information by electronic means and electronically shall have a corresponding meaning;

"electronic service" means such electronic information system as may be indicated by the Board from time to time;

"empty deck test" means the cooling of a cargo space on a vessel or in a container, in the absence of any cargo stored therein, for the purposes of determining its suitability for the temperature management of a perishable product as stipulated by the Board;

"equipment" means all equipment used in respect of a perishable product during handling, storage and transport, including but not limited to temperature recording devices, data loggers, safety apparatus, handling and loading gear;

"EU" means the European Union;

"exporter" means any person who despatches or conveys a perishable product by ship, or other means of transport, out of the Republic or makes any arrangement for the despatch or conveyance of a perishable product out of the Republic, and "export" has a corresponding meaning;

"FBO" means a Food Business Operator registered as such with the Department;

"generic information" means historical information presented or ordered in such a manner that it does not relate to, or disclose the identity or the affairs of any business or person, and may include volumes of any particular perishable product exported during any particular period, the production area, port of shipment, export destination, type, class, count, weight and packaging type;

"GMT +2" is equivalent to South African Standard Time. South Africa is 2 hours ahead of Greenwich Mean Time ("GMT");

"ICT" means Information and Communication Technology;

"information" means information in any form, including, but not limited to, documentary and electronic information that relates to the export of perishable product from the Republic and includes information regarding the identity or the affairs of any business or person and the total volumes and temperatures of any perishable product exported from the Republic;

"information system" means a system for generating, sending, receiving, storing or otherwise processing and disseminating information relating to the cold chain;

"ISO" means International Organization for Standardisation;

"ISPM 15" means the International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures No. 15, being known as "ISPM 15, Regulation of wood packaging material in international trade", developed by the International Plant Protection Convention that addresses the need to treat wood packaging materials (such as pallets, crates and dunnages) used to ship product between countries;

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

"loading completed" means the point at which a vessel or other mode of transport, having loaded all the perishable product, and or containers, that it is engaged to carry or can physically carry, closes its main hatch covers and/or ensures that all loaded containers are secured;

"logbook" means the document or register, with all pages numbered consecutively, in which particulars of the temperature of the perishable product or the space and all operational details of the refrigeration machinery are recorded at regular intervals;

"m^3" means cubic meters;

"m" means meters;

"mm" means millimeters;

"Manifest" shall mean a document containing the information required in terms of this regulation;

"MAP Act" means the Marketing of Agricultural Products Act, 1996 (Act 47 of 1996);

"N-Code" means the numbers and/or letters allocated by the Board for reference purposes to any trade facility granted by the Board to any exporter or cold chain service provider registered with the Board in terms of the Act and these regulations;

"online" means utilising such electronic service as may be indicated by the Board from time to time;

"PBR Right" means a plant breeder's right granted in respect of a variety by the registrar in terms of Plant Breeders' Rights Act, 1976 (Act 15 of 1976), or recognised in any subsequent or other act in force in the Republic;

"**port terminal**" means terminal buildings, surfacing, rail sidings, stacking area, quay side, perishable product handling equipment, cold storage facilities, sheds and other land-based structures used for the loading, storage, cooling, trans-shipment and discharging of perishable product at a port;

"**port terminal operator**" means Transnet Port Terminals, an operating division of Transnet SOC Limited, registration number 1990/000900/30 or any lawful successor in title thereto that has the function of the operation of any port terminal;

"pre-cooled" means the condition of any perishable product and the storage or transportation space, as prescribed in the Schedule;

"PUC" means a production unit code as registered by or with the Department, the Board or any other statutory regulator;

"**RAT**" or "**Return Air Temperature**" means the temperature of the air coming directly off the perishable product;

"refrigerated container" means a shipping container for transporting perishable product, that has its own cooling system;

"Regime Code" means the reference, expressed in letters and numbers, used to identify the carrying temperature and recipe selected by an exporter or cold chain service provider for a particular consignment of perishable product;

"**regulation**" means a regulation made under the Act;

"registration certificate" means a registration certificate of an exporter or a cold chain service provider issued by the board in terms of these regulations;

"representative" shall mean a member, official or employee of the Board acting on a written authorisation of the Board;

"Republic" shall mean the Republic of South Africa, and a reference in these regulations to South Africa shall have the same meaning;

"RH" means relative humidity;

"RRMT" means Refrigerated Road Motor Transport transporting perishable product intended for export;

"satisfactory storage conditions" in relation to a perishable product, shall mean the conditions under which these regulations require such perishable product to be stored prior to export;

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

"**Schedule**" means the Carrying Temperature Regimes of Perishable Products for Export Schedule annexed to these regulations;

"**shipping line**" means any person that operates a vessel carrying perishable product loaded at any port to any destination outside the Republic, and a shipping line is a cold chain service provider;

"**specialised refrigerated vessel**" means a vessel designed to carry perishable product in a refrigerated atmosphere in break bulk or on pallets;

"**Special Markets**" means any foreign country market that is subject to special export requirements;

"**specialised unrefrigerated vessel**" means a vessel designated to carry perishable product that is not refrigerated;

"**statistics**" means aggregated numerical information, relating to the export of perishable product from the Republic, which is compiled and analysed by the Board according to relevant scientific and statistical methodology;

"**stuffing**" means the process of loading perishable product into a container or other mode of transport ready for shipping, and "stuffed" has a corresponding meaning;

"**Temperature regime**" means, in respect of any perishable product, the applicable carrying temperature regime as specified in the Schedule;

"**transportation**" means the conveyance of a perishable product in any manner by land, sea or air: and "**transport**" has a corresponding meaning;

"**TTT**" or "**Time Temperature Tolerance**" shall mean the total length of time for which a perishable product may be left without cooling, at any stage, and during which time no significant rise in temperature must take place that could lead to any deterioration of such perishable product;

"**UCN**" means a unique Board reference number or letter that the Board allocates to any exporter and/or cold chain service provider upon the registration of such exporter or cold chain service provider with the Board in terms of the Act and these regulations;

"**UPN**" means a unique reference number or letter that the Board may allocate to any consignment of perishable product for traceability purposes;

"**USDA**" means United States Department of Agriculture;

"**validation**" means the process and procedure adopted by the Board from time to time for the evaluation and/or certification of all aspects of the cold chain in connection with perishable product, and the performance by exporters and cold chain service providers in connection therewith, and "**validate**" shall have a corresponding meaning; and

"**website of the Board**" means https://ppecb.com.

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

CHAPTER 2
EXCHANGE OF INFORMATION AND ISSUE OF DOCUMENTS

Use of electronic forms of communication

2 (1) For purposes of these regulations, online and electronic communications may be utilised as may be indicated by the Board from time to time.

(2) Any form that is required to be submitted to the Board in terms of these regulations shall, subject to the provisions of regulation 6, be completed online and submitted electronically.

Performance by non-electronic means

3 (1) Where any regulation requires that something be done electronically, or online (including the submission of any form to the Board), this shall not preclude the Board from requiring any person to do or perform such thing in writing or in a non-electronic form, or in any other manner or form as the Board may deem fit.

(2) Where any regulation requires the Board to issue any certificate or do anything electronically, or online, this shall not preclude the Board from doing so in non-electronic form or in any other manner or form as the Board may deem fit.

Change of address

4 (1) Where these regulations provide for physical, postal or email addresses for the Board, this shall not preclude the Board from providing for additional and/or or substituted addresses by way of notice on the website of the Board.

CHAPTER 3
ROLE PLAYERS

Registration of Exporters

5 (1) Any exporter intending to export any perishable product to a place outside the Republic shall, prior to exporting any such perishable product, apply online to the Board, for its registration by the Board as an exporter and for the allocation to it of a UCN and the issue of an electronic registration certificate.

(2) Every application addressed to the Board in terms of sub-regulation (1) shall be made online by completing an electronic form that shall contain such information as required by the Board, and the Board may call upon the applicant to furnish any further information that the Board deems to be necessary.

(3) After consideration of an application in terms of sub-regulation (2) together with any further information that may be required by the Board, the Board may register such applicant as an exporter and allocate such exporter a UCN number and issue it with an electronic registration certificate.

(4) The Board may, on an application by an exporter online that has discharged its liabilities to the Board, cancel the registration of such exporter by issuing to the exporter an electronic notice of de-registration.

Obligations of Exporters and the Board for the export of perishable products

6 Whenever the Board deems it necessary in terms of section 10(e) of the Act to arrange port facilities and shipping space for the export of perishable products –

(a) the Board may require any exporter registered with the Board to lodge a guarantee with the Board designed to defray the expenses referred to in section 14 of the Act; and

(b) the Board shall allocate all shipping space for perishable products in such manner as to ensure that each exporter of such perishable products receives a fair share of the shipping space available.

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

Appointment of Agents by Exporters

7 (1) An exporter registered with the Board in terms of regulation 5(3) may appoint an agent or agents, which may either be an exporter or a cold chain service provider, to perform one or more of the acts required of such exporter as set out in the Act and these regulations.

(2) Where any act to be performed by the agent appointed in terms of sub-regulation (1) falls within the definition of an exporter as set out in the Act, or within the definition of a cold chain service provider as set out in these regulations, such agent shall at the time of such appointment be registered with the Board as an exporter and/or a cold chain service provider (as the case may be) and hold a UCN, and be in good standing with the Board.

(3) Appointments envisaged in sub-regulation (1) to perform any functions shall be made by the exporter nominating such agent on an online electronic form that contains such information as required by the Board by way of using the Board's electronic service, specifying the nature and extent of such appointment, and by the agent accepting such nomination online by way of a form that contains such information as required by the Board, in the same manner.

(4) The provisions of the Act and the regulations, including but not limited to any penalty that may be imposed for any contravention thereof, shall at all times apply to any agent performing an act pursuant to an appointment in terms of sub-regulation (1) read with sub-regulation (3), in the same manner and to the same extent as if that act had been performed by the exporter that made the appointment.

(5) Any exporter appointing an agent shall, together with the agent so appointed, be jointly and severally liable with the agent as co-principal debtor *in solidum* to the Board for all fees, charges and expenses that may be incurred by such agent with the Board.

Registration of Cold Chain Service Providers

8 (1) Any cold chain service provider performing services in respect of the cold chain in respect of any perishable product intended to be exported to a destination outside the Republic shall, before performing any such service, apply online to the Board by way of an online electronic form that contains such information as required by the Board, for its registration by the Board as a cold chain service provider and for the allocation to it of a UCN and the issue of an electronic registration certificate.

(2) Every application addressed to the Board in terms of sub-regulation (1) shall contain such information as required by the Board, and the Board may call upon the Applicant to furnish any further information that the Board deems to be necessary.

(3) After consideration of an application in terms of sub-regulation (2), together with any further information that may be required by the Board, the Board may register such applicant as a cold chain service provider and allocate such cold chain service provider a UCN and issue it with an electronic registration certificate.

(4) The Board may, on an application by a cold chain service provider that has discharged its liabilities to the Board, cancel the registration of such cold chain service provider by issuing to the service provider an electronic notice of de-registration.

Appointment of Agents by Cold Chain Service Providers

9 (1) A cold chain service provider registered with the Board in terms of regulation 8(3) may appoint an agent or agents to perform one or more of the acts required of such cold chain service provider as set out in the Act and the regulations thereto.

(2) Where any act to be performed by the agent appointed in terms of sub-regulation (1) falls within the definition of cold chain service provider as set out in this regulation, such agent shall at the time of such appointment be registered with the Board as a cold chain service provider, hold a UCN and be in good standing with the Board.

(3) Appointments envisaged in sub-regulation (1) to perform any functions shall be made by the cold chain service provider nominating such agent online by way of an online electronic form that contains such information as required by the Board, using the Board's electronic service, specifying the nature and extent of such appointment, and by the agent accepting such nomination by way of a form that contains such information as required by the Board, in the same manner.

(4) The provisions of the Act and the regulations, including but not limited to any penalty that may be imposed for any contravention thereof, shall at all times apply to any agent performing an act pursuant to an appointment in terms of sub-regulation (1) read with sub-regulation (3), in the same manner and to the same extent as if that act had been performed by the cold chain service provider that made the appointment.

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

(5) Any cold chain service provider appointing an agent shall, together with the agent so appointed, be jointly and severally liable with the agent as co-principal debtor *in solidum* to the Board for all fees, charges and expenses that may be incurred by such agent with the Board.

***Application for trade facility by Exporters and Cold Chain Service Providers and* Agents appointed by them**

10 (1) Every exporter or cold chain service provider applying for registration as such with the Board, shall prior to transacting with the Board, simultaneously apply online to the Board for the opening of a trade facility and an allocation of a N-Code, that contains such information as required by the Board.

(2) Any exporter or cold chain service provider appointing an agent or agents to perform any function required of such exporter or cold chain service provider, shall indicate on the online electronic form, whether the fees, charges and expenses incurred with the Board by the agent so appointed in connection with the performance by the agent of such functions are to be debited to the trade facility held with the Board by the exporter or cold chain service provider making such appointment, alternatively to a trade facility held by the agent so appointed.

(3) Any agent accepting an appointment, in circumstances where the appointment, indicates that the fees, charges and expenses to be incurred with the Board by such agent are not to be debited to the trade facility held with the Board by the exporter or cold chain service provider making the appointment shall, if such agent does not already have a trade facility and N-code in its own name, simultaneously with the completion of any online electronic form determined by the Board, make application to the Board for the opening of a trade facility and the allocation to it of a N-code, by way of completion of an online electronic form that contains such information as required by the Board.

(4) Any request to the Board for the performance of any service shall be made by completing and submitting a form that contains such information as required by the Board.

Exporters and Cold Chain Service Providers to furnish updated particulars and information

11 (1) Every exporter and cold chain service provider registered with the Board in terms of the Act and these regulations shall, in the event of there being a change in the particulars or information contained in any form submitted by such person to the Board, cause such new or changed particulars or information to be immediately updated online in the records of the Board.

CHAPTER 4
EXPORT INFORMATION AND DATA REQUIREMENTS

Export information to be furnished at the time of booking with the Board

12 (1) Every exporter and cold chain service provider, or their nominated agent, shall furnish the Board electronically, not less than 24 hours prior to a perishable product being shipped or stuffed (whichever is the sooner), particulars of all perishable product intended for export by such exporter, cold chain service provider or their nominated agent, including an export notification with the following mandatory fields that shall be completed being: Exporter FBO registration number (if applicable); loading date and loading time; premises (loading points); perishable product type; destination/s (being discharge, trans-ship and final); temperature regime, ventilation requirement; load port, shipping line and vessel name (or other mode of transport); bill to party; Board UCN; and any special requirements (if applicable).

Export information to be furnished at the time of stuffing

13 (1) Every exporter and cold chain service provider of perishable products or their nominated agent, shall identify the perishable product so exported, and if applicable by reference to the –

(a) PUC;

(b) orchard or vineyard identification number.

(c) type of the perishable product;

(d) class;

(e) packing/packaging;

(f) vessel name and voyage number (or other mode of transport);

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

(g) ports/points of discharge including the final point of discharge;

(h) country (final destination) intended for selling (where known);

(i) volume and weights; and

(j) any other relevant information.

(2) Every exporter and cold chain service provider, or their nominated agent, shall furthermore furnish to the Board such further information as the Board may require in respect of the perishable product that an exporter intends to export or in respect of which a cold chain service provider has rendered services, which information shall be furnished within such period as the Board may determine for each export transaction.

(3) If the information referred to in sub-regulation (1) is furnished to the Board by an exporter or cold chain service provider, or their nominated agent, after the close of bookings for the vessel on which such exporter intends to export, the Board may refuse to accept such perishable product for export.

(4) The Board may, if it deems this necessary in the interest of exporters, at any time refuse to accept a particular perishable product for export.

(5) The Board shall not exercise the power of refusal in terms of sub-regulation (4) unless each exporter of the perishable product concerned has been given three days prior notice of the Board's decision and of the date on which such decision will come into effect: Provided that, if owing to a circumstance over which the Board has no control, such notice cannot be given, the Board may exercise such power without giving such notice.

Operational data requirements at the stuffing stage

14 (1) Exporters and cold chain service providers or their agents shall furnish the Board, online, and not less than 24 hours prior to the perishable product being exported, with the following electronic information in such format as stipulated by the Board:

(a) **Intake data**: Perishable product type, date of intake, weight, passed for export status, perishable product totals, destination, perishable product temperature and specification, inspection date. The intake data supplied by the exporter or cold chain service provider to the Board shall always reconcile back to the export notification.

(b) **Storage data**: The position of the perishable product in the cold storage facility, the age of the perishable product, the period for which the perishable product has been subjected to pre-cooling, the temperature of the perishable product and the cold storage facility temperature, passed for export status, perishable product type, consignment totals and any other information as may be required by the Board.

Loading data for all trans-shipments (local and export)

15 The exporter or cold chain service provider (as the case may be) or their agent shall electronically provide detail of all trans-shipment ports in the Republic and, where known, all places of trans-shipment in other countries.

Loading data for refrigerated container shipments

16 The following mandatory fields shall be completed by the exporter or cold chain service provider, or their agent in such format as stipulated by the Board: Total contents in weight and/or the number, (whichever is applicable), the container number (if applicable), the perishable product type, variety, class, the storage and loading temperature regime, loading time, container set point and ventilation setting (where applicable), temperature probe readings (where applicable), carrying temperature, client booking number and the shipping line reference number, vessel name, discharge ports, probe readings and seal number (where applicable), packaging type and inspection detail (including where applicable, any previous rejections and re-inspections), and any other information as may be required by the Board.

Loading data for specialised refrigerated vessels

17 The following mandatory fields shall be completed by the exporter, cold chain service provider, or their agent in such format as stipulated by the Board: Total contents in weight and/or number (whichever is applicable), vessel name, perishable product type, variety, class, hatch/deck positions, storage and loading temperature, carrying temperatures and specifications, deck set points and ventilation setting, loading times, discharge ports, temperature probe readings (where applicable), deck sealing numbers (where applicable), packaging type, status of inspection detail (including, where applicable any previous rejections and re-inspections) and any other information as may be required by the Board.

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

Loading data for RRMT

18 The following mandatory fields shall be completed by the exporter or cold chain service provider, or their agent, for the loading of RRMT in such format as stipulated by the Board: Loading totals indicating the number of cartons, the total weight in kilograms and the number of pallets, vehicle registration particulars, perishable product type, variety, class, discharge points, storage loading and carrying temperatures and specifications, set points, loading times, en route carrying temperatures and specifications, packing time, date and time of discharge, inspection detail (including, where applicable, any previous rejections and re-inspections) and any other information as may be required by the Board.

Loading data for airfreight

19 The following mandatory fields shall be completed by the exporter or cold chain service provider, or their agent in such format as stipulated by the Board: Loading totals indicating weight and/or number (whichever is applicable), flight number, perishable product type, variety, class, loading skid/container number (where applicable), storage and loading temperature, carrying temperature, ventilation, loading times, discharge ports, seal number (where applicable), packaging type, inspection detail (including, where applicable, any previous rejections and re-inspections) and any other information as may be required by the Board.

Data required at the transportation stage

20 (1) Where perishable product is exported by sea then in such an instance a Manifest of shipment is required to be provided by the exporter and /or cold chain service provider, or their agent, to the Board. Where perishable product is exported by air the exporter and/or cold chain service provider, or their agent, shall provide the Board with an air waybill. In the instance of RRMT a Manifest of shipment shall be provided by the exporter and/or cold chain service provider, or their agent, to the Board.

(2) Every exporter or cold chain service provider (as the case may be) shall furnish the Board electronically (in such format and manner as the Board may require) with en route management data, including trans-shipment data, and shall report to the Board electronically every 24 hours, before 12h00 GMT+2.

(3) The information required to be provided by the cold chain service provider shall be in accordance with such instruction as may be issued by the Board, which may include the set point (in degrees centigrade), ventilation setting, DAT (in degrees centigrade), temperature regime, RAT (in degrees centigrade), cold treatment probe readings (where applicable), date and time of loading, container number (if applicable), vessel name, hatch position (if applicable), gas readings (if applicable) and type of perishable product.

(4) An exporter or cold chain service provider or their agent shall, as soon as they become aware of any breach of security to the Board's ICT system, immediately report such security breach to the Chief Executive Officer, in writing.

(5) All information published by the Board as to the volumes of perishable product exported from the Republic in any particular period is issued without any warranty by the Board as to correctness thereof.

(6) Every shipping line, being a cold chain service provider accepting perishable product in its shipping space, shall without delay furnish to the Board electronically a non-negotiable copy of the bill of lading and/or Manifest for such perishable product and the bill of lading and/or the Manifest so furnished shall be deemed to be sufficient evidence that such shipment of a perishable product has taken place.

(7) Where perishable product is conveyed by a mode of transport other than a shipping line, the cold chain service provider or its agent, shall without delay electronically furnish the information provided for in sub-regulation (6), and the bill of lading and/or the Manifest so furnished in regulation 29(a) shall be deemed to be sufficient evidence that such shipment of a perishable product has taken place.

(8) Every exporter and cold chain service provider or their agent shall ensure that all perishable product has passed the required quality and/or phytosanitary inspections prior to proceeding for cold treatment.

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

CHAPTER 5
PORT (OPERATIONS AND DATA INTERCHANGE)

Part A
Refrigerated Containers

Role of the Port Terminal Operator

21 The Port Terminal Operator shall –

(a) ensure that the Board is afforded access to port terminals at all times;

(b) on arrival of a refrigerated container at the entrance to the port, ensure that the container is equipped with a power cable.

(c) immediately after arrival of a refrigerated container at the port terminal, connect the container to a power supply and confirm that same is in working order, and check that the set point temperature and ventilation setting is correct as set in the port notification and/or booking documents.

(d) conduct an inspection, preferably every two hours, but not less than once daily, of the current stock of refrigerated containers, so as to ensure that all refrigerated containers are connected to functional electrical power points, and at the same time check the status of temperature settings, alarms, ventilation and the overall condition of all such containers, and report any deviation and/or non-compliance without delay to the Board and the applicable shipping line;

(e) at the time of loading of a refrigerated container onto a vessel, unplug the container from the power supply and move it to the vessel without delay; and

(f) ensure that, during any interruption in the loading of a vessel, refrigerated containers are at all times re-connected to a power supply.

Part B
Unrefrigerated Containers

Role of the Port Terminal Operator

22 Where general purpose containers have special requirements the port terminal operator must comply with such requirements.

Part C
Adequate operational infrastructure

Requirements of the Port Terminal Operator

23 The port terminal operator shall –

(a) ensure that there is sufficient road infrastructure to enable efficient and effective access to and from the port and for the performance of all required operations in the port and port terminal;

(b) make berths available for all vessels on which perishable product is to be conveyed;

(c) provide sufficient functional refrigerated container plug-in points to enable containers delivered to the port to be connected to a power supply, and also ensure that there are safe and secure walkways; and

(d) provide and maintain sufficient suitable loading equipment for the off-loading of containers at the port terminal, the storage and movement thereof, and for the loading of containers onto vessels.

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Part D

Electronic Communication of Information

Information to be furnished by the Port Terminal Operator

24 (1) The port terminal operator shall electronically furnish the Board with the following information:

(a) The anticipated arrival at a port of any vessel intended for the conveyance of perishable product, which information must be furnished at such intervals and such time before the arrival of any vessel at a port as may be required by the Board in writing from time to time.

(b) The date and time that any perishable product enters a port, together with the particulars of the vessel upon which it is intended to load the perishable product, such information to be furnished on the same day that such perishable product enters the port.

(c) The address and position of all perishable product within the port or port terminals, to be furnished daily, together with any movements of the perishable product within the port or port terminal, for which purpose the port terminal operator shall ensure that it maintains a system enabling it at all times to track the movements of all perishable product into, out of, and within, the port or port terminal.

(d) A berthing schedule, to be updated daily.

(e) A schedule, to be furnished daily, of export container stack dates and times and in addition real time notifications of any changes or alterations thereto.

(f) A report, to be furnished daily, of perishable product within port terminals.

(g) A report, to be furnished daily, of the temperature settings, alarms, ventilation setting/s and overall condition of each refrigerated container in the port terminal.

(2) The port terminal operator shall immediately furnish a notification electronically to the Board and to the shipping line operating the vessel on which the effected perishable product is intended to be conveyed, of any temperature deviations, alarms, structural damages and incorrect ventilation settings.

CHAPTER 6

SHIPPING LINE

Part A

Equipment

Equipment to be supplied by the Shipping Line

25 A shipping line shall –

(a) ensure that containers supplied are registered, in a satisfactory condition and at all times are clean, dry, free from all odours, rust free and in all respects structurally and technically in a proper working order;

(b) maintain and keep in proper working order such computers, printers and other appropriate equipment, so as to ensure that all temperature recordings relating to all perishable product loaded and conveyed on any vessel are stored and capable of being printed, in such manner as may be required by the Board from time to time in writing; and

(c) ensure that all hand-held devices/equipment are compatible with containers so as to ensure that accurate data is capable of being recorded, stored and conveyed in such manner as may be required by the Board from time to time in writing.

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Part B

Shipping Manifest

Requirements for every Shipping Line

26 Every shipping line operating a vessel upon which perishable product has been loaded or is being conveyed shall furnish to the Board, electronically –

(a) a shipping Manifest reflecting all perishable product loaded onto such vessel, such Manifest to include the name of the shipping line, shipment reference number, container number, temperature regime, set point, discharge port, cold treatment settings and controlled atmosphere settings, such information to be furnished to the Board within 24 hours of the departure of the vessel with the perishable product; and

(b) particulars of all perishable product off-loaded from any vessel at any port or foreign port, such information to include such particulars as may be required by the Board in writing from time to time, and which shall be furnished to the Board within such time of the perishable product having been off-loaded from any such vessel as the Board may require.

Part C

Downloads of temperature recordings

Requirements for every Shipping Line

27 Every shipping line operating a vessel upon which perishable product has been loaded or is being conveyed shall furnish to the Board electronically –

(a) downloads of all temperature recordings measured by recording devices with regard to the temperature of all perishable product, which obligation shall commence upon loading and end when the perishable product is off-loaded from the vessel, which downloads shall be furnished daily or at such other intervals as the Board may require from time to time in writing;

(b) a download of the temperature recordings for each container prior to loading onto a vessel and at any other times, or at such intervals as the Board may require from time to time in writing; and

(c) a report indicating the container number, set point, ventilation setting, temperature probes, (including USDA probes if applicable), the delivery and return air temperatures prior to loading of each container onto a vessel and at any other times, or at such intervals as the Board may require from time to time in writing.

CHAPTER 7

CERTIFICATION OF EQUIPMENT, HANDLING AND STORAGE FACILITIES AND MODES OF TRANSPORT

Part A

General

Certification by the Board

28 (1) All equipment, handling and storage facilities and modes of transport (including but not limited to packing facilities, cold storage facilities, container depots, ambient facilities, port terminal facilities, road and rail trucks, aircraft, containers and vessels) used for the handling, cooling, storage and transport of refrigerated (including pre-cooled) and non-refrigerated perishable products destined for export, shall be subject to approval thereof by the Board and, except in the case of rail trucks and aircraft, the issue of an electronic registration certificate by the Board.

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

(2) The Board shall maintain, on an electronic database, a register of all equipment, handling and storage facilities and modes of transport as envisaged in sub-regulation (1), and shall certify all facilities, equipment and modes of transport at determined intervals.

(3) In deciding whether or not to approve equipment, handling and storage facilities and modes of transport in terms of sub-regulation (1), the Board may take into consideration any certificate of authority issued by any third party relating to the reliability, insulation, circulation, refrigerating capacity and the cleanliness and suitability of such equipment, handling and storage facilities or mode of transport.

(4) If the Board is of the opinion that any certificate of authority issued by any third party for equipment approved and certified by the Board for a handling and storage facility, or a mode of transport, is no longer valid or reliable, the Board may at any time withdraw the Board's approval and registration certificate in respect of such equipment, handling and storage facility or mode of transport.

(5) If the Board considers that any requirement of the Board, or these regulations, in respect of the control or management of approved and certified equipment, a handling and storage facility, or a mode of transport, is not being complied with, the Board may at any time withdraw its approval and registration certificate in respect of such equipment, handling and storage facility or mode of transport.

(6) The responsibility to ensure that all equipment, handling and storage facilities and modes of transport are certified by the Board, and are at all times compliant with Board requirements, shall at all times remain with the exporter and/or cold chain service provider.

Good management practices

29 (1) All equipment, handling and storage facilities and modes of transport shall comply with good management practices, to ensure maintenance of perishable product condition, and –

(a) all temperature specifications, and the control, measurement, recording or logging of temperatures, shall be in degrees centigrade;

(b) all storage, transport and handling facilities to be used for the storage, handling and transport of perishable product shall (where applicable) be equipped with accurate automatic recording devices and sensors to record DAT, RAT and perishable product temperatures;

(c) all temperature control devices shall be set to control chilled perishable product in the delivery air stream and the DAT (excluding RRMT's) shall be between minus 0.5°C to 0.5°C from the temperature set point for the storage or transport of chilled perishable product;

(d) the RAT shall (where applicable) be at a temperature colder than the temperature set point in a storage, transport mode or handling facility used for the storage and transport of frozen perishable product;

(e) an accurate electronic logbook or mechanical record of temperatures and such other records as the Board may, in writing, require from time to time to be maintained, shall be so maintained in each cold storage facility approved and certified by the Board, and shall at all times be available for perusal by representatives of the Board and/or the Department; and

(f) the recording of temperatures shall take place under such conditions and at such times as the Board may from time to time require.

(2) The Board shall determine the quantity of a perishable product destined for export that may be stored in a given space in a cold storage facility and/or facility that has been approved and certified by the Board.

(3) No perishable product of any particular type or class shall, without the consent of the Board, be placed in a cold storage facility and/or handling facility that has not been approved and certified by the Board for that particular class or type of perishable product.

(4) The method of handling and storage of a perishable product, in and out of a Board approved and certified cold storage facility, shall be determined by the Board.

(5) A representative of the Board and/or the Department shall at all times have access to any premises, facility and/or equipment utilized in the storage of perishable product intended for export, and may request and inspect records relating to such premises, facility, equipment and/or such perishable product.

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

Part B

Cold Storage Facilities

Certification of cold storage facilities

30 (1) All cold storage facilities intended to be used for and/or in connection with the export of perishable product shall be inspected annually by the Board pursuant to a request submitted to the Board using an online electronic form that contains such information as required by the Board on such dates as may be required by the Board from time to time, taking into consideration the type of perishable product to be stored therein.

(2) If the Board deems that the cold storage facility has met the required minimum specifications and requirements for the storage of perishable products intended for export, then the Board shall certify the cold storage facility as being suitable for the storage of perishable product intended for export.

(3) The Board shall issue a cold storage facility registration certificate in respect of every cold storage facility that has been approved by the Board.

(4) The Board shall, in respect of all cold storage facilities, maintain an electronic database of approvals, rejections and registration certificates that have been issued by the Board.

(5) The Board shall, when considering the approval and certification of a cold storage facility used or intended to be used for or in connection with the export of a perishable product, take into consideration both South African and International Food Safety and Traceability Regulations and Requirements pertaining to storage, handling equipment and systems.

(6) If any material change or alteration has taken place in a cold storage facility subsequent to an inspection by the Board, but prior to the annual anniversary date of such inspection, the exporter or cold chain service provider (as the case may be) shall make a new application to the Board for the approval and registration of that cold storage facility, and such cold storage facility shall be re-inspected by the Board which shall, if the cold storage facility meets the required minimum specifications, approve such cold storage facility and issue a new registration certificate.

Requirements for cold storage facilities

31 (1) All spaces to be used for the storage or transport of perishable products intended for export shall –

(a) be clean and free from any foreign odours or taints or any material that may cause an odour or taint contamination of the perishable product;

(b) maintain the temperature applicable to the perishable product specification in the Schedule;

(c) maintain an average RH applicable to the perishable product specification in the Schedule; and

(d) be subject to verification of compliance at the request of a representative of the Board.

(2) The area surrounding the exterior of a cold storage facility shall be free from excessive dirt, dust and standing water, and easy access shall at all times be afforded to the facility.

(3) The doors of all cold storage facilities shall –

(a) open easily from the inside, even when the door is locked from the outside;

(b) be fitted with an appropriate safety device, so that if the door is locked from the outside, then the door shall be capable of being opened with ease from the inside by means of a handle, lever or other means;

(c) seal properly and operate without the need for the exertion of excessive force;

(d) not be warped, deformed or damaged in any way; and

(e) be fitted with a curtain (plastic strips or functional air curtain) to the inside and/or outside of the door openings, except that where the cold storage facility opens into an airlock area, in which instance such a curtain shall not be essential.

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

(4) All materials used to cover perishable product whilst in storage, during cooling and or pre-cooling, shall be clean, dry, odourless and undamaged.

(5) All cold storage facilities shall –

(a) at all times be clean, free from rust and in a hygienic state;

(b) when used for the storage of chilled perishable product, have a control thermostat sensor installed in the delivery air stream;

(c) when containing fruit that has passed phytosanitary inspection for a particular destination, ensure that such fruit is stored at least one meter away from any other fruit that has been passed for another destination;

(d) control temperature through the use of either a thermostat or a pressure switch or similar suitable device;

(e) when used for the storage of frozen perishable product, be equipped with a control thermostat sensor installed in the return air stream;

(f) be equipped with automatic tamper proof temperature recorders for recording DAT for chilled perishable product and RAT for deep frozen perishable product, and with product temperature monitoring sensors;

(g) be fitted with insulation that is appropriate for perishable product (of the correct thickness and type and which is dry, undamaged and properly sealed) in order to form an efficient temperature barrier, and such insulation shall be protected by a water vapour barrier (cladding);

(h) be fitted with evaporator coils with a drip tray, and drain pipes shall be fitted with water traps;

(i) ensure that evaporator drip trays and drainpipes are fitted with a heating system, to prevent defrost water from freezing;

(j) be equipped with sufficient lighting, which must also be sufficient to enable a Board representative to read devices and evaluate the perishable product;

(k) have an adequate pest control system in place;

(l) implement measures to prevent the entry of birds into the facility;

(m) not make use of diesel forklifts inside the cold storage facility or for the loading of containers;

(n) not make use of gas forklifts without scrubbers or purifiers inside a cold storage facility, airlock and/or for the loading of containers. The Board representative shall, on request, be provided with verification of scrubbers or purifiers;

(o) when storing perishable product for cold treatment consignments, maintain accurate records of DAT as well as product temperature readings;

(p) when storing perishable product other than cold treatment consignments, maintain accurate records of DAT; and

(q) when storing perishable product for deep frozen storage, maintain accurate records of DAT and RAT.

(6) All temperature sensors in cold storage facilities utilized for the storage or cold treatment of perishable product shall be calibrated annually by an accredited cold chain service provider acceptable to the Board, which calibration shall be undertaken on such dates as may be required by the Board from time to time.

(7) The following requirements are applicable to all cold storage facilities equipped with product temperature monitoring sensors:

(a) Every forced air cooling tunnel within a cold room shall be equipped with a minimum of two product temperature sensors on the inside of the tunnel.

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

(b) Every forced air cooling tunnel shall be equipped with at least one product temperature sensor on the outside of the tunnel.

(c) Where pallets are stacked three high, four product temperature sensors are required on the inside of each tunnel.

(d) Product temperature sensor cables shall be long enough to reach the furthest point of the tunnel.

(e) Where more than three forced air cooling tunnels are situated in a single cold room, there shall be at least one product temperature sensor inserted in the face/outer side for every three tunnels.

(f) Each cold room or force air cooling tunnel shall be equipped with a minimum of one air temperature sensor recoding DAT and one air sensor temperature recording RAT.

(g) All temperature sensors must be marked correctly and correspond to the electronic monitoring system. The recommended sensor specification probe shall be made from surgical steel with a sheath length of a maximum of 50mm and thickness of a maximum of 2.3mm.

(8) Every cold storage facility shall maintain temperature records that are automatically recorded hourly in either electronic or mechanical format.

(9) No operation shall result in an increase in the protocol temperature of a perishable product.

(10) Perishable product stored in any given space or any certified cold storage facility shall not exceed the total design refrigeration capacity of such space or cold storage facility.

Part C

Facilities for the Cleaning, Preparation and Storage of Empty Containers

Requirements for facilities utilized for the cleaning, preparation and/or storage of empty containers

32 (1) All facilities intended to be used for the cleaning, preparation and/or storage of cleaned and prepared empty containers to be utilized in connection with the export of perishable product may be inspected annually by the Board pursuant to a request submitted to the Board using a form that contains such information as required by the Board, on such dates as may be required by the Board from time to time.

(2) If the Board determines that the facility has met the required minimum specifications for the cleaning, preparation and/or storage of cleaned and prepared empty containers to be utilized for the conveyance of perishable products intended for export, then the Board shall certify the facility as being suitable for such purpose.

(3) The Board shall issue a registration certificate in respect of every such facility that has been approved by the Board.

(4) The Board shall, in respect of all such facilities, maintain an electronic database of approvals, rejections and the issue of registration certificates.

(5) The Board shall, when considering the approval and certification of a facility as envisaged in sub-regulation (1), take into consideration both South African and International Food Safety requirements.

(6) If any material change or alteration has taken place in such facility subsequent to an inspection by the Board, but prior to the annual anniversary date of such inspection, the operator of such facility or cold chain service provider (as the case may be) shall make a new application to the Board for the approval and registration of that the facility, and such facility shall be re-inspected by the Board which shall, if the facility meets the required minimum specifications, approve such facility and issue a new registration certificate.

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Part D

Refrigerated Road Motor Transport (RRMT)

Requirements for refrigerated road motor transport

33 (1) All RRMT used to transport perishable product intended for export shall be approved annually by the Board and shall, before the loading of any perishable product, be subjected to further selective inspections by a representative of the Board.

(2) The following requirements shall apply to all refrigerated road motor transport being that –

(a) vehicles shall not be externally or internally damaged and or delaminated in such a manner that the integrity of the insulation of the refrigerated perishable product is affected;

(b) insulation shall be appropriate for the transportation of perishable product (adequate thickness and type, dry, undamaged and properly sealed) in order to provide an efficient temperature barrier, and shall be protected by a water vapour barrier (cladding);

(c) the refrigeration unit shall have sufficient capacity to maintain the desired temperature of the perishable product;

(d) doors shall seal correctly and the closing mechanism shall be in a proper working order;

(e) the exterior and interior of the vehicle shall be clean, dry and free from any odours or taints;

(f) insulation protective plating shall be properly fitted and adequately sealed;

(g) the refrigeration unit shall be clean and there shall be no oil leaks;

(h) the cooling unit panels and doors shall be intact;

(i) the insulated trailer box shall be fitted with a false bulkhead at the cooling unit end;

(j) the vehicle shall be fitted with a permanently mounted temperature recorder;

(k) the insulation and refrigeration system shall be designed in such a manner that the desired humidity for the specific perishable product is maintained;

(l) the evaporator shall be fitted with drainage that leads the defrosted water to the outside of the RRMT; and

(m) the chassis of all motor transport shall bear a valid registration number (VIN/chassis identification number).

(3) The following requirements shall apply to temperatures and temperature recording in respect of all refrigerated road motor transport:

(a) DAT (in the case of chilled perishable product) and RAT (in the case of deep frozen perishable product) shall be recorded mechanically or electronically, either continuously or at a minimum interval of one temperature recording per hour.

(b) Temperature records shall be saved and retained for a period of at least 5 years and made available on request to a representative of the Board.

(c) The following requirements shall apply to all temperature recorder and temperature control devices being –

(i) an external permanently mounted thermo-couple box shall be fitted;

(ii) the lid shall indicate "*delivery air temp*" – Blue and "*return air temp*" - Red; and

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

(iii) with regard to the delivery air thermo-couple class type "*T*" male plug –

(aa) it shall be fitted to one end and the sensing part to the other end of the thermo-couple wire;

(bb) the sensing end of the wire is to be mounted internally in the evaporator "*delivery air*" stream;

(cc) the plug and sensing wire ends are both to be marked in blue; and

(dd) the thermo-couple wires shall extend a minimum length of 500mm out of the thermo-couple box; and

(iv) with regard to the return air thermo-couple class type "*T*" male plug –

(aa) it shall be fitted to one end and the sensing part to the other end of the thermo-couple wire;

(bb) the sensing end of the wire is to be mounted internally in the evaporator "*return air stream*";

(cc) the plug and sensing wire ends shall both be marked in red; and

(dd) the thermo-coupled wire with the type "*T*" male plug fitted to one end and at which the sensing end is mounted internally in the evaporator "return" air stream, the sensor wire to be marked or tagged in red at the plug end; and

(v) the temperature recorder and control sensor shall be positioned in the delivery air stream for chilled product.

(4) The accuracy of temperature recorder and temperature control devices shall be verified by way of inspections conducted by the Board, and the following procedure shall apply when a cooling unit is inspected:

(a) The set point shall be set at 0.0°C.

(b) If the unit is fitted with the option of "*delivery*" and "*return*" air control, the system shall, for the purposes of the test, be set to control on DAT, either by way of a manual change-over switch or electronically.

(c) The change-over switch shall be clearly marked "*chilled*" and "*frozen*".

(d) The unit shall be operational during the inspection and shall have been continuously operational for at least three hours prior to the inspection process being commenced.

(e) The DAT shall be maintained between minus 1.0°C and 2.0°C for the test period.

(f) The RAT shall not exceed 5.0°C.

(5) The following requirements shall apply to all temperature recorders:

(a) The temperature recorder shall be kept clean, in perfect working order and shall (where applicable) be supplied with paper at all times.

(b) The recorder shall record the temperature, date and time at least once every hour.

(c) All printouts from temperature recording apparatus shall be clearly legible.

(6) The Board may, unless specifically required to do so by agreement or by law, take international standards into consideration in determining the suitability of equipment and/or facilities.

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

Part E

Non-Refrigerated Road Motor Transport and Aircraft

Requirements for non-refrigerated road motor transport and aircraft

34 Non-refrigerated road motor transport or aircraft (including equipment) shall be up to such standards as required by the Board and may, during the loading of the perishable product, or while the perishable product is in process, be subject to a selective inspection and validation by a representative of the Board and must be such that –

(a) all loading surfaces are clean and dry;

(b) panels are not damaged;

(c) tarpaulins are clean and undamaged with sufficient measures in place so as to ensure that they are adequately secured;

(d) perishable product is completely and adequately covered to protect it against the elements, and so as to minimise temperature variations;

(e) the chassis of all motor transport shall bear a valid registration number (VIN/chassis identification number); and

(f) all cargo containers, unit load devices or skids shall, where applicable, bear the appropriate registration number.

Part F

Specialised Refrigerated Vessels

Requirements for specialised refrigerated vessels

35 (1) The Board shall ensure that all equipment and facilities used for the handling, storage and transport of perishable product on specialised refrigerated vessels, to all destinations, comply with South African Standards, so as to ensure that the condition of perishable product is maintained, and to support food safety, hygiene, traceability and phytosanitary requirements.

(2) The Board may, unless specifically required to do so by agreement or by law, for the purposes of sub-regulation (1), take international standards into consideration in determining the suitability of equipment and/or facilities.

(3) All equipment used shall be subject to registration, inspection, approval and certification by the Board, such certifications to be based on an inspection or validation procedure based on risk assessment, as determined by the Board from time to time.

(4) The following requirements shall apply to specialised refrigerated vessels on which perishable product is transported:

(a) All cold storage spaces shall be pre-cooled to a RAT of minus 0.5°C for chilled perishable product and minus 18°C for deep frozen perishable product, for a minimum period of 48 hours prior to the inspection of the vessel, of which the last 24 hours of the said 48 hours shall be on temperature.

(b) For chilled perishable produce the RAT of all spaces shall be maintained between minus 1.0°C to 0.0°C for the last 24 hours.

(c) The general condition of all holds shall be clean and dry with no traces of any fungal growth, flaking rust and paint, rodent infestation, droppings or any odour or taint.

(d) Deck covers shall seal properly and insulation shall be intact, dry and properly affixed to keep heat leakage into the refrigerated spaces to a minimum.

(e) All gaskets, seals and insulation shall be in good condition.

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

(f) Floor gratings shall be in good physical condition, fit properly, be of the correct construction to allow for the free movement of the loading and unloading of perishable product, efficiently carry the perishable product mass, and allow sufficient air circulation for effective cooling of the perishable product.

(g) Air ducting and return air entrances and spaces shall be clean and allow unobstructed air flow to and from the perishable product.

(h) Deck heights shall not be less than 2.2m, or alternatively with the consent of the cold chain service provider the top layer of pallets may be broken down so as to permit air circulation at the return air grid.

(i) All fans shall be operational with decks closed during the Board inspection.

(j) All pallet boards shall be sturdy and properly mounted.

(k) Lighting shall be adequate and all lights have undamaged protective covers.

(l) Air bags used during the loading and securing process of the perishable product shall be of sufficiently good quality so as to be able to withstand the voyage.

(m) Vessels carrying chilled perishable product shall be equipped to allow adequate fresh air supply to the perishable product when necessary.

(n) During inspections, the air temperature shall not deviate in the hatches in excess of a maximum of 1.0°C when measured with a calibrated thermometer.

(5) Cooling shall only be switched off, and hatches opened, once approval therefore has been granted by the Board.

(6) Vessels to be utilized for in-transit cold treatment shall comply with the specified carrying requirements of the importing country or the Board.

(7) A specialised refrigerated vessel, or any particular hold or deck thereof, shall be approved by the Board, or by a certification authority acceptable to the Board, and the Board may require that vessels be registered with the Board.

(8) Decks to be used for cold treatment shall be equipped with the required type and number of air and product temperature sensors, in the positions as specified by the importing country or the Board.

(9) Temperature recorders, data loggers and printers as specified by the importing country or the Board, shall be fitted and shall at all times be in good condition and capable of recording or printing all the data required for the entire duration of the voyage.

(10) All temperature control measuring and recording devices shall comply with the accuracy requirements as specified by the importing country, or the Board, as the case may be.

(11) Where required by the importing country, an empty deck test may be conducted by the Board.

Part G

Containers

Requirements for containers

36 (1) All containers shall, prior to inspection, have doors closed for the time period stipulated by the Board and shall be cleaned to the satisfaction of the Board and shall, before stuffing, be subjected to an inspection by a representative of the Board.

(2) At the time of inspection, the Board shall be satisfied that the external condition of each container meets the following requirements:

(a) Container frames and external panels are in a state so as to effect proper temperature control.

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

(b) The doors of the container shall open and close easily and seal so as to be airtight, without the need for excessive force to be exerted to the locking handles. Rubber seals to doors shall not be loose or damaged.

(c) The seal toggle of each container shall be in proper working order.

(d) Pop-rivets shall not be permitted to protrude on contact surfaces, and no scored or damaged contact surface shall be permitted.

(e) Delaminated and/or bulging panels will only be permitted when they meet the specifications of the Board.

(3) At the time of inspection, the Board shall be satisfied that the internal condition of each container meets the following requirements:

(a) The inside of the container shall be clean, dry, have no flaking and transferable rust and are free of all odours.

(b) The T-bar floor sections of the container shall be in good condition so as not to present any ragged edges to the perishable product, or obstruct airflow at floor level.

(c) The air deflector panel shall be undamaged, attached securely and not protrude above the T-bar floor.

(d) The area behind the air deflector plate shall be undamaged, clean and clear of all obstructions.

(e) Insulation panels shall be undamaged.

(f) Delaminated, lose or bulging panels (on roof and/or sides) shall only be permitted when they meet the specifications of the Board. Floors may be loose provided that the seams and joints do not show signs of cracking or hinder the loading process.

(g) The container shall be fitted with suitable drainage plugs that are approved by the Board. The drainage holes shall be capable of being closed and opened by using such drainage plugs.

(4) Each refrigerated container shall be registered, carry a valid container number and shall have a classification certificate, issued by one of the recognised classification societies (including but not limited to Lloyds of London).

(5) Shipping lines (cold chain service providers) are responsible to ensure that refrigerated containers to ship perishable products are clean, dry, taint free and technically and structurally sound.

(6) Before any perishable product is loaded into any refrigerated container, a representative of the Board shall satisfy himself that such container is clean, dry, taint free and technically and structurally sound.

(7) The internal and external condition of the refrigerated container shall comply with the requirements provided in these regulations with regard the in condition of containers, and each approval by the Board is valid for 60 days from date of approval by the Board.

Pre-trip inspection of refrigerated containers

37 (1) Refrigerated containers that are used for in-transit cold treatment shipments, where on-board product temperature monitoring sensors are required, shall be calibrated in the presence of a representative of the Board and/or the Department and/or foreign inspector (whichever is applicable) and shall be undertaken according to the specifications of the importing country. A detailed recorded electronic and/or mechanical temperature log shall, after calibration is completed, be made available to the Board for inspection, and before a refrigerated container may be approved by the Board.

(2) In the case of refrigerated containers that do have an automatic electronic built-in pre-trip inspection ("PTI") system, the PTI shall be performed manually at the appropriate chilled or frozen temperature.

(3) The air exchange ventilation on each container shall be in proper working order and closed during the technical inspection by the Board.

(4) Where the importing country imposes specific requirements in respect of cold treatment, the Board shall perform such functions and issue special instructions accordingly.

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

Part H
Rail Carriages

Requirements for rail carriages

38 (1) Every rail carriage shall have a valid registration and identification number.

(2) All rail carriages and/or equipment to be utilised for the conveyance of any perishable product shall be cleaned to the satisfaction of the Board and may, during loading or process, be subject to a selective inspection and validation by a representative of the Board.

(3) The following requirements shall apply to all such rail carriages and equipment:

(a) All inside surfaces shall be clean, dry, free from flaking rust and paint, and taint free.

(b) No signs of any previous perishable product, or rodent droppings, may be present.

(c) All panels shall be in a good state of repair.

(d) The external panels shall not be damaged in such a manner that the integrity of the carriage is affected.

(e) All doors and loading hatches shall seal properly.

(f) All doors shall open with ease, and be capable of being locked.

(g) The rail generator shall, where applicable, have sufficient diesel and power supply and plugs to run all containers continuously.

CHAPTER 8
POST-HARVEST TREATMENT, LOADING AND CARRYING INSTRUCTIONS

Part A
Post-Harvest Treatment and Handling of Specific Perishable Products

Avocados

39 (1) Avocados must be conveyed to the packing facility within four hours after picking, shall not stand in the orchard or be exposed to warm temperatures or direct sunlight, and may only be stored unrefrigerated overnight in circumstances where there is no material increase in the temperature of the avocados.

(2) On arrival at the packing facility, orchard heat must be removed from the avocados by reducing the pulp temperature of the fruit to at least 16°C, and thereafter maintaining that temperature prior to packing.

(3) The correct packing date code must be clearly stamped and legible on the packaging material of all avocados.

(4) Avocados are to be pre-cooled prior to loading into a RRMT to a pulp temperature not exceeding 3.0°C above the initial carrying temperature.

(5) Containers of avocados must only be loaded at one loading point and no shared loading is permitted between different points.

(6) All consignments of avocados loaded inland and conveyed to a port must be fitted with gensets if the TTT is to be exceeded. Any consignments of avocados not fitted with a genset, and that exceed a TTT of three hours will be rejected by the Board.

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

(7) Deviations from the initial carrying temperature of avocados, as prescribed in the Schedule, are permitted at the time of loading in the following circumstances:

(a) Avocados with a pulp temperature, determined by a probe at no more than 3.0°C above such carrying temperature, may be containerised.

(b) Avocados with a pulp temperature, determined by a probe to be in excess of 3.0°C above such carrying temperature will be rejected by the Board and must be placed under pre-cooling prior to shipping.

(8) The pulp temperature of avocados shall not, at the time of loading for conventional shipping, exceed 3.0°C above the initial carrying temperature prescribed in the Schedule.

(9) Pulp temperatures in the centre of pallets, as measured with thermocouples and probes taken three layers from the top, may not during the loading process exceed 5.0°C above the prescribed carrying temperature. Should the thermocouple temperature or probe reading reach 5.0°C above the prescribed carrying temperature in the deck, the hatches shall be closed and re-cooling must commence until such time as the warmest pallet is once again at the prescribed carrying temperature, as measured with a thermocouple probe.

Chocolate shipped in refrigerated containers

40 (1) Chocolate must be kept dry at all times, and a constant temperature must be maintained without any sudden temperature variations.

(2) With the exception of the general handling and transport requirements for chocolates and chocolate containing products contained in sub-regulation (3), the exporter shall be responsible for the formulation of the detailed handling procedures for the chocolate products.

(3) Chocolate and chocolate containing products –

(a) must be stored within a temperature range of between 10°C and 18°C, with the optimum storage temperature being dependent upon the type of product;

(b) require that the exporter or cold chain service provider (as the case may be) shall, in consultation with the Board, specify the carrying temperature regime;

(c) must be subjected to such pre-cooling temperatures and procedures as may be approved by the Board;

(d) do not require to be pre-cooled where the product is stored in a warehouse in which the temperature does not exceed 15°C, in which instance only the air temperature surrounding the product or package will require to be maintained.

(e) require that the DAT of a road transport unit, a refrigerated container, or a vessel, shall be set at the specified carrying temperature. The transporter (being a cold chain service provider) shall ensure that air is delivered at the specified carrying temperature but shall not be required to control elevated RAT;

(f) require to be pre-cooled where the product is to be handled at a specified and constant carrying temperature, and such product shall be pre-cooled to the specified carrying temperature;

(g) require that the loading and transport of a container in which such product is conveyed shall be undertaken in such a manner that temperature and humidity changes are kept to a minimum;

(h) can be shipped together with other products at the same, or a compromised temperature, provided that the chocolate is not tainted by such other products.

Citrus shipped refrigerated

41 Citrus must be pre-cooled to a pulp temperature not exceeding 3.0°C above the prescribed carrying temperature. A pulp temperature increase (on the outside of pallets) not exceeding 5.0°C above the prescribed carrying temperature will be permitted during the handling, loading and transport of citrus, and until re-cooling has recommenced.

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

Citrus shipped at ambient temperatures to destinations outside the European Union

42 (1) Certain citrus varieties may, with the approval of the Board, be exported at ambient conditions, and shall be designated as a "*W-booking*" regime. Whenever un-cooled citrus is carried on-board, the letter "W" must appear as a prefix to the carrying temperature regime.

(2) The Board may require the exporter of a consignment in sub-regulation (1) to furnish the Board with quality reports indicating the quality of the citrus upon discharge at the importing country. The Board may require that ambient shipments be discontinued should decay or an increase in rejections due to phytosanitary organisms be noted by the Board.

(3) Un-cooled citrus must be loaded into the container as soon as possible after packing. All pallet caps or tops and interlocking sheets must allow for proper ventilation, and cardboard bins and wooden crates must have ventilation openings at the base and caps at the top to promote convective cooling.

(4) Hard citrus that is still in the Republic after a period of 28 days has expired since the first Board inspection may only be exported to non-EU member countries, and then only once it has been inspected and passed by the Board for a second time.

(5) Soft citrus that is still in the Republic after a period of 21 days has expired since the first Board inspection may only be exported to non-EU member countries, and then only once it has been inspected and passed by the Board for a second time.

(6) Citrus pulp temperatures shall not exceed 25°C at the time of loading.

(7) Only Super Vent, open top or similar type cartons shall be used.

Citrus shipped at ambient temperatures and pre-cooled to the European Union

43 (1) The procedure for loading ambient and pre-cooled citrus to the EU shall be as follows:

(a) Citrus must be under cooling within 6 days after the inspection by the Board.

(b) Should citrus not have been under refrigerated conditions and the 6 day time period be exceeded, the consignment of citrus must be re-inspected by the Board and shipped under pre-cooled conditions.

(c) Citrus pulp temperatures may not exceed 25°C in the case of any ambient loading.

(d) All cold storage facilities in a non-Citrus Black Spot (CBS) infected area that also handle citrus originating from a CBS infected area must in addition to being registered with the Board also be registered with the Department.

(e) All citrus must be exported within 18 days, calculated from the date of the first Board inspection until the date of loading. Citrus not exported within such period of 18 days must be re-inspected by the Board if it is intended to be exported to the EU.

(f) Hard citrus that is still in the Republic after the expiry of 28 days since the first Board inspection may only be exported to non-EU countries, and must be re-inspected before shipping.

(g) Soft citrus that is still in the Republic after the expiry of 21 days since the first Board inspection may only be exported to non-EU countries, and must be re-inspected before shipping.

Maximum TTT's for all Citrus

44 A total TTT of 16 hours shall apply to all citrus, after which cooling shall be applied.

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

Citrus loaded in containers at multiple loading points

45 (1) The loading of a container at multiple loading points shall only be undertaken with the approval of the Board. The exporter and, or cold chain service provider shall notify the Board of the loading points at the time of placing the booking and –

(a) no more than two loading points per container will be permitted;

(b) loading must always be commenced with at the furthest point from the respective port facility;

(c) the distance between the loading points must be such that the total cumulative TTT of 16 hours is not exceeded;

(d) should the TTT of 16 hours be exceeded, then a generator unit must be attached to the mode of transport;

(e) a maximum tolerance of 3.0°C will be permitted at both loading points for pre-cooled loads;

(f) part-loads shall be containerized in such a manner that the second loading point does not experience difficulty in completing the loading process. No shared loading is permitted between loading points;

(g) the citrus must be secured and supported, so that the citrus will not shift during transit between loading points.

Concentrates and juices

46 (1) The Board will, in the case of concentrates and juices, permit the following temperature tolerances during the loading of containers:

(a) The concentrate or juice must be pre-cooled to the carrying temperature requested at the time of booking. A carrying temperature increase not exceeding 3.0°C will be permitted during the loading of the product from the deep-frozen cold storage facility into the container.

(b) Where the concentrate or juice is to be shipped at minus 18°C, it must be pre-cooled to between minus 18°C and minus 21°C prior to loading into the container. Should the temperature of the product increase to minus 15°C, loading must cease and the concentrate or juice must be re-cooled to minus 18°C or colder before loading may be recommenced.

(c) The standard carrying temperature for deep-frozen concentrates is minus 18°C. The concentrate and juice must be pre-cooled to between minus 18°C and minus 21°C. A maximum temperature increase of 3.0°C will be permitted during loading. Should the product be colder than minus 21°C, it must be booked for shipment at minus 20°C or colder. The temperature must be consistent throughout the perishable product.

(d) When loading drums of concentrate, a loose plate or strongly made spacer is to be used for the second tier, and then steel strapping or loose wooden gratings must be used to secure the perishable product at the door end. Free air circulation around the stowed load must be maintained.

Deep frozen products

47 (1) Dual loading points for loose fish are not permitted, and all loose fish consignments must be consolidated for loading at a single loading point. In the case of fish packed in cartons, the Board may permit dual loading points subject to the following:

(a) The exporter or cold chain service provider has consented to dual loading points.

(b) The fish has been pre-cooled to a uniform temperature of minus 23°C or colder.

(c) The loading of the fish must take place without any delays.

(d) The container must be loaded immediately on arrival at the second load point.

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

(e) The container must be plugged into the electrical supply immediately on arrival at the port terminal.

(2) Where loose fish is loaded from the quayside –

(a) the quay area must be hosed down with water prior to loading;

(b) no sorting may take place during the loading process;

(c) direct wind into the container must be avoided, and it is preferable that loading should take place through an open top container;

(d) the fish are to be discharged onto clean plastic sheeting, prior to loading the fish into a container;

(e) exposure of the fish to direct sunlight is to be avoided, and no loading is to take place during rainy conditions;

(f) the loading process must be uninterrupted, delays avoided and container doors closed immediately upon the completion of the loading process;

(g) at no stage may the temperature of the fish in the container be warmer than minus 20°C;

(h) loading must be completed within four hours;

(i) the exporter or service provider must arrange for the immediate removal of a full container upon the completion of the loading; and

(j) a maximum period of two hours is permitted for loading before re-cooling must be recommenced.

(3) When stowing frozen perishable product packed in cartons, the cartons must always be block stacked and protected from heat penetration from the outside.

(4) Frozen perishable product must be stored and transported at minus 18°C or colder at all times, or as otherwise specified in these regulations.

(5) Prior to the commencement of loading into the mode of transport, frozen perishable product must be at or colder than the specified carrying temperature, with a temperature not exceeding 6,0°C below the set point temperature. Where perishable product is booked at minus 18°C and the product temperature at the time of loading is colder than minus 24°C, the container set point shall be reset at the loading point to the actual temperature. All documentation must be amended to reflect the new temperature setting.

(6) A temperature increase of not exceeding 3.0°C (i.e. up to a maximum temperature of minus 15°C) is permitted for a short period during the loading and transfer of the product from the cold storage facility into the transport unit. The temperature must be reduced or re-cooled to minus 18°C or colder as quickly as is possible. A tolerance of not in excess of 3.0°C will be permitted during the loading process.

(7) The standard maximum cumulative TTT of 12 hours must be applied to ensure minimum quality loss and condensation.

(8) If marine products have been permitted to become warmer than minus 12°C during or after loading, then an authorized analytical laboratory (acceptable to the Board) shall be requested to carry out a re-inspection.

(9) Marine products that are to be shipped at a temperature of minus 20°C or colder are marine products, including but not limited to abalone, crayfish, crustaceans, lobster, shell fish and mussels, calamari and squid.

Fresh vegetables

48 (1) Sweet potatoes must be kept dry and handled with care to avoid skin injury or damage. Correct curing must take place to harden the skin.

(2) Sweet potatoes must be pre-cooled to 13°C and pulp temperatures must never drop below 10°C for a period in excess of 24 hours.

(3) Potatoes must be stored and transported under conditions of constant temperature and humidity, with high rates of active air circulation around all potatoes in every batch or consignment.

(4) Potatoes must be shipped refrigerated if the duration of the voyage exceeds 10 days.

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

(5) Seed potatoes may be stored at between 0.5°C and 2.0°C for extended periods provided that they have initial good storage potential, but steps must be taken to avoid freezing when storing close to 0.5°C and to ensure adequate air circulation and optimum RH.

(6) The optimum temperature for the longer storage of table potatoes is 5.5°C. The storage period should never exceed seven days when stored between 4.5°C and 5.5°C. Warmer temperatures of up to 12°C may also be used for shorter voyages.

(7) Processing potatoes to be used for deep-frying (french-fries or chips) or for other products must be stored at between 12°C and 15°C.

(8) Table potatoes must be shipped at between 4.5°C and 12°C, depending upon the destination.

(9) Exporters must consult with the Board should they wish to ship potatoes with any other product or perishable product, for the purpose of obtaining the special approval of the Board.

(10) When onion bulbs are shipped at low carrying temperatures a very high ventilation rate is required so as to rapidly remove any surface moisture that may develop on the bulbs and cause condensation. RH should be maintained below 70%.

(11) Onions must not be shipped in the same container (or in the same deck of a conventional vessel) together with any other product other than garlic, as severe tainting will occur.

(12) Onions are to be shipped within a wide carrying temperature range, from 0.5°C to 20°C.

(13) The preferred shipping conditions for onions are at temperature of 0.0°C and with a 70% RH, with a high air circulation rate of 60 to 90 complete circulations per hour, and one complete air change every 12 hours, based on the empty volume of the shipping space.

(14) Onions being booked for shipment at below 14°C must be pre-cooled and a tolerance of 2.0°C will be applicable. All containers must be connected to a power source, with a total TTT of six hours.

(15) The packing of sweet corn must be completed and pre-cooling applied within six hours from picking.

(16) The core temperature of the sweet corn shall be maintained at between 0.0°C and 2.0°C. The RH in the storage atmosphere must be between 90% and 95%.

(17) The preferred carrying temperature of sweet corn is 2.0°C but an exporter may ship sweet corn at between minus 0.5°C and 0.5°C.

Litchis Mangoes, Pome Fruit, Stone Fruit and Plums

49 (1) Litchis are treated with sulphur dioxide (SO_2), and a consequence are not be stored together with other perishable product types.

(2) The TTT for litchis loaded into containers is three hours.

(3) Litchis that are at a temperature of minus 1.0°C or colder on arrival of the RRMT in the port will be rejected for by the Board for export.

(4) Mangoes must be placed under cooling within four hours of picking and cooled to a pulp temperature of 16°C, but not colder than 6.0°C, within 12 hours of picking.

(5) Mangoes will be rejected by the Board for export if the time period between picking and the ETA of the vessel for the specific voyage exceeds 12 days.

(6) The temperature of mangoes shipped in refrigerated containers must not exceed 3°C above the specified carrying temperature.

(7) All mangoes at a temperature of 6.0°C or colder will be rejected by the Board.

(8) The TTT for melons is four hours, after which cooling must be applied.

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

(9) Pulp temperatures of Pome Fruit must not exceed 1.5°C for summer pears, and 2.0°C for winter pears. The pulp temperature of apples, with the exception Granny Smith apples, shall not exceed 3.0°C. In the case of Granny Smith apples, in respect of container and specialised refrigerated vessels, the maximum pulp load-out temperature is 5.0°C.

(10) A TTT of six hours shall apply to all Pome Fruit, after which cooling shall be applied.

(11) The Board may reject stone fruit for export where the period of time calculated from the date of picking to the date of departure of the vessel exceeds 10 days.

(12) A maximum total TTT of six hours shall apply to all stone fruit, after which re-cooling must be commenced with.

(13) Plums must be cooled to minus 0.4°C immediately after packing and must be transported to the port in such a way so as to ensure that there is no temperature increase in the inside of the pallet. Immediate forced air-cooling must be applied on arrival in the port so as to ensure that all plums are on temperature at the time of loading into any shipping compartments.

(14) Plums shall be re-inspected by the Board within the 20 days following inspection.

Sub-tropical leaf ferns, plants and palms

50 (1) Ferns must be pre-cooled to the storage temperature within eight hours from being stored.

(2) Plants and palms loaded into containers should normally be transported at temperatures of between minus 0.5°C and 16°C, and a sufficient water supply must be provided to pot plants and palms during transportation.

(3) In the case of ferns, a maximum temperature tolerance of 2.0°C in excess of the specified carrying temperature shall apply during loading. The temperature of ferns must not drop in excess of 1.0°C below the specified carrying temperature or below 0.0°C for ferns that are sensitive to freezing.

(4) A maximum total TTT of three hours shall apply to Pot Plants, after which cooling must be applied.

Table Grapes

51 (1) The preferred storage temperature for table grapes is at a pulp temperature of minus 0.5°C with a RH of 90%-95%.

(2) Pre-cooling of table grapes shall be applied within six hours after harvest.

(3) Table grapes must be packed in polyethylene bags in cartons together with a slow-release sulphur dioxide sheet.

(4) Table grapes should not be shipped together with other products, such as apples, that are sensitive to sulphur dioxide, in particular where perforated liners are used for grapes or if the apples are not packed in polyethylene bags.

(5) The Minimum and maximum table grape pulp temperatures are to be measured in the centre of the pallets at the time of loading into containers or shipping spaces (with thermocouples or with penetration probes).

(6) If the pulp temperature of table grapes is recorded at minus 1.5°C or colder at any time (including in the port), then the shipping process must be halted and all relevant information must be reported immediately to the responsible cold chain service provider. This also applies where freezing is suspected.

(7) A maximum TTT of six hours shall apply to table grape handling before re-cooling is to be commenced.

Compromise product mixes for voyages of less than ten days

52 (1) The Board may, in certain circumstances, permit compromise temperatures and mixed loads of perishable products, but accepts no liability for any quality loss occasioned thereby.

(2) Exporters must combine shipments in such a manner, in respect of volume and perishable product type, so that

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

optimum shipping conditions are achieved.

(3) Perishable products must be stored prior to loading at the specified shipping temperature. All product must be within the permitted carrying temperature range, with a maximum tolerance of 2.0°C.

(4) The compromise temperature and product mixes that may be adopted with the approval of the Board are set out below. These shall only apply to consignments where the maximum time between stuffing perishable product into the container and discharging at the destination does not exceed a period of 8 days.

Symbols: ✓ = compromise possible, ✗ = no compromise possible)					
Product	Optimum. Temp. (°C)	Compromise Temperatures			
		0.0 to 1.0 °C	0.0 to 4.5 °C	4.5 to 8.5 °C	Ambient
apples	minus 0.5	✓	✓	✗	✗
apricots	minus 0.5	✓	✗	✗	✗
avocados	5.5	✗	✗	✓	✗
granadillas	8.5	✗	✗	✓	✗
grapes	minus 0.5	✓	✗	✗	✗
grapefruit	8.5 to 11	✓	✓	✓	✓
guavas	7.5	✗	✗	✓	✗
kiwi fruit	minus 0.5	✓	✗	✗	✗
lemons	8.5 to 11	✓	✓	✓	✓
mangoes	8 to 13	✗	✗	✓ (min. 8.5)	✗
nectarines	minus 0.5	✓	✗	✗	✗
oranges	4.5 to 11	✓	✓	✓	✓
peaches	minus 0.5	✓	✗	✗	✗
pears	minus 0.5	✓	✓	✗	✗
plums	minus 0.5	✓	✗	✗	✗
soft citrus	4.5 to 11	✓	✓	✓	✗
VEGETABLES					
broccoli	0.5	✓	✓	✗	✗
brussels sprouts	0.5	✓	✓	✗	✗
cabbage	0.5	✓	✓	✗	✗
carrots	0.5	✓	✓	✗	✗
cauliflower	0.5	✓	✓	✗	✗
celery	0.5	✓	✓	✗	✗
cucumbers	8	✗	✗	✓	✗
ginger	10	✗	✗	✓	✓
garlic	0.5 to 20	✓ (avoid condensation)			
green beans	7	✗	✗	✓	✗
leeks	0.5	✓	✓	✗	✗
lettuce	0.5	✓	✓	✗	✗
melons	14	✗	✗	✓ (min. 8.5)	✗
onions	0.5 to 20	✓ (avoid condensation)			
peppers	8.5	✗	✗	✓	✗
potatoes	5.5 to 12	✗	✗	✓	✓
pumpkins	11	✗	✗	✓ (min. 8.5)	✓
sweet corn	2	✓	✗	✗	✗
sweet potatoes	14	✗	✗	✓ (min. 8.5)	✓
tomatoes	4.5 to 12.5	✗	✗	✓	✗
watermelons	4.5 to 10	✗	✗	✓	✗
other					
chocolate (cooking)	0 to 4.5	✓	✓	✓	✗
chocolate (dessert)	16	✗	✗	✓ (min. 8.5)	✗
cold meats	0 to 4.5	✓	✓	✗	✗
dairy (vac. packed)	0 to 4.5	✓	✓	✗	✗
eggs	8	✗	✗	✓	✗
milk (long life)	0 to 4.5	✓	✓	✓	✗

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Part B

Carrying Temperature Regimes for all Perishable Products

Specification of carrying temperatures

53 (1) Perishable product shall be conveyed at the carrying temperature regime as prescribed in the tables set out in the Schedule. The specified carrying temperature refers to DAT, and is also the set point of the thermostat control.

(2) Unless otherwise specified, the prescribed DAT shall be maintained and may not deviate by more than 0.5°C in either direction.

(3) It shall be the responsibility of the exporter or cold chain service provider to select a carrying temperature regime as identified by way of the Regime Code applicable thereto as set out in the Schedule to these regulations, for a particular consignment of a perishable product.

(4) The exporter or cold chain service provider selecting an appropriate carrying temperature regime and Regime Code shall have regard, *inter alia,* to the identity of the perishable product, the quality thereof and the destination.

(5) The exporter or cold chain service provider (as the case may be) shall notify the Board electronically of the selected Regime Code.

(6) The final carrying temperature instruction letter issued by the Board to the Master of the vessel (representative of the cold chain service provider) shall be carefully checked by the Master against the reefer Manifest and/or stowage plan as specified in the Schedule to these regulations. Any deviations from the said temperatures shall be immediately brought to the notice of the Board by the exporter and/or cold chain service provider.

(7) The Board shall not be liable to any person for any loss and damage sustained to any perishable product whatsoever as a consequence of the selection by an exporter or cold chain service provider of an incorrect or inappropriate carrying temperature, recipe or Regime Code.

Maintenance of carrying temperatures

54 (1) Unless otherwise specified by the Board, the temperature in all decks or containers as prescribed in the Schedule shall be maintained until the time of discharge.

(2) The temperature control thermostat of refrigerated containers shall be set to ensure correct DAT prior to the loading of the container.

(3) Refrigerated containers shall be connected, and cooling be commenced with, immediately after completion of loading.

(4) In the event of perishable product, after departure from a South African port, and for the purpose of onward trans-shipment, being off-loaded, stored or transferred from one vessel to another, it shall be the responsibility of the cold chain service provider that takes such perishable product into its possession (including where applicable the Master of any such subsequent vessel) to –

(c) acquaint themselves with the temperature regime for such perishable product as provided in the applicable Manifest; and

(d) take such steps as may be necessary to ensure that the cold chain and temperature regime relating to such perishable product, as reflected in the Manifest, is maintained and continued without interruption, and that the instructions contained therein are adhered to.

(5) In the event of an exporter or shipping line requesting that, after the departure of a vessel from the first port of loading, perishable product loaded thereon be off-loaded, stored or transferred from one vessel to another, in a manner other than as provided for in the Manifest subject to which same was so loaded, it shall be the responsibility of such exporter or shipping, to –

(a) acquaint itself with the temperature regime for such perishable product as was provided for in the original Manifest;

(b) take such steps as may be necessary to ensure that any amended or replacement Manifest in respect of such perishable product, pursuant to which the perishable product is further conveyed, makes provision for

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

the maintenance, without interruption, of the cold chain and temperature regime; and

(c) take such steps as may be necessary to ensure that the cold chain service provider that is in possession of such perishable product and/or receives possession thereof pursuant to such request by the exporter, is properly instructed with the cold chain and temperature regime applicable thereto.

(6) All cold chain service providers (including shipping lines) shall, as soon as being requested to do so by the Board, electronically forward specific/relevant temperature data to the Board, in the format as required by the Board, from time to time.

(7) Representatives of the Board shall at all reasonable times have access to the temperature data of vessels and their holds and/or containers, for the purpose of inspections and monitoring.

Reporting on temperature management

55 (1) Cold chain service providers operating vessels shall control the DAT and RAT in specialised refrigerated vessels and containers (whichever applicable) according to the Board's instructions, and the said cold chain service provider shall electronically report to the Board the temperature set-point, DAT, RAT, ventilation setting and probe sensor readings (where applicable) for all shipments, in the format as indicated by the Board from time to time.

(2) A first electronic report from the Master of the vessel shall be received by the Board within 24 hours after departure of the vessel from the port and thereafter temperature reports shall be received by the Board daily by no later than 12:00 GMT+2, until the completion of the voyage and the discharge by the vessel of the perishable product.

(3) In the event of perishable product, after departure from a port, being transferred from one vessel to another for onward shipment, the Master of each such subsequent vessel shall, within 24 hours after loading, electronically report to the Board as required by sub-regulation (2), at such intervals and in such manner as required by sub-regulation (2), until completion of the voyage and the discharge by the vessel of such perishable product.

(4) The voyage temperature data in sub-regulation (1) will be published electronically by the Board and may be accessed by the exporter or cold chain service provider.

Part C

Equipment and Devices for In-transit Temperature Monitoring and the Exporter and/or Cold Chain Service Provider Responsibility

Requirements for equipment and devices for in-transit temperature monitoring and the Exporter and/or Cold Chain Service Provider Responsibility

56 (1) It is the responsibility of the exporter and/or cold chain service provider (including but not limited to shipping lines or agents, as the case may be) and not the Board, to ensure that:

(a) the appropriate in-transit temperature protocol, for the relevant Cold Treatment Market, is identified and selected;

(b) all temperature monitoring devices utilised for a consignment of a perishable product are of a type certified for the purpose by the Board, are valid for the relevant in-transit period, and in good condition and working order;

(c) all temperature monitoring devices to be utilised for a consignment of a perishable product are appropriately calibrated/verified and bear an identification number and calibration certificate;

(d) all temperature monitoring devices to be utilised for a consignment of a perishable product are activated in the correct manner;

(e) the appropriate number of temperature monitoring devices, positioned in the required location/s for each consignment, are adhered to; and

(f) the set point and ventilation setting of the container has been verified.

(2) A representative of the exporter and/or cold chain service provider (as the case may be) shall be present when the representative of the Board performs the functions set out in paragraphs (d), (e) and (f) of sub-regulation (1), and shall make themselves available to countersign any documentation required for the verification thereof.

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

(3) The exporter and/or cold chain service provider (as the case may be) is solely responsible for any malfunction or failure of any temperature monitoring device, or the incorrect calibration, setting, activation or placing of any temperature monitoring device, or a failure to adhere in any respect to the applicable temperature protocol.

Part D

Temperature reporting and temperature deviations

Reporting by Cold Chain Service Providers (including Shipping Lines)

57 The cold chain service provider (including but not limited to the shipping line) shall, immediately upon there being a temperature deviation from the prescribed temperature of a perishable product, report such deviation to the Board electronically in such manner as may be required by the Board.

Reporting by Exporters

58 In the event of it coming to the attention of the exporter that there has been a temperature deviation in respect of a perishable product (and whether or not such knowledge arose from the electronic information published by the Board in terms of regulation 56, or otherwise), such exporter may bring such deviation to the attention of the Board in writing.

Role of the Board

59 (1) The Board, upon receiving temperature information relating to perishable product from cold chain service providers (including shipping lines) in terms of these regulations may cause such information to be made available electronically to such category of person as the Board may in its sole discretion deem appropriate.

(2) The Board shall have no obligation to analyse, review or report upon any temperature information or temperature deviation relating to a perishable product received by it from a cold chain service provider and it shall at all times remain the responsibility of the exporter or cold chain service provider (as the case may be) to ensure that all the temperature requirements for such perishable product are at all times strictly adhered to and the applicable protocols (if applicable) are applied correctly and the Board shall bear no liability whatsoever for any loss sustained by any person whom so ever arising from a failure to report any such deviation.

(3) Upon the Board being informed in writing by an exporter of a temperature deviation, in the manner envisaged in sub-regulation (1), the Board may take such steps as may appear to it to be reasonably necessary and appropriate. The Board shall however bear no liability whatsoever for any loss sustained by any person whom so ever as a consequence of any steps taken by the Board in good faith.

Part E

Cold Chain Validation

The Board may adopt and implement Cold Chain validation

60 (1) The Board may adopt and implement a validation process and procedure to evaluate whether any facility and/or any mode of transport utilized in connection with any perishable product complies with the specifications and requirements of these regulations.

(2) The Board may in its discretion, for the purposes of any such validation process envisaged in sub-regulation (1), conduct inspections in such manner and at such intervals as the Board considers are necessary to ensure compliance.

(3) The Board may adopt and implement a validation process and procedure to evaluate whether the cold chain, handling procedure and/or temperature regime in respect of any perishable product complies with the specifications and requirements of these regulations.

(4) The Board may in its discretion, for the purposes of any such validation process envisaged in sub-regulation (3), inspect all or a selected representative sample of any consignment of perishable product.

CHAPTER 9

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

LOADING

Part A

Requirements for loading of all Perishable Products

Obligations of the Exporter and Cold Chain Service Provider

61 (1) The exporter and cold chain service provider (including but not limited to shipping lines or agents as the case may be) shall, prior to the loading of any perishable product, inform the Board electronically thereof, in the format determined by the Board and at such time prior to loading as may be determined by the Board.

(2) Every exporter or cold chain service provider shall supply the Board electronically with the perishable product loading detail, in the format determined by the Board.

Obligations of the Board

62 (1) The Board may at any stage allocate a UPN to any consignment of perishable product.

(2) The Board shall take appropriate measures to ensure that all perishable product is optimally and correctly stowed, handled and loaded according to the Board's standards and requirements and in accordance with these regulations.

(3) The Board shall ensure that:

(a) Cold chain service providers at handling and loading points are registered with the Board, and the holder of a registration certificate, as provided in regulation 8(3);

(b) Only equipment and facilities certified by the Board shall be used to store and transport any perishable product;

(c) Perishable product is handled, loaded, and transported within minimum and maximum temperature ranges and is transported within applicable TTT's;

(d) Only approved packaging and pallets are used for the handling, storage and transport of perishable product;

(e) Documentation with regard to the notification and preparation of the loading process, equipment and subsequent monitoring, are accurately completed and timeously communicated and made available to relevant parties as required from time to time by the Board;

(f) All perishable product that is destined for export to an importing county that requires such perishable product to be subjected to a cold treatment regime, shall be subjected to such cold treatment regime and any further specifications or requirements as may be stipulated from time to time by the Board;

(g) All perishable product is protected from the elements, temperature increases and any contamination by odours, gasses, chemicals, dust, rain or any other material that may detrimentally affect the integrity of the perishable product; and

(h) Perishable products are optimally and correctly stowed in the mode of transport or cold storage facility so as to allow for optimal refrigeration and temperature control.

(4) Only perishable product that complies with the relevant requirements of these regulations and/or the APS Act, and/or any other certification or sanitary requirements, shall be loaded into transport spaces.

(5) The Board shall, except in the case of ambient shipments of a perishable product, ensure that only pre-cooled perishable product that has been approved by the Board is loaded into approved transport spaces.

(6) The Board shall notify the relevant exporter and/or cold chain service provider and identify the approved perishable product, and issue an approval certificate or relevant document on request.

(7) The following requirements shall apply to perishable products presented to the Board prior to loading:

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

(a) All perishable product shall be measured for compliance with temperature requirements before it can be loaded into approved transport spaces;

(b) Perishable product stored prior to loading shall be kept dry, pest and mould free;

(c) The condition of the packaging shall be clean, undamaged, ventilated and shall protect the integrity of the perishable product;

(d) Pallet bases shall be in a sound and sturdy condition, dry, and mould and bark free;

(e) All pallet bases and dunnage shall adhere to the ISPM 15 requirements;

(f) All cartons shall be correctly stowed and strapped to the pallet bases;

(g) Load stabilising material and methods used for the handling, storage, transport and discharge of perishable product shall not negatively affect the perishable product and/or packaging material and the safety of cold chain service providers;

(h) Floor spaces of partly loaded specialised refrigerated vessels or refrigerated containers shall be covered;

(i) Pallet height shall not restrict air flow, and shall not exceed the maximum load height line or fan spaces;

(j) Where pallets are double-stacked, racking or pallet irons shall be used; and

(k) External and internal dunnage shall be used where necessary in the support of perishable product, and such dunnage shall be suitable for the purpose intended, and at all times be clean, dry, pest, and mould and bark free.

(8) Loading equipment shall be well maintained, clean, and of such design that it does not damage perishable product and hamper the loading process.

(9) Diesel forklifts shall only be used outside storage facilities and transport spaces.

Part B

Packing and Strapping

Packing and strapping to be compliant

63 The Board may refuse to permit the export of any perishable product that is not packed, strapped and wrapped to the satisfaction of the Board.

Requirements for packing and strapping

64 (1) All packaging shall be clean, neat, dry, undamaged, and where applicable the perishable product shall be firmly packed in an upright position and strapped or wrapped, with no cartons protruding past the dimensions of the pallet base, which pallet base shall be of a kind and specification as determined by the Board from time to time as being suitable and appropriate for such purpose.

(2) Carton ventilation holes shall always be open, and there shall be sufficient ventilation between pallet slats for vertical airflow.

(3) Care shall be exercised in the use of plastic or shrink-wrap (pallet securing) materials, so as to allow for the horizontal penetration of air.

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

CHAPTER 10
STOWAGE AND TRANSIT

Part A
Specialised Refrigerated Vessels

Protection against dust, foreign substances, sun, wind and rain during shipping process

65 (1) Perishable product on the quayside that is not immediately shipped shall be placed under cooling or a cover.

(2) Perishable product being pre-cooled to the temperature prescribed by regulation shall at all times be protected against the elements and the direct rays of the sun, strong winds or rain and sea sprays, by the use of portable hatch screens, tarpaulin covers, or otherwise.

(3) Contamination by odours, gasses, chemicals, dust or any other material that may detrimentally affect the quality or food safety of the perishable product shall be avoided.

(4) The Board may direct that, during interruptions in loading, all vessel refrigerated spaces containing perishable product shall be closed and cooled, until such time as the Board may direct that loading may be recommenced.

(5) The temperature, as measured by the air delivery sensor and the return air sensor in a vessel space where chilled perishable product is stored, shall not be permitted to drop more than 1.0°C below the carrying temperature prescribed by regulation; provided that no such limitation shall apply to deep-frozen perishable product.

Stowage of refrigerated perishable product in trunk decks

66 Perishable product shall not be exposed to high heat leakage areas, and care shall be taken to facilitate that dunnage and air bags are positioned in such a manner so as to ensure the proper refrigeration of the perishable product.

Walking boards and other protective material

67 Clean and sturdy walking and landing boards, side pallet boards and dunnage and air bags shall be used in all vessel spaces during and after loading.

Deodorisation in vessels' refrigerated spaces

68 (1) Every shipping space into which perishable product is to be stowed shall be clean and free of any odours before cooling commences, and such precautions as the Board may require in any particular case shall be taken where a vessels' refrigerated space is used for the stowage of perishable product.

(2) Fungal contamination of shipping spaces is not permitted, and if any trace of fungal growth is observed in the decks or permanent gratings or on the sides of deck heads, the affected areas shall be washed down and cleaned with a suitable cleaning agent.

(3) Taint contamination of shipping spaces is not permitted, and the origin and nature of the taint will dictate the method of deodorisation.

Stowage of odoriferous material

69 (1) Odoriferous material such as antimony ore, ox hides, sheep skins, fish meal, tobacco or dried fish shall not be stowed in the same shipping space/hatch as other types of perishable product:

Stowage requirements during and after partly loaded spaces

70 (1) The cold chain service provider or exporter (as the case may be) shall forward to the Board a copy of the deck plan, for each loading port, and the balance of the loading plan.

(2) In order for the Board to validate the proposed stowage, the following shall apply:

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

(a) The jumping of a single deck is only permitted with the consent of the Board representative;

(b) Partly loaded wing areas, or areas around the square area, shall be covered during the loading of a bottom deck; and

(c) Only the Board may permit a partly loaded deck to be in an independent cooling deck or twin cooling common decks.

Time permitted for bringing the holds of loaded vessels to carrying temperature

71 The carrying temperature as measured by the control sensor shall, in all cases, be reached throughout the hold within 48 hours after the commencement of refrigeration and, when such temperature has been reached, air shall be delivered at 0.5°C lower than such carrying temperature.

Operation of fans

72 Fans shall be run at the appropriate speed to ensure cooling to the prescribed carrying temperature. Thereafter the fan speed shall be adjusted so as to ensure that the maintenance of a temperature range is within 0.5°C in all perishable product spaces throughout the voyage.

Operation of air change vents

73 (1) All spaces shall be ventilated as set out in the Schedule and the prescribed temperature shall be maintained throughout the voyage.

(2) The hours of operation of air change vents shall be recorded in the vessel's log book, together with the carbon dioxide percentage in the vessel's hold.

(3) By reason of the adverse effects on temperature and humidity, the excessive intake of fresh air should be avoided at all times.

(4) No ventilation shall be required for frozen perishable product.

Loading of sea freight containers

74 (1) The Board shall take appropriate measures to ensure that perishable product is optimally and correctly stowed, handled and loaded according to specified standards and requirements.

(2) Only perishable product that complies with the relevant requirements of the APS Act, or these regulations, may be loaded into transport spaces.

(3) The Board shall ensure that:

(a) every container has been inspected and approved prior to loading;

(b) temperature and/or ventilation settings are checked, and comply with the specifications of the exporter or cold chain service provider;

(c) load-stabilising material and methods used for the handling, storage and transport and discharge of perishable product do not detrimentally affect the perishable product and/or packaging material and safety of the cold chain service provider;

(d) the perishable product is stowed according to the export booking and storage plan;

(e) temperature recording sensors and cold storage facilities to be used for perishable product intended for Special Markets or Cold Treatment Markets, are of the specified quantity, and are located as required by the Board or the protocol of the importing country;

(f) perishable product temperature sensors are inserted in transport spaces and positions according to protocol requirements, and are marked accordingly; and

(g) no dual loading is permitted in shipments to Special Markets or Cold Treatment Markets.

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

(4) All perishable product shall at all times be on temperature with no deviation outside the specified carrying temperature tolerances.

(5) Each container shall be fitted with a generator suitable for the adherence to the prescribed TTT.

Acceptance temperatures

75 (1) A representative of the Board shall take the temperature of perishable product immediately before it is loaded into a container.

(2) The Board shall approve TTT's measured with approved and verified instruments.

Protection of perishable product during loading

76 (1) The Board shall ensure that perishable product is optimally and correctly stowed in the mode of transport or cold storage facility, so as to allow for optimal refrigeration and temperature control.

(2) Should an interruption occur during the loading –

(a) every attempt shall be made by the cold chain service provider or exporter (as the case may be) to ensure that the temperature of the perishable product is maintained in the container;

(b) perishable product waiting to be loaded into containers shall, if possible, be returned to cold storage; and

(c) cold storage facility doors and the doors of partially filled containers should be closed.

Intervals and operational delays

77 (1) During intervals and operational delays, all spaces containing perishable product shall be closed, and cooling shall be continued at the carrying temperature prescribed by regulation.

Documentation and sealing

78 (1) Documentation with regard to the notification and preparation of the loading process, equipment and subsequent monitoring shall be accurately completed and timeously communicated and made available to the Board by the cold chain service provider or exporter (as the case may be).

(2) The cold chain service provider or exporter (as the case may be) shall supply the Board with the following supporting documentation to verify that perishable product to be loaded in containers or on specialised refrigerated vessels complies with the exporter or cold chain service provider booking request and perishable product and equipment specification:

(a) Load out instruction.

(b) Temperature records (pre-cooling).

(c) Container transport documentation and/or CTO.

(d) Stowage plan for shipment on the specialised refrigerated vessel.

(e) Technical details of special equipment for shipment on the specialised refrigerated vessel.

(3) Once a container has been stuffed, the necessary documents shall be completed and such container shall be sealed without delay, so that the time without refrigeration is kept to minimum.

(4) All amendments to the original booking shall be furnished electronically to the Board prior to the stuffing of the container.

(5) Cooling shall commence without delay within the specified maximum TTT on completion of loading, and all conditions in terms of temperature control, fresh air ventilation, controlled atmosphere and humidity control shall be checked and made available to the Board on request.

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

(6) The Board shall conduct selective inspections on containers while stacked in container terminals including –

(a) coupling to power source;

(b) container set point and ventilation settings;

(c) DAT and/or RAT readings; and

(d) general performance conditions and appearance.

Multiple perishable container loading points not recommended, but permitted in certain circumstances

79 (1) A maximum of two loading points per container is permitted and the perishable product should be secured between the two points.

(2) The exporter or cold chain service provider (as the case may be) shall notify the Board of both loading points at the time of placing bookings.

(3) The following provisions shall apply to perishable product multiple loading points:

(a) loading shall always commence at the furthest point first unless a generator is fitted;

(b) the distance between the points shall be such that the total cumulative TTT is not exceeded;

(c) should the loading exceed the TTT then a generator unit shall be attached; and

(d) part loads shall be containerised in such a manner that the second loading point does not experience difficulty in completing the loading process.

General procedures for loading of specialised refrigerated vessels

80 (1) The efficient uniform pre-cooling of vessel spaces, prior to loading into specialised refrigerated vessels, must be achieved.

(2) The following general procedures shall apply:

(a) Cold air shall be supplied to the bottom of the palletised perishable product (high pressure) and removed from the top of the pallets (low pressure), and shall therefore be circulated from the bottom vertically up through and around the pallets.

(b) Fan spaces and air passages shall remain unobstructed.

(3) Once the cold chain has commenced, increases in the temperature of perishable product shall be kept to an absolute minimum, as this is likely to lead to the packing material becoming moist and the stimulation of senescence and associated quality loss.

Fresh air intake ventilation requirements on specialised refrigerated vessels

81 (1) In the case of pre-cooled loaded decks, fresh air shall be introduced into the shipping spaces (decks) at such a rate so as to maintain the CO_2 level below 0.5% CO_2 at all times, or as otherwise consented to, or stipulated, by the Board.

(2) In the case of ambient loaded decks, in order to obtain the re-cooling of complete ambient decks, it is recommended not to have any ventilation for the 24 hours after completing a deck, and thereafter to reset ventilation to maintain a CO_2 level below 0.5%.

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

Ventilated and open-door container shipments

82 (1) Ventilated and open door container shipments are only permitted with the prior consent of the Board.

(2) The preferred system for ventilated shipments is through a fantainer or ventainer where an electrically operated fan continuously circulates ambient air through the perishable product.

(3) Flat racks are permitted to be used, provided effective protection is available to keep the perishable product in the shade, dry and at the same time allow maximum fresh air circulation.

(4) The use of open-side containers may be permitted, provided effective perishable product protection is available, and the container shall be constructed in such a way that it complies with ISO standards.

Shipments stowed under deck in ventilated perishable product spaces

83 (1) The Board may permit perishable product to be loaded under deck in ventilated spaces.

(2) The following requirements shall be met if perishable product is loaded under deck in ventilated spaces:

(a) the voyage shall be shorter than 10 days and the perishable product may not be in a container for a total of more than 14 days;

(b) decks shall be fitted with air circulation fans to maintain an air circulation rate of at least 90 complete air changes per hour, based on the empty volume of the shipping space;

(c) the air shall be continuously ventilated to prevent a build-up of CO_2 above 0.5%, or any other gas or any odour that may result in taint to the perishable product;

(d) a minimum of at least one complete fresh air change, based on the total empty volume of the shipping space, shall be applied every 12 hours; and

(e) the shipping space shall be clean, with no dust or potential harmful chemical, liquid or other product being present, such as cement, paints, solvents, detergents, petroleum products or hides.

Stowage under ventilated conditions: ventainers and fantainers

84 (1) Perishable products such as potatoes, onions, garlic and citrus may, with the prior consent of the Board, be carried unrefrigerated in well-ventilated general perishable product spaces or in containers, for short voyages.

(2) Perishable product requirements may change in any particular season (including changes occasioned by climatic conditions), that may require that some perishable products are not shipped ventilated.

(3) Perishable product that may be shipped ventilated, with the approval of the Board include early season citrus, onions, potatoes, certain pumpkin varieties, oiled eggs and dried fish, and such further perishable products as may be stipulated from time to time by the Board.

(4) The Board may permit certain combined shipments of different types of perishable products, but will decline approval where there is a risk of cross-taint.

(5) The Board may determine special procedures for combined shipping that may *inter alia* include –

(a) requiring a shipping line (cold chain service provider) accepting a booking for the stowage of ventilated containers containing onions, to adhere to the Board's special carrying instructions;

(b) onions shall be packed in woven (knitted) bags on pallets at the time of loading; and

(c) tarpaulins or awnings shall be employed to avoid exposure of the perishable product to the elements.

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

(6) The Board's procedures for the handling, loading, transport, and pre-shipment storage shall be adhered to at all times.

(7) Exporters and cold chain service providers shall consult with the Board prior to loading, in order to finalise the optimum procedure for the particular type of equipment to be used.

(8) The Board will only accept a booking for an open door container if the duration of the sea voyage does not exceed 10 days. The Board may consider an additional maximum period of three days for certain perishable product, taking into consideration the packing material, packaging methods, season and destination.

(9) The following procedures shall apply to the loading of ventilated containers:

(a) The containers shall be loaded so as to ensure adequate fresh air ventilation throughout the total load.

(b) All perishable product shall be inspected by the Board and shall meet the quality standards and requirements as prescribed under section 4(3)(a)(ii) of the APS Act.

(c) The perishable product shall be palletised or, if loaded break bulk, a layer of pallets shall be packed on the floor, and forklift openings are to run lengthways so as to ensure unobstructed air plenum to the bulkhead.

(d) Dunnage of at least 100mm may be used instead of pallets; unobstructed air passages shall be provided lengthwise (door to the bulkhead); and dunnage may also be used in openings between pallets on the floor.

(e) Wooden pallets (at least two) shall be stacked vertically against the bulkhead, so as to ensure vertical movement of air from the floor to the ceiling.

(f) A horizontal layer of wooden pallets more or less in the middle of the perishable product load is strongly recommended to ensure fresh air circulation and to avoid heat build-up in the centre of the load. The pallets must be placed in the same direction as the air flow.

(g) Onions and potatoes shall be loaded with flat dunnage between the different layers of bags, and potatoes shall be packed in woven bags or paper (and whichever is applicable) if the total time in the container exceeds 10 days.

(h) An opening of at least 200mm shall be left between the top of the perishable product and the ceiling, this air accumulation plenum being important in creating a chimney effect assisting with vertical air movement.

(i) The maximum load limit shall not be exceeded so as to avoid accidents or rejection at the point of crane handling.

(10) All containers packed prior to arrival of the vessel shall be kept under cover with doors open, and provision shall be made for maximum fresh air circulation in the storage space to minimise condensation on the perishable product.

(11) Perishable product must be well protected at all times and sufficient fresh air ventilation applied during the storage, handling, transport, and shipping of open door and flat rack containers.

(12) The Board may stipulate that certain perishable products, such as potatoes, shall not be stowed in the same place as onions, nor in a place containing tea, tobacco or similar tainting commodities.

(13) A daily record shall be kept by the cold chain service provider (shipping line) of temperatures in the hold of the vessel and of the times of fan operation.

(14) The Board shall provide carrying instructions to the cold chain service provider (shipping line) prior to sailing.

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

Part B

Loading and offloading of Refrigerated Road Motor Transport (RRMT)

Requirements for the loading and offloading of refrigerated road motor transport

85 (1) It is recommended that every RRMT shall be pre-cooled to the required carrying temperature prior to loading so as to minimise temperature increases during loading.

(2) Every exporter or cold chain service provider shall ensure that the temperature setting is correct and that air is actually delivered within 0.5°C of the selected set-point by taking air temperature readings by means of the permanently installed thermo couple plugs on the cooler.

(3) The cooling unit shall be switched off during loading in order to minimise condensation and wet panels in vehicles. The perishable product shall be pre-cooled to a pulp temperature to within 3°C of the initial carrying temperature.

(4) Pallets shall be stowed in RRMT with vent openings in the direction of the airflow and shall not be stowed against the sides of the vehicle.

(5) RRMT loading shall be completed within a maximum of one hour.

(6) The loading of split loads of perishable product intended for export and for the local market, in the same RRMT, must be avoided.

(7) Off-loading shall take place in such a way that temperature increase is reduced to a minimum.

(8) No foreign odour is permitted during loading or offloading.

(9) The general condition of the RRMT, the validity of the registration certificate, and the following temperature readings shall be checked prior to opening of the doors:

(a) the temperature set point;

(b) temperature registered on recorder chart or print out;

(c) DAT; and

(d) RAT.

(10) The following pulp temperatures shall be taken via thermocouples and thermometer probe with a calibrated electronic thermometer during offloading being –

(a) the pallet at the back (door end);

(b) the centre pallet;

(c) the pallet at the front; and

(d) inside a randomly selected pallet.

(11) The four temperature readings referred to in sub-regulation (10) shall be recorded by the Board if requested by the exporter or cold chain service provider.

(12) Quick direct transfer from the RRMT or cold storage facility into the container (or vessel, in the case of specialised refrigerated shipping) is essential to minimize temperature increase. The perishable product must be protected against the elements and shall not be subjected to extreme temperature and humidity conditions. Re-cooling shall be resumed as soon as possible to ensure compliance to the TTT as specified.

(13) Offloading of the RRMT should be completed within a maximum of 30 minutes.

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

CHAPTER 11

HANDLING OF NON-CONFORMING PERISHABLE PRODUCT

Rejections

86 (1) All perishable product, processes and equipment that is not approved by the Board, shall be rejected by the Board and thereafter marked and segregated as such.

(2) The Board may, if it considers that an approved perishable product, process, mode of transport, handling facility, cold storage facility and/or shipping equipment does not comply with the requirements prescribed in these regulations, at any time withdraw its approval or certification thereof.

(3) The Board shall provide the exporter or cold chain service provider with a rejection notification and such exporter or cold chain service provider shall, at the request of the Board, countersign a copy of the rejection notification.

(4) The exporter or cold chain service provider may request a re-inspection by the Board once any non-compliances have been corrected.

CHAPTER 12

FOREIGN PERISHABLE PRODUCTS

Foreign perishable products

87 Any foreign perishable product from a country outside the Republic that, owing to the nature and structure of the vessel in which it was stowed, or that is stowed in the same space, or receives refrigeration from the same source, as any perishable product originating from the Republic, shall be deemed to be a perishable product in terms of the Act.

CHAPTER 13

POST VOYAGE EVALUATION

The Board's role in post voyage evaluation

88 (1) The carrying temperature regime specified in these regulations shall be maintained until the final port of discharge or, in the case of containers, until the final destination.

(2) All cold chain service providers transporting perishable product from the Republic shall retain all logs and recorded data, and shall make these available to the Board within four weeks of being requested by the Board to do so.

(3) All logs and recorded data shall be retained by all cold chain service providers for a minimum period of five years.

(4) Representatives of the Board shall, at all reasonable times, have access to the temperature data, vessel logbooks, aircraft logbooks, vessels and refrigerated spaces that are carrying or have carried perishable product originating from the Republic for the purpose of conducting inspections, making observations, performing calibrations, taking temperature and other readings and to take samples during loading and discharge.

CHAPTER 14

MAINTENANCE OF STATISTICS AND DISCLOSURE OF INFORMATION

Information and statistics

89 (1) The Board may utilize the information that it receives in the performance of its functions and carrying out of its duties in terms of the Act to compile statistics, and which statistics shall be maintained by the Board.

(2) The Board may publish statistics, or generic information as to volumes of perishable products exported from the Republic, in such manner and at such intervals as the Board considers necessary.

(3) The Board may provide statistics, or generic information to any person as to volumes of perishable products exported from the Republic, as may from time to time be in the possession of the Board.

(4) The Board may make information available to an exporter or cold chain service provider relating to the volumes of perishable product exported by that exporter or cold chain service provider, and to any third party with the written consent of the exporter or cold chain service provider that exported such perishable product.

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

(5) The Board may, on request by the holder of a valid PBR Right, which request shall be accompanied by proof to the satisfaction of the Board of that persons title to such PBR Right, provide information in the Board's possession as to the identity of any exporter that has exported from the Republic any variety to which that PBR Right relates, and the quantity so exported by each such exporter.

(6) The Board may provide statistics, information or generic information to any person entitled thereto in terms of the MAP Act or any other law.

(7) Any person making a request to the Board in terms of sub-regulations (3), (4), (5) and (6) for statistics, information or generic information shall do so in such manner and in such form as may be required by the Board or the Chief Executive Officer from time to time.

(8) A person requesting statistics, information or generic information in terms of these regulations shall be required to pay such fee or charge as may be determined by the Chief Executive Officer, which fee shall be determined having regard to the form in which such statistics, information or generic information is required to be provided by the Board and the reasonable time required for the Board to locate and prepare or compile the requested statistics, information or generic information. The Chief Executive Officer may further require that up to fifty percent of such fee or charge be paid to the Board in the form of a deposit, and the full amount of the fee or charge shall in any event be payable to the Board prior to the statistics, information or generic information being provided to the requester.

(9) The Chief Executive Officer shall, within 30 days of a request being made for statistics, information or generic information, respond in writing to the requester and provide a response to the request, at the same time indicating the fee or charge that will be required to be paid prior to such statistics, information or generic information being made available, and the estimated time within which such statistics, information or generic information can be provided. In the event of the Chief Executive Officer refusing to furnish the whole or any part of the requested statistics, information or generic information, the reason/s for such refusal shall be furnished in writing.

(10) The Board shall not, in response to any request for statistics in terms of these regulations, be required to create any statistics or to present any statistics in any format other than that which is already in the possession of and maintained by the Board.

(11) The Board shall in no circumstances be liable for any loss or damage occasioned to, or suffered by any person/s whatsoever, as a consequence of the Board making available to any person any statistics, information or generic information, or arising from the reliance by any person on the correctness or accuracy of any such statistics, information or generic information furnished by the Board.

CHAPTER 15
RETENTION OF INFORMATION

Retention period

90 Any information received or generated by the Board pursuant to any provision of the Act and, or these regulations shall be retained by the Board in accessible form for a period of not less than 5 years, unless the Board is required by the provisions of another act or regulation to retain same for a longer period.

CHAPTER 16
LEVIES

Levies

91 The levy payable in terms of section 17 of the Act by an exporter in respect of a perishable product shall be made by payment to such banking account of the Board as the Board may designate in writing from time to time, such payment to be made at such time and subject to such conditions as the Board may direct.

CHAPTER 17
APPEALS

Appeal procedures

92 (1) An appeal in terms of Section 15(1) of the Act shall be lodged by:

(a) Submitting a notice of appeal in writing, in triplicate, to the Chief Executive Officer of the Perishable Produce Products Export Control Board, at 45 Silwerboom Avenue, Plattekloof, 7500, Western Cape, South Africa, setting out the act or decision being appealed against; and

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

(b) Setting out fully in such notice the grounds of appeal and enclosing any documents relating the matter.

(2) The Minister may request further information in writing from either the applicant or the Board prior to making a decision.

(3) The Appellant shall be notified in writing of the decision of the Minister at the address stated in the Notice of Appeal.

CHAPTER 18
PENALTIES

Penalties

93 Any person –

(a) using equipment, storage facilities or modes of transport for perishable product intended for export that has not been approved and certified by the Board, or in respect of which the Board has withdrawn its approval or certification; or

(b) contravening any provision of these regulations,

shall be guilty of an offence and liable on conviction to a fine as determined by a court taking into account all the relevant facts and circumstances, or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding three years or to both such fine and imprisonment.

CHAPTER 19
REPEAL

Repeal of existing regulations

94 The regulations promulgated by Government Notice R917 of 4 May 1984 are hereby repealed.

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

CARRYING TEMPERATURE REGIMES OF PERISHABLE PRODUCTS FOR EXPORT SCHEDULE

CHILLED MIX PRODUCTS: ("X"), ("Q"), ("H") and ("U") + temperature (specified by the exporter) Take note – in the case of plums being mixed with any other perishable product the vents must always be open		
REGIME CODE	**CARRYING TEMPERATURE**	**DESCRIPTION**
FRESH AIR VENTILATION		**Integral Containers – 15 cbm/h (X and H codes only)** **Specialised Refrigerated Vessel – maintain CO_2 concentration below 0.5%**
X + TEMPERATURE **Q + TEMPERATURE** **H + TEMPETATURE** **U + TEMPERATURE**	**Various plus temperature** **Various plus temperature** **Various minus temperature** **Various minus temperature**	**Chilled products carried at any plus temperature - Vents Open** **Chilled products carried at any plus temperature - Vents Closed** **Chilled products carried at any minus temperature - Vents Open** **Chilled products carried at any minus temperature - Vents Closed**
Chilled products carried at any plus temperature – Vents Open		
X0	0.0°C	Carry at 0.0°C for the full duration of the voyage
X0.5	0.5°C	Carry at 0.5°Cfor the full duration of the voyage
X1	1.0°C	Carry at 1.0°C for the full duration of the voyage
X1.5	1.5°C	Carry at 1.5°C for the full duration of the voyage
X2	2.0°C	Carry at 2.0°C for the full duration of the voyage
X2.5	2.5°C	Carry at 2.5°C for the full duration of the voyage
X3	3.0°C	Carry at 3.0°C for the full duration of the voyage
X3.5	3.5°C	Carry at 3.5°C for the full duration of the voyage
X4	4.0°C	Carry at 4.0°C for the full duration of the voyage
X4.5	4.5°C	Carry at 4.5°C for the full duration of the voyage
X5	5.0°C	Carry at 5.0°C for the full duration of the voyage
X5.5	5.5°C	Carry at 5.5°C for the full duration of the voyage
X6	6.0°C	Carry at 6.0°C for the full duration of the voyage

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

X6.5	6.5°C	Carry at 6.5°C for the full duration of the voyage
X7	7.0°C	Carry at 7.0°C for the full duration of the voyage
X7.5	7.5°C	Carry at 7.5°C for the full duration of the voyage
X8	8.0°C	Carry at 8.0°C for the full duration of the voyage
X8.5	8.5°C	Carry at 8.5°C for the full duration of the voyage
X9	9.0°C	Carry at 9.0°C for the full duration of the voyage
X9.5	9.5°C	Carry at 9.5°C for the full duration of the voyage
X10	10°C	Carry at 10°C for the full duration of the voyage
X10.5	10.5°C	Carry at 10.5°C for the full duration of the voyage
X11	11°C	Carry at 11°C for the full duration of the voyage
X11.5	11.5°C	Carry at 11.5°C for the full duration of the voyage
X12	12°C	Carry at 12°C for the full duration of the voyage
X12.5	12.5°C	Carry at 12.5°C for the full duration of the voyage
X13	13°C	Carry at 13°C for the full duration of the voyage
X13.5	13.5°C	Carry at 13.5°C for the full duration of the voyage
X14	14°C	Carry at 14°C for the full duration of the voyage
X14.5	14.5°C	Carry at 14.5°C for the full duration of the voyage
X15	15°C	Carry at 15°C for the full duration of the voyage
X15.5.	15.5°C	Carry at 15.5°C for the full duration of the voyage
X16	16°C	Carry at 16°C for the full duration of the voyage
X16.5	16.5°C	Carry at 16.5°C for the full duration of the voyage
X17	17°C	Carry at 17°C for the full duration of the voyage
X17.5	17.5°C	Carry at 17.5°C for the full duration of the voyage
X18	18°C	Carry at 18°C for the full duration of the voyage
X18.5	18.5°C	Carry at 18.5°C for the full duration of the voyage
X19	19°C	Carry at 19°C for the full duration of the voyage
X19.5	19.5°C	Carry at 19.5°C for the full duration of the voyage
X20	20°C	Carry at 20°C for the full duration of the voyage
X21	21°C	Carry at 21°C for the full duration of the voyage
X22	22°C	Carry at 22°C for the full duration of the voyage
X23	23°C	Carry at 23°C for the full duration of the voyage
Chilled products carried at any plus temperature – Vents Closed		

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

Q0	0.0°C	Carry at 0.0°C for the full duration of the voyage
Q0.5	0.5°C	Carry at 0.5°Cfor the full duration of the voyage
Q1	1.0°C	Carry at 1.0°C for the full duration of the voyage
Q1.5	1.5°C	Carry at 1.5°C for the full duration of the voyage
Q2	2.0°C	Carry at 2.0°C for the full duration of the voyage
Q2.5	2.5°C	Carry at 2.5°C for the full duration of the voyage
Q3	3.0°C	Carry at 3.0°C for the full duration of the voyage
Q3.5	3.5°C	Carry at 3.5°C for the full duration of the voyage
Q4	4.0°C	Carry at 4.0°C for the full duration of the voyage
Q4.5	4.5°C	Carry at 4.5°C for the full duration of the voyage
Q5	5.0°C	Carry at 5.0°C for the full duration of the voyage
Q5.5	5.5°C	Carry at 5.5°C for the full duration of the voyage
Q6	6.0°C	Carry at 6.0°C for the full duration of the voyage
Q6.5	6.5°C	Carry at 6.5°C for the full duration of the voyage
Q7	7.0°C	Carry at 7.0°C for the full duration of the voyage
Q7.5	7.5°C	Carry at 7.5°C for the full duration of the voyage
Q8	8.0°C	Carry at 8.0°C for the full duration of the voyage
Q8.5	8.5°C	Carry at 8.5°C for the full duration of the voyage
Q9	9.0°C	Carry at 9.0°C for the full duration of the voyage
Q9.5	9.5°C	Carry at 9.5°C for the full duration of the voyage
Q10	10°C	Carry at 10°C for the full duration of the voyage
Q10.5	10.5°C	Carry at 10.5°C for the full duration of the voyage
Q11	11°C	Carry at 11°C for the full duration of the voyage
Q11.5	11.5°C	Carry at 11.5°C for the full duration of the voyage
Q12	12°C	Carry at 12°C for the full duration of the voyage
Q12.5	12.5°C	Carry at 12.5°C for the full duration of the voyage
Q13	13°C	Carry at 13°C for the full duration of the voyage
Q13.5	13.5°C	Carry at 13.5°C for the full duration of the voyage
Q14	14°C	Carry at 14°C for the full duration of the voyage
Q14.5	14.5°C	Carry at 14.5°C for the full duration of the voyage
Q15	15°C	Carry at 15°C for the full duration of the voyage
Q15.5	15.5°C	Carry at 15.5°C for the full duration of the voyage

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

Q16	16°C	Carry at 16°C for the full duration of the voyage
Q16.5	16.5°C	Carry at 16.5°C for the full duration of the voyage
Q17	17°C	Carry at 17°C for the full duration of the voyage
Q17.5	17.5°C	Carry at 17.5°C for the full duration of the voyage
Q18	18°C	Carry at 18°C for the full duration of the voyage
Q18.5	18.5°C	Carry at 18.5°C for the full duration of the voyage
Q19	19°C	Carry at 19°C for the full duration of the voyage
Q19.5	19.5°C	Carry at 19.5°C for the full duration of the voyage
Q20	20°C	Carry at 20°C for the full duration of the voyage
Q21	21°C	Carry at 21°C for the full duration of the voyage
Q22	22°C	Carry at 22°C for the full duration of the voyage
Q23	23°C	Carry at 23°C for the full duration of the voyage
Chilled products carried at any minus temperature – Vents Open		
H-0.5	minus 0.5°C	Carry at minus 0.5°C for the full duration of the voyage
H-1	minus 1.0°C	Carry at minus 1.0°C for the full duration of the voyage
H-1.5	minus 1.5°C	Carry at minus 1.5°C for the full duration of the voyage
H-2	minus 2.0°C	Carry at minus 2.0°C for the full duration of the voyage
H-2.5	minus 2.5°C	Carry at minus 2.5°C for the full duration of the voyage
H-3	minus 3.0°C	Carry at minus 3.0°C for the full duration of the voyage
H-3.5	minus 3.5°C	Carry at minus 3.5°C for the full duration of the voyage
H-4	minus 4.0°C	Carry at minus 4.0°C for the full duration of the voyage
H-4.5	minus 4.5°C	Carry at minus 4.5°C for the full duration of the voyage
H-5	minus 5.0°C	Carry at minus 5.0°C for the full duration of the voyage
Chilled products carried at any minus temperature – Vents Closed		
U-0.5	minus 0.5°C	Carry at minus 0.5°C for the full duration of the voyage
U-1	minus 1.0°C	Carry at minus 1.0°C for the full duration of the voyage
U-1.5	minus 1.5°C	Carry at minus 1.5°C for the full duration of the voyage
U-2	minus 2.0°C	Carry at minus 2.0°C for the full duration of the voyage
U-2.5	minus 2.5°C	Carry at minus 2.5°C for the full duration of the voyage
U-3	minus 3.0°C	Carry at minus 3.0°C for the full duration of the voyage
U-3.5	minus 3.5°C	Carry at minus 3.5°C for the full duration of the voyage
U-4	minus 4.0°C	Carry at minus 4.0°C for the full duration of the voyage

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

U-4.5	minus 4.5°C	Carry at minus 4.5°C for the full duration of the voyage
U-5	minus 5.0°C	Carry at minus 5.0°C for the full duration of the voyage
CITRUS FRUIT		
REGIME CODE	**CARRYING TEMPERATURES**	**DESCRIPTION**
FRESH AIR VENTILATION		**Integral Containers – 15 cbm/h**
		Specialised Refrigerated Vessel – maintain CO_2 concentration below 0.5%
REGIME CODE	**CARRYING TEMPERATURES**	**DESCRIPTION**
EU/IOI SHIPMENTS containers ONLY • All Soft Citrus, Grapefruit and Limes (Bearss/Persian/Tahiti), *(Citrus latifolia)* can be shipped as per below regimes. • All Lemons (Key West Indian and Mexican lime) (*Citrus aurantifolia)* and kumquats can be shipped using the "C" or "W" regime codes. • No change of regime code beyond 24h prior to container loading. • The Board must be informed should the container malfunction or is not able to maintain the setting according to the applicable booking code.		
EC0	0.0°C/30d 4.0°C	0.0°C (Pulp temperature at time of loading not exceeding 1.0°C); Carry at 0.0°C for 30 days, calculated from time of gate in check at the terminal, (gate in time must be obtained from the Shipping line) thereafter raise the temperature to 4.0°C and maintain until discharge.
ECW0	0.0°C/30d 4.0°C	0.0°C (Pulp temperature at time of loading not exceeding 10°C); Carry at 0.0°C for 30 days, calculated from time of gate in check at the terminal, (gate in time must be obtained from the Shipping line) thereafter raise the temperature to 4.0°C and maintain until discharge.
EC01	minus 1.0°C/30d 4.0°C	minus 1.0°C (Pulp temperature at time of loading not exceeding 0.0°C); Carry at minus 1.0°C for 30 days, calculated from time of gate in check at the terminal, (gate in time must be obtained from the Shipping line) thereafter raise the temperature to 4.0°C and maintain until discharge.
ECW01	minus 1.0°C/30d 4.0°C	minus 1.0°C (Pulp temperature at time of loading not exceeding 10.0°C); Carry at minus 1.0°C for 30 days, calculated from time of gate in check at the terminal, (gate in time must be obtained from the Shipping line) thereafter raise the temperature to 4.0°C and maintain until discharge.
EW0	0.0°C/30d 4.0°C	0.0°C (Pulp temperature at time of loading not exceeding 25°C); Carry at 0.0°C for 30 days, calculated from time of gate in check

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

		at the terminal, (gate in time must be obtained from the Shipping line) thereafter raise the temperature to 4.0°C and maintain until discharge.
EW01	minus 1.0°C/30d 4.0°C	minus 1.0°C (Pulp temperature at time of loading not exceeding 25°C); Carry at minus 1.0°C for 30 days, calculated from time of gate in check at the terminal, (gate in time must be obtained from the Shipping line) thereafter raise the temperature to 4.0°C and maintain until discharge.
EC2	2.0°C/30d 4.0°C	2.0°C (Pulp temperature at time of loading not exceeding 5.0°C); Carry at 2.0°C for 30 days, calculated from time of gate in check at the terminal, (gate in time must be obtained from the Shipping line) thereafter raise the temperature to 4.0°C and maintain until discharge.
EC1	1.0°C/30d 4.0°C	1.0°C (Pulp temperature at time of loading not exceeding 4.0°C); Carry at 1.0°C for 30 days, calculated from time of gate in check at the terminal, (gate in time must be obtained from the Shipping line) thereafter raise the temperature to 4.0°C and maintain until discharge.
EC3	3.0°C/30d 4.0°C	3.0°C (Pulp temperature at time of loading not exceeding 5.0°C); Carry at 3.0°C for 30 days, calculated from time of gate in check at the terminal, (gate in time must be obtained from the Shipping line) thereafter raise the temperature to 4.0°C and maintain until discharge.
EC35	3.5°C/30d 4.0°C	3.5°C (Pulp temperature at time of loading not exceeding 5.5°C); Carry at 3.5°C for 30 days, calculated from time of gate in check at the terminal, (gate in time must be obtained from the Shipping line) thereafter raise the temperature to 4.0°C and maintain until discharge.
EC4	4.0°C	4.0°C (Pulp temperature at time of loading not exceeding 6.0°C); Carry at 4.0°C for the full duration of the voyage
• All Oranges (including all navels and Valencia's) can be shipped as per below regimes. • No change of regime code beyond 24 hours prior to container loading. • The Board must be informed should the container malfunction or is not able to maintain the setting according to the applicable booking code.		
EOX2	2.0°C/25d, 4.0°C	2.0°C (Pulp temperature at time of loading 5.0°C or colder); Carry at 2.0°C for 25 days, calculated from time of loading (loading date must be obtained from the Shipping line), thereafter, if the voyage extends beyond 30 days from time of loading, raise the temperature to 4.0°C and maintain until discharge.
EOX1	1.0°C/25d, 4.0°C	1.0°C (Pulp temperature at time of loading 5.0°C or colder); Carry at 1.0°C for 25 days, calculated from time of loading (loading date must be obtained from the Shipping line), thereafter, if the voyage extends beyond 30 days from time of

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

		loading, raise the temperature to 4.0°C and maintain until discharge.
EOX0	0.0°C/25d, 4.0°C	0.0°C (Pulp temperature at time of loading 5.0°C or colder); Carry at 0.0°C for 25 days, calculated from time of loading (loading date must be obtained from the Shipping line), thereafter, if the voyage extends beyond 30 days from time of loading, raise the temperature to 4.0°C and maintain until discharge.
EOX01	minus 1.0°C/25d, 4.0°C	Minus 1.0°C (Pulp temperature at time of loading 5.0°C or colder); Carry at minus 1.0°C for 25 days, calculated from date of loading (loading time must be obtained from the Shipping line), thereafter, if the voyage extends beyond 30 days from time of loading, raise the temperature to 4.0°C and maintain until discharge.
EOY2	2.0°C/20d, 4.0°C	2.0°C (Pulp temperature at time of loading 2.0°C or colder); Carry at 2.0°C for 20 days, calculated from time of loading (loading date must be obtained from the Shipping line), thereafter, if the voyage extends beyond 30 days from time of loading, raise the temperature to 4.0°C and maintain until discharge.
EOY1	1.0°C/20d, 4.0°C	1.0°C (Pulp temperature at time of loading 2.0°C or colder); Carry at 1.0°C for 20 days, calculated from time of loading (loading date must be obtained from the Shipping line), thereafter, if the voyage extends beyond 30 days from time of loading, raise the temperature to 4.0°C and maintain until discharge.
EOY0	0.0°C/20d, 4.0°C	0.0°C (Pulp temperature at time of loading 0.0°C or colder); Carry at 0.0°C for 20 days, calculated from time of loading (loading date must be obtained from the Shipping line), thereafter, if the voyage extends beyond 30 days from time of loading, raise the temperature to 4.0°C and maintain until discharge.
EOY01	minus 1.0°C/20d, 4.0°C	Minus 1.0°C (Pulp temperature at time of loading minus 1.0°C or colder); Carry at minus 1.0°C for 20 days, calculated from time of loading (loading date must be obtained from the Shipping line), thereafter, if the voyage extends beyond 30 days from time of loading, raise the temperature to 4.0°C and maintain until discharge.
SC1	minus 1.5°C/16d, 4.0°C	Minus 1.5°C (Pulp temperature at time of loading 0.0°C or colder); Carry at minus 1.5°C for a minimum of 16 voyage days thereafter, raise the temperature to 4.0°C and maintain until discharge.
EUN/IOI SHIPMENTS SPECIALISED REFRIGERATED VESSELS (SRV) ONLY		

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

EOVX2	2.0°C	2.0°C (Pulp temperature at time of shipping 3.0°C or colder); Carry at 2.0°C for a minimum of 25 voyage days and maintain until discharged.
EOVX1	1.0°C	1.0°C (Pulp temperature at time of shipping 3.0°C or colder); Carry at 1.0°C for a minimum of 25 voyage days and maintain until discharged.
EOVX0	0.0°C	0.0°C (Pulp temperature at time of shipping 3.0°C or colder); Carry at 0.0°C for a minimum of 25 voyage days and maintain until discharged.
EOVX01	minus 1.0°C	Minus 1.0°C (Pulp temperature at time of shipping 3.0°C or colder); Carry at minus 1.0°C for a minimum of 25 voyage days and maintain until discharged.
EOVY2	2.0°C	2.0°C (Pulp temperature at time of shipping 2.0°C or colder); Carry at 2.0°C for a minimum of 20 voyage days and maintain until discharged.
EOVY1	1.0°C	1.0°C (Pulp temperature at time of shipping 2.0°C or colder); Carry at 1.0°C for a minimum of 20 voyage days and maintain until discharged.
EOVY0	0.0°C	0.0°C (Pulp temperature at time of shipping 2.0°C or colder); Carry at 0.0°C for a minimum of 20 voyage days and maintain until discharged.
EOVY01	minus 1.0°C	Minus 1.0°C (Pulp temperature at time of shipping minus 1.0°C or colder); Carry at minus 1.0°C for a minimum of 25 voyage days and maintain until discharged.
SC1	minus 1.5°C	Minus 1.5°C (Pulp temperature at time of shipping 0.0°C or colder); Carry at minus 1.5°C for a minimum of 16 voyage days and maintain until discharged.
For Non-EU destinations		
C0	0.0°C	Carry at 0.0°C for the full duration of the voyage
C0.5	0.5°C	Carry at 0.5°Cfor the full duration of the voyage
C1	1.0°C	Carry at 1.0°C for the full duration of the voyage
C1.5	1.5°C	Carry at 1.5°C for the full duration of the voyage
C2	2.0°C	Carry at 2.0°C for the full duration of the voyage
C2.5	2.5°C	Carry at 2.5°C for the full duration of the voyage
C3	3.0°C	Carry at 3.0°C for the full duration of the voyage
C3.5	3.5°C	Carry at 3.5°C for the full duration of the voyage
C4	4.0°C	Carry at 4.0°C for the full duration of the voyage
C4.5	4.5°C	Carry at 4.5°C for the full duration of the voyage
C5	5.0°C	Carry at 5.0°C for the full duration of the voyage
C5.5	5.5°C	Carry at 5.5°C for the full duration of the voyage
C6	6.0°C	Carry at 6.0°C for the full duration of the voyage
C6.5	6.5°C	Carry at 6.5°C for the full duration of the voyage
C7	7.0°C	Carry at 7.0°C for the full duration of the voyage

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

C7.5	7.5°C	Carry at 7.5°C for the full duration of the voyage
C8	8.0°C	Carry at 8.0°C for the full duration of the voyage
C8.5	8.5°C	Carry at 8.5°C for the full duration of the voyage
C9	9.0°C	Carry at 9.0°C for the full duration of the voyage
C9.5	9.5°C	Carry at 9.5°C for the full duration of the voyage
C10	10°C	Carry at 10°C for the full duration of the voyage
C10.5	10.5°C	Carry at 10.5°C for the full duration of the voyage
C11	11°C	Carry at 11°C for the full duration of the voyage
C11.5	11.5°C	Carry at 11.5°C for the full duration of the voyage
C12	12°C	Carry at 12°C for the full duration of the voyage
C12.5	12.5°C	Carry at 12.5°C for the full duration of the voyage
C13	13°C	Carry at 13°C for the full duration of the voyage
C13.5	13.5°C	Carry at 13.5°C for the full duration of the voyage
C14	14°C	Carry at 14°C for the full duration of the voyage
C14.5	14.5°C	Carry at 14.5°C for the full duration of the voyage
C15	15°C	Carry at 15°C for the full duration of the voyage
C15.5	15.5°C	Carry at 15.5°C for the full duration of the voyage
C16	16°C	Carry at 16°C for the full duration of the voyage
CD1	10°C/5d 3.5°C - (Only to NON -EU Destinations)	Carry at 10°C; 5 days after departure, lower the temperature to 3.5°C, and maintain until discharge
CD2	10°C/10d 3.5°C - (Only to NON -EU Destination)	Carry at 10°C; 10 days after departure, lower the temperature to 3.5°C, and maintain until discharge

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

DEPARTMENT OF EMPLOYMENT AND LABOUR

NOTICE 2564 OF 2024

LABOUR RELATIONS ACT, 1995

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO CANCEL THE REGISTRATION OF A TRADE UNION

I, Mongwadi Mary Ngwetjana, Deputy Registrar of Labour Relations, hereby, in terms of section 106(2B) give notice of my intention to cancel the registration of **Labour Equity General Workers Union of South Africa (LEWUSA)(LR2/6/2/1061)** for the following reasons:

- The organisation failed to comply with the provisions of section 98, 99 and 100 of the Act, and
- The organisation ceased to function in terms of its constitution

This Office is of the view that the trade union ceased to function as a genuine trade union as envisaged in the LRA.

The organisation and all interested parties are hereby invited to make written representations as to why the registration should not be cancelled. **Only representations pertaining to this Notice will be considered. All correspondence should refer to case number: 2024/86.**

Written representations must be lodged to me, c/o the Department of Employment and Labour, Laboria House, 215 Francis Baard Street, PRETORIA. [Postal address: Private Bag X117, PRETORIA, 0001 – email address: registrar.labourrelations@labour.gov.za ; mary.ngwetjana@labour.gov.za], within 60 days of the date of this notice.



DEPUTY REGISTRAR OF LABOUR RELATIONS

NON-GOVERNMENTAL ORGANIZATION

NOTICE 2565 OF 2024

NOTIFICATION: PRODUCTION RIGHT EXTENSION ENVIRONMENTAL AUTHORISATION APPLICATION PROCESS.

Tetra4 (Pty) Ltd (hereafter referred to as the applicant) has appointed Environmental Impact Management Services (Pty) Ltd (EIMS) as the Environmental Assessment Practitioner (EAP) to assist with undertaking the required authorisation processes (including the statutory public participation) and to compile and submit the required documentation.

Applicant:	**Tetra4 (Pty) Ltd**
Application/s:	• Environmental Authorisation (EA) and amendments in accordance with the National Environmental Management Act- NEMA (Act 107 of 1998). • Amendment of Rights, Permits, Programmes, and/or Plans in accordance with Section 102 of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act – MPRDA (Act 28 Of 2002). Additional listed activities and/or water uses may be identified during the process.
Activity:	Tetra4 is the operator and holder of existing Exploration Rights and a Production Right, in the Matjhabeng and Masilonyana Local Municipalities, in terms of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act (No. 28 of 2002 - MPRDA). The Production Right covers an area of 187 000 ha and the 2 Exploration Rights cover a combined area of 18 733.1 ha. Tetra4 intends to consolidate the Exploration Rights (including activities such as drilling of up to 18 wells) within the Production Right area.
Location:	This consolidation will incorporate ~81 farm portions near the towns of Theunissen and Winburg in the south and Odendaalsrus and Allanridge in the north (comprising the Exploration Rights) into the Production Right. The Exploration Right (ER32) located north of the Production Right is approximately 7.2 km Northwest of Welkom and the Exploration Right (ER94) to the south of the Production Right is approximately 19.2 km South of Virginia

EIMS will be following the procedures defined in the EIA Regulations for undertaking a Basic Assessment process. In accordance with Chapter 6 of the EIA Regulations, a public participation process will be undertaken. You are hereby invited to register and comment on the proposed project and application/s. Please note that only registered interested and affected parties (I&AP's) will be informed of future project information and opportunities for participation. By registering as an interested and affected party you consent to the collection and processing of your personal information as per the EIMS Privacy Notice available at www.eims.co.za/public-participation. In order to avoid missing out on opportunities for public participation please submit I&AP registrations, or any queries, comments, or concerns with regards to this application, as soon as possible to EIMS at:

Contact Person: Alex Msipa

EIMS Reference Number: 1610

Postal Address: P.O. Box 2083; Pinegowrie; 2123

Telephone: (011) 789 7170/ Fax: (086) 571 9047

E-mail: prextension@eims.co.za

Further information will be available at: www.eims.co.za/public-participation/

Please include the project reference number **1610** in all correspondence.

EIMS ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT MANAGEMENT SERVICES

NIE-REGERINGSORGANISASIE

KENNISGEWING 2565 VAN 2024

KENNISGEWING: PRODUKSIE REG UITBREIDING OMGEWINGSMAGTIGING AANSOEKPROSES.

Tetra4 (Pty) Ltd (hierna na verwys as die aansoeker) het Environmental Impact Management Services (Edms) Bpk (EIMS) as die Omgewingsevalueringspraktisyn (EAP) aangestel om die nodige magtigingsprosesse (insluitend die statutêre openbare deelname), en om die vereiste dokumentasie saam te stel en in te dien.

Aansoeker:	**Tetra4 (Pty) Ltd**
Aansoek:	• Omgewingsmagtiging (OM) en wysigings in ooreenstemming met die Wet op Nasionale Omgewingsbestuur- NEMA (Wet 107 van 1998). • Wysiging van regtepermitte of -planne in ooreenstemming met Artikel 102 van die Wet op die Ontwikkeling van Minerale en Petroleumhulpbronne – MPRDA (Wet 28 Van 2002). Bykomende gelyste aktiwiteite en/of watergebruike kan tydens die proses geïdentifiseer word.
Aktiwiteit:	Tetra4 is die operateur en houer van bestaande Eksplorasieregte en ‘n Produksiereg, in die Matjhabeng en Masilonyana Plaaslike Munisipaliteite, in terme van die Wet op die Ontwikkeling van Minerale en Petroleumhulpbronne (Wet 28 van 2002 - MPRDA). Die Produksiereg dek ’n area van 187 000 ha en die 2 Explorasieregte dek ’n gesamentlike area van 18 733.1 ha. Tetra4 mik om die Eksplorasieregte te konsolideer binne die Produksiereg area (insluitend aktiwiteite soos boor van, tot en met, 18 boorgate).
Ligging:	Hierdie konsolidasi sal ~81 plaasgedeeltes naby die dorpe Theunissen en Winburg in die suide en Odendaalsrus en Allanridge in die noorde (wat die Eksplorasieregte behels) by die Produksiereg insluit. Die Eksplorasiereg (ER32), noord geleë vanaf die Produksiereg, is ongeveer 7.2 km Noordwes vanaf Welkom en die Eksplorasiereg (ER94), suid geleë vanaf die Produksiereg, is ongeveer 19.3 km Suid vanaf Virginia.

EIMS sal die prosedures volg soos voorgeskryf en vereis in die Omgewingsimpakbepaling (OIB) Regulasies (GRN982 van 2014, soos gewysig) vir die onderneming van 'n Basiese Evaluering (BA) proses. In ooreenstemming met Hoofstuk 6 van die OIB-regulasies, sal 'n openbare deelnameproses onderneem word. U word hiermee uitgenooi om te registreer en kommentaar te lewer op die voorgestelde projek en aansoek/e. Neem asseblief kennis dat slegs geregistreerde B&GP's direk ingelig sal word oor toekomstige projekinligting en geleenthede vir deelname. Deur as 'n B&GP te registreer, stem jy in tot die versameling en verwerking van jou persoonlike inligting soos per die EIMS Privaatheidskennisgewing beskikbaar by www.eims.co.za/public-participation. Om te verhoed dat u geleenthede vir openbare deelname misloop, moet u asseblief B&GP-registrasies, of enige navrae, kommentaar of bekommernisse met betrekking tot hierdie aansoek, so gou moontlik, by EIMS indien by:

Kontak Persoon: Alex Msipa

EIMS Verwysings Nommer:1610

Pos adres: P.O. Box 2083; Pinegowrie; 212

Telefoon: (011) 789 7170/ Fax: (086) 571 9047

E-pos: prextension@eims.co.za

Verdere inligting sal beskikbaar wees by: www.eims.co.za/public-participation/.

Sluit asseblief die projek verwysingsnommer **1610** in alle korrespondensie in.

EIMS ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT MANAGEMENT SERVICES

TSEBISO: KETSAHALO EA KOPO EA TLHOKOMELISO EA TOKELO EA TIKOLOHO.

Tetra4 (Pty) Ltd (yeo hamorao e tla bitswa mokopi) e kgethile Environmental Impact Management Services (Pty) Ltd (EIMS) e le Setsebi sa Tekolo ya Tikoloho (EAP) ho thusa ka ho etsa litshebetso tse hlokahalang tsa tumello (ho kenyeletswa le seabo sa molao sa sechaba), le ho bokella le ho fana ka litokomane tse hlokahalang ho tshehetsa kopo ya.

Mokopi	**Tetra4 (Pty) Ltd**
Likopo	• Tumello ya Tikoloho (EA) le dihlomathiso ho ya ka Molao wa Naha wa Taolo ya Tikoloho-NEMA (Molao wa 107 wa 1998). • Pheloho ya Ditumello kapa Meralo ya Ditokelo ho latela Karolo ya 102 ya Molao wa Ntlafatso ya Mehlodi ya Diminerale le Petroleum – MPRDA (Molao wa 28 wa 2002). Mesebetsi e meng e thathamisitsoeng le/kapa tšebeliso ea metsi e ka tsejoa nakong ea ts'ebetso.
Ketsahalo:	Tetra4 ke motsamaisi le ea nang le Litokelo tsa Tlhahlobo le Litokelo tsa Tlhahiso, ho Masepala oa Matjhabeng le Masilonyana, ho latela Molao oa Nts'etsopele ea Lisebelisoa tsa Minerale le Petroleum (No. 28 ea 2002 - MPRDA). Tokelo ea Tlhahiso e koahela sebaka sa Lihekthere tse 187 000 'me Litokelo tse peli tsa Patlisiso li koahela sebaka se kopaneng sa Lihekthere tse 18 733.1. Tetra4 e ikemiselitse ho kopanya Litokelo tsa ho Hlahloba (ho akarelletsa le mesebetsi e kang ho cheka Diliba tse ka bang 18) sebakeng sa Litokelo tsa Tlhahiso.
Sebaka:	Kopanyo ena e tla kenyelletsa ~ likarolo tse 81 tsa polasi haufi le litoropo tsa Theunissen le Winburg ka boroa le Odendaalsrus le Allanridge ka leboea (ho kenyeletsoa Litokelo tsa Tlhahlobo) ho Tokelo ea Tlhahiso. Tokelo ea ho Hlahloba (ER32) e ka leboea ho Tokelo ea Tlhahiso e ka ba 7.2 km ka Leboea-Bophirima ho Welkom mme Tokelo ea ho Hlahloba (ER94) ka boroa ho Tokelo ea Tlhahiso e ka ba 19.2 km ka Boroa ho Virginia.

EIMS e tla be e latela ditsamaiso tse hlalositsweng Melaong ya Tekolo ya Phetoho ya Tikoloho (EIA) (GRN982 ya 2014, jwalo ka ha e fetotswe) bakeng sa ho etsa Scoping le tshebetso ya EIA. Ho latela Khaolo ea 6 ea Melawana ea EIA, mokhoa oa ho kenya letsoho ha sechaba o tla etsoa. O memeloa ho ingolisa le ho fana ka maikutlo mabapi le projeke e sisintsoeng le likopo. E le ho etsa bonnete ba hore o tsejwa mme o ngodisitswe o le I&AP le hore maikutlo a hao a hapilwe, ka kopo romela lebitso la hao, dintlha tsa ho iteanya, lebaka la thahasello ya hao, ka ho ngola kapa ka mohala, ho EIMS. Ka kopo elelloa hore ke li-I&AP tse ngolisitsoeng feela tse tla tsebisoa ka tlhaiso-leseling ea morero le menyetla ea ho nka karolo. Ka ho ingolisa joalo ka mokha o nang le thahasello le o amehang, o lumela ho bokelloa le ho sebetsoa ha tlhahisoleseling ea hau ho latela Tsebiso ea Lekunutu ea EIMS e fumanehang ho www.eims.co.za/public-participation. Bakeng sa ho qoba ho lahleheloa ke menyetla ea ho nka karolo ha sechaba, ka kopo romella ngoliso ea I&AP, kapa lipotso, litlhaloso, kapa matšoenyeho mabapi le kopo ena, ho EIMS ka pele ka moo ho ka khonehang.

Moikarabelli: Alex Msipa

Nomoro ya Tshupiso ya EIMS: 1610

Aterese ea Poso: P.O. Box 2083; Pinegowrie; 2123

Mohala: (011) 789 7170/ Fax: (086) 571 9047

E-mail: prextension@eims.co.za

Lintlha tse ling li tla fumaneha ho: www.eims.co.za/public-participation/.

Ke kopa o kenyelletse nomoro ea tshupiso ya morero **1610** mangolong ohle.

EIMS ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT MANAGEMENT SERVICES

SOUTH AFRICAN RESERVE BANK

NOTICE 2566 OF 2024
Notice and Order of Forfeiture

Notice of Forfeiture to the State of money in terms of the provisions of Exchange Control Regulation 22B made under Section 9 of the Currency and Exchanges Act, 1933 (Act No. 9 of 1933), as amended, as promulgated by Government Notice No. R.1111 of 1961-12-01 in respect of the money of:

Calibri Holdings (Pty) Limited
(registration number: 2019/237351/07) **Respondent**

of:

Calibri Holdings (Pty) Limited
798 Molepe Close
Heuwelsig Estate
Centurion
0014

Be pleased to take notice that:

1. The Minister of Finance has, by virtue of the provisions of Exchange Control Regulation 22E delegated all the functions and/or powers conferred upon the Treasury by the provisions of the Exchange Control Regulations [with the exception of the functions and/or powers conferred upon the Treasury by Exchange Control Regulations 3(5) and (8), 20 and 22, but which exception does not include the functions and/or powers under Exchange Control Regulations 22A, 22B, 22C and 22D], and assigned the duties imposed thereunder on the Treasury, to, *inter alia*, the Governor or the Deputy Governor of the South African Reserve Bank.

2. By virtue of the functions, powers and/or duties vested in me, in my capacity as the Deputy Governor of the South African Reserve Bank, in terms of the delegation and assignment of the functions, powers and/or duties referred to in 1 above, I hereby give notice of a decision to forfeit to the State the following money and I hereby declare and order forfeit to the State the following money, namely:

   2.1 the amounts of USD330 000.00, USD199 995.60, USD246 674.01, USD30 000.00 and USD239 500.00, in account number 12989800 held with The Standard Bank of South Africa Limited, as well as R7 684 022.14, in account number 92001418766 held with FirstRand Bank Limited, standing to the credit of the respondent, together with any interest thereon and/or other accrual thereto; and

3. The date upon which the money specified in 2 above is hereby forfeited to the State is the date upon which this Notice of Forfeiture is published in this Gazette.

4. The money specified in 2 above shall be disposed of by deposit thereof to the National Revenue Fund.

5. This Notice also constitutes a written order, as contemplated in Exchange Control Regulation 22B, in terms of which the money specified in 2 above is hereby forfeited to the State.

6. Signed at Pretoria on this 7th day of June 2024.

Fundi Tshazibana

Fundi Tshazibana
Deputy Governor of the Prudential Cluster
South African Reserve Bank

SOUTH AFRICAN RESERVE BANK

NOTICE 2567 OF 2024

Notice and Order of Forfeiture

Notice of Forfeiture to the State of money in terms of the provisions of Exchange Control Regulation 22B made under Section 9 of the Currency and Exchanges Act, 1933 (Act No. 9 of 1933), as amended, as promulgated by Government Notice No. R.1111 of 1961-12-01 in respect of the money of:

Glenburn Distributors (Pty) Limited
(registration number: 2020/679697/07) **Respondent**

of:

Glenburn Distributors (Pty) Limited
20 Palm Ridge Section
Tokoza
Katlehong
Gauteng
1425

Be pleased to take notice that:

1. The Minister of Finance has, by virtue of the provisions of Exchange Control Regulation 22E delegated all the functions and/or powers conferred upon the Treasury by the provisions of the Exchange Control Regulations [with the exception of the functions and/or powers conferred upon the Treasury by Exchange Control Regulations 3(5) and (8), 20 and 22, but which exception does not include the functions and/or powers under Exchange Control Regulations 22A, 22B, 22C and 22D], and assigned the duties imposed thereunder on the Treasury, to, *inter alia*, the Governor or the Deputy Governor of the South African Reserve Bank.

2. By virtue of the functions, powers and/or duties vested in me, in my capacity as the Deputy Governor of the South African Reserve Bank, in terms of the delegation and assignment of the functions, powers and/or duties referred to in 1 above, I hereby give notice of a decision to forfeit to the State the following money and I hereby declare and order forfeit to the State the following money, namely:

   2.1 the amount of USD69 945.47, in account number 6285 269 5380 held with FirstRand Bank Limited standing to the credit of the respondent, together with any interest thereon and/or other accrual thereto; and

3. The date upon which the money specified in 2 above is hereby forfeited to the State is the date upon which this Notice of Forfeiture is published in this Gazette.

4. The money specified in 2 above shall be disposed of by deposit thereof to the National Revenue Fund.

5. This Notice also constitutes a written order, as contemplated in Exchange Control Regulation 22B, in terms of which the money specified in 2 above is hereby forfeited to the State.

6. Signed at Pretoria on this 7th day of June 2024.

Fundi Tshazibana

Fundi Tshazibana
Deputy Governor of the Prudential Cluster
South African Reserve Bank

SOUTH AFRICAN RESERVE BANK

NOTICE 2568 OF 2024

Notice and Order of Forfeiture

Notice of Forfeiture to the State of money in terms of the provisions of Exchange Control Regulation 22B made under Section 9 of the Currency and Exchanges Act, 1933 (Act No. 9 of 1933), as amended, as promulgated by Government Notice No. R.1111 of 1961-12-01 in respect of the money of:

Conference Catering (Pty) Limited
(registration number: 2012/038128/07) **Respondent**

of:

Conference Catering (Pty) Limited
798 Molepe Close
Heuwelsig Estate
Centurion
0014

Be pleased to take notice that:

1. The Minister of Finance has, by virtue of the provisions of Exchange Control Regulation 22E delegated all the functions and/or powers conferred upon the Treasury by the provisions of the Exchange Control Regulations [with the exception of the functions and/or powers conferred upon the Treasury by Exchange Control Regulations 3(5) and (8), 20 and 22, but which exception does not include the functions and/or powers under Exchange Control Regulations 22A, 22B, 22C and 22D], and assigned the duties imposed thereunder on the Treasury, to, *inter alia*, the Governor or the Deputy Governor of the South African Reserve Bank.

2. By virtue of the functions, powers and/or duties vested in me, in my capacity as the Deputy Governor of the South African Reserve Bank, in terms of the delegation and assignment of the functions, powers and/or duties referred to in 1 above, I hereby give notice of a decision to forfeit to the State the following money and I hereby declare and order forfeit to the State the following money, namely:

   2.1 the amount of USD135 371.99, held in account number 6285 269 5380 held with FirstRand Bank Limited, standing to the credit of the respondent, together with any interest thereon and/or other accrual thereto; and

3. The date upon which the money specified in 2 above is hereby forfeited to the State is the date upon which this Notice of Forfeiture is published in this Gazette.

4. The money specified in 2 above shall be disposed of by deposit thereof to the National Revenue Fund.

5. This Notice also constitutes a written order, as contemplated in Exchange Control Regulation 22B, in terms of which the money specified in 2 above is hereby forfeited to the State.

6. Signed at Pretoria on this 7th day of June 2024.

Fundi Tshazibana

Fundi Tshazibana
Deputy Governor of the Prudential Cluster
South African Reserve Bank

SOUTH AFRICAN RESERVE BANK

NOTICE 2569 OF 2024

Notice and Order of Forfeiture

Notice of Forfeiture to the State of money in terms of the provisions of Exchange Control Regulation 22B made under Section 9 of the Currency and Exchanges Act, 1933 (Act No. 9 of 1933), as amended, as promulgated by Government Notice No. R.1111 of 1961-12-01 in respect of the money of:

Conference IT Close Corporation
(registration number: 2009/003629/23) **Respondent**

of:

Conference IT Close Corporation
798 Molepe Close
Heuwelsig Estate
Centurion
0014

Be pleased to take notice that:

1. The Minister of Finance has, by virtue of the provisions of Exchange Control Regulation 22E delegated all the functions and/or powers conferred upon the Treasury by the provisions of the Exchange Control Regulations [with the exception of the functions and/or powers conferred upon the Treasury by Exchange Control Regulations 3(5) and (8), 20 and 22, but which exception does not include the functions and/or powers under Exchange Control Regulations 22A, 22B, 22C and 22D], and assigned the duties imposed thereunder on the Treasury, to, *inter alia*, the Governor or the Deputy Governor of the South African Reserve Bank.

2. By virtue of the functions, powers and/or duties vested in me, in my capacity as the Deputy Governor of the South African Reserve Bank, in terms of the delegation and assignment of the functions, powers and/or duties referred to in 1 above, I hereby give notice of a decision to forfeit to the State the following money and I hereby declare and order forfeit to the State the following money, namely:

   2.1 the amounts of USD39 948.15, in account number 561357, and R2 905 104.09, in account number 299000486, held at ABSA Bank Limited, standing to the credit of the respondent, together with any interest thereon and/or other accrual thereto; and

3. The date upon which the money specified in 2 above is hereby forfeited to the State is the date upon which this Notice of Forfeiture is published in this Gazette.

4. The money specified in 2 above shall be disposed of by deposit thereof to the National Revenue Fund.

5. This Notice also constitutes a written order, as contemplated in Exchange Control Regulation 22B, in terms of which the money specified in 2 above is hereby forfeited to the State.

6. Signed at Pretoria on this 7th day of June 2024.

Fundi Tshazibana

Fundi Tshazibana
Deputy Governor of the Prudential Cluster
South African Reserve Bank

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

ALLIED HEALTH PROFESSIONS COUNCIL OF SOUTH AFRICA

6 CASTELLI, IL VILLAGGIO, 5 DE HAVILLAND CRESCENT SOUTH, PEREQUOR TECHNOPARK, PRETORIA, 0184
Telephone: (012) 349 2331 Facsimile: (012) 349 2327
Email: registrar@ahpcsa.co.za
Website: www.ahpcsa.co.za

BOARD NOTICE 620 OF 2024

ALLIED HEALTH PROFESSIONS COUNCIL OF SOUTH AFRICA:
DEREGISTRATIONS OF PRACTITIONERS / THERAPISTS
1 FEB 2023 - 31 JAN 2024

In terms of section 21 of the Allied Health Professions Act, Act 63 of 1982 ("the Act"), the following names have been removed or added or restored to or from the relevant registers after consultation with the relevant professional boards in terms of Section 21(5) of the Act.

AHPCSA DEREGISTRATIONS 1 FEB 2023 - 31 JAN 2024					
NUMBER	**LASTNAME**	**FIRSTNAME**	**PROFESSION**	**DATE**	**REASON**
A00125	ADAM	ZAHIEDA	THERAPEUTIC REFLEXOLOGY	7/7/2023	OWN REQUEST
A12169	ALEXANDER	CHARNE	NATUROPATHY	25/4/2023	NPF
A12272	AMANN	SIMONE	PHYTOTHERAPY	3/7/2023	OWN REQUEST
A12517	AMMON	SHALINI	THERAPEUTIC REFLEXOLOGY	6/12/2023	OWN REQUEST
A00068	ANDERSON	ALLISON	CHIROPRACTIC	3/7/2023	OWN REQUEST
A10188	BARNARD	ANDRE	CHIROPRACTIC	25/4/2023	NPF
A00630	BATH	MARILYN	ACUPUNCTURE	3/7/2023	OWN REQUEST
A11311	BERGH	ODETTE	THERAPEUTIC REFLEXOLOGY	25/4/2023	NPF
A12219	BOSHOFF	JESSICA	THERAPEUTIC REFLEXOLOGY	25/4/2023	NPF
A12306	BOTHA	MARA	THERAPEUTIC REFLEXOLOGY	25/4/2023	NPF
A11583	BURKE	AMY	THERAPEUTIC REFLEXOLOGY	25/4/2023	NPF
A00501	BURY	ELVIA	HOMEOPATHY	1/2/2023	DECEASED
A00613	BYRNE	KARIN	THERAPEUTIC REFLEXOLOGY	3/7/2023	OWN REQUEST
A12045	CARSTENS	MATTHEW	CHIROPRACTIC	25/4/2023	NPF
A11021	CLOETE	SUZETTE	THERAPEUTIC REFLEXOLOGY	25/4/2023	NPF
A10360	COETZER	HELEN	CHIROPRACTIC	6/12/2023	OWN REQUEST
A00847	CULLINAN	ADAM	CHIROPRACTIC	30/5/2023	OWN REQUEST
A01201	DALLAS	BRIAN	CHIROPRACTIC	3/2/2023	OWN REQUEST
A10837	DA SILVA	PRISCILA	THERAPEUTIC MASSAGE THERAPY	20/7/2023	OWN REQUEST
A10425	DE BEER	ESTELLE	HOMEOPATHY	25/4/2023	NPF
A10319	DE BRUIN	TWAINETTE	THERAPEUTIC REFLEXOLOGY	25/4/2023	NPF
A01976	DE JAGER	MARIA	THERAPEUTIC REFLEXOLOGY	10/7/2023	
A12142	DE SWARDT	MELISSA	THERAPEUTIC REFLEXOLOGY	25/4/2023	NPF

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

A10928	DHLAMINI	VUSIMUZI	CHIROPRACTIC	25/4/2023	NPF
A10774	DOLD	RAYMOND	CHIROPRACTIC	25/4/2023	NPF
A01996	DORASAMY	SURIAKANTHI	THERAPEUTIC REFLEXOLOGY	28/2/2023	OWN REQUEST
A01228	DUKE	BASIL	CHIROPRACTIC	11/4/2023	OWN REQUEST
A12134	DURBEC	INGRID	OSTEOPATHY	25/4/2023	NPF
A10653	DYSON	LAURA	THERAPEUTIC REFLEXOLOGY	25/4/2023	NPF
A11746	ELSE	JARRYD	CHIROPRACTIC	02/02/2023	OWN REQUEST
A11017	FARRIMOND	CLAIRE	CHIROPRACTIC	25/4/2023	NPF
A02009	FOURIE	DANIEL	HOMEOPATHY	28/3/2023	ILL HEALTH
A02009	FOURIE	DANIEL	NATUROPATHY	28/3/2023	ILL HEALTH
A02009	FOURIE	DANIEL	OSTEOPATHY	28/3/2023	ILL HEALTH
A02025	FRANCIS	FREDERICK	HOMEOPATHY	25/4/2023	NPF
A02401	GAIER	HARALD	HOMEOPATHY	25/4/2023	NPF
A02401	GAIER	HARALD	NATUROPATHY	25/4/2023	NPF
A02401	GAIER	HARALD	OSTEOPATHY	25/4/2023	NPF
A10169	GANASRAM	ANESHA	CHIROPRACTIC	17/8/2023	OWN REQUEST
A02485	GARTHWAITE	MELANIE	THERAPEUTIC AROMATHERAPY	25/4/2023	NPF
A12275	GODSCHALK	MARIA	THERAPEUTIC REFLEXOLOGY	3/7/2023	OWN REQUEST
A02536	GOLDSTONE	JENIFFER	THERAPEUTIC AROMATHERAPY	25/4/2023	NPF
A02536	GOLDSTONE	JENIFFER	THERAPEUTIC MASSAGE THERAPY	25/4/2023	NPF
A02536	GOLDSTONE	JENIFFER	THERAPEUTIC REFLEXOLOGY	25/4/2023	NPF
A02459	GOVENDER	ARANJALAM	HOMEOPATHY	25/4/2023	NPF
A02444	GQWEDE	MVUZO	HOMEOPATHY	25/4/2023	NPF
A12073	GRANGER	MANDA	OSTEOPATHY	25/4/2023	NPF
A12395	GWALA	LUNGELO	HOMEOPATHY	25/4/2023	NPF
A02873	HAMMOND	SARAH	CHIROPRACTIC	31/7/2023	OWN REQUEST

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

A11966	HERBERT	MICHAEL	CHIROPRACTIC	25/4/2023	NPF
A10771	HIGGS	MADELEINE	CHIROPRACTIC	25/4/2023	NPF
A03115	HOFMEYR	DORITA	HOMEOPATHY	25/4/2023	NPF
A12243	ILLY	JO-ANNE	THERAPEUTIC REFLEXOLOGY	25/4/2023	NPF
A12279	IRELAND	MELISSA	THERAPEUTIC REFLEXOLOGY	25/4/2023	NPF
A03669	JELLEY	SYLVIE	THERAPEUTIC REFLEXOLOGY	25/4/2023	NPF
A12178	KALUBI	AGNES	HOMEOPATHY	25/4/2023	NPF
A10347	KAMALANATHAN	ARUNTHATI	CHINESE MEDICINE & ACUPUNCTURE	25/4/2023	NPF
A04057	KARALIS	DIMITRI	NATUROPATHY	1/2/2023	OWN REQUEST
A11053	KIDD	DOMINIQUE	HOMEOPATHY	25/7/2023	OWN REQUEST
A11861	KIRSTEN	HESTER	THERAPEUTIC REFLEXOLOGY	25/4/2023	NPF
A04160	KRUGER	BRENDA	THERAPEUTIC REFLEXOLOGY	25/4/2023	NPF
A11244	LEMMER	RICHARDT	CHIROPRACTIC	25/4/2023	NPF
A11846	LEVINE	MATTHEW	CHIROPRACTIC	25/4/2023	NPF
A04475	LEWIS	PATRICIA	ACUPUNCTURE	28/3/2023	OWN REQUEST
A04493	LIN	JUI-YUAN	CHINESE MEDICINE & ACUPUNCTURE	25/4/2023	NPF
A04641	LOGDAY	AQILAH	THERAPEUTIC AROMATHERAPY	25/4/2023	NPF
A12122	LOTTER	MARISKA	THERAPEUTIC REFLEXOLOGY	25/4/2023	NPF
A04430	LUKHOZI	ISAAC	HOMEOPATHY	25/4/2023	NPF
A04430	LUKHOZI	ISAAC	NATUROPATHY	25/4/2023	NPF
A04430	LUKHOZI	ISAAC	PHYTOTHERAPY	25/4/2023	NPF
A10155	MCINTOSH	CLEVE	HOMEOPATHY	25/4/2023	NPF
A12288	MARITZ	MARYKE	THERAPEUTIC REFLEXOLOGY	25/4/2023	NPF
A11989	MARSLAND	KAREN	THERAPEUTIC REFLEXOLOGY	25/4/2023	NPF
A05028	MAY	KELLY	CHINESE MEDICINE &	25/4/2023	NPF

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

			ACUPUNCTURE		
A12362	MBATHA	MSAWENKOSI	HOMEOPATHY	25/4/2023	NPF
A05056	MENNEGKE	MARIA	THERAPEUTIC REFLEXOLOGY	25/4/2023	NPF
A05093	MEYER	CONSTANCE	PHYTOTHERAPY	17/11/2023	OWN REQUEST
A09617	MISZKA	ELIZABETH	THERAPEUTIC AROMATHERAPY	25/4/2023	NPF
A09617	MISZKA	ELIZABETH	THERAPEUTIC REFLEXOLOGY	25/4/2023	NPF
A01457	MITTEL	DIANE	THERAPEUTIC REFLEXOLOGY	25/4/2023	NPF
A01427	MODIBA	MABULE	THERAPEUTIC REFLEXOLOGY	25/4/2023	NPF
A12460	MODIBANE	CAROLINE	THERAPEUTIC REFLEXOLOGY	15/8/2023	OWN REQUEST
A12339	MODIKA	MMAKGANYA	HOMEOPATHY	25/4/2023	NPF
A12221	MURTAGH	KERRY	CHIROPRACTIC	7/12/2023	NPF
A10743	NAIDOO	MAGASHRI	CHIROPRACTIC	25/4/2023	NPF
A10900	NAUDE	MARISKA	HOMEOPATHY	10/7/2023	OWN REQUEST
A11790	NGOBENI	PETHEKE	CHIROPRACTIC	25/4/2023	NPF
A10740	NONTONGANA	LUCY	UNANI TIBB	25/4/2023	NPF
A12114	NTUMBA	TATHY	THERAPEUTIC REFLEXOLOGY	25/4/2023	NPF
A05651	ODENDAAL	PAUL	THERAPEUTIC REFLEXOLOGY	25/4/2023	NPF
A11390	OPENSHAW	BRADLEY	THERAPEUTIC REFLEXOLOGY	25/4/2023	NPF
A02572	OSTERLOH	PATRICIA	THERAPEUTIC REFLEXOLOGY	28/6/2023	NPF
A11138	PARBHOO	KAMAL	CHIROPRACTIC	25/4/2023	NPF
A10814	PARRY	KARIN	THERAPEUTIC REFLEXOLOGY	4/12/2023	OWN REQUEST
A06240	PELSER	KARIN	HOMEOPATHY	25/4/2023	NPF
A06272	PENNY	BRONWYN	HOMEOPATHY	25/4/2023	NPF
A11911	PETERSON	GABRIELA	CHIROPRACTIC	25/4/2023	NPF
A06277	PILLAY	CHUNDRA	THERAPEUTIC REFLEXOLOGY	25/4/2023	NPF
A12174	PILLAY	JANICE	CHIROPRACTIC	25/4/2023	NPF

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

A12285	PRINSLOO	JUAN-MARI	THERAPEUTIC MASSAGE THERAPY	8/11/2023	OWN REQUEST
A11218	RAILTON	JEAN	HOMEOPATHY	9/2/2023	OWN REQUEST
A11654	RAMELA	KGABO	PHYTOTHERAPY	25/4/2023	NPF
A12059	RAMAFAMBA	TSIRELEDZO	PHYTOTHERAPY	25/4/2023	NPF
A11184	RAMOUPI	KOKETSO	HOMEOPATHY	25/4/2023	NPF
A11955	RAUTENBACH	GERT	CHIROPRACTIC	25/4/2023	NPF
A06999	RIGGIEN	LANCE	CHIROPRACTIC	25/4/2023	NPF
A11983	ROBSON	MICHAEL	CHIROPRACTIC	25/4/2023	NPF
A12012	ROETZ	ARMAND	THERAPEUTIC MASSAGE THERAPY	25/4/2023	NPF
A11569	ROSEN	ELIZABETH	HOMEOPATHY	25/4/2023	NPF
A06815	ROUX	CATHRINA	HOMEOPATHY	25/4/2023	NPF
A06815	ROUX	CATHRINA	NATUROPATHY	25/4/2023	NPF
A07341	SALOOJEE	MOHAMED	ACUPUNCTURE	25/4/2023	NPF
A01535	SELLA	PAOLA	THERAPEUTIC AROMATHERAPY	02/02/2023	NPF
A01535	SELLA	PAOLA	THERAPEUTIC REFLEXOLOGY	02/02/2023	NPF
A12066	SEPTEMBER	MICAELA	UNANI TIBB	25/4/2023	NPF
A12276	SETUKE	GALALETSANG	THERAPEUTIC REFLEXOLOGY	25/4/2023	NPF
A07387	SCHEEPERS	CAROLINE	THERAPEUTIC REFLEXOLOGY	25/4/2023	NPF
A10558	SCHOLTZ	CORNEL	PHYTOTHERAPY	25/4/2023	NPF
A07394	SCHOONHEIM	CAROLA	THERAPEUTIC AROMATHERAPY	2/3/2023	OWN REQUEST
A11899	SHANGE	NONDUMISO	HOMEOPATHY	25/4/2023	NPF
A11275	SMITH	MIRIAM	THERAPEUTIC REFLEXOLOGY	25/4/2023	NPF
A07583	SONDAY	MOHAMED	CHIROPRACTIC	25/4/2023	NPF
A12230	STEENKAMP	MARIUS	CHIROPRACTIC	17/11/2023	OWN REQUEST
A00096	STREET	DEBBIE-LYNNE	ACUPUNCTURE	25/4/2023	NPF
A11015	STRYDOM	ANJU	THERAPEUTIC REFLEXOLOGY	25/4/2023	NPF

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

A12399	SUBROYAL	THARICKA	THERAPEUTIC REFLEXOLOGY	25/4/2023	NPF
A12144	SWANEPOEL	CHANTEL	THERAPEUTIC REFLEXOLOGY	25/4/2023	NPF
A12236	TONIE	PORTIA	PHYTOTHERAPY	25/4/2023	NPF
A11782	TROMP	CHARNE	THERAPEUTIC REFLEXOLOGY	25/4/2023	NPF
A07626	TSVYETKOVA	KATERINA	HOMEOPATHY	25/4/2023	NPF
A08013	URQUHART	SUSAN	THERAPEUTIC AROMATHERAPY	25/4/2023	NPF
A08013	URQUHART	SUSAN	THERAPEUTIC REFLEXOLOGY	25/4/2023	NPF
A12166	VAN DER MERWE	KELLY	THERAPEUTIC REFLEXOLOGY	5/7/2023	OWN REQUEST
A08422	VAN RENSBURG	DOUGLAS	CHIROPRACTIC	5/7/2023	OWN REQUEST
A08428	VAN WYK	ANDRE	HOMEOPATHY	25/4/2023	NPF
A08428	VAN WYK	ANDRE	CHIROPRACTIC	25/4/2023	NPF
A12441	VAN ZWEEL	MARITA	THERAPEUTIC REFLEXOLOGY	18/7/2023	OWN REQUEST
A08512	VERMEULEN	HANG-QUI	ACUPUNCTURE	25/4/2023	NPF
A08459	VICE	ASHTON	CHIROPRACTIC	25/4/2023	NPF
A12002	VICTOR	CHANTAL	THERAPEUTIC REFLEXOLOGY	25/4/2023	NPF
A11092	VISSER	DENISE	THERAPEUTIC REFLEXOLOGY	25/4/2023	NPF
A11042	WATERER	BRADLEY	CHIROPRACTIC	25/4/2023	NPF
A10522	WAYLAND	LAUREN	HOMEOPATHY	25/4/2023	NPF
A08811	WESSELS	GREGORY	HOMEOPATHY	25/4/2023	NPF
A08854	WEST	PAUL	CHINESE MEDICINE & ACUPUNCTURE	25/4/2023	NPF
A11994	WHILLIER	KRISTY-LEE	THERAPEUTIC REFLEXOLOGY	25/4/2023	NPF
A08833	WOOD	DUANE	CHIROPRACTIC	16/2/2023	OWN REQUEST
A12476	WURZEL	AMY	CHIROPRACTIC	15/3/2023	OWN REQUEST
A11780	ZONDI	GUGULETHU	HOMEOPATHY	25/4/2023	NPF

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

2024					
NUMBER	**LASTNAME**	**FIRSTNAME**	**PROFESSION**	**DATE**	**REASON**
A00906	COOK	CHERYL	THERAPEUTIC REFLEXOLOGY	8/1/2024	OWN REQUEST
A11972	DEYSEL	CHANTELL	THERAPEUTIC REFLEXOLOGY	9/1/2024	NPF
A10397	ELLIS	BEULAH	THERAPEUTIC REFLEXOLOGY	11/1/2024	OWN REQUEST
A10363	FORSYTH	JULIETTE	CHIROPRACTIC	10/1/2024	OWN REQUEST
A02623	GROENEWALD	ELIZABETH	THERAPEUTIC MASSAGE THERAPY	23/1/2024	OWN REQUEST
A12411	HARTOOG	MARICKA	THERAPEUTIC REFLEXOLOGY	9/1/2024	OWN REQUEST
A10950	HOOSEN	ASIMA	HOMEOPATHY	8/1/2024	OWN REQUEST
A12113	JWILI	ZAMAHLUBI	THERAPEUTIC REFLEXOLOGY	30/1/2024	OWN REQUEST
A11352	LINDENBERG	LAVERNE	CHINESE MEDICINE & ACUPUNCTURE	25/1/2024	OWN REQUEST
A12335	MADDEN	BRITTANY	CHIROPRACTIC	19/1/2024	OWN REQUEST
A11887	MCGHIE	CHERYL	THERAPEUTIC REFLEXOLOGY	17/1/2024	OWN REQUEST
A12581	MITROVICH	MEGAN	THERAPEUTIC REFLEXOLOGY	17/1/2024	OWN REQUEST
A05275	NAGAR	RESHMA	THERAPEUTIC REFLEXOLOGY	17/1/2024	OWN REQUEST
A05275	NAGAR	RESHMA	THERAPEUTIC AROMATHERAPY	17/1/2024	OWN REQUEST
A06247	PELLOW	JANICE	HOMEOPATHY	11/1/2024	OWN REQUEST
A06247	PELLOW	JANICE	PHYTOTHERAPY	11/1/2024	OWN REQUEST
A12212	RAJAH	SAROJADEVI	THERAPEUTIC REFLEXOLOGY	19/1/2024	OWN REQUEST
A01556	SAMUELS	HELEN	THERAPEUTIC REFLEXOLOGY	31/1/2024	OWN REQUEST
A11565	SCHMIDT	LUKE	CHIROPRACTIC	10/1/2024	OWN REQUEST
A07421	SINGH	YAGINI-DEVI	THERAPEUTIC AROMATHERAPY	18/1/2024	OWN REQUEST
A07421	SINGH	YAGINI-DEVI	THERAPEUTIC REFLEXOLOGY	18/1/2024	OWN REQUEST
A12308	SOUSA OLIVEIRA	JESSICA	HOMEOPATHY	17/1/2024	OWN REQUEST
A07518	STAAK	WENDY	UNANI-TIBB	18/1/2024	OWN REQUEST

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

A12220	SWART	RENE	THERAPEUTIC REFLEXOLOGY	8/1/2024	OWN REQUEST
A12220	SWART	RENE	THERAPEUTIC MASSAGE THERAPY	8/1/2024	OWN REQUEST
A07683	TUCKER	MARK	CHIROPRACTIC	17/1/2024	OWN REQUEST
A12484	VIENINGS	ELOIS	THERAPEUTIC REFLEXOLOGY	17/1/2024	OWN REQUEST
A08829	WEBBER	BRADFORD	NATUROPATHY	8/1/2024	OWN REQUEST
A12028	WOEST	BERNICE	HOMEOPATHY	8/1/2024	OWN REQUEST
A12600	YANG	HANG	CHINESE MEDICINE & ACUPUNCTURE	15/1/2024	TEMPORARY REGISTRATION



MS ESTHER PILLAY-NAIDOO

REGISTRAR: ALLIED HEALTH PROFESSION COUNCIL OF SOUTH AFRICA

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za



ALLIED HEALTH PROFESSIONS COUNCIL OF SOUTH AFRICA

6 CASTELLI, IL VILLAGGIO, 5 DE HAVILLAND CRESCENT SOUTH, PEREQUOR TECHNOPARK, PRETORIA, 0184

Telephone: (012) 349 2331 Facsimile: (012) 349 2327

Email: registrar@ahpcsa.co.za

Website: www.ahpcsa.co.za

ALLIED HEALTH PROFESSIONS COUNCIL OF SOUTH AFRICA:

MISCONDUCT INQUIRIES

1 FEB 2023 – 31 MAY 2024

AHPCSA MISCONDUCT INQUIRIES [SECTION 24 OF THE ACT]

NO	NAME	PROFESSION	NATURE OF COMPLAINT	PENLTY
A10352	Dr Lin	Chinese Medicine & Accupuncture	Unprofessional Conduct related to: Inappropriate touching of patient.	Section 24(1)(C): Removal of name from the register
A04858	Dr Marinus	Chiropractic	Unprofessional Conduct related to: Inappropriate use of vibrating device on practitioner in the presence of the patient.	Section 24(1)(B): Suspension; Section 25(1)(B)
A11522	Dr Van Niekerk	Chiropractic	Unprofessional Conduct related to: Inappropriate advertising & open plan consulting room	Section 24(1)(B): Suspension; Section 25(1)(B)
A11771	Dr Vivier	Chiropractic	Unprofessional Conduct related to: Inappropriate advertising & open plan consulting room	Section 24(1)(B): Suspension; Section 25(1)(B)
A11724	Dr Bunger	Chiropractic	Unprofessional Conduct related to: Inappropriate advertising & open	Section 24(1)(B): Suspension; Section 25(1)(B)

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

			plan consulting room	
A10114	Dr Venning	Chiropractic	Unprofessional Conduct related to: Inappropriate advertising & open plan consulting room	Section 24(1)(B): Suspension; Section 25(1)(B)



MS ESTHER PILLAY-NAIDOO

REGISTRAR: ALLIED HEALTH PROFESSION COUNCIL OF SOUTH AFRICA

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za



ALLIED HEALTH PROFESSIONS COUNCIL OF SOUTH AFRICA

6 CASTELLI, IL VILLAGGIO, 5 DE HAVILLAND CRESCENT SOUTH, PEREQUOR TECHNOPARK, PRETORIA, 0184
Telephone: (012) 349 2331 Facsimile: (012) 349 2327
Email: registrar@ahpcsa.co.za
Website: www.ahpcsa.co.za

ALLIED HEALTH PROFESSIONS COUNCIL OF SOUTH AFRICA:
NEW REGISTRATIONS OF PRACTITIONERS / THERAPISTS
1 FEB 2023 - 31 JAN 2024

In terms of section 21 of the Allied Health Professions Act, Act 63 of 1982 ("the Act"), the following names have been removed or added or restored to or from the relevant registers after consultation with the relevant professional boards in terms of Section 21(5) of the Act.

AHPCSA NEW REGISTRATIONS 1 FEB 2023 - 31 JAN 2024				
NUMBER	**LASTNAME**	**FIRSTNAME**	**PROFESSION**	**DATE**
A12660	AFONSO	NADIA	CHIROPRACTIC	29/11/2023
A12632	AUKUNG	VINOLIA	THERAPEUTIC MASSAGE THERAPY	29/8/2023
A12632	AUKUNG	VINOLIA	THERAPEUTIC REFLEXOLOGY	29/8/2023
A12610	BAQWA	MASIWA	HOMEOPATHY	30/5/2023
A12591	BENSON	LYNETTE	CHIROPRACTIC	14/2/2023
A12642	BOTHA	MARISKA	THERAPEUTIC AROMATHERAPY	24/10/2023
A11711	BULBULIA	MASEEHA	ACUPUNCTURE	14/2/2023
A08118	CAMINSKY	MARELIZE	PHYTOTHERAPY	14/2/2023
A12592	CARR	ANDI	ACUPUNCTURE	14/2/2023
A12609	CHAPMAN	FRANCES	CHIROPRACTIC	30/5/2023
A12652	CASSIM	SHAZIA	UNANI-TIBB - CONDITIONAL REGISTRATION	15/11/2023
A12663	COOPOOSAMY	DINISHA	CHIROPRACTIC	7/12/2023
A12620	DAWKINS	ERIN	CHIROPRACTIC	15/6/2023
A12602	DE KOCK	TERRY	OSTEOPATHY	3/4/2023
A12595	EBRAHIM	AALIA	HOMEOPATHY	27/2/2023
A12649	ELLIOT	LOISHA	CHIROPRACTIC	7/11/2023
A12630	ENGELBRECHT	DONNA	CHIROPRACTIC	28/8/2023
A12653	ESCH	COURTNEY	CHIROPRACTIC	16/11/2023
A12645	FARLAND	SUE-ELLEN	THERAPEUTIC REFLEXOLOGY	27/10/2023
A12598	GERAZOUNIS	CAITLIN	HOMEOPATHY	13/3/2023
A12605	GHERBAVAZ	GILLIAN	CHIROPRACTIC	9/5/2023
A12659	HAWTHORNE	JORDYN	CHIROPRACTIC	28/11/2023
A04238	HORTON	JANINE	PHYTOTHERAPY	5/6/2023

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

A12661	HOLTZHAUSEN	BRANDON	CHIROPRACTIC	6/12/2023
A12651	ISAACS	NAZEERAH	UNANI-TIBB - CONDITIONAL REGISTRATION	9/11/2023
A12613	JACOBS	REYNARD	NATUROPATHY - CONDITIONAL REGISTRATION	8/6/2023
A12639	JAYKARAN	VARINA	HOMEOPATHY	4/10/2023
A12628	JORDAAN	KAMILAH	CHIROPRACTIC	21/8/2023
A12225	JOUBERT	KELLEY	ACUPUNCTURE	14/2/2023
A11858	JOUBERT	SCHALK	ACUPUNCTURE	16/3/2023
A12633	KAY	MATTHEW	CHIROPRACTIC	11/9/2023
A12626	KORTEN	JOSHUA	CHIROPRACTIC	13/7/2023
A12638	LABUSCHAGNE	AMBER	CHIROPRACTIC	3/10/2023
A12650	LABUSCHAGNE	NICOLE	CHIROPRACTIC	9/11/2023
A12607	LE ROUX	GIDEON	ACUPUNCTURE	4/10/2023
A12647	MABONA	NOMHLE-KHABO	PHYTOTHERAPY - CONDITIONAL REGISTRATION	1/11/2023
A12614	MAPHAHA	LUFUNO	PHYTOTHERAPY - CONDITIONAL REGISTRATION	8/6/2023
A12640	MARAIS	VERNON	CHIROPRACTIC	9/10/2023
A12618	MASUKU	ALEX	HOMEOPATHY	12/6/2023
A12594	MATULUDI	SHOKI	CHIROPRACTIC	27/2/2023
A12658	MATYUMZA	ZIPHO	PHYTOTHERAPY - CONDITIONAL REGISTRATION	28/11/2023
A12608	MBATHA	PATRICIA	ACUPUNCTURE	29/5/2023
A12663	MC GOWAN	KIM	CHIROPRACTIC - CONDITIONAL REGISTRATION	7/12/2023
A12615	MCLAREN	JESSICA	NATUROPATHY - CONDITIONAL REGISTRATION	8/6/2023
A12597	MELVILL	ROXANNE	CHIROPRACTIC	8/3/2023
A12657	MITCHELL	SAVANNAH	CHIROPRACTIC	23/11/2023
A12581	MITROVICH	MEGAN	THERAPEUTIC MASSAGE THERAPY	20/10/2023
A12601	MONAMA	WENDY	HOMEOPATHY	3/4/2023
A12637	MOORE	BRITTNEY	CHIROPRACTIC	2/10/2023

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

A12643	MOROKA	KHUMO	THERAPEUTIC AROMATHERAPY	24/10/2023
A12631	MORTLOCK	DEBRALEA	CHIROPRACTIC	28/8/2023
A12599	MOTAU	MADINOGE	HOMEOPATHY	15/3/2023
A01455	MOUKANGOE	PHASWANE	PHYTOTHERAPY	3/4/2023
A12593	NAICKER	BIANCA	CHIROPRACTIC	16/2/2023
A12616	NAIDOO	THARSHEYEN	NATUROPATHY - CONDITIONAL REGISTRATION	8/6/2023
A12623	NAIDOO	TYREN	CHIROPRACTIC	23/6/2023
A12617	OBEREM	JASON	CHIROPRACTIC	12/6/2023
A12612	OTTO	DANIEL	CHIROPRACTIC	6/6/2023
A06247	PELLOW	JANICE	PHYTOTHERAPY	22/3/2023
A12648	RÄDEL	BIANCA	CHIROPRACTIC	3/11/2023
A06846	RAUTENBACH	HANLI	PHYTOTHERAPY	22/3/2023
A12641	REYNOLDS	KEEGAN	CHIROPRACTIC	16/10/2023
A12629	ROOS	TIMOTHY	THERAPEUTIC MASSAGE THERAPY	21/8/2023
A12644	ROOS	WILMERIE	THERAPEUTIC REFLEXOLOGY	24/10/2023
A12636	SAHEB	AYESHA	UNANI-TIBB - CONDITIONAL REGISTRATION	27/9/2023
A12619	SAMBO	NELISIWE	HOMEOPATHY	12/6/2023
A12646	SHEPPARD	VERONIQUE	CHIROPRACTIC	30/10/2023
A12611	SITHEBE	NOMPUMELELO	HOMEOPATHY	6/6/2023
A12656	STASSEN	MIGNON	CHIROPRACTIC	22/11/2023
A12596	SUKRAJ	PAYAL	HOMEOPATHY	8/3/2023
A10444	SWEIDAN	MELANIE	ACUPUNCTURE	14/2/2023
A12606	TAYOB	TASMIYA	CHIROPRACTIC	10/5/2023
A12625	TONOUE SIMO	LINDA	HOMEOPATHY	29/6/2023
A12622	TSCHIRPIG	TANYA	CHIROPRACTIC	22/06/2023
A12624	VAN DER WESTHUIZEN	KARLA	THERAPEUTIC MASSAGE THERAPY	26/6/2023

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

A12627	VAN JAARSVELD	FRANCISCA	THERAPEUTIC AROMATHERAPY	20/7/2023
A12603	VAN WYK	ARNU	CHIROPRACTIC	13/4/2023
A12604	WENTZEL	ELANI	HOMEOPATHY	24/4/2023
2024				
A00509	BLAND	COLLEEN	PHYTOTHERAPY	18/1/2024
A12671	BROM	LAUREN	HOMEOPATHY	31/1/2024
A10796	DE CANHA-SAYERS	BIANCA	PHYTOTHERAPY	24/1/2024
A12668	LALLOOBHAI	SONALI	HOMEOPATHY	29/1/2024
A12664	LE ROUX	MARAIN	HOMEOPATHY	11/1/2024
A12670	MABOTJA	LINA	HOMEOPATHY	30/1/2024
A11071	NAIDOO	PRENITHA	ACUPUNCTURE	18/1/2024
A12669	SATAR	AZRAA	HOMEOPATHY	29/1/2024
A07317	SMITH	DEBBIE	PHYTOTHERAPY	18/1/2024
A12665	SOOKLAL	SARIEKA	THERAPEUTIC REFLEXOLOGY	15/1/2024



MS ESTHER PILLAY-NAIDOO

REGISTRAR: ALLIED HEALTH PROFESSION COUNCIL OF SOUTH AFRICA

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

ALLIED HEALTH PROFESSIONS COUNCIL OF SOUTH AFRICA

6 CASTELLI, IL VILLAGGIO, 5 DE HAVILLAND CRESCENT SOUTH, PEREQUOR TECHNOPARK, PRETORIA, 0184
Telephone: (012) 349 2331 Facsimile: (012) 349 2327
Email: registrar@ahpcsa.co.za
Website: www.ahpcsa.co.za

GUIDELINES FOR CONTINUING PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT (CPD) FOR THE PROFESSIONS OF ACUPUNCTURE, AROMATHERAPY, AYURVEDA, CHINESE MEDICINE AND ACUPUNCTURE, CHIROPRACTIC, HOMEOPATHY, NATUROPATHY, OSTEOPATHY, PHYTOTHERAPY, REFLEXOLOGY, THERAPEUTIC AROMATHERAPY, THERAPEUTIC MASSAGE THERAPY, THERAPEUTIC REFLEXOLOGY AND UNANI-TIBB

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

CPD CYCLE: 1 JANUARY 2024 – 31 DECEMBER 2025

The Allied Health Professions Council of South Africa (AHPCSA), having consulted with the professional boards for Ayurveda, Chinese Medicine and Acupuncture and Unani-Tibb (PBACMU), Chiropractic and Osteopathy (PBCO), Homeopathy, Naturopathy and Phytotherapy (PBHNP) and Therapeutic Aromatherapy, Therapeutic Massage Therapy and Therapeutic Reflexology (PBARM), has resolved, in terms of section 4(1)(g) of the Allied Health Professions Act (63/1982) ("the Act"), as amended, that:

- **the requirements for Continuing Professional Development (CPD) for the CPD cycle 1 January 2022 to 31 December 2023, as promulgated in Board Notice 170 of 2021 in Government Gazette No 45536 of 26 November 2021, be extended and applied for the CPD cycle of 1 January 2024 to 31 December 2025, with the following amendments:**

- **Annexure B, paragraphs 10 & 11 be deleted and replaced with the following:**
  - **Level 1.A.10 AND Level 1.A.11 have been changed as follows:**

10	**Observation by a student of any practitioner in practice in the same profession, for purposes of internship, duly completed as per relevant template available at www.ahpcsa.co.za > Continuing Professional Development**	**1 per hour**	**20**
11	**Mentoring, after completion of AHPCSA-approved education and training; application to be made to registrar@ahpcsa.co.za for consideration by the relevant professional board**	**1 per hour**	**20**



MS ESTHER PILLAY-NAIDOO

REGISTRAR: ALLIED HEALTH PROFESSION COUNCIL OF SOUTH AFRICA

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za



ALLIED HEALTH PROFESSIONS COUNCIL OF SOUTH AFRICA

6 CASTELLI, IL VILLAGGIO, 5 DE HAVILLAND CRESCENT SOUTH, PEREQUOR TECHNOPARK, PRETORIA, 0184
Telephone: (012) 349 2331 Facsimile: (012) 349 2327
Email: registrar@ahpcsa.co.za
Website: www.ahpcsa.co.za

ALLIED HEALTH PROFESSIONS COUNCIL OF SOUTH AFRICA:
RESTORATIONS OF PRACTITIONERS / THERAPISTS
1 FEB 2023 - 31 JAN 2024

In terms of section 22 of the Allied Health Professions Act, Act 63 of 1982 ("the Act"), the following names have been removed or added or restored to or from the relevant registers after consultation with the relevant professional boards in terms of Section 21(5) of the Act.

AHPCSA RESTORATIONS 1 FEB 2023 - 31 JAN 2024				
NUMBER	**LASTNAME**	**FIRSTNAME**	**PROFESSION**	**DATE**
A10188	BARNARD	ANDRE	CHIROPRACTIC	4/10/2023
A10319	DE BRUIN	TWAINETTE	THERAPEUTIC REFLEXOLOGY	16/5/2023
A11244	LEMMER	RICHARDT	CHIROPRACTIC	9/5/2023
A10155	MC INTOSH	CLEVE	HOMEOPATHY	13/6/2023
A05008	MCKENDRY	PETER	CHINESE MEDICINE & ACUPUNCTURE	24/4/2023
A11790	NGOBENI	PHETHEKE	CHIROPRACTIC	26/5/2023
A11138	PARBHOO	KAMAL	CHIROPRACTIC	11/09/2023
A06240	PELSER	KARIN	HOMEOPATHY	29/5/2023
A12287	PILLAY	THRIYA	CHIROPRACTIC	2/3/2023
A11051	RALEKWA	MELVIN	CHIROPRACTIC	22/3/2023
A10584	RICHARD	KASHI	HOMEOPATHY	9/11/2023
A06999	RIGGIEN	LANCE	CHIROPRACTIC	8/5/2023
A11899	SHANGE	NONDUMISO	HOMEOPATHY	10/7/2023

THERE ARE NO RESTORATIONS PROCESSED FOR JANUARY 2024



MS ESTHER PILLAY-NAIDOO

REGISTRAR: ALLIED HEALTH PROFESSION COUNCIL OF SOUTH AFRICA

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

BOARD NOTICE 621 OF 2024

Tel : +27 12 341 9638
Fax : +27 12 341 5938
Private Bag X08 I Arcadia I 0007
523 Stanza Bopape Street 5th Floor
Provisus Building I Arcadia I 0083

2022-2032 | INTERNATIONAL DECADE OF Indigenous Languages

PanSALB
PAN SOUTH AFRICAN LANGUAGE BOARD

KITSISO YA BOTO / BOARD NOTICE / ISAZISO SEBHODI / TSEBISO YA BOTO / RAADSKENNISGEWINGS / LEKHOTLA LA TSEBISO / NDIVHADZO YA BODO / SATISO SEBHODI/ ISAZISO SEBHODI

NOTICE TO COMPLY WITH THE USE OF OFFICIAL LANGUAGES ACT, Pan SOUTH AFRICAN LANGUAGE BOARD ACT AND THE CONSTITUTION

PanSALB hereby makes it public in terms of section 12(1) of the PanSALB Act that the following national departments did submit their Annual Language Report and PanSALB has provided them with feedback recommending areas of language policy implementation improvements to promoting multilingualism by national government. These are the National Departments with their public entities:

1. Forestry, Fisheries and Environment (DFFE),
2. Communications and Information Systems (GCIS)
3. Office of the Chief Justice (OCJ),
4. Water and Sanitation (DWS),
5. Health (DoH),
6. Basic Education (DBE),
7. Sports, Arts and Culture (DSAC),
8. Agriculture, Land Reforms and Rural Development (DALRRD),
9. Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs (CoGTA),
10. National School of Government (NSG),
11. South African Revenue Services (SARS),
12. Public Service and Administration (DPSA),
13. Statistics South Africa (Stats SA),
14. Public Works and Infrastructure (DPWI),
15. National Treasury,
16. Higher Education and Training (DHET)
17. Government Pensions Administration Agency (GPAA),
18. Independent Police Investigative Directorate (IPID),
19. Public Enterprises (DPE),
20. Tourism (DoT),
21. Planning, Monitoring and Evaluation (DPME),
22. Trade, Industry and Competition (DTIC),
23. Science and Innovation (DSI).

PanSALB analysed these Annual Language Reports and published a comprehensive on the language policy implementation entitled: COMPLIANCE OF THE NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ENTITIES TO THE USE OF OFFICIAL LANGUAGES AC, February 2024. The report is available at *www.pansalb.org*

LEKGOTLA LA DIPOLELO KA MOKA TŠA AFRIKA BORWA
Setšhaba se tee sa dipolelo tše dintši

LEKGOTLA LA DIPUO TSHOHLE TSA AFRIKA BORWA
Setjhaba se le seng sa dipuo tse ngata

BOTO YA DIPUOTSOTLHE YA AFORIKABORWA
Setšhaba se le sengwe sa dipuo tse dintsi

IBHODI YETILWIMI TONKHE TASENINGIZIMU AFRIKA
Sive sinye, tilwimi letinyenti

BODONYANGAREDZI YA NYAMBO DZA AFRIKA TSHIPEMBE
Lushaka luthini, nyambo nnzhi

HUVO YO ANGERHELA YA TINDZIMI TA AFRIKA-DZONGA
Rixaka rin'we tindzimi tinyingi

PAN-SUID-AFRIKKANSE TAALRAAD
Een nasie, baie tale

PAN SOUTH AFRICAN LANGUAGE BOARD
One nation, many language

IBHODI YAMALIMI WONKE WESEWULA AFRIKA
Isitjhaba sinye, amalini amanengi

IBHODI YEELWIMI ZONKE ZASEMZANTSI AFRIKA
Isiswe esinye, iilwimi ezininzi

IBHODI LEZILIMI ZONKE ZASENINGIZIMU AFRIKA
Isizwe sinye izilimi eziningi

"One nation many languages" www.pansalb.org

NOTICE

It is in accordance with section 8(1)(b) of the PanSALB Act that PanSALB requests national departments and their public entities and public enterprises to supply it individually so, with any legislative, executive and/or administrative measures adopted in promoting multilingualism through language policy practices (use).

A notice is hereby given in terms of section 9(2) of the Use of Official Languages Act (UOLA), No. 12 of 2012 for the national departments, national public entities and national public enterprises to submit an annual language report on:
(1) activities of their language unit,
(2) implementation of their language policy, and
(3) complaints received and the manner those complaints were handled.

The submission of these annual language reports is regulated in terms of the UOLA Regulation 5(1) that national organs of state must submit them at least three (3) months after the end of the financial year meaning **not later than 30 June 2024.**

RECOMMENDATION

PanSALB hereby recommends to all national departments, national public entities and national public enterprises to supply it with information on the administrative measures they have adopted to implement the Constitution Eighteenth Amendment Act 3 of 2023 which recognizes South African Sign Language as one of the official languages of the Republic.

The PanSALB Act provides that all organs of state shall afford PanSALB such assistance as may reasonably be required for the protection of the PanSALB independence, impartiality, dignity, and effectiveness in the exercise, carrying out, and performance of the Board's powers, duties, and functions.

The 2023-24 Annual Language Report on the Use of Official Languages and information in terms of the recommendation above must be submitted to PanSALB **not later than 30 June 2024** through the following means:

By email: ***languagepolicy@pansalb.org***
By hand delivery:
Attention: Ms Joyce Ngcobo
5th Floor 523 Provisus Building,
Stanza Bopape Street,
Arcadia, Pretoria

Kindly note that you can contact the Executive Head of Languages, Mr Julius Jabavu Dantile at 012 341-9638 or ***ehl@pansalb.org*** should you require any queries.

THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER & INTERIM ACCOUNTING AUTHORITY
Pan SOUTH AFRICAN LANGUAGE BOARD

BOARD NOTICE 622 OF 2024

2022-2032 | INTERNATIONAL DECADE OF
Indigenous Languages

PanSALB
PAN SOUTH AFRICAN LANGUAGE BOARD

NORMS AND RULES FOR PROVINCIAL LANGUAGE COMMITTEES



N0. 03/2024 OF 22 MARCH 2024

PAN SOUTH AFRICAN LANGUAGE BOARD ACT OF 1995 (ACT NO. 59 OF 1995)

CALL FOR PUBLIC COMMENTS

on the

NORMS AND RULES FOR PROVINCIAL LANGUAGE COMMITTEES

Whereas section 8(11)(b) of the PanSALB Act requires the Board to publish rules and notices it makes for the purposes of the exercising its powers and functions.

WHEREAS the Pan South African Language Board published Norms and Rules in Government Gazette No. 28053 of 30 September 2005 to regulate the advisory role and functions of Provincial Language Committees; and

WHEREAS a need has arisen for the Norms and Rules to be revised to bring them in line with recent developments within the operations of the Board and to address other incidental matters:

The Rules hereunder are now published to replace the Norms and Rules published in Government Gazette No. 688 of 30 May 2019 with effect from the date of publication of these Norms and Rules

Considering that-

(a) provinces are competent to adopt their own language policy and legislation in terms of Section 6 and Schedule 4 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996;

(b) some provinces have adopted provincial languages acts and the Board wishes to encourage the outstanding provinces to follow suit;

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

(c) in terms of the Pan South African Language Board Act, 1995, (Act No. 59 of 1995) Provincial Language Committees established by the Board are advisory structures of the Board; and

(d) the Board wishes to delegate some of its powers and functions to Provincial Language Committees;

(e) **the Board wishes to establish a solid the relationship between the Board of PanSALB and the Provincial Language Committees creating an interface to engage it directly;**

these Rules are hereby published in terms of section 8(11)(b) of the Pan South African Language Board Act, 1995, (Act No. 59 of 1995) in order to regulate the advisory role and functions of Provincial Language Committees:

ARRANGEMENT OF RULES

1. Definitions
2. Establishment
3. Composition
4. Conditions of membership
5. Appointment of members
6. Term of office of members and office bearers
7. Election of office bearers
8. Executive Committee 9. Chairpersons' Forum
10. Filling of vacancies
11. Termination of membership
12. Powers and functions of Provincial Language Committees
13. Meetings and meeting procedures
14. Administrative and other services
15. Reports
16. Communication and records
17. Conflict of interest

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

18. Remuneration and allowances

19. Funds and fundraising

20. Co-operation and relationship with other structures

21. Recognition and withdrawal of recognition

22. Application

1. **Definitions**.-In these Rules, unless the context otherwise indicates-

"**Board**" means the Pan South African Language Board established in terms of section 2 of the Pan South African Language Board Act, 1995, (Act No. 59 of 1995);

"**Chairperson**" means the chairperson of the Provincial Language Committee concerned;

"**Chief Executive Officer**" means the Chief Executive Officer of the Pan South African Language Board appointed in terms of section 10 of the Pan South African Language Board Act, 1995, (Act No. 59 of 1995);

"**MEC**" means the Member of the Executive Council of a Province who is responsible for matters related to language;

"**National Language Body**" means a National Language Body established by notice in the Government Gazette in terms of section 8(8)(b) of the Pan South African Language Board Act, 1995, (Act No. 59 of 1995);

"**National Lexicography Unit**" means a National Lexicography Unit established in terms of section 8(8)(c) of the Pan South African Language Board Act, 1995, (Act No. 59 of 1995);

"**Provincial Language Committee**" means a Provincial Language Committee established by notice in the Government Gazette in terms of section 8(8)(a) of the Pan South African Language Board Act, 1995, (Act No. 59 of 1995); and

"**Rule**" means any rule contained in this Notice.

2. E s t a b l i s h m e n t

The Provincial Language Committees are hereby established to advise the Board on any language matter in or affecting any province as contemplated by section 8(8)(a) of the Act.

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

3. **Composition** –

(1) A Provincial Language Committee shall consist of not more than thirteen (13) members, who must each-

(a) be a South African citizen] a n d permanently resident within the province of the Provincial Language] Committee concerned;

(b) have extensive knowledge in respect of the languages of the province concerned, which languages include, but are not be limited to:

i. the official South African Languages;

ii. the Khoisan and Nama Languages;

iii. South African Sign Language; and

iv. Heritage Languages;

(c) be appropriately qualified and experienced in the languages the member represents, and have contributed to language development;

(d) be a first language speaker or user of the respective languages the member represents; and

(e) be fluent in at least two official languages.

(2) At least one member of the Provincial Language Committee shall be –

(a) an officer in the department responsible for the basic education in the curriculum development;

(b) a member of the House of Traditional Leaders in the relevant province; and

(c) a member of the South African Broadcasting Corporation from the language development or similar unit.

(3) The Head of Language Services or delegated official within the provincial department responsible for language issues shall be an *ex-officio* member of the Provincial Language Committee.

(4) Each National Language Body dealing with one of the languages of any particular province may second a member to represent it within the Provincial Language Committee of that province.

(5) Each National Lexicography Unit dealing with one of the languages of any particular province may second a member to represent it within the Provincial Language Committee of that province.

(6) Every Provincial Language Committee shall reflect the proportional linguistic distribution of the languages of the province and

(7) The need for Provincial Language Committees to reflect broadly the gender and racial composition of South Africa must be considered when a member of a Provincial Language Committee is appointed.

4. **Conditions of membership**. –

(1) When a person becomes a member of a Provincial Language Committee, the Board shall recognise that member by notice in the relevant Provincial Gazette.

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

(2) No member shall serve on a Provincial Language Committee on a full-time basis and for more than two terms.

(3) During their term of office, no member of a Provincial Language Committee shall be eligible for, or may personally benefit from, any grant awarded by the Board or a Provincial Language Committee.

5. **Appointment of members**.-

(1) Every member, apart from those members referred to in Rules 3(3), 3(4) and 3(5) above, shall be appointed to a Provincial Language Committee in accordance with the following procedure:

(a) **The CEO of the Board** shall invite the general public to nominate persons for appointment as members of the Provincial Language Committee through notice in the Government Gazette, the relevant Provincial Gazette and such other media as the **CEO** may deem appropriate.

(b) The **CEO** shall: -

i. compile a list of candidates from the nominations received who satisfy the criteria set out in Rule 3 above;

ii. recommend to the **Ad Hoc Committee** a short-list of not more than 20 proposed members for appointment.

iii. in a situation where the nomination process does not bring the required number or calibre of prospective candidates, other methods such as headhunting, or co-option shall be followed.

(c) The Board shall publish the short-list of the proposed members for public comment.

(2) Any member of the public may, with good reason, object in writing to the nomination or appointment of any person to serve on a Provincial Language Committee.

(3) The Board shall, at least six months prior to the day on which the five-year term of office of the serving members of a Provincial Language Committee expires, initiate the process referred to in Rule 5 (1) for the appointment of new members to the Provincial Language Committee.

(4) The Board may, if it deems it advisable, at least three months prior to the day on which the five-year term of office of the serving members of a Provincial Language Committee expires, extend their term of office by such period at the Board may specify, provided that such period shall not exceed twelve (12) calendar months.

6. **Term of office of members and office bearers**.-

(1) A member of a Provincial Language Committee shall hold office for a term of five (5) years and upon expiry of this term, the member shall be eligible for reappointment for one further consecutive term.

(2) If the office of a member of the Provincial Language Committee becomes vacant before the expiry of the period for which he or she was appointed, the Board may, subject to Rule 3, appoint another person to hold office for the remaining portion of his or her predecessor's term of office.

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

(3) The Board shall give notice in the Government Gazette of the appointment of a member of the Provincial Language Committee and the date of his or her appointment and, in the case of a member appointed to fill a vacancy on the Provincial Language Committee, the period for which he or she is appointed.
(4) The Chairperson and the Vice-chairperson shall hold office for a term of five (5) years: provided that such Chairperson and Vice-chairperson shall be eligible for re-election for one further consecutive term.
(5) Nothing in this Rule shall prohibit a member of a Provincial Language Committee from holding any office for more than two terms, provided that no member shall hold office consecutively for longer than two terms, which terms shall be deemed to include any extensions in terms of Rule 5(4) above.

7. **Election of office bearers**.-
(1) The Chief Executive Officer shall, at the first meeting of a Provincial Language Committee a n d thereafter when the need arises elect one amongst their number to be Chairperson and another to be Vice-chairperson.
(2) If the Chairperson is absent from a meeting of a Provincial Language Committee, the Vice chairperson shall preside at that meeting and if both the Chairperson and the Vice-chairperson are absent from a meeting, the members present shall elect one person amongst their number to preside at that meeting.
(3) The Vice-chairperson or the person elected to preside, when acting as Chairperson as contemplated in sub-rule (2), shall have all the powers and duties of the Chairperson.
(4) The office of Chairperson or Vice-chairperson shall become vacant-
(a) on the expiry of the incumbent's term of office as Chairperson or Vice-chairperson;
(b) when the incumbent tenders his or her resignation as Chairperson or Vice-chairperson in writing;
(c) when the incumbent ceases to be a member of the Provincial Language Committee; or
(d) when a resolution to that effect is passed by the Provincial Language Committee.
(5) The election of a new Chairperson or Vice-chairperson shall, in the case of a vacancy arising as contemplated in paragraphs 4 (a), (b), (c) and (d), be conducted by the Chief Executive Officer or his or her nominee.

8. **Executive Committee**.-
(1) The Chairperson and Vice-chairperson of the various Subcommittees shall constitute the Executive Committee of the Provincial Language Committee concerned.
(2) The Executive Committee of the Provincial Language Committee shall meet twice a year or when necessary to:
(a) execute any urgent task on behalf of the Provincial Language Committee; and

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

(b) prepare and finalise the required reports of the Provincial Language Committee and submit to the Chief Executive Officer in accordance with the prescribed reporting framework.

9. Interface between the Board and the Provincial Language Committees:

(1) **The Board may invite the Chairpersons of the PLC through one of its committees to engage the Board on any provincial language matter.**

(2) **The Chairperson of the PLC may delegate the deputy Chairperson or any other member of the PLC to attend to the invitation on behalf of the structure.**

10. Filling of vacancies.-

(1) Any vacancy on a Provincial Language Committee shall be filled with nominations previously received in respect of that term and language, and the appointee shall hold office for the remaining portion of the period for which the member who has vacated the office was appointed.

(2) If an insufficient number of nominations were received to fill the vacant seat, the seat shall be filled in the manner in which the member who has vacated the office was required to be appointed, and any member so appointed shall hold office for the remaining portion of the period for which the member who has vacated the office was appointed.

(3) A vacancy must be filled within sixty (60) days of the date that the vacancy arises.

11. **Termination of membership**.-

(1) The Board shall, by notice in the Government Gazette, terminate the membership of any member of a Provincial Language Committee as soon as it becomes aware that the member concerned-

(i) is or has been convicted, whether in the Republic or elsewhere, of theft, fraud, forgery, uttering a forged statement, perjury, corruption or any other offence involving dishonesty;

(ii) is or becomes a political office bearer;

(iii) is or becomes a member of the Board, any of its National Language Bodies and/or National Lexicography Units, unless such membership arises as a result of secondment and provided that it does not result in direct membership of more than two structures;

(iv) is or becomes a member of the administrative staff of the Board;

(v) is or becomes an unrehabilitated insolvent or commits an act of insolvency;

(vi) is or has been removed from an office of trust on the grounds of misconduct involving dishonesty;

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

(vii) is or has been declared by a competent court to be incapable of managing his or her own affairs;
(viii) fails or has failed in material respects to execute his or her duties as set out in these [Rules;
(ix) is guilty of conduct that brings the Board or the Provincial Language Committee concerned into disrepute;
(x) failed to attend three (3) consecutive meetings and/or activities of a Provincial Language Committee, or any of its Technical Committees, without reasonable cause, and without prior written notification to the Chairperson or Convenor of a Technical Committee, as noted in the minutes of those meetings; or
(xi) has been or becomes unable to perform his or her functions of office effectively due to ill-health for a period exceeding six (6) months.

(2) The Board may not terminate membership of any member unless that member has had a reasonable opportunity to make a submission to the Board in respect of any one or more of the allegations contained in Rule 11 (1) and/or 11(3)(a).

(3) The Board may terminate the membership of any person-
(i) if the Board is satisfied that such a person no longer complies with any of the requirements for membership 3; or
(ii) if such a person has requested the Board in writing to terminate his or her membership.

12. **Powers and functions of Provincial Language Committees**.-

(1) In respect of provincial language matters, a Provincial Language Committee shall-
(i) subject to the direction or prior approval of the Board, monitor the use of the designated languages by the Provincial Government **and the Local Governments in terms provincial languages legislation and/or policies**;
(ii) subject to prior approval of the Board, make recommendations to the MEC, the Legislature and local authorities in the Province regarding any proposed or existing legislation, practice and policy directly or indirectly dealing with language matters, and regarding any proposed amendment, repeal or replacement of such legislation, practice or policy;
(iii) actively promote the principle of multilingualism; actively promote the development of previously marginalised indigenous languages, formulate a policy in this regard and, subject to the prior approval of the Board, submit it to the MEC for consideration;
(iv) subject to the prior approval of the Board, advise the MEC on any other language matter in or affecting the province with regard to the designated official languages of the provinces.

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

(2) A Provincial Language Committee shall advise the Board on any matter pertaining to language as the Committee may deem appropriate, or on request from the Board.

(3) In order for a Provincial Language Committee to discharge its functions concerning Provincial language matters, the Provincial Language Committee is entitled-

(i) to request, subject to the prior approval of the Board, any organ of state to furnish it with information on any legislative or executive measures adopted by such organ in relation to language policy and language practice;

(ii) to advise, subject to the prior approval of the Board, any provincial organ of state on the implementation of any proposed or existing legislation, policy and practice relating directly or indirectly to language matters;

(iii) to support studies, research projects and programmes directed at-

i. the promotion parity of esteem and equitable treatment of official languages of the Republic
ii. the promotion of respect for the official languages of the province and their equitable use;
iii. the development of previously marginalised indigenous languages in the province;
iv. the non-diminution of rights regarding language and the status of languages in the Province;
v. the promotion of multilingualism in the Province;
vi. the promotion and use of language resources of the Province;
vii. the prevention of the use of any language in the Province for the purposes of exploitation, domination or division;
viii. the establishment, compilation and maintenance of databases, including databases of persons, organisations, equipment and facilities relating to language matters, translation and interpreting in the Province; and
ix. the development of language facilitation services throughout the Province.
x. language in education, development and promotion of literature, language rights and mediation, as well as status language planning.

(4) A Provincial Language Committee may, subject to the prior approval of the Board-

(i) determine the order of priority for support of language issues in the Province; and

(ii) advise other MECs for the purpose of promoting the use of the official languages throughout the Province.

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

(5) A Provincial Language Committee will perform such other functions as are assigned to it by the Board.
(6) A Provincial Language Committee shall represent the Board in the discharge of any function performed in terms of these Rules.

13. **Meetings and meeting procedures**.-
(1) A Provincial Language Committee shall meet not less than four times a year, on a quarterly basis, provided that the Chief Executive Officer's approval [shall be obtained before any meeting is held.
(2) The Chairperson shall call meetings and shall determine, in consultation with the members of the Provincial Language Committee, the time, **type (physical or visual)** for every meeting except for the first meeting, which shall be at the time and place agreed to in consultation with the Chief Executive Officer.
(3) A Provincial Language Committee shall hold a special meeting if the Chief Executive Officer has approved of such a meeting.
(4) The Chairperson of a Provincial Language Committee shall, upon a request signed by no less than a third of the members of a Provincial Language Committee, call, in consultation with the Chief Executive Officer, a special meeting to be held within thirty (30) days after the date of receipt of such request.
(5) The Board may designate one of its members, or one of its staff members, to attend and participate in a meeting of a Provincial Language Committee, but such an attendant will not have the right to vote.
(6) A quorum for a meeting of a Provincial Language Committee shall be a simple majority of its members.
(7) Any decision of a Provincial Language Committee shall be taken by resolution of the majority of its members present at a quorate meeting and, in the event of an equality of votes on any matter, the person presiding at the meeting in question shall have a casting vote in addition to his or her deliberative vote as a member.
(8) A Provincial Language Committee shall determine the procedure in respect of its meetings.

14. **Administrative and other services**.-
(1) The Board shall designate a senior language manager (provincial manager)and any additional staff to lend administrative support to the meetings of a Provincial Language Committee, which support includes, but is not limited to-
(i) inviting members to an approved meeting;
(ii) keeping minutes of every meeting that takes place;
(iii) keeping copies of reports and records of expenditure;
(iv) making available to members of the Provincial Language Committee and the Board, upon request, minutes, reports and records;
(v) liaising with the Chairperson of the Provincial Language Committee and other members on incidental matters; and

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

(vi) liaising with provincial government departments on language issues on behalf of the Provincial Language Committee and the Board.

15. **Reports**.-

(1) The Chairperson is responsible for submitting required reports on behalf of a Provincial Language Committee regarding advice to the Chief Executive Office or the Board whenever required to do so, and shall do so within the timeframe agreed upon between the Provincial Language Committee and the Chief Executive Officer.

(2) The advice given by a Provincial Language Committee shall meet the requirements set by the Board from time to time.

(3) Provincial Language Committees are encouraged to also report to the Board on meetings undertaken in terms of provincial language legislation.

16. **Communication and records**.-

(1) A Provincial Language Committee shall supply the Board with-

(i) the minutes and reports of its meetings within such timeframe as will be agreed upon between that Provincial Language Committee and the Chief Executive Officer; and

(ii) such records and reports of its activities as the Board may require.

(2) The Board shall maintain separate records of the recommendations and advice that it received from the respective Provincial Language Committees

(3) The Board may publish any document developed and prepared by a Provincial Language Committee if the Board considers the publication of such document to be in the public interest.

17. **Conflict of interest**.-

(1) If any member, or a next-of-kin, life partner or business associate of any member, has any direct or indirect financial or other interest in any project for which the Board has provided funds, that member shall, immediately after that interest has come to his or her attention, disclose that interest, and the extent of that interest, in a written statement addressed to the Chairperson concerned, who shall-

(i) table that statement in the next consecutive meeting; and

(ii) communicate such disclosure to the Board.

(2) Any member of any Provincial Language Committee who has reason to believe that a decision taken by a Provincial Language Committee may lead to the personal or financial advancement of another member of that Provincial Language Committee, or any other Provincial Language Committee, shall disclose the alleged conflict of interest and the reasons in support of the allegation in a written statement addressed to the Chairperson, who shall-

(a) table that statement in the next consecutive meeting; and

(b) communicate such disclosure to the Board.

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

(3) Any member of the public who has reason to believe that any member of a Provincial Language Committee is conflicted in exercising his or her duties or functions may disclose the alleged conflict of interest and the reasons in support of the allegation in a written and anonymous statement addressed to the Chief Executive Officer.
(4) The Board may decide on steps that shall be taken in a case that has come under its attention in accordance with this Rule.

18. **Remuneration and allowances**.-

(1) A member of a Provincial Language Committee is entitled to a reasonable sitting allowance as determined by the Board from time to time for each meeting or activity where that member's attendance is compulsory and where the business of the Provincial Language Committee or the Board was carried out.
(2) In addition to the sitting allowance referred to in Rule 18 (1) above, a member of a Provincial Language Committee is entitled to claim travel, accommodation and incidental expenses incurred in the course of executing his or her duties as a member of the Provincial Language Committee, subject to the applicable PanSALB policy on Remuneration and Allowances.
(3) Expenses of a personal nature will be for the account of the individual member of the Provincial Language Committee concerned and in case of uncertainty, the decision of the Chief Executive Officer shall be final.

19. **Funds and fundraising**.-

1) The Board shall bear the reasonable costs incurred by:
(a) a Provincial Language Committee for arranging and holding a meeting, booking a venue, and arranging catering; and
(b) members for travel, accommodation and subsistence, provided that the Chief Executive Officer has approved these expenses prior to their being incurred.
2) No reimbursement for approved expenses shall be made before the Board has received the claim forms, attendance register, minutes and reports within the timeframes agreed upon in terms of Rules 15 (1) and 16(1).
3) Subject to the approval of the Chief Executive Officer, a Provincial Language Committee shall be entitled to engage in fundraising activities for the purpose of funding the activities of the Provincial Language Committee.
4) In the event that a Provincial Language Committee manages to raise funds as contemplated in sub-rule (3), such funds shall be utilised in accordance with the conditions, if any, imposed by the donor or contributor concerned, and a report shall be submitted to the Board. Where it is not apparent for what purpose a gift, donation or sponsorship should be applied, the Board in

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

consultation with the Provincial Language Committee may decide how it must be utilised.

5) The MEC who is responsible for matters related to language, subject to suitable arrangements agreed upon with the Board, may fund a Provincial Language Committee of the province concerned to fulfil its functions in terms of these Rules.
6) All cash gifts, donations or sponsorships to the Provincial Language Committee must be paid into a bank account determined in consultation with the Board.

20. **Co-operation and relationship with other structures.**-

(1) A Provincial Language Committee shall endeavour to promote close co-operation between itself and any organ of state, person, body of persons or institution involved in the development and promotion of language.
(2) Subject to the approval of the Board, a Provincial Language Committee may consult and work closely with any person or body of persons who has special knowledge of and experience in the language problems of South Africa, or who is in any way involved in the development and promotion of language.
(3) Subject to the approval of the Board, a Provincial Language Committee shall ensure that it establishes and maintains working relations with, amongst others-
(i) the Provincial Departments of Arts and Culture;
(ii) the Provincial Department of Education;
(iii) the Department of Justice and Constitutional Development;
(iv) the Provincial Legislature;
(v) the National and Provincial Houses of Traditional Leaders; and
(vi) the Department responsible for local government.
(4) Subject to the approval of the Board, the Provincial Language Committee may conclude or enter a memorandum of understanding with any organ of state to regulate their working relationship.

21. **Recognition and withdrawal of recognition**.-

(1) If a Provincial Language Committee fails in material respects to perform its functions as set out in these rules, the Board may withdraw its recognition of that Provincial Language Committee.
(2) If the Board decides to withdraw recognition of a Provincial Language Committee on the basis that it fails to be representative in terms of the languages of the Province concerned, the MEC shall be notified accordingly.
(3) If the MEC recommends that the recognition of a Provincial Language Committee be withdrawn and notifies the Board accordingly, the Board shall consider the MEC recommendations when deciding whether to withdraw its recognition of that Provincial Language Committee or not. The derecognition

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

of a Provincial Language Committee shall not be effective until published by the Board in the Government Gazette and Provincial Gazette.

(4) The Board shall not withdraw recognition of a Provincial Language Committee unless-
   (a) the Board has notified each member of the Provincial Language Committee concerned of the nature of the alleged material failure;
   (b) the Chief Executive Officer has tabled a copy of the notification at the next Board meeting; and
   (c) the Chief Executive Officer has afforded the Provincial Language Committee a reasonable opportunity to make submissions to the Board in respect of that notification.

(5) Upon the dissolution of a Provincial Language Committee, the Board shall withdraw recognition thereof through publication of a notice to that effect in the Government Gazette and Provincial Gazette.

22. **Application**-

1) These rules apply to all Provincial Language Committees.
2) If there is an inconsistency between one or more of these Rules and the provisions of a Provincial Language Act, the provisions of that Act shall prevail to the extent of the inconsistency.
3) If there is an inconsistency between one or more of these Rules and the provisions of any other Notice published by the Board prior to the date of publication of these rules, the provisions of these rules shall prevail to the extent of the inconsistency.

THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER

Pan SOUTH AFRICAN LANGUAGE BOARD

Private Bag X 08

Arcadia

0007

Tel: (012) 341 9638

Email: communications@pansalb.org

Public comments should be made 14 days after the publication of this document.

to

Directorate: Language Division and Usage
Ms. Joyce Ngcobo
Email: ngcoboj@pansalb.org

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

Tel No: (012) 341 9638 Fax No: (012) 341 5938

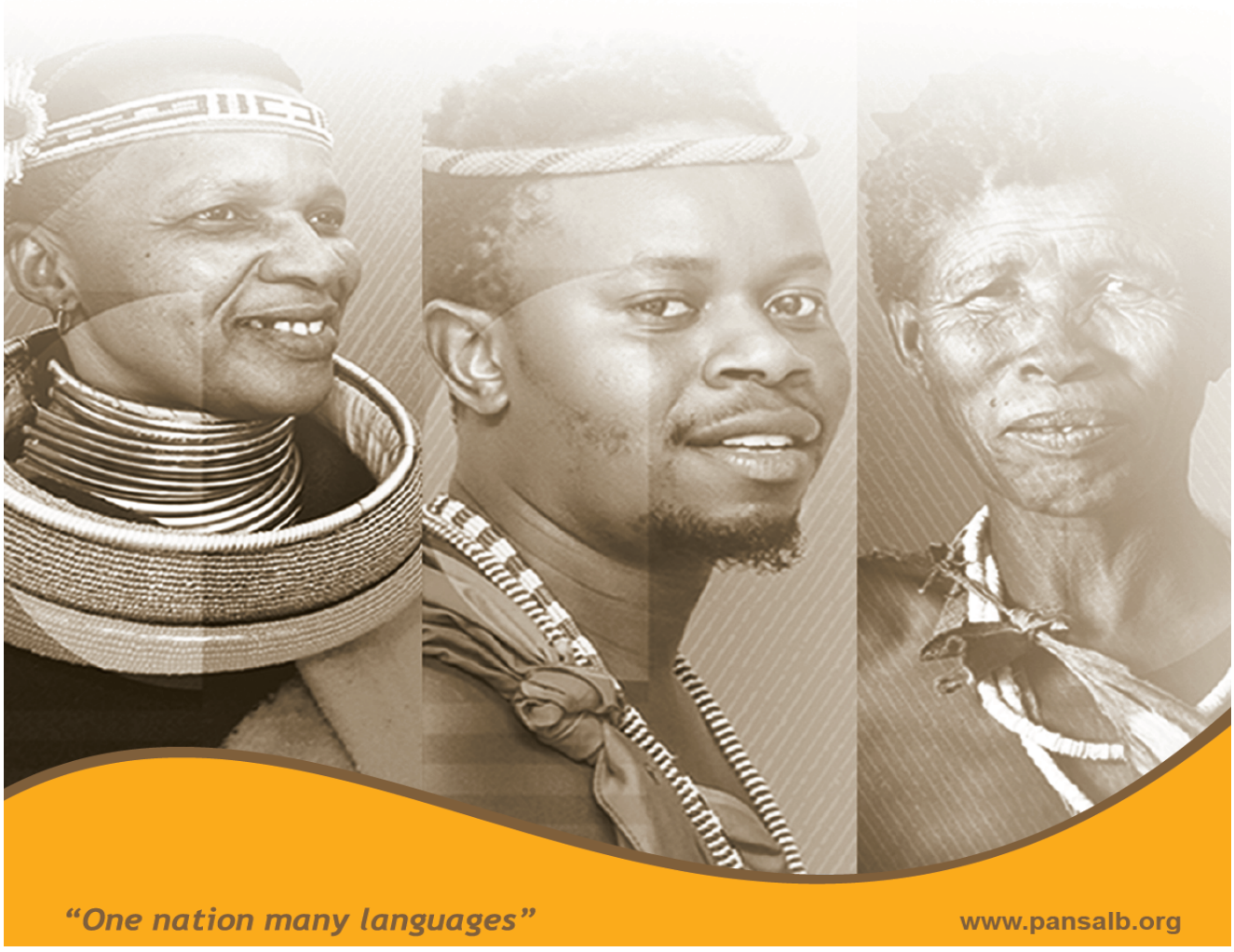
This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

BOARD NOTICE 623 OF 2024

2022-2032 | INTERNATIONAL DECADE OF
Indigenous Languages

p PanSALB
PAN SOUTH AFRICAN LANGUAGE BOARD

REVISED NORMS AND RULES FOR THE NATIONAL LANGUAGE BODIES



N0. 02/2024 OF 22 MARCH 2024

PAN SOUTH AFRICAN LANGUAGE BOARD ACT OF 1995

(ACT NO. 59 OF 1995)

CALL FOR PUBLIC COMMENTS

on the

REVISED NORMS AND RULES FOR THE NATIONAL LANGUAGE BODIES

Whereas section 8(11)(b) of the PanSALB Act requires the Board to publish rules and notices it makes for the purposes of the exercising its powers and functions.

WHEREAS the Pan South African Language Board published Norms and Rules in *Government Gazette* No. 28053 of 30 September 2005 to ensure that National Language Bodies are established primarily as language development agencies with specific emphasis on standardisation in respect of all official languages; and

WHEREAS a need has arisen for the Norms and Rules to be revised to bring them in line with recent developments within the operations of the Board and to address other incidental matters:

The Rules hereunder are now published to replace the revised Norms and Rules published in *Government Gazette* No. 688 of 14 May 2019 with effect from the date of publication of these Rule.

Considering that-

(*a*) the Board wishes to ensure that National Language Bodies are established primarily as language development agencies with specific emphasis on standardisation in respect of all official languages;

And

(b) <u>the Board wishes to establish a solid relationship between the Board of PanSALB and the National Language Bodies creating an interface to engage it directly</u>;

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

these Rules are hereby published in terms of section 8(11)(b) of the Pan South African Language Board Act, 1995, (Act No. 59 of 1995) in order to regulate the National Language Bodies established in accordance with Section 8(8)(*b*) of the said Act-

Afrikaans National Language Body;
English National Language Body;
IsiNdebele National Language Body;
IsiXhosa National Language Body;
IsiZulu National Language Body;
Khoe and San National Language Body;
South African Sign Language National Language Body;
Sesotho National Language Body;
Sesotho sa Leboa National Language Body;
Setswana National Language Body;
SiSwati National Language Body;
Tshivenda National Language Body; and
Xitsonga National Language Body.

ARRANGEMENT OF RULES

1. Definitions
2. Establishment
3. Composition
4. Conditions of membership
5. Appointment of members
6. Term of office of members and office bearers
7. Election of office bearers
8. Executive Committee
9. Chairpersons' Forum
10. Filling of vacancies
11. Termination of membership
12. Powers and functions of National Language Bodies
13. Powers and functions of Technical Committees
14. Meetings and meeting procedures
15. Administrative and other services
16. Reports

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

17. Communication and records
18. Conflict of interest
19. Remuneration and allowances
20. Funds and fundraising
21. Co-operation and relationship with other structures
22. Recognition and withdrawal of recognition

1. **Definitions.**-In these rules, unless the context otherwise indicates-

"Board" means the Pan South African Language Board established in terms of section 2 of the Pan South African Language Board Act, 1995, (Act 59 of 1995);

"Chairperson" means the chairperson of the National Language Body concerned;

"Chief Executive Officer" means the Chief Executive Officer of the Pan South African Language Board appointed in terms of section 10 of the Pan South African Language Board Act, 1995, (Act 59 of 1995);

"National Language Body" means a National Language Body established by notice in the *Government Gazette* in terms of section 8(8)(*b*) of the Pan South African Language Board Act, 1995, (Act 59 of 1995);

"National Lexicography Unit" means a National Lexicography Unit established in terms of section 8(8)(*c*) of the Pan South African Language Board Act, 1995, (Act 59 of 1995);

"Provincial Language Committee" means a Provincial Language Committee established by notice in the *Government Gazette* in terms of section 8(8)(*a*) of the Pan South African Language Board Act, 1995, (Act 59 of 1995); and

"Rule" means any rule contained in this Notice.

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

2. E s t a b l i s h m e n t

The National Language Body is hereby established to advise the Board on any language matter as contemplated by section 8(8)(b) of the Act.

3. **Composition.**-

(1) A National Language Body shall consist of not less than thirteen (13), and not more than **sixteen (16)** members, who must each-

(*a*) have specialist and extensive knowledge in respect of the language concerned;

(*b*) have displayed passion and commitment for, and have contributed to, language development; and

(*c*) are first (home) language speakers and/or users of that language.

(2) At least one member of the National Language Body shall be -

(a) an officer in the department responsible for the basic education in the curriculum development;

(b) a member of the House of Traditional Leaders; and

(c) a member of the South African Broadcasting Corporation from the language development or similar unit.

(3) Not more than two of the members of every National Language Body shall represent the Provincial Language Committee of the province where the language concerned is spoken.

(4) Two of the members of every National Language Body shall represent the National Lexicography Unit of the language concerned, subject to the proviso that one of the two members shall be the Editor-in-Chief.

(5) The need for National Language Bodies to reflect broadly the gender and racial composition of South Africa must be considered when a member of a National Language Body is appointed.

4. Conditions of membership.-

(1) When a person becomes a member of a National Language Body, the Board shall recognise that member by notice in the *Government Gazette*.

(2) No member shall serve on a National Language Body on a full-time basis and for more than two terms.

(3) During their term of office, no member of a National Language Body shall be eligible for, or may personally benefit from, any grant awarded by the Board or a National Language Body.

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

5. Appointment of members.-

(1) Every member, apart from those members referred to in Rules 3(3) and 3(4) above, shall be appointed to a National Language Body in accordance with the following procedure:

(a) **The CEO of the Board** shall invite the general public to nominate persons for appointment as members of the National Language Body through notice in the Government Gazette and such other media as the **CEO** may deem appropriate.

(b) The **CEO** shall:

(i) compile a list of candidates from the nominations received who satisfy the criteria set out in Rule 2 above;

(ii) recommend to the **Ad Hoc Committee a short-list** of not more than 20 proposed members for appointment.

(iii) in a situation where the nominations process does not bring the required number and calibre of prospective candidates, other methods such as headhunting, and co-option shall be followed.

(c) The Board shall publish the short-list of the proposed members for public comment.

(d) After due consideration of the recommendations of the *ad hoc* committee and any public comments received, the Board shall appoint the members of the National Language Body from the short-list in terms of (b)(ii) above.

(2) Any member of the public may, with good reason, object in writing to the nomination or appointment of any person to serve on a National Language Body.

(3) The Board may terminate the membership of any person appointed in terms of this section-

(a) if the Board is satisfied that such a person no longer complies with any of the requirements of Rule 2;

(b) if such a person has requested the Board in writing to terminate his or her appointment; or

(c) when such a person has been absent from more than three consecutive meetings of the National Language Body without valid reason.

(4) The Board shall, at least six months prior to the day on which the five-year term of office of the Serving members of a National Language Body expires, initiate the process

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

referred to in Rule 4 (1) for the appointment of new members to the National Language Body.

(5) The Board may, if it deems it advisable, at least three months prior to the day on which the five-year term of office of the serving members of a National Language Body expires, extend their term of office by such period as the Board may specify, provided that such period shall not exceed twelve (12) calendar months.

6. Term of office of members and office bearers.-

(1) A member of a National Language Body shall hold office for a term of five (5) years and upon expiry of this term, the member shall be eligible for reappointment for one further consecutive term.

(2) If the office of a member of the National Language Body becomes vacant before the expiry of the period for which he or she was appointed, the Board may, subject to Rule 2, appoint another person to hold office for the remaining portion of his or her predecessor's term of office.

(3) The Board shall give notice in the *Government Gazette* of the appointment of a member of the National Language Body and the date of his or her appointment and, in the case of a member appointed to fill a vacancy on the National Language Body, the period for which he or she is appointed.

(4) The Chairperson and the Vice-chairperson shall hold office for a term of five (5) years: provided that such Chairperson and Vice-chairperson shall be eligible for re-election for one further consecutive term.

(5) The convenors of Technical Committees shall hold office for a term of five (5) years: provided that such convenors shall be eligible for re- election for one further consecutive term.

(6) Nothing in this Rule shall prohibit a member of a National Language Body from holding any office for more than two terms, provided that no member shall hold office consecutively for longer than two terms, which terms shall be deemed to include any extensions in terms of Rule 4(6) above.

7. Election of office bearers.-

(1) The members of the National Language Body shall, at their first meeting and thereafter when the need arises, with the Chief Executive Officer or his or her nominee presiding, elect one amongst their number to be Chairperson and another to be Vice-chairperson.

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

(2) If the Chairperson is absent from a meeting of a National Language Body, the Vice-chairperson shall preside at that meeting and if both the Chairperson and the Vice-chairperson are absent from a meeting, the members present shall elect one person amongst their number to preside at that meeting.

(3) The Vice-chairperson or the person elected to preside, when acting as Chairperson as contemplated in sub-rule (2), shall have all the powers and duties of the Chairperson.

(4) The office of Chairperson or Vice-chairperson shall become vacant

(a) on the expiry of the incumbent's term of office as Chairperson or Vice-chairperson;

(b) when the incumbent tenders his or her resignation as Chairperson or Vice-chairperson in writing;

(c) when the incumbent ceases to be a member of the National Language Body; or

(d) when a resolution to that effect is passed by the National Language Body.

(5) The election of a new Chairperson or Vice-chairperson shall, in the case of a vacancy arising as contemplated in paragraphs 4 (*a*), (*b*), (*c*) and (*d*), be conducted by the Chief Executive Officer or his or her nominee.

(6) The members of a Technical Committee shall, at their first meeting and thereafter when the need arises, elect a convenor from amongst their number.

(7) A member of one Technical Committee shall oversee the election of a convenor of another Technical Committee.

8. Executive Committee.-

(1) The Chairperson, Vice-chairperson and the Convenors of the various Technical Committees shall constitute the Executive Committee of the National Language Body concerned.

(2) The Executive Committee of the National Language Body shall meet twice a year or when necessary to:

(a) execute any urgent task on behalf of the National Language Body; and

(b) prepare and finalise the quarterly and annual reports of the National Language Body.

9. Interface between the Board and the National Language Bodies:

(1) **The Board may invite the Chairperson of the NLB through one of its committees to engage the Board on any language matter.**

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

(2) **The Chairperson of the NLB may delegate the deputy Chairperson or any other member of the NLB to attend to the invitation on behalf of the NLB.**

10. Filling of vacancies.-

(1) Any vacancy on a National Language Body shall be filled with nominations previously received in respect of that term, and the appointee shall hold office for the remaining portion of the period for which the member who has vacated the office was appointed, with due regard to the field of expertise required.

(2) If an insufficient number of nominations were received to fill the vacant seat, the seat shall be filled in the manner in which the member who has vacated the office was required to be appointed, and any member so appointed shall hold office for the remaining portion of the period for which the member who has vacated the office was appointed.

(3) A vacancy must be filled within sixty (60) days of the date that the vacancy arises.

11. Termination of membership.-

(1) The Board shall, by notice in the *Government Gazette,* terminate the membership of any member of a National Language Body as soon as it becomes aware that the member concerned-

(a) is or has been convicted, whether in the Republic or elsewhere, of theft, fraud, forgery, uttering a forged statement, perjury, corruption or any other offence involving dishonesty;

(b) is or becomes a political office bearer;

(c) is or becomes a member of the Board, any of its Provincial Language Committees and/or National Lexicography Units, unless such membership arises as a result of secondment and provided that it does not result in direct membership of more than two structures;

(d) is or becomes a member of the administrative staff of the Board;

(e) is or becomes an unrehabilitated insolvent or commits an act of insolvency;

(f) is or has been removed from an office of trust on the grounds of misconduct involving dishonesty;

(g) is or has been declared by a competent court to be incapable of managing his or her own affairs;

(h) fails or has failed in material respects to execute his or her duties as set out in these Rules;

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

(i) is guilty of conduct that brings the Board or the National Language Body concerned into disrepute;

(j) failed to attend three (3) consecutive meetings and/or activities of a National Language Body, or any of its Technical Committees, without reasonable cause, and without prior written notification to the Chairperson or Convenor of a Technical Committee, as noted in the minutes of those meetings; or

(k) has been or becomes unable to perform his or her functions of office effectively due to ill-health for a period exceeding six (6) months.

(2) The Board may not terminate membership of any member unless that member has had a reasonable opportunity to make a submission to the Board in respect of any one or more of the allegations contained in Rule 10 (1) and/or 10(3)(a).

(3) The Board may terminate the membership of any person-

(a) if the Board is satisfied that such a person no longer complies with any of the requirements for membership as set out in Rule 2; or

(b) if such a person has requested the Board in writing to terminate his or her membership.

12. Powers and functions of National Language Bodies.-

(1) In order to assist the Board in development, use and respect of languages spoken in the Republic, publishing reports, findings, points of view, advice or recommendations on any matter concerning or affecting a particular language, the Board may seek the advice of a National Language Body concerning;

(a) language standards, dictionaries, terminology and literature, where applicable; and

(b) language promotion, development and maintenance.

(2) A National Language Body shall supply the Board with written advice on matters contemplated in Rule 11(1) within six (6) weeks of receipt of a request for such advice and approval of a meeting by the Chief Executive Officer.

(3) A National Language Body shall on its own initiative advise the Board in the form of written recommendations aimed at empowering, promoting and developing languages.

(4) A National Language Body shall actively monitor, investigate and report to the Board on all matters pertaining to the language concerned including the

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

standardisation, orthography, the production of signs and spelling rules of that language.

(5) A National Language Body shall have the power, subject to the prior approval of the Board:

(a) to review and advise on learning support materials for use in the General Education and Training (GET) as well as the Further Education and Training (FET) bands in schools in consultation with the Department of Education;

(b) to appoint Technical Committees and Task Teams to assist it in carrying out its functions and to achieve its strategic objectives;

(c) to liaise and partner with any other person(*s*) or organisations to further the aims of the National Language Body or the Board;

(d) to review any product published in the language that the National Language Body represents ; and

(e) to initiate projects aimed at language development.

13. Powers and functions of Technical Committees.-

(1) Every National Language Body shall have various Technical Committees to fulfil functions in the following areas-

(*a*) standardisation;

(*b*) lexicography;

(*c*) terminology;

(*d*) literature;

(*e*) language in education; and

(f) any other area considered necessary by the National Language Body concerned.

(2) Each Technical Committee shall be constituted from among the membership of the National Language Body concerned and shall appoint one member to be the convenor.

(3) Each Technical Committee may co-opt members from outside the membership of the National Language Body concerned, provided that such co-option shall be subject to the approval of, and terms stipulated by, the Board.

(4) The establishment of Technical Committees shall be subject to Board approval.

(5) The Technical Committee for Standardisation, where established, shall advise the National Language Body on-

(*a*) standardisation of spelling and orthography;

(*b*) generation of standards in all the functions of the language; and

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

(*c*) popularisation of the standards generated.

(6) The Terminology Committee, where established, shall advise the National Language Body on-

(*a*) the development and authentication of new terminology;

(*b*) stabilisation of new terminology;

(*c*) popularisation of new terminology; and

(*d*) management of terminology in conjunction with the National Department of Arts and Culture;

(7) The Literature Committee, where established, shall advise the National Language Body on-

(*a*) strategies to develop and promote literature;

(*b*) the acceleration of the publication of literature; and

(*c*) the evaluation and screening of literature in conjunction with the National and Provincial Departments of Education.

(8) The Lexicography Committee, where established, shall advise the National Language Body on a variety of dictionary products in consultation with existing National Lexicography Units.

(9) The Language in Education Committee, where established, shall advise the National Language Body on-

(*a*) the recommendation of appropriate learning support material;

(*b*) the review and approval of learning support material in conjunction with the National and Provincial Departments of Education;

(*c*) the promotion and encouragement of the use of mother-tongue in schools; and

(*d*) the development and monitoring of the language in education policy.

(10) In those communities where a body of proven ability and record already exists and performs any of the functions contemplated in Rule 12 (1) to the satisfaction of the Board and the National Language Body concerned, the Board shall recognise that body as the body responsible for that specific function by notice in the Government Gazette.

14. Meetings and meeting procedures.-

a. A National Language Body shall meet not less than four times a year, on a quarterly basis, and shall spend an average of three days per meeting: provided

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

that the Chief Executive Officer's approval shall be obtained before any meeting is held.

b. The Chairperson shall call meetings and shall, in consultation with the members of the National Language Body, determine the time and place for every meeting except for the first meeting after the establishment of the National Language Body, which shall be at the time and place determined by the Chief Executive Officer.

c. A National Language Body shall hold a special meeting if the Chief Executive Officer has approved of such a meeting.

d. The Chairperson of a National Language Body shall, upon a request signed by no less than a third of the members of the National Language Body, call, in consultation with the Chief Executive Officer, a special meeting to be held within thirty (30) days after the date of receipt of such request.

e. The Board may designate one of its members, or one of its staff members, to attend and participate in a meeting of a National Language Body, but such an attendant will not have the right to vote.

f. A quorum for a meeting of a National Language Body shall be a simple majority of its members.

g. Any decision of a National Language Body shall be taken by resolution of the majority of its members present at a quorate meeting and, in the event of an equality of votes on any matter, the person presiding at the meeting in question shall have a casting vote in addition to his or her deliberative vote as a member.

h. A National Language Body shall determine the procedure in respect of its meetings.

i. Each meeting of a National Language Body shall be preceded by meetings of the various Technical Committees called by the respective convenors.

15. Administrative and other services.-

(1) The Board shall designate a senior manager to render administrative support to the meetings of the National Language Body, which support includes, but is not limited to-

(i) inviting members to an approved meeting;

(ii) keeping minutes of every meeting that takes place;

(iii) keeping copies of reports and records of expenditure; and

(iv) making available to members of the National Language Body and the Board minutes, reports and records.

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

(2) Every Technical Committee shall appoint a scribe amongst themselves to assist the Committee with its administrative functions.

16. Reports.-

(1) The Chairperson of the National Language Body is responsible for submitting reports on behalf of a National Language Body to the Board whenever required to do so, and shall do so within the timeframe agreed upon between the National Language Body and the Chief Executive Officer.

(2) The advice given by a National Language Body shall meet the requirements set by the Board from time to time.

17. Communication and records.-

(1) A National Language Body shall supply the Board with-

i. the minutes and reports of its meetings within such timeframe as will be agreed upon between that National Language Body and the Chief Executive Officer; and

ii. such records and reports of its activities as the Board may require.

(2) The Board shall maintain separate records of the recommendations and advice that it received from the respective National Language Bodies.

(3) The Board shall publish the rules on language development prepared by any Technical Committee and endorsed by the relevant National Language Body.

18. Conflict of interest.-

(1) If any member, or a next-of-kin, life partner or business associate of any member, has any direct or indirect financial or other interest in any project for which the Board has provided funds, that member shall, immediately after that interest has come to his or her attention, disclose that interest, and the extent of that interest, in a written statement addressed to the Chairperson concerned, who shall-

(*a*) table that statement in the next consecutive meeting; and

(*b*) communicate such disclosure to the Board.

(2) Any member of any National Language Body who has reason to believe that a decision taken by a National Language Body may lead to the personal or financial advancement of another member of that National Language Body, or any other National Language Body shall disclose the alleged conflict of interest and the reasons in support of the allegation in a written statement addressed to the Chairperson, who shall-

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

(*a*) table that statement in the next consecutive meeting; and

(*b*) communicate such disclosure to the Board.

(3) Any member of the public who has reason to believe that any member of a National Language Body is conflicted in exercising his or her duties or functions may disclose the alleged conflict of interest and the reasons in support of the allegation in a written and anonymous statement addressed to the Chief Executive Officer.

(4) The Board may decide on steps that shall be taken in a case that has come under its attention in accordance with this Rule.

19. Remuneration and allowances.-

(1) A member of a National Language Body is entitled to a reasonable sitting allowance as determined by the Board from time to time for each meeting where that member's attendance is compulsory and where the business of the National Language Body or the Board was carried out.

(2) In addition to the sitting allowance referred to in Rule 18 (1) above, a member of a National Language Body is entitled to claim travel, accommodation and incidental expenses incurred in the course of executing his or her duties as a member of the National Language Body, subject to the applicable PanSALB policy on remuneration and allowances.

(3) Expenses of a personal nature will be for the account of the individual member of the National Language Body concerned and in case of uncertainty, the decision of the Chief Executive Officer shall be final.

20. Funds and fundraising.-

(1) The Board shall bear the reasonable costs incurred by:

(a) a National Language Body or Technical Committee for arranging and holding a meeting, booking a venue, and arranging catering; and

(b) members for travel, accommodation and subsistence, provided that the Chief Executive Officer has approved these expenses prior to their being incurred.

(2) No reimbursement for approved expenses shall be arranged before the Board has received claim forms, minutes and reports of a meeting within the timeframes agreed upon in terms of Rule [13] 15 (1)

(3) (a) Subject to the approval of the Chief Executive Officer, a National Language Body shall be entitled to engage in fundraising activities for the purpose of funding the activities of the National Language Body.

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

(b) The National Language Body may establish a sub-committee that shall be responsible for initiating and arranging the fundraising activities in accordance with (3)(a) above.

(4) In the event that a National Language Body manages to raise funds as contemplated in sub-rule (3), such funds shall be utilised in accordance with the conditions, if any, imposed by the donor or contributor concerned, and a report shall be submitted to the Board. Where it is not apparent for what purpose a gift, donation or sponsorship should be applied, the Board in consultation with the National Language Body may decide how it must be utilised.

(5) The National Language Body shall **request PanSALB to create a dedicated cost centre within its financial systems in which the donated funds shall be deposited.**.

(6) All cash gifts, donations or sponsorships to the National Language Body must be paid into a bank account determined in consultation with the Board.

21. Co-operation and relationship with other structures.-

(1) A National Language Body shall endeavour to promote close co-operation between itself and any organ of state, person, body of persons or institution involved in the development and promotion of language.

(2) Subject to the approval of the Board, a National Language Body may consult and work closely with any person or body of persons who has special knowledge of and experience in the language problems of South Africa, or who is in any way involved in the development and promotion of language.

(3) Subject to the approval of the Board, a National Language Body shall ensure that it establishes and maintains working relations with, amongst others-

(i) the Provincial Geographical Names Committee;

(ii) the National Geographical Names Council;

(iii) the Provincial and National Departments of Education;

(iv) the Provincial and National Departments of Arts and Culture;

(v) the Department of Justice and Constitutional Development;

(vi) the local government;

(vii) the electronic and print media; and

(vi) the National and Provincial Houses of Traditional Leaders.

22. Recognition and withdrawal of recognition.-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

(1) If a National Language Body fails in material respects to perform its functions as set out in these rules, the Board may withdraw its recognition of that National Language Body.

(2) The Board shall not withdraw recognition of a National Language Body unless-

(a) the Board has notified each member of the National Language Body concerned of the nature of the alleged material failure;

(b) the Chief Executive Officer has tabled a copy of the notification at the next Board meeting; and

(c) the Chief Executive Officer has afforded the National Language Body a reasonable opportunity to make submissions to the Board in respect of that notification.

(3) Upon the dissolution of a National Language Body, the Board shall withdraw recognition thereof through publication of a notice to that effect in the *Government Gazette*.

(4) Should there be a body of proven ability and record already existing and performing any of the functions contemplated in Rules 11 and 12 to the satisfaction of the Board, the Board may recognise that body as the National Language Body for the language concerned.

THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER

Pan SOUTH AFRICAN LANGUAGE BOARD

Private Bag X 08

Arcadia

0007

Tel: (012) 341 9638

Email: communications@pansalb.org

Public comments should be made 14 days after the publication of this document.

to

Directorate: Language Division and Usage
Ms. Joyce Ngcobo
Email: ngcoboj@pansalb.org
Tel No: (012) 341 9638 Fax No: (012) 341 5938

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

BOARD NOTICE 624 OF 2024

IRBA
INTEGRITY I PUBLIC INTEREST I AUDIT QUALITY

BOARD NOTICE

FEES ON ASSURANCE ENGAGEMENTS PAYABLE TO THE INDEPENDENT REGULATORY BOARD FOR AUDITORS [IRBA] WITH EFFECT FROM 1 JUNE 2024

Registered auditors should kindly take note that the Independent Regulatory Board for Auditors has prescribed – in accordance with the provisions of Section 8(2)(b), to the extent necessary, of the Auditing Profession Act 26 of 2005, as amended, read together with subsection (c) – the following assurance fees payable to the regulator from 1 June 2024 to 31 May 2025.

FEE PERCENTAGES AND CATEGORIES APPLICABLE FOR 2024/2025	
Total Assurance Fee (R) Declared	**Percentage of Fee Payable**
> 702 250 000	0.393%
> 140 450 000	0.594%
> 126 405 000	0.606%
> 112 360 000	0.618%
> 98 315 000	0.630%
> 84 270 000	0.677%
> 70 225 000	0.701%
> 56 180 000	0.773%
> 42 135 000	0.891%
> 28 090 000	1.010%
> 60 400	1.146%
<= 60 400	0.000%

All firms will be billed twice a year, as follows:

- 1st invoice in the first week of June, payable by 31 July; and
- 2nd invoice in the first week of December, payable by 31 January of the following year.

These fees are based on a percentage of the total audit and other assurance work invoiced and declared every calendar year by the firm for each registered auditor.

Physical Address Building 2, Greenstone Hill Office Park, Emerald Boulevard, Modderfontein Postal Address PO Box 8237 Greenstone 1616 Johannesburg South Africa
Tel 010 496 0600 Fax 086 482 3250 E-mail board@irba.co.za

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

BOARD NOTICE 625 OF 2024

2022-2032 | INTERNATIONAL DECADE OF
Indigenous Languages

PanSALB
PAN SOUTH AFRICAN LANGUAGE BOARD

RECOMMENDATIONS ON THE SPELLING AND ORTHOGRAPHY OF XITSONGA WORD "BANGIKULU" PAN SOUTH AFRICAN LANGUAGE BOARD (ACT NO. 59 OF 1995)



N0. 05/2024 OF MARCH 2024

PAN SOUTH AFRICAN LANGUAGE BOARD (ACT NO. 59 OF 1995)

Notice is hereby given in terms of the section 12(1)(a) of the PanSALB Act that the Board made a recommendation to the South African Reserve Bank on the spelling and orthography of the Xitsonga word "bangikulu" on its new banknotes. The word in the banknotes is according to Rule 2.5.1 of the revised Xitsonga Spelling and Orthography Rules of 2019 as variously consulted.



Tel : +27 12 341 9638 / 9651

Fax : +27 12 341 5938

Private Bag X08 | Arcadia | 0007

523 Church Street | 5th Floor | Provisus Building | Arcadia

PanSALB
PAN SOUTH AFRICAN LANGUAGE BOARD

Directorate: Head Office, Pretoria
Enquiries: Adv Karabo Sibanyoni **Email:**
karabo@pansalb.org

Tel No: (012) 341 9638

12 December 2023

Mr. Lesetja Kganyago Governor
of the Reserve Bank South
African Reserve Bank P O Box
427, Pretoria, 0001

Helen Suzman Street
Pretoria Central, Preto-
ria, 0001
By email:

Dear Sir

RECOMMENDATION ON THE SPELLING AND ORTHOGRAPHY OF XITSONGA WORD 'BANGIKULU'

1. The Pan South African Language Board (PanSALB) is a constitutional body established in terms of Act 59 of 1995 as amended by Act 10 of 1999. PanSALB is mandated for the furtherance, promotion, and creation of conditions for the development and use of all official languages of the Republic of South Africa as well as the Khoe and San languages.

2. The policy recommendation herein is in terms of section 8(1)(a) of the PanSALB Act which stipulates that the Board shall make recommendations with regard to any proposed or existing legislation, policy, and practice dealing directly or indirectly with language matters at any level of government and may monitor the observance of that recommendation or advice (s8(1)(d).

3. Sections 8(1)(j)(i) – (iii) provide that PanSALB may monitor the observance of the constitutional provisions regarding the use of languages including monitoring the contents of language policy, formulation of the programmes and implementation of the policies fostering the equal use of and respect for the official languages while taking steps to ensure that communities using those languages have the opportunity to use their respective languages in appropriate circumstances.

LEKGOTLA LA DIPOLELO KA MOKA TSA AFRIKA BORWA
Setshaba se tee sa dipolelo tse dintsi
LEKGOTLA LA DIPUO TSHOHLE TSA AFRIKA BORWA
Setjhaba se le seng sa dipuo tse ngata
LEKGOTLA LA DIPUO TSOHLE TSA AFRIKA BORWA
Setshaba se le sengwe se dipuo tse dintsi
LIBHODI LETILWIMI TONKHE TASENINGIZIMU AFIKA
Sive sinye, tilwimi letinyenti
BODONYANGAREDZI YA TINDZIMI TA AFRIKA-DZONGA
Lushaka luthihi, nyambo nnzhi
HUVO YO ANGERHELA YA TINDZIMI TA AFRIKA-DZONGA
Rixaka rin'we tindzimi tinyingi
PAN-SUID-AFRIKKANSE TAALRAAD
Een nasie, baie tale
PAN SOUTH AFRICAN LANGUAGE BOARD
One nation, many language
IBHODI YAMALIMI WONKE WESEWULA AFRIKA
Isitjhaba sinye, amalini amanengi
IBHODI YEELWIMI ZONKE ZASEMZANTSI AFRIKA
Isiswe esinye, iilwimi ezininzi
IBHODI YEZILIMI ZONKE ZASENINGIZIMU AFRIKA
Isizwe sinye

www.pansalb.org

CONTINUES ON PAGE 386 OF BOOK 4

Printed by and obtainable from the Government Printer, Bosman Street, Private Bag X85, Pretoria, 0001
Contact Centre Tel: 012-748 6200. eMail: info.egazette@gpw.gov.za
Publications: Tel: (012) 748 6053, 748 6061, 748 6065

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**



Government Gazette
Staatskoerant

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA
REPUBLIEK VAN SUID AFRIKA

Vol. 708 14 June Junie 2024 No. 50825

PART 4 OF 4

N.B. The Government Printing Works will not be held responsible for the quality of "Hard Copies" or "Electronic Files" submitted for publication purposes

ISSN 1682-5845

9 771682 584003 50825



AIDS HELPLINE: 0800-0123-22 Prevention is the cure

4. The Xitsonga National Language Body established in terms of section 8(8)(b) advised the Board that the spelling of the word 'BANGIKULU' in the recently printed banknotes is in accordance with Rule 2.5.1 of the revised Xitsonga Spelling and Orthography Rules of 2019.

RECOMMENDATION ON THE SPELLING AND ORTHOGRAPHY OF XITSONGA WORD 'BANGIKULU'

1. The attached Report, approved by the Board on 26 October 2023, reflects on the steps taken to address the concerns raised by various groups and individuals regarding the spelling of this word.

2. It is envisaged that SARB will consult PanSALB to advise it on language-related matters.

3. It is also expected that SARB will submit its Annual Language Policy Implementation Report in terms of section 9(2) of the Use of Official Languages Act (UOLA), No. 12 of 2012 by 30 June each in accordance with Regulation 5(1) of the UOLA Regulations.

Your consideration of this recommendation is highly appreciated. Sin-

cerely,

Prof Lolie Makhubu-Badenhorst
Chairperson of PanSALB

CONFIDENTIAL

P O Box 427 Pretoria 0001 South Africa
370 Helen Joseph Street Pretoria 0002
+27 12 313 3911 / 0861 12 7272
Governor@resbank.co.za
www.resbank.co.za

SOUTH AFRICAN RESERVE BANK

File ref. no.: 9/1/11

Office of the Governor
Lesetja Kganyago

Prof Lolie Makhubu-Badenhorst
Chairperson
Pan South African Language Board
Private Bag X08
Arcadia
0007

Dear Professor Makhubu-Badenhorst

Spelling on R100 banknote: SARB accepts the recommendation by PanSALB on the Xitsonga spelling of Bangikulu

The South African Reserve Bank (SARB) hereby acknowledges the report by the Xitsonga National Language Body and the letter it received on 23 January 2024 that details the Pan South African Language Board's (PanSALB) recommendations on the spelling and orthography of the Xitsonga word 'Bangikulu'.

The SARB would like to thank PanSALB for acceding to our request to extend its consultation process following the concerns raised by some of the Vatsonga leaders with the changes on the recently upgraded R100 banknote.

We note that PanSALB has determined that the use of 'Bangikulu' on the banknote aligns with rule 2.5.1 of the revised Xitsonga Spelling and Orthography Rules of 2019.

Since the receipt of your letter on 23 January 2024, the SARB's Governors' Executive Committee discussed and resolved to accept the PanSALB recommendation to retain 'Bangikulu' on the banknotes.

As the SARB, we remain committed to using our currency to reflect and celebrate the rich cultural, linguistic and environmental heritage of our country. The SARB will continue to consult PanSALB when we upgrade our banknotes to ensure that it reflects the correct language usage. This has been part of our internal protocols since the introduction in 2005 of the use of all official languages on our banknotes.

Thank you for your direction and patience on this matter.

Yours sincerely

Lesetja Kganyago

Lesetja Kganyago
Governor
Date: 16 February 2024

XIVIKO XA

NHLENGELETANO YA KU TIHLANGANISA NA VANHU NA NDZETELAVUTIVI WA MILAWU YA 2019 YA MATSALELO NA MAPELETELO

YA XITSONGA

REPORT ON

CONSULTATIVE WORKSHOP ON THE 2019 XITSONGA ORTHOGRAPHY AND SPELLING RULES

TAFULA RA VUNDZENI

1. VUNDZHAKU 04

2. VUXOKOXOKO BYA NHLENGELETANO 05
2.1 Vuandlalo bya switsariwa swo tlhontlha mivulavurisano no letela nhlengeletano mayelana na milawu ya matsalelo na mapeletelo ya Xitsonga 05

3. MIKATSAKANYO YA SWIVULAVURI HI VAYIMERI VA TIHUVO, SWIYENGE SWIN'WANA NA VANHUNTSENA 07
3.1 Huvo ya Vatsonga (HV) 07
3.2 Yindlu ya Vuhosi (YV) 07
3.3 Vuyimeri bya Xiyenge xa Dyondzo (VXD) 07
3.4 Vatsari va Tibuku (VT) 08
3.5 Vanhuntsena (V)

4. MIPFUMELELANO YO HUMA EKA SWIANDLARIWA NA MIKANERISANO 09

5. KU DLAYELELA 10

TABLE OF CONTENT

1. BACKGROUND 11

2. DETAILS OF THE MEETING 12
2.1 Presentation of documents to initiate discussion and to workshop the meeting on the Xitsonga Orthography and Spelling Rules 12

3. SUMMARY OF PRESENTATIONS BY DIFFERENT FORMATIONS AND MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC 14
3.1 Huvo ya Vatsonga 14
3.2 Yindlu ya Vuhosi 14
3.3 Vuyimeri bya Xiyenge xa Dyondzo 15
3.4 Writers
3.5 The general public

4. PROPOSITIONS FROM PRESENTATIONS AND DISCUSSIONS 16

5. CONCLUDING REMARKS 17

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

1. VUNDZHAKU

Endzhaku ko hangalasiwa ka mali leyintshwa ya dzana ra tirhandi (R100.00) hi Bangikulu ya Afrika-Dzonga (Bgk Afk-Dzg), ku vile na hoyihoyi exikarhi ka van'wana va rixaka ra Vatsonga mayelana na ku mapeletelo lama nga wona hi wahi exikarhi ka banginkulu na bangikulu (rito leri nga ndzhundzuluxo wa Xitsonga wa "Reserve Bank") hilaha marito lawa ya kandziyisiweke hakona eka mali leya khale na leyi ya ha ku kandziyisiwaka sweswi. Xivumbeko lexa vumbirhi (xo pfumala mpfumawulo wa xinhompfu wa "n" lowa vumbirhi), xi tumbuluke hikwalaho ka ku pfuxetiwa ka Milawu ya Matsalelo na Mapeletelo ya Xitsonga ya 2008 hi 2019 hi Huvo ya Rixaka ya Ririmi ra Xitsonga (HURIRIXI) huvo ya xinawu ya Huvo yo Angarhela ya Tindzimi ta Afrika-Dzonga (HATAD).

Ntlawa wo vilela wa Vatsonga va kombisile ku vilela ka vona eka swihangalasamahungu swo hambanahambana, va vula leswaku Bangikulu ya Afrika-Dzonga (Bgk Afk-Dzg) a yi hoxile mapeletelo ya banginkulu hi ku tsala bangikulu. I swa nkoka ku lemuka leswaku ntlawa lowu a wu kalangi wu yisa ku karhateka ka vona kumbe xivilelo eka HATAD hi mhaka leyi. Loko va vutisile Bgk Afk-Dzg hi mapeletelo lamantshwa lawa, Bgk Afk-Dzg yi va byerile leswaku hi ku landza nawu va vutisile HATAD kutani va tsundzuxiwa leswaku banginkulu a yi ri mapeletelo yo hoxeka kutani kusukela sweswi yi fanele ku va bangikulu. Bgk Afk-Dzg yi vuye yi kombela nhlengeletano na ntlawa lowu, laha HATAD na yona a yi rhambiwile. HATAD yi hlamusele nhlengeletano leswaku "n" u susiwe hikwalaho ka ku va swi nga hlamuseleki leswaku u huma kwihi loko ku hlanganisiwa marito ya "bangi" na "kulu" ku vumba rivitinkatsano. Vavileri va tsandzekile ku hlamusela vukona bya "n" handle ka ku vula leswaku rito leri ana a ri peletiwa hi ndlela yoleyo naswona a ku vangi na ku vulavurisana na vanhu ko ringana ku nga si va na ku cinca loku.

Nhlengeletano leyi yi twananile leswaku HATAD a vulavurisana na ntlawa lowu na mitlawa yin'wana ya Vatsonga. Mayelana na leswi, nhlengeletano ya mani na mani yi vuye yi lulamisiwa hi HURIRIXI hilaha swi tsariweke laha henhla, ku ta:

i) hlamusela xivangelo xa ku susiwa ka mpfumawulo wa xinhompfu wa /n/ eka maviti ya ntlawa wa 4, lama katsaka rito ra banginkulu/bangikulu, na ku kuma xitshunxo eka mhaka leyi;
iii) letela vanghenelanhlengeletano mayelana na Milawu ya Matsalelo na Mapeletelo hi ku landza xibukwana xa 2019.

Nhlayo ya vanhu lava nga nghenela nhlengeletano hi nyama i makumemunekombo (47), kasi khumenharhu (13) va, nghenerile hi zumu, thwita na tin'wana tindlela. Ntsengo wa lava nghenelekе nhlengeletano i makumetsevu (60).

Handle ka vanhuntsena, mihlangano leyi landzelaka yi vile na vuyimeri eka nhlengeletano:

i) Huvo ya Vatsonga
ii) Yindlu ya Vuhosi
iii) Vayimeri va Dyondzo
iv) Vatsari

Nhlangano wun'we, wu nga wa Rixaka Forum a wu vangi kona hambileswi a wu rhambiwile. Leswi swa hlamarisa hikuva hi vona a va rhangele hoyihoyi leyi nga va kona exikarhi ka Vatsonga mayelana na ku susiwa ka mpfumawulo wa xinhompfu eka banginkulu leswaku yi va bangikulu.

Huvo ya Rixaka ya Ririmi ra Xitsonga yi rhandza ku khensa mihlangano hinkwayo na vanhuntsena ku va va



This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

2. VUXOKOXOKO BYA NHLENGELETANO

2.1 Vuandlalo bya switsariwa swo tlhontlha mivulavurisano no letela nhlengeletano mayelana na Milawu ya Matsalelo na Mapeletelo ya Xitsonga.
Huvo ya Rixaka ya Ririmi ra Xitsonga hi yona yi nga rhanga ku pfula xitikisi. A yi hlawurile swirho swimbirhi swa yona na khale ka Mutshamaxitulu wa yona, Phrf XE Mabaso leswaku ku va vona va nga ta endla miandlalo.
Miandlalo leyi a yi ri yo:

i) sungula nkanerisano;
ii) hlamuselo endlelo ra xifonoloji leri endlaka leswaku mpfumawulo wa xinhompfu wa “n” eka yo tala ya maviti ya ntlawa wa 4, na le ka misinya ya rihlawuri ya {-kulu}, {-tsongo} na {-tsanana}, na leswaku hikwalahokayini wu hlayisiwa ntsena eka maviti ya mitlawa ya 1 na 1a;
iii) tivisa na ku dyondzisa vanghenelanhlengeletano milawu ya mapeletelo na matsalelo hilaha yi nga hakona eka xibukwana xa 2019.

Ntlawa wa vaandlari wu vumbisiwe xileswi:

2.1.1 Dkd HT Mashele;
2.1.2 Dkd A Mushwana; na
2.1.3 Phrf XE Mabaso.

Vuandlalo bya Dkd Mashele u hlamuserile hilaha Huvo yo Angarhela ya Tindzimi ta Afrika-Dzonga yi tumbuluxiweke hakona hi Nawu wa Huvo yo Angarhela ya Tindzimi ta Afrika-Dzonga wa 59 wa 1995 (Pan South African Language Board Act 59 of 1995)), lowu antswisiweke na hilaha switirakichara swo tirhana na nhluvukiso wa tindzimi ku katsa na Huvo ya Ririmi ra Xitsonga. Handle ko letela vanghenelanhlengeletano lava nga teka xiave eka Milawu ya Matsalelo na Mapeletelo ya Xitsonga, andlalo wa Dkd Mashele, exikarhi ka swin’wana, a wu ri wa ku tirhana na swihehlo swa papila ra Phurofesa T Maluleke leri nga rhumeriwa eka HURIRIXI masikunyana nhlengeletano yi nga si va kona swa leswaku:

(i) HURIRIXI a yi kalangi yi vulavurisana na vaakandhawu va Vatsonga;
(ii) HURIRIXI yi vumbiwa hi swidyondzeki swa kwalomu ka 13 lava tekelaka vanhu vo tlula timiliyoni timbirhi swiboho; na ku
(iii) swirho swo tihlawula.







This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Ku angula eka swihehlo leswi, andlalo wa Dkd Mashele wu katse:

- ku va HATAD na switirakichara swa yona swi tumbuluxiwa hi vumbiwa;
- kombisa mhaka ya leswaku hambi Huvo ya Rixaka ya Xizulu yi na ntsengo wo ringana wa swirho leswi tekelaka vanhu va timiliyoni ta 11 swiboho;
- phurosese yo tlakusa mavito nayo hlawula swirho swa HURIRIXI I yo pfuleka na ku va ya mani na mani;
- mitirho ya Tihuvo ta Rixaka yi katsa ndzinganeriso;
- migingiriko ya HURIRIXI exikarhi ka malembe ya 2004 na 2023.

Swihehlo leswin'wana swi hlamuriwile hi vuxokoxoko hi andlalo wa Dkd Mushwana. Exikarhi ka swin'wana

- u kombisile vumbhoni bya switsariwa na swifaniso swa tinhlengeletano ta mbulavurisano wa vakhumbeki va HURIRIXI vo hambanahambana eka masiku na tindhawu to hambana;
- u kanetile xihehlo xa leswaku HURIRIXI yi lo titekela njhe xiboho xo susa "n" eka maviti ya ntlawa wa 4 hi ku kombisa leswaku "n" a nga kona eka marito ya ntlawa wa 4 yo fana na "mikarhalo", "mikateko", "mitirho", "mitsonga" hi ku kongomisa eka Bibele ya Xitsonga ya 1929 na switsariwa swin'wana swa vukhongeri;
- u humesile vumbhoni byo tsariwa bya leswaku khale ka murhangeri wa tikoxikaya ra Gazankulu, Prof HWE Ntsan'wisi, a a ri un'wana wa swirho swa vuyimeri eka khomferense ya siku rin'we ya 1959, loyi tanihi van'wana lava nga va rhangela, va nga teka xiboho xo tiya xa leswaku "n" u fanele ku susiwa eka maviti ya ntlawa wa 4 na leswaku vunyingi bya "ntirho" i "mitirho" kungari "mintirho";
- u vule leswaku hikwalaho ka ku ya emahlweni ku pfumala ndzinganeriso eka matsalelo ya marito yo fana na "mitirho" na "mintirho", HURIRIXI na yona yi endlile ndzavisiso wa yona kutani yi tiyisisa xiboho xo susa "n" handle ko cincacinca eka maviti ya ntlawa wa 4 yo huma eka misinya ya maendli.

Phrf Mabaso u andlarile swa xibukwana xa 2019 xa Matsalelo na Mapeletelo ya Xitsonga, ku katsa na ku susiwa ka mpfumawulo wa xinhompfu wa "n" eka theme ra bangikulu na matheme yo fana na rona ya ntlawa wa 4. Andlalo lowu

- wu hlamuserile nawu lowu tirhaka eka misinya ya rihlawuri ya {-kulu}, {-tsongo} na yin'wana leyi nga sunguriki hi "n";
- wu hlamuserile leswaku "n" u humelela tanihi xiyimeri xa xirhangi xa ntlawa xa {mu-} maviti ya ntlawa wa 1 ku katsa na maviti ya ntlawa wa 1a, tanihi nkulu and ntsongo, na man'wana;
- wu basisile leswaku bangi+kulu = bangikulu tanihi sugar+cane = sugarcane;
- wu basisile leswaku eka ntlawa wa 1a mhani+(mu)kulu > *mhani(m)kulu > mhaninkulu hikwalaho ka ndzundzuluko wa mipfumawulo ya mbulavulo;
- wu amukeriwile hi hinkwavo;
- kombisile ku nga vi ntiyiso ka swihehlo swo lava ku huhulukisa vanhu ku kholwa leswaku HURIRIXI yi lava ku susa mpfumawulo wa /n/ eka ku tsala ririmi ra Xitsonga, xk ku tsariwa "xikwa" ematshan'wini ya "xinkwa".

Switsariwa swa swivulavuri leswinharhu swa kumeka eka hofisi ya Xifundza ya HATAD eLimpopo.





Huvo ya Vatsonga leyi a yimeriwile hi Ttn MM Phakula na van'wana, va boxile ntsako wa vona mayelana na matirhelo ya Huvo ya Rixaka ya Ririmi ra Xitsonga, na ku angula hi xihatla eka ntsalelano wa vona wo sungula. Va hoyozerile goza leri tanihi swin'wana swa swikombiso swa Huvo leyi nga tiyimisela ku korhokela rixaka.

Mhakakulu ya ntlawa lowu a ku nga ri ku susiwa ka xitatisi xa xinhompfu xa /n/ eka theme ra banginkulu ku va ri va bangikulu. Xa vona a ku ri ku vona onge vito ra Bangikulu, leri ku ya hi vona a ri fanele ku va swin'wana swo fana na "dulu" (granary). Ku angula eka mbhumabumelo lowu wa vito, HURIRIXI yi basisile mhaka hi ndlela leyi:

- ntirho wa HURIRIXI eka theme ra bangikulu a hi mhaka ya leswaku ri hundzuluxeriwe njhani, kambe ku tiyisisa leswaku ri tsariwa hi ku landza milawu leyintshwa ya matsalelo na mapeletelo ya 2019;
- HURIRIXI yi twile mhaka leyi ya xibumabumelo xa vito ku va yi kaneriwa nkarhi lowu taka eka ndhawu yin'wana;
- ku dlayelela mhaka ya vona, ntlawa lowu wu kombisile nseketelo wa wona wa HURIRIXI eka nhluvukiso wa ririmi wu tlhela wu tiboha ku tirhisana na HURIRIXI eka swona.

3.2 Yindlu ya Vuhosi (YV)

Yindlu ya Vuhosi a yi yimeriwe hi Ttn MB Shipalana. U kombisile ku vilela ka tihosi eka mhaka yo nyumisa ya ku va Vatsonga va rhukanana erivaleni eka swihangalasamahungu. Xa vona a ku ri ku kombela ntirhisano exikarhi ka vona na HURIRIXI. Va vurile leswaku va tshemba leswaku xikombelo xa vona xi ta tekeriwa enhlokweni tanihileswi va hisekelaka ku tirha na HURIRIXI eka timhaka leti khumbaka vanhu va vona. Ku angula eka xikombelo xa Yundlu ya Vuhosi, HURIRIXI yi vule leswi landzelaka:

- ku tiyisa vuxaka bya matlhelo himambirhi;
- ku tirha na tihosi eka timhaka leti khumbaka vanhu va tona.

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

3.3 Vuyimeri bya Xiyenge xa Dyondzo (VXD)

Lava a va ri kona hi ku yimela xiyenge xa dyondzo hambiloko swi nga humelangi erivaleni rhijini leyi a va yimerile yona, va kanetile ku susiwa ka xinhompfu xa /n/ eka maviti ya ntlawa wa 4. Va vule leswaku:

i) ku cinca loku ku ta vanga mpfilupfilu exikarhi ka vadyondzi hikuva pholisi ya kharikhulamu na switatimende swa ha ri na “n”;
ii) marito yo fana na “mindzilo” ya hambuka hikuva a ya susi “n”;
iii) xibukwana lexintshwa xa milawu xa 2019 xi fanele ku kokeriwa endzhaku;
iv) va teka swileriso ntsena eka muthori wa vona kutani ku fikela sweswi a va si byeriwa ku susa “n”.

- HURIRIXI yi hlamurile leswaku yi vile na ku vulavurisana na vona kusukela hi 2004 na leswaku a va si tshama va kombisa hi ndlela leyi khorwisaka ku va “n” a hlayisiwa. Ku kombisiwile leswaku ku ala ka vona ku susa “n” laha swi faneleke swi khomelela nhluvuko wa ririmi ra Xitsonga;
- HURIRIXI yi hlamuserile leswaku rito ra “mindzilo” a ri pfeleri eka riendli tanihi “mitirho” na man’wana.

3.4 Vatsari va Tibuku (VT)

Vuyimeri bya xiyenge lexi byi bakanyerile etlhelo miehleketo yo ala ku cinca, va boxa leswaku hi ku vona ka vona xibukwana xa milawu xi tshamisekile naswona va vona ku pfuna ka xona eka migingiriko ya vutsari bya vona. Va vutisile loko ku ri na munhu exikarhi ka vanghenelanhlengeletano, loyi a tivaka swin’wana swi nga hoxeka eka xibukwana handle ka lava a va vilerisiwa hi timhaka ta le ka ntlawa wa 4.
Va gimetile mbulavulo wa vona hi ku bumabumela leswaku:

i) xibukwana xa milawu xi hangalasiwa ku ya emahlweni;
ii) HURIRIXI a yi yise emahlweni migingiriko yo letela mayelana na xibukwana ku pfuna vatirhisi eka swiphiqo leswi va nga vaka na swona.

3.5 Vanhuntsena (V)

Ntlawa lowu wu vurile handle ko tipfinyinga leswaku xibukwana lexi xi fanele ku hangalasiwa eka vatirhisi va ririmi. Va khutazile HURIRIXI ku fikelela vanhu vo tala hilaha swi kotekaka hakona.

Munhu un’we loyi a nga tivula ku va a tiyimela yexe i Ttn Mbhazima Shilowa. U bumabumerile leswaku theme leri ku vulavuriwaka hi rona (banginkulu) ri tekiwa ri ri ro ka ri nga weli eka nawu lowu (exception), naswona mapeletelo lawa ya khale yo va na xinhompfu ya hlayisiwa, tanihileswi ana swo ka swi nga weli enawini swi nga kona hi ku angarhela. Handle ko kombisa xivangelo xa xifonoloji, u yile emahlweni a kombisa leswaku rito ra bangikulu ri nga ha va ri tsariwe na xinhompfu hikwalaho ka ku va ri munhuhatiwile.

Ku angula eka leswi nga vuriwa hi Ttn Shilowa, HURIRIXI yi vule leswi landzelaka:

- kunene mhaka ya swo ka swi nga angarheriwi hi nawu wo karhi i mhaka ya ntolovelo, kambe swi amukeleka ntsena loko swi seketeriwa hi nhlamuselo yo twala;
- leswaku vanhu hi ku angarhela va tivisiwa leswaku ku susiwa ka mpfumawulo wa xinhompfu wa /n/ a swi khumbi banginkulu ntsena, kambe na marito man’wana yo tala lama nga na misinya ya rihlawuri ya -kulu, -tsongo, swsw, na marito man’wana eka mitlawa yo ka yi nga ri ya 1 na 1a. Tanihi swikombiso ku nyikiwile marito yo fana na swo fana na “xifundzakulu” na “dyondzotsongo”.

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

4. MIPFUMELELANO YO HUMA EKA SWIANDLARIWA NA MIKANERISANO

4.1 Vatsari va pfumerile leswaku milawu i ya nkoka naswona yi ta swi kota ku pfuna vatsari va matsalwa ku hunguta ku tsana hi matsalelo na mapeletelo ya Xitsonga;

4.2 Nhlengeletano yi komberile leswaku miletelavutivi ya milawu yi hatlisisiwa leswaku vatirhi va swa ririmi na vanhu hi ku angarhela va va na vutivi lebyi faneleke.

4.3 Vayimeri va Yindlu ya Vuhosi va tshikilerile ku navela ka vona ku va na ntirhisano na HURIRIXI, na ku katsiwa eka migingiriko leyi nga va khumbaka tanihi vasirheleri na vahlayisi va mfuwo exikarhi ka vanhu.

4.4 Mutiyimelayexe, Ttn Mbhazima Shilowa u vurile leswi landzelaka:

i) HURIRIXI yi fanele ku tekela enhlokweni mhaka ya vumunhuhati leyi a yi ta pfuneta eka mhaka ya ku hlayisa xinhompfu eka maviti ya ntlawa wa 4.
ii) leswaku theme ra banginkulu (ro va na xinhompfu), ri tekiwa tanihi ro ka ri nga weli eka nawu eka ririmi leri.
iii) a pfumela leswaku vuswikoti byo endla vulavisisi no nyika vumbhoni byo hlamusela vukona bya xinhompfu xa “n” eka rito ra “banginkulu” a nga na byona. A vula leswaku a nga tivi na lomu “n” a pfelelaka kona eka rito leri kambe wa tiva leswaku “n” a tirhisiwa eka motho wa khale ka tikoxikaya ra Gazankulu “mintirho ya vulavula”.
iv) u xungetile ku yisa mhaka leyi ekhoto loko HATAD yo ka yi nga tsundzuxi Bgk Afk-Dzg ku tlherisela “n” eka banginkulu.









This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

5. KU DLAYELELA

5.1 Eka nhlengeletano leyi, HURIRIXI a yi languterile leswaku lava va kanetanaka na phurosese ya xifonoloji leyi susaka mpfumawulo wa xinhompfu wa /n/ eka bangikulu a va ta ta na nhlamuselo yo kombisa ku nga vi swona ka leswi nga andlariwa. A ku vangi na wo vula nchumu.

5.2 Xibukwana xa Milawu ya Matsalelo na Mapeletelo ya Xitsonga xa 2019 xi ta hangalaseriwa vanhu hi ku angarhela hilaha nhlengeletano yi nga bumabumela hakona.

5.3 HURIRIXI yi ta tsundzuxa HATAD hi ku tshikilela ku tihlanganisa na Holobye wa Dyondzo ya Masungulo hi xihatla, ku va a tivisa xiyenge lexi faneleke hi milawu leyintshwa na ku endla leswaku xibukwana xi fikelela vadyondzisi na hinkwavo lava faneleke.

5.4 HURIRIXI yi ta tshikilelela HATAD leswaku yi nyika mali yo ringana eka HURIRIXI leswaku yi ya emahlweni na mileteladyondzo ya milawu leyintshwa eka vaakandhawu vo hambana.

5.5 Xohetelela, HURIRIXI yi bohile leswaku leswi ku nga hava nhlamuselo yo seketela ku hlayisiwa ka mpfumawulo wa xinhompfu wa “n” eka banginkulu, yi tiyisisa mapeletelo lamantshwa ya “Bangikulu” hi ku landza nawu wa 2.5.1. Xiboho lexi xi katsa maviti yo huma eka maendli hinkwawo ya ntlawa wa 4, na maviti hinkwawo lama khumbekaka hi ku landza nawu wa 2.3 .1 (f).

Xiviko lexi xi lulamisiwile hi HURIRIXI na Yuniti ya Rixaka ya Tidikixinari ta Xitsonga, leswi haswimbirhi swi nga switirakichara swa xinawu swa HATAD, insichuxini yo ya hi Vumbiwa leyi nga tumbuluxiwa hi ku landza xiyenge xa 6.5 xa Vumbiwa na Nawu wa HATAD lowu nga antswisiwa.







This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

1. BACKGROUND

After the printing and publicizing of the new one hundred Rand (R100.00) note by the Reserve Bank of South Africa (SARB), there was a great outcry among some Vatsonga speakers, the issue being which of the two spelling forms, banginkulu and *bangikulu* (a Xitsonga translation of "Reserve Bank") printed on the old and newly printed bank notes respectively, was the correct one. The latter form (without the 2nd nasal speech sound "n"), arose as a result of the revision of the 2008 Xitsonga Orthography and Spelling Rules in 2019 by the Xitsonga National Language Body (XNLB), the statutory structure of the Pan South African Language Board (PanSALB).

The concerned Vatsonga group raised their concern on various social media platforms alleging that the SARB had misspelled the word banginkulu by spelling it as *bangikulu*. It shall be noted that this group never submitted any concern or complaint to PanSALB about this issue. When they questioned SARB about the new spelling, SARB informed them that they had duly consulted with PanSALB and had been advised that banginkulu was incorrectly spelled and should henceforth be written as *bangikulu*. SARB subsequently requested a meeting with them to which PanSALB was also invited. PanSALB explained to the meeting that the "n" was removed because it cannot be accounted for when the words "bangi" and "kulu" combined to form the compound noun. The concerned group also failed to justify the presence of the "n" safe to say that it had always been spelled like that and that there had not been sufficient consultation before the change was made.

The meeting agreed that PanSALB should consult with the group and other concerned Vatsonga groups. In this regard, a public meeting was convened by the XNLB as above, to:

i) explain the reason for the dropping of the nasal /n/ in mainly deverbative nouns of class 4, which includes the class 9 term banginkulu/*bangikulu*, and
ii) workshop participants on the spelling and orthography rules as contained in the revised 2019 booklet.

Forty-seven (47) people attended the meeting, while 13 were able to participate via Zoom, Twitter and other electronic social media. The total number of participants was, therefore, sixty (60).

Apart from the members of the public, the following formations were represented:

i) Huvo ya Vatsonga (Vatsonga Board)
ii) Yindlu ya Vuhosi (House of Traditional Leaders)
iii) Vayimeri va Dyondzo (Representatives of the Education sector)
iv) Vatsari (Vatsonga writers)

One formation, Rixaka Forum, who were part of the delegation to the SARB, did not attend, in spite of the fact that they had been invited. This is surprising as they had been in the forefront of the stir that had afflicted the Xitsonga community on the dropping of the nasal sound in banginkulu, to become *bangikulu*.

The Xitsonga National Language Body wishes to thank all the formations and members of the public for attending the meeting and for their contribution to the success of the gathering



2. DETAILS OF THE MEETING

2.1 Presentation of documents to initiate discussion and to workshop the meeting on the Xitsonga Orthography and Spelling Rules.

The Xitsonga National Language Body was first to present. It had chosen two of its members and the former chairperson of the XNLB, Prof XE Mabaso to make presentations. The presentations were meant to

i) initiate discussion;

ii) explain the phonological process that leads to the omission of the nasal sound "n" in most nouns of class 4, as well as from adjective stems {-kulu}, {-tsongo} and {-tsanana} and why it was retained only in class 1 and 1a nouns;

iii) introduce and workshop participants on the spelling and orthography rules as contained in the 2019 booklet.

The presentation team was constituted as follows:

2.1.1 Dr HT Mashele

2.1.2 Dr A Mushwana and

2.1.3 Prof XE Mabaso.

Dr. Mashele's presentation outlined how the Pan South African Language Board was established by the Pan South African Language Board Act 59 of 1995 as amended and how PanSALB in turn established structures for language development, that include the Xitsonga National Language Body. Besides workshopping the public who participated in the new Xitsonga Orthography and Spelling Rules, Dr Mashele's presentation, among other things, was to deal with the allegations levelled against the Xitsonga NLB in Professor T Maluleke's letter submitted to the provincial office a few days before the actual meeting that:

(i) the XNLB never consulted the Vatsonga communities;

(ii) the XNLB comprised a very small number of about 13 academics who took decisions for over 2 million people; and

(iii) the members were self-appointed.







This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Responding to the allegations, Dr Mashele's presentation included:

- the constitutional nature of PanSALB and its structures;
- highlighting the fact that even the IsiZulu NLB was allocated the same number of members to take decisions for over 11 million people;
- the nomination and appointment process for NLB members, which is an open, public process;
- the duties of the NLBs including standardisation;
- activities of the Xitsonga NLB between 2004 and 2023.

The other allegations were dealt with fully in Dr Mushwana's presentation. He, among others,

- presented documentary and pictorial evidence of the XNLB's consultation with various stakeholders on different dates and venues;
- refuted the allegation that the XNLB took the decision to drop the "n" from class 4 nouns by highlighting that the "n" was not there in class 4 nouns such as "mikarhalo", "mikateko", "mitirho", "mitsonga" by referring to the 1929 Xitsonga Bible and other religious texts;
- produced documentary proof that the former Gazankulu homeland leader, Prof HWE Ntsan'wisi was one of the delegates to a one-day conference in 1959 who, like others before them, took a firm decision that the "n" should be dropped from class 4 nouns and that the plural form of "ntirho" is "mitirho" and not "mintirho";
- asserted that due to the continuation of inconsistencies in the writing of words such as "mitirho" and "mintirho", the XNLB also conducted its own research and ratified the decision to drop the "n" invariably in class 4 deverbative nouns.

Prof Mabaso made presentations on the 2019 booklet on the Orthography and Spelling Rules for Xitsonga, including the issue of the dropping of the nasal "n" from the term *bangikulu* and other related terms of class 4. The presentation

- explained the rule that deals with the adjective stems {-kulu}, {-tsongo} etc, which do not start with the "n";
- explained that the "n" appears as a variant of the class prefix {mu-} of class 1 and 1a nouns like nkulu and ntsongo, etc.;
- clarified that bangi+kulu = bangikulu just as sugar+cane = sugarcane;
- clarified that in class 1a mhani+(**mu**)kulu > *mhani(**m**)kulu > mhani**n**kulu due to speech sound changes;
- was accepted unanimously;
- falsified the allegation that seeks to mislead the public to believe that the Xitsonga NLB had sought to remove all nasal /n/ sound in the writing of the Xitsonga language, e.g. that we should write "xikwa" instead of "xinkwa".

The presentations of three speakers are available at the Limpopo Provincial Office of PanSALB.





3. SUMMARY OF PRESENTATIONS BY DIFFERENT FORMATIONS AND MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC

3.1 Huvo ya Vatsonga

This formation was represented by Mr MM Phakula and others. They expressed their joy at how the XNLB had interacted with them, and the prompt response by the XNLB to their initial correspondence. They expressed appreciation for the steps the Xitsonga NLB had taken to arrange the meeting as a step in the right direction in service delivery to the people.

The principal concern of the formation was not the removal of the nasal consonant /n/ in the term banginkulu to become *bangikulu*. Theirs was the perceived inappropriate translation equivalent of the name *Bangikulu*, which according to them the translation could have been “dulu” (granary). In response to the name suggestion, the Xitsonga NLB clarified as following:

- that the Xitsonga NLB’s task in the term *bangikulu* was not how it was translated, but to make sure that the way it is written is in accordance with the new Xitsonga Orthography and Spelling Rules of 2019;
- that the Xitsonga NLB has noted their name suggestion for future discussion at a different platform;
- concluding their submission, the formation ended by expressing their support for the XNLB in language development, and committed to cooperate with the Xitsonga NLB in the same.
  In his closing remarks, Mr Phakula from Huvo ya Vatsonga reiterated what he said in his presentation as recorded above.

3.2 Yindlu ya Vuhosi

Yindlu ya Vuhosi was represented by Mr MB Shipalana. He raised the concern of traditional leaders at the shameful manner in which the Vatsonga were hurling insults at one another in public media platforms. Theirs was a plea for cooperation between themselves and the XNLB. They hoped their plea would be considered because they are very eager to work with the XNLB in matters affecting their communities. Responding to the call from the Yundlu ya Vuhosi, the Xitsonga NLB made the following commitment:

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

- to have both parties' relationship strengthened;
- to work with the chiefs on issues affecting their subjects.

3.3 Vuyimeri bya Xiyenge xa Dyondzo

Those present, while not identifying the region they represented, objected to the omission of the nasal /n/ in nouns of class 4. They said that:

i) the change will cause confusion among learners because the curriculum policy and statements still retained the "n";
ii) words like "mindzilo" are inconsistent because they do not drop the "n";
iii) the new 2019 rules booklet should be withdrawn;
iv) they take instructions only from their employer who has thus far not informed them to remove the "n";
- The XNLB retorted that they have had consultations with them since 2004 and that they have never argued convincingly for retaining the "n". It was indicated that their unsubstantiated refusal to drop the "n" in appropriate areas is holding back the development of the Xitsonga language; and
- The XNLB clarified that the word "mindzilo" is not a deverbative like "mitirho" and the like.

3.4 Writers

Representatives of this group opposed the views expressed by those who were against the change. They indicated that the booklet would be a good guide for their writing. They asked if there was anyone who could advance anything wrong with the booklet, apart from those who objected to the class 4 matter.
They ended their input by stating the following:

i) The booklet must be distributed going forward;
ii) The XNLB must continue with the task of conducting workshops to help potential users with any problem they might have.

3.5 The general public

This group stated categorically that the booklet must be distributed to the language users. They encouraged the XNLB to reach out to as many people as possible.

One member of the public who identified himself as an independent, is Mr Mbhazima Shilowa. He suggested that the term in question (banginkulu) be made an exception to the rule, and the old spelling with the nasal be retained, as exceptions do exist generally. Without advancing any phonological reason, he further pointed out that the word *bangikulu* could have been written with the nasal sound because it has been personalised.

In responding to Mr Shilowa's submission, the Xitsonga NLB said the following:

- that exception to the rule is indeed a practice, however it can only be accepted when accompanied by a sound motivation;
- that members of the public be informed that the nasal /n/'s removal affected not banginkulu alone, but many other words that incorporate the adjective stems -kulu,
-tsongo, etc. and other words in classes other than class 1 and 1a. Examples such as "xifundzakulu" (province) and "dyondzotsongo" (subject lesson) were given.

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

PROPOSITIONS FROM PRESENTATIONS AND DISCUSSIONS

4.1 Writers agreed that rules are important as these will eliminate the problem of poor spelling and writing in Xitsonga.

4.2 The meeting requested that the workshops on the rules be hastened so that language practitioners and the public in general, may be properly equipped.

4.3 The representatives of the house of traditional leaders stressed their desire to have a working relationship with the XNLB, and to be involved in activities that might affect them as guardians and preservers of culture among the people.

4.4 The independent participant, Mr Mbhazima Shilowa stated the following:

i) the XNLB should take into account the matter of personification, which would assist in the matter of retaining the nasal in nouns of class 4.
ii) that the term banginkulu (with the nasal), be treated as an “exception” in the language
iii) he conceded that he did not have the capacity to conduct research and provide evidence to account for the presence of “n” in the word “banginkulu”. He did not know where the “n” came from but he knew that it was used in the Gazankulu motto “mintirho ya vulavula”.
iv) he threatened to take the matter to court if PanSALB did not advise SARB to restore the “n” to banginkulu.









This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

5. CONCLUDING REMARKS

5.1 At this meeting, the XNLB had expected that those who objected to the phonological process that brought about the omission of the nasal /n/ in "*bangikulu*" would present a counterprocess to disprove what had been presented by the XNLB. Nothing was forthcoming.

5.2 The Xitsonga Orthography and Spelling Rules of 2019 booklet is to be distributed to reach the general public as recommended by the meeting.

5.3 The XNLB will advise PanSALB to contact the Minister of Basic Education as a matter of urgency, to inform the relevant sector of the new rules and to make the booklet available to teachers and other relevant people.

5.4 The XNLB will emphasize to PanSALB that sufficient funds be made available for the XNLB to be able to continue with workshops on the new rules in different communities.

5.5 In conclusion, the Xitsonga NLB resolved that in the absence of a justification for the retaining of the nasal "n" in banginkulu, it upholds the new spelling: "*Bangikulu*" as in accordance with rule 2.5.1 This resolution applies to all class 4 deverbative nouns and all other related nouns as per rule 2.3.1 (f).

This Report is compiled by the Xitsonga National Language Body and Xitsonga National Language Unit, both are statutory structures of the PanSALB, a constitutional institution established in terms of section 6.5 of the Constitution and PanSALB Act as amended.







This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

CONTACTS

Address

29 HANS VAN RENSBURG
STREET, OFFICE NO 10
KWANE CHAMBERS BUILDING
POLOKWANE

0700

Telephone Number:

015 291 5888/77

Mobile Number:

079 888 4411

Fax Number:

015 291 5898

BOARD NOTICE 626 OF 2024

IRBA
INTEGRITY I PUBLIC INTEREST I AUDIT QUALITY

BOARD NOTICE

CALL FOR NOMINATIONS OF PERSONS TO SERVE ON THE DISCIPLINARY COMMITTEE OF THE INDEPENDENT REGULATORY BOARD FOR AUDITORS [IRBA]

Overview:

The IRBA) is a statutory body established in terms of Section 3 of the Auditing Profession Act, 2005, Act 26 of 2005, as amended by Act 5 of 2021 (APA).

In executing its primary mandate of protecting the public and promoting the integrity of the auditing profession, the IRBA investigates allegations of improper conduct against registered auditors and registered candidate auditors and when determined by the Enforcement Committee convenes disciplinary hearings for the determination of charges of improper conduct.

In line with Sections 20(2)(f) of the APA, the IRBA has established a Disciplinary Committee, which is a statutory Committee tasked with the determination of charges of improper conduct and imposition of appropriate sanctions for improper conduct.

A number of vacancies currently exist in the Committee and the IRBA is seeking to appoint competent individuals to serve on the Committee for a period of three years (renewable once).

A seat on the Disciplinary Committee is an opportunity to contribute towards the protection of the investing public, maintaining confidence in the IRBA, the auditing profession, as well as in South Africa as an investment destination.

Eligibility criteria:

- Must be a legal practitioner, former practising registered auditor, or other suitably qualified person.
- Must be in possession of relevant Professional qualifications e.g. legal, accounting or commerce, auditing, ethics, forensic investigation etc.
- Where applicable, must be members in good standing with recognised professional bodies.
- Must be independent of the auditing profession.

Minimum Qualifications:

- BProc degree;
- LLB degree;
- BCOM Law;
- BCOM Accounting;
- BCOM Business Management;
- BCOM Economics;
- CA (SA) / ACCA ; or
- Forensic Investigation/Certified Fraud Examiner.

Post graduate qualifications will be advantageous.

Experience and Competencies:

Legal Practitioners	Former Registered Auditors	Other suitably qualified persons
10 years' experience in practicing law through a registered law firm or recognised bar council	10 years' experience in signing external audit reports as a registered auditor.	7 years' post qualification experience in a public entity/ business/ commercial/ professional environment.
Experience in running trial in both Magistrate and High Courts	Knowledge of international auditing and accounting standards, as well as ethical standards.	Sound experience in law, auditing, accounting, ethics, commerce, academia, economics, investments or forensic investigation.
Knowledge of court and disciplinary processes.	Experience in the evaluation of evidence	Experience in the evaluation of evidence
Knowledge and understanding of the law of evidence, inclusive of consideration relevant to the admissibility and relevance of evidence.	Knowledge of considerations relevant to the assessment of evidence.	Knowledge of considerations relevant to the assessment of evidence.
Knowledge of considerations relevant to the assessment of credibility and probability of witness evidence.		
Excellent and coherent writing / drafting skills		
Experience in presiding as magistrate or Judge, chairing disciplinary hearings, arbitrations or other *quasi-judicial processes* and presenting sound rulings would be highly advantageous.		
Experience in corporate or commercial law		

Professional Accreditation:

Legal Practitioners	Former Registered Auditors	Other suitably qualified persons
Registration with the Legal Practice Council	Previously registered with the IRBA or its predecessor, as a practising auditor for at least 10 years	Registration with a reputable professional body will be an added advantage
Admission as a Legal Practitioner		

Diversity:

- Must add to the diversity of skills on the Committee by virtue of their professional experience, geo-political and academic background.
- Must add to the gender and racial diversity of the Committee.

Attributes:

- Sound ethical reputation.
- Impartiality
- Business or professional acumen.
- Demonstrating a spirit for “volunteerism”
- Leadership skills
- Research and communication skills
- Critical thinking and decision making
- Willing to carry committee responsibilities.
- Willing to commit to the required time, which will includes availability for hearings and proper preparation ahead of hearings.

Eligible persons who wish to be considered for appointment are invited to submit applications to the Discom Secretary, Mrs M Kirwin at mkirwin@irba.co.za.

In appointing suitable persons, the IRBA will take into account the current demographic composition of the committee and will seek to achieve a representative committee in accordance with the demographics of the country. Selections will also be aimed at ensuring that the committee as a whole comprises an appropriate mix of expertise.

Each application must include a Curriculum Vitae detailing the applicant's knowledge, experience and suitability as a committee member, two contactable references and a completed nominations form which can be downloaded from the IRBA's website from the following link : https://www.irba.co.za/about-us/who-is-the-irba/statutory-committees and must be completed by all applicants.

Only shortlisted candidates will be called for interviews and those two are successful following the interview will undergo background checks.

POPIA NOTICE

In order to consider any application to serve on the Committee, we will have to process your personal information.

The Protection of Personal Information Act, 4 of 2013 (POPIA) provides that when one processes another’s personal information, such collection, retention, dissemination and use of that person’s personal information must be done in a lawful and transparent manner.

In order to give effect to the above right, the IRBA is under a duty to provide you with various details pertaining to the processing of any applicant’s or their representative’s personal information. These details are housed under the Board Secretariat Processing Notice, which can be accessed and viewed on the IRBA website: https://www.irba.co.za/library/popi-act which Board Secretariat Processing Notice we request you kindly download and read prior to responding to this call for nominations.

Closing date: 7 July 2024

Enquiries should be directed to the Discom Secretary, Mandy Kirwin, at 010 496 0600 or via email to mkirwin@irba.co.za

Printed by and obtainable from the Government Printer, Bosman Street, Private Bag X85, Pretoria, 0001
Contact Centre Tel: 012-748 6200. eMail: info.egazette@gpw.gov.za
Publications: Tel: (012) 748 6053, 748 6061, 748 6065

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**